YASKAWA

AC Servo Drives

Σ-V-SD Series
USER'S MANUAL
Design and Maintenance
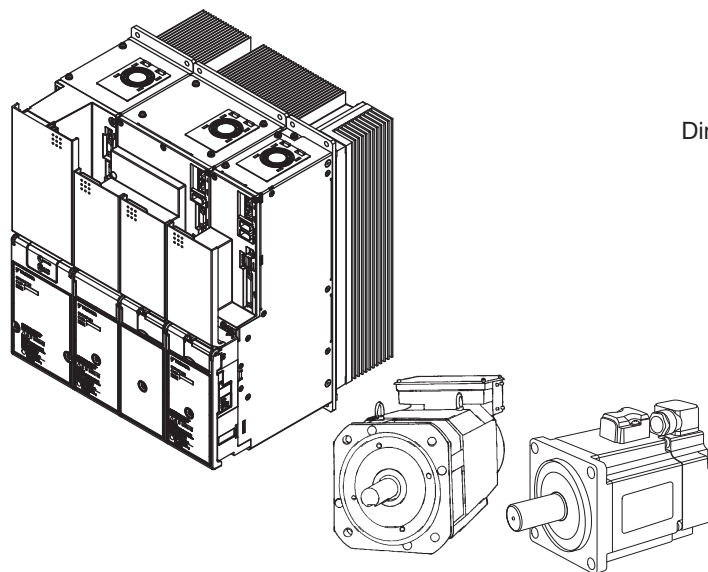Rotational Motor
EtherCAT (CoE) Communications Reference

UAK☐J-☐☐C☐☐ Spindle motor
SGMGV-☐☐☐8☐☐☐ Servomotor
CACP-JU☐☐☐3☐ Power regeneration converter
CACR-JU☐☐☐☐C☐ SERVOPACK

About this Manual

This manual describes information required for designing, testing, adjusting, and maintaining Σ-V-SD Series servo drives.

Keep this manual in a location where it can be accessed for reference whenever required. Manuals outlined on the following page must also be used as required by the application.

■ Description of Technical Terms

The following table shows the meanings of terms used in this manual.

Term	Meaning
Spindle Motor	Σ-V-SD Series UAKAJ and UAKBJ motor
Servomotor	Σ-V-SD Series SGMGV servomotor
Power Regeneration Converter	Σ-V-SD Series CACP-JU converter
SERVOPACK	Σ-V-SD Series CACR-JU servo amplifier
SERVOPACK for One Axis	A SERVOPACK that can control one motor
SERVOPACK for Two Axes	A SERVOPACK that can control two motors
Σ-V-SD Driver	A power regeneration converter and a SERVOPACK
Servo Drive	A set including a servomotor (or a spindle motor) and a Σ-V-SD driver
Servo System	A complete system that consists of a servo drive, a host controller, and peripheral devices
Servo ON	The power to the motor ON
Servo OFF	The power to the motor OFF
Base Block (BB)	The power supply to motor is turned OFF by shutting off the base current to the power transistor in the current amplifier.
Servo Lock	A state in which the motor is stopped and is in position loop with a position reference of 0.
DC-bus Voltage	The main circuit DC voltage (between P and N terminals) in a power regeneration converter and a SERVOPACK

■ IMPORTANT Explanations

The following icon is displayed for explanations requiring special attention.

> **IMPORTANT**
> • Indicates important information that should be memorized, as well as precautions, such as alarm displays, that do not involve potential damage to equipment.

■ Notation Used in this Manual

- Notation for Reverse Signals

The names of reverse signals (i.e., ones that are valid when low) are written with a forward slash (/) before the signal name.

Notation Example

$\overline{BK}$ = /BK

- Notation for Parameters

The notation depends on whether the parameter requires a value setting (parameter for numeric settings) or requires the selection of a function (parameter for selecting functions).

- Parameters for Numeric Settings

Control methods for which the parameter applies.
Speed : Speed control Position : Position control Torque : Torque control

Pn506 (2112h:1)	Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time Speed Position Torque				Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 50	10 ms	0	Immediately	Setup

Parameter number (Index Number)

Indicates the setting range for the parameter.

Indicates the minimum setting unit for the parameter.

Indicates the parameter setting before shipment.

Indicates when a change to the parameter will be effective.

Indicates the parameter classification.

- Parameters for Selecting Functions

Parameter (Index Number)		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn002 (2002h)	n.□0□□ [Factory setting]	Uses the absolute encoder as an absolute encoder.	After restart	Setup
	n.□1□□	Uses the absolute encoder as an incremental encoder.		

Parameter number (Index Number)

The notation "n.□□□□" indicates a parameter for selecting functions. Each □ corresponds to the setting value of that digit. The notation shown here means that the third digit is 1.

This section explains the selected function.

- Notation for Index Numbers of EtherCAT (CoE) Commands

When an EtherCAT (CoE) command consists of an index number and a subindex number, the index and subindex numbers are separated by a colon.

Notation Example

2030h:1
— Subindex number
— Index number

- Notation for Index Numbers of Servo Parameters

The index numbers for a SERVOPACK for one axis and axis 1 of a SERVOPACK for two axes are given for the index numbers of the servo parameters. The index numbers for axis 2 of a SERVOPACK for two axes can be calculated by adding 400h to the index numbers for axis 1.

Example:

Parameter number: Pn100
= Index number for axis 1: 2040h
↓ Add 400h to calculate the index number for axis 2.
= Index number for axis 2: 2440h

■ Trademarks

- EtherCAT® is a registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.
- Other product names and company names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective company. "TM" and the ® mark do not appear with product or company names in this manual.

■ Manuals Related to the Σ-V-SD Series

Refer to the following manuals as required.

Name	Selecting Models and Peripheral Devices	Ratings and Specifications	System Design	Panels and Wiring	Trial Operation	Trial Operation and Servo Adjustment	Maintenance and Inspection
Σ-V-SD Series User's Manual Design and Maintenance Rotational Motor/ EtherCAT (CoE) Communications Reference (this manual)	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Σ-V-SD Series User's Manual For Command Profile Rotational Motor/ EtherCAT (CoE) Communications Reference (SIEP S800000 95)			✓		✓	✓	
Σ-V-SD Series Safety Precautions (TOBP C710829 04)	✓			✓			✓
AC SERVOMOTOR Safety Precautions (TOBP C2300200 00)				✓			✓
Σ-V-SD Series Safety Precautions Base Mounting Unit (TOMP C710829 08)	✓						✓

■ Safety Information

The following conventions are used to indicate precautions in this manual. Failure to heed precautions provided in this manual can result in serious or possibly even fatal injury or damage to the products or to related equipment and systems.

⚠ WARNING — Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could possibly result in loss of life or serious injury.

⚠ CAUTION — Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in relatively serious or minor injury, damage to the product, or faulty operation.
In some situations, the precautions indicated could have serious consequences if not heeded.

⊘ PROHIBITED — Indicates prohibited actions that must not be performed. For example, this symbol would be used to indicate that fire is prohibited as follows:

🔥⊘

❗ MANDATORY — Indicates compulsory actions that must be performed. For example, this symbol would be used to indicate that grounding is compulsory as follows:

⏚

Safety Precautions

This section describes important precautions that must be followed during storage, transportation, installation, wiring, operation, maintenance, inspection, and disposal. Be sure to always observe these precautions thoroughly.

⚠ WARNING

- Never touch the rotating parts of the motor during operation or adjustments.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in injury.
- Before starting operation with a machine connected, make sure that an emergency stop can be applied at any time.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in injury or damage to the product.
- Never touch the inside of the power regeneration converters and SERVOPACKs.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock.
- Do not remove the cover of power supply terminal while the power is ON.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock.
- Do not touch terminals before the main-circuit capacitor has had time to discharge after the power has been turned OFF because high voltage may still remain in the power regeneration converter and SERVOPACK. Refer to *7.2.1 Main Circuit* for the details of discharge time of main-circuit capacitor.
  Residual voltage may cause electric shock.
- Do not touch terminals while the charge indicator is lit.
  Residual voltage may cause electric shock.
  After the charge indicator goes out, check the voltage on the DC bus line (i.e., between the P and N terminals) with a voltage tester before you perform wiring or inspection work.
- Do not touch terminals before the main-circuit capacitor has had time to discharge after voltage resistance test. Refer to *7.2.1 Main Circuit* for the details of discharge time of main-circuit capacitor.
  Residual voltage may cause electric shock.
- Make sure that trial operation was completed successfully before you make adjustments.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in injury or damage to the product.
- Follow the procedures and instructions for the trial operation as noted in the applicable manual for that product.
  Malfunctions that occur after the motor is connected to the equipment not only damage the equipment, but may also cause an accident resulting in death or injury.
- The output range of multiturn data for Σ-V-SD driver absolute detection system differs from that for conventional systems (15-bit encoder and 12-bit encoder). Especially when "Infinite length positioning system" of Σ series is to be configured with Σ-V-SD series, be sure to make the system modification.
- When you set up the absolute encoder, the multiturn data will change to between minus two and plus two turns. This will cause the reference position of the machine to change. Adjust the reference position at the host controller to the correct position after you perform the setup.
  If the machine is operated without aligning the position in the host controller, unintended operation may occur and may result in injuries or damage to the machine. Be careful when starting the machine to ensure that this does not occur.
- The multiturn limit value must be changed only for special applications.
  Changing it inappropriately or unintentionally can be dangerous.
- If the Multiturn Limit Disagreement alarm occurs, check the setting of parameter Pn205 in the SERVOPACK to be sure that it is correct.
  If the multiturn limit value setting is implemented while an incorrect value is set in Pn205, an incorrect value will be set in the encoder. The alarm will disappear even if an incorrect value is set, but incorrect positions will be detected, resulting in a dangerous situation where the machine will move to unexpected positions.
- Do not remove the front cover, cables, connectors, or optional items on the foreside while the power is ON.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock.
- Do not damage, press, exert excessive force or place heavy objects on the cables.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock, stopping operation of the product, or fire.
- Do not modify the product.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in injury, damage to the product, or fire.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2" align="center">⚠ WARNING</td></tr>
</table>

	• Provide an appropriate braking device on the machine side to ensure safety. A holding brake for a servomotor with brake is not a braking device for ensuring safety. *Failure to observe this warning may result in injury.* • Do not come close to the machine immediately after resetting momentary power loss to avoid an unexpected restart. Take appropriate measures to ensure safety against an unexpected restart. *Failure to observe this warning may result in injury.* • Refer to the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) Operation Manual before you make adjustments. *Failure to observe this warning may result in injury or damage to the product.*
⏚	• Connect the ground terminal to electrical codes (ground resistance: 100 Ω or less for a power regeneration converter and a SERVOPACK with a 200 V power supply. 10 Ω or less for a power regeneration converter and a SERVOPACK with a 400 V power supply). *Improper grounding may result in electric shock or fire.*
🚫	• Installation, disassembly, or repair must be performed only by authorized personnel. *Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock or injury.* • The person who designs a system using the Hard Wire Base Block function must have full knowledge of the related safety standards and full understanding of the instructions in this manual. *Failure to observe this warning may result in injury or damage to the product.*

■ Storage and Transportation

<table>
<tr><td align="center">⚠ CAUTION</td></tr>
</table>

• Do not store or install the product in the following places. • Locations subject to direct sunlight. • Locations subject to temperatures outside the range specified in the storage/installation temperature conditions. • Locations subject to humidity outside the range specified in the storage/installation humidity conditions. • Locations subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature. • Locations subject to corrosive or flammable gases. • Locations subject to dust, salts, or iron dust. • Locations subject to exposure to water, oil, or chemicals. • Locations subject to shock or vibration. *Failure to observe this caution may result in fire, electric shock, or damage to the product.* • Do not hold the motors by the cable, motor shaft, or encoder while transporting it. *Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or malfunction.* • Do not hold the power regeneration converters and SERVOPACKs by the front cover or terminal cover while moving them. *Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the covers or in a greater possibility of the products being dropped and damaged.* • Do not place any load exceeding the limit specified on the packing box. *Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or malfunction.* • If disinfectants or insecticides must be used to treat packing materials such as wooden frames, pallets, or plywood, the packing materials must be treated before the product is packaged, and methods other than fumigation must be used. Example: Heat treatment, where materials are kiln-dried to a core temperature of 56°C for 30 minutes or more. *If the electronic products, which include stand-alone products and products installed in machines, are packed with fumigated wooden materials, the electrical components may be greatly damaged by the gases or fumes resulting from the fumigation process. In particular, disinfectants containing halogen, which includes chlorine, fluorine, bromine, or iodine can contribute to the erosion of the capacitors.*

■ Installation

⚠ CAUTION

- Never use the products in an environment subject to water, corrosive gases, inflammable gases, or combustibles.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in electric shock or fire.
- Do not step on or place a heavy object on the product.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or malfunction.
- Do not cover the inlet or outlet ports and prevent any foreign objects from entering the product.
  Failure to observe this caution may cause internal elements to deteriorate resulting in malfunction or fire.
- Be sure to install the product in the correct direction.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in malfunction.
- Provide the specified clearances between the power regeneration converter and the inside surface of the control panel and between the SERVOPACK and the inside surface of the control panel, and keep both the converter and the SERVOPACK sufficiently separated from all other devices.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in fire or malfunction.
- Do not apply any strong impact.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in malfunction.
- Provide at least 100 mm between the machine and the side of the motor that is opposite from the load (i.e., the side where cooling air is exhausted) to ensure sufficient flow of cooling air to the cooling fan.
  If there is not sufficient airflow, the motor temperature fault protective function may operate even at the rated load.
- Do not allow water, oil, or other liquids to come in direct contact with the motor. If there is a chance that water, oil, or other liquids may come into direct contact with the motor, install a protective cover.
  If water, oil, or other liquids enter the motor, the resistance will be lowered and a ground fault may occur.
- Install the motor on a sturdy mounting bed, base, stand or other structure.
  The weight of the motor and the dynamic load during operation are placed on the installation structure and may cause vibration if the structure is not sturdy enough.

■ Wiring

⚠ CAUTION

- Be sure to wire correctly and securely.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in motor overrun, injury, or malfunction.
- Install the I/O signal cables and encoder cable at least 30 cm away from the motor's main circuit cable. Never place them in the same duct or bundle them together.
  Placing these cables too close to each other may result in malfunction.
- The maximum wiring length is 3 m for I/O signal cables, 20 m for encoder cables or motor main circuit cables, and 10 m for control power supply cables (+24 V, 0 V).
- To extend the encoder cable past 20 m, always use an extension encoder cable.
- If the main circuit cable length of the servomotor exceeds 20 m, the voltage drop along the cable will increase greatly and the intermittent duty zone of the torque-motor speed characteristics will be reduced.
- Use twisted-pair shielded wires or multi-core twisted pair shielded wires for input/output signal cables and the encoder cables.
- When you connect the cables, do not touch with your bare hands the motor connector pins or the encoder connector pins that are provided with the motor.
  Particularly the encoder may be damaged by static electricity.
- Take appropriate and sufficient countermeasures for each when installing systems in the following locations.
  - Locations subject to static electricity or other forms of noise.
  - Locations subject to strong electromagnetic fields and magnetic fields.
  - Locations subject to possible exposure to radioactivity.
  - Locations close to power supplies.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the product.
- Wiring or inspection must be performed by a technical expert.
- Do not connect a commercial power supply to the U, V, or W motor connection terminals.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or fire.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not connect the motor directly to a commercial power supply.

  The motor may be damaged. Connect the motor to the correct SERVOPACK.

- Securely connect the power supply terminal screws and motor connection terminal screws.

  Failure to observe this caution may result in fire.

- Do not touch the power terminals before the main-circuit capacitor has had time to discharge because high voltage may still remain in the power regeneration converter and SERVOPACK. Refer to *7.2.1 Main Circuit* for the details of discharge time of main-circuit capacitor.

  First make sure the charge indicator is turned OFF and that the DC-bus (symbol: P and N) voltage value is correct by using a tester or other device before wiring or starting an inspection.

- Observe the following precautions when wiring main circuit terminal blocks.

  - Do not turn the servo drive power ON until all wiring, including the main circuit terminal blocks has been completed.
  - If the main circuit terminal is the connector, remove the connector from the SERVOPACK prior to wiring.
  - Insert only one wire per insertion slot on the terminal block and the connector.
  - Make sure that the core wire is not electrically shorted to adjacent core wires.

- Always use the specified power supply voltage.

  An incorrect voltage may result in fire.

- Make sure that the polarity is correct.

  Incorrect polarity may cause ruptures or damage.

- Take appropriate measures to ensure that the input power supply is supplied within the specified voltage fluctuation range. Be particularly careful in places where the power supply is unstable.

  An incorrect power supply may result in damage to the product.

- Install external breakers or other safety devices against short-circuiting in external wiring.

  Failure to observe this caution may result in fire.

- For the control power supply, use a 24-VDC power supply with double insulation or reinforced insulation against primary. Make sure that the output holding time is 100 ms or more.

- Do not reverse the polarity of the battery when connecting it.

  Failure to observe this caution may damage the battery, power regeneration converter, SERVOPACK, and motor or cause it to explode.

- Install the battery at the power regeneration converter.

  It is dangerous to install batteries at encoder cable, because that sets up a loop circuit between the batteries.

- The motor does not provide overheating protection. If complying with NEC (National Electric Code) is necessary, implement overheating protection for the motor. However, overheating protection is not required if you use a SGMGV servomotor or UAKAJ spindle motor. (This is because continuous operation is possible within the ratings and SERVOPACK protection will function if the ratings are exceeded.)

■ Operation

⚠ CAUTION

- Always use the motor and SERVOPACK in one of the specified combinations.

  Failure to observe this caution may result in fire or malfunction.

- Conduct trial operation on the motor alone with the motor shaft disconnected from machine to avoid any unexpected accidents.

  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury.

- During trial operation, confirm that the holding brake works correctly. Furthermore, secure system safety against problems such as signal line disconnection.

- Before starting operation with a machine connected, change the settings to match the parameters of the machine.

  Starting operation without matching the proper settings may cause the machine to run out of control or malfunction.

- Avoid frequently turning the power ON and OFF.

  Since the Σ-V-SD driver have a capacitor in the power supply, a high charging current flows when power is turned ON. Frequently turning the power ON and OFF causes main power devices like capacitors and fuses in the power regeneration converter and the SERVOPACK to deteriorate more quickly, resulting in unexpected problems.

- Forced stop function with forward/reverse overtravel is not effective during JOG mode operation and zero point search using SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT).

⚠ CAUTION

- Make sure that the motor constants for the spindle motors being used match the parameters of the SERVOPACKs before supplying power when driving spindle motors by using Σ-V-SD series SER-VOPACK.

  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury, fire, and damage to the product.

- When using the servomotor for a vertical axis, install the safety devices to prevent workpieces to fall off due to occurrence of alarm or overtravel. Set the servomotor so that it will stop in the zero clamp state at occurrence of overtravel.

  Failure to observe this caution may cause workpieces to fall off due to overtravel.

- Do not touch the power regeneration converter and SERVOPACK heat sinks or servomotor while the power is ON or soon after the power is turned OFF.

  Failure to observe this caution may result in burns due to high temperatures.

- Do not make any extreme adjustments or setting changes of parameters.

  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or damage to the product due to unstable operation.

- When an alarm occurs, remove the cause, clear the alarm after confirming safety, and then resume operation.

  Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the product, fire, or injury.

- Do not use the holding brake on the servomotor for braking.

  Failure to observe this caution may result in malfunction.

- The servomotor stopping method of turning the main-circuit or control-circuit power OFF without turning the servo OFF during operation can not be set in Parameter Pn001.
  Refer to *8.4.4 Stopping Servomotor after SV_OFF Command or Alarm Occurrence* for details.

- Do not establish communications with the host controller while running SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT), because an alarm or warning might be issued.

  If an alarm or warning is issued, any process currently being executed might be aborted and the system might also be stopped.

  Only when using the following functions, communications with the host controller is allowed while running SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT).

  <functions for use with SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) that require communications with the host controller during use>
  - Advanced autotuning by reference
  - One-parameter tuning
  - Anti-resonance control adjustment function

  <functions for use with SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) that will not result in problems if communications established with the host controller during use>
  - Parameter edit function, excluding parameter initialization
  - Monitor function
  - Alarm display function, excluding resetting alarms and clearing alarm history
  - Data trace function

- Dynamic braking (DB) is an auxiliary function used for emergency stops. It does not guarantee that the servomotor will come to a full or immediate stop as when a brake is applied. The servomotor might coast to a stop. Provide appropriate braking devices on the machine side to ensure safety.

- Do not use the servo drive under a load moment of inertia exceeding the maximum allowable value.

  Failure to observe this caution may result in damage or malfunction of resistors and power devices in the SERVOPACK.

■ Maintenance and Inspection

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not disassemble the power regeneration converter and SERVOPACK.

  Failure to observe this caution may result in electric shock or injury.

- Do not attempt to change wiring while the power is ON.

  Failure to observe this caution may result in electric shock or injury.

- When replacing the SERVOPACK, resume operation only after transferring the previous SERVO-PACK parameters to the new SERVOPACK.

  Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the product.

■ Disposal Precautions

⚠ CAUTION

- Correctly discard the product as stipulated by regional, local, and municipal laws and regulations. Be sure to include these contents in all labelling and warning notifications on the final product as necessary.

■ General Precautions

Observe the following general precautions to ensure safe application.

- The products shown in illustrations in this manual are sometimes shown without covers or protective guards. Always replace the cover or protective guard as specified first, and then operate the products in accordance with the manual.
- The drawings presented in this manual are typical examples and may not match the product you received.
- If the manual must be ordered due to loss or damage, inform your nearest Yaskawa representative or one of the offices listed on the back of this manual.

Warranty

(1) Details of Warranty

■ Warranty Period

The warranty period for a product that was purchased (hereinafter called "delivered product") is one year from the time of delivery to the location specified by the customer or 18 months from the time of shipment from the Yaskawa factory, whichever is sooner.

■ Warranty Scope

Yaskawa shall replace or repair a defective product free of charge if a defect attributable to Yaskawa occurs during the warranty period above. This warranty does not cover defects caused by the delivered product reaching the end of its service life and replacement of parts that require replacement or that have a limited service life.

This warranty does not cover failures that result from any of the following causes.

1. Improper handling, abuse, or use in unsuitable conditions or in environments not described in product catalogs or manuals, or in any separately agreed-upon specifications

2. Causes not attributable to the delivered product itself

3. Modifications or repairs not performed by Yaskawa

4. Abuse of the delivered product in a manner in which it was not originally intended

5. Causes that were not foreseeable with the scientific and technological understanding at the time of shipment from Yaskawa

6. Events for which Yaskawa is not responsible, such as natural or human-made disasters

(2) Limitations of Liability

1. Yaskawa shall in no event be responsible for any damage or loss of opportunity to the customer that arises due to failure of the delivered product.

2. Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any programs (including parameter settings) or the results of program execution of the programs provided by the user or by a third party for use with programmable Yaskawa products.

3. The information described in product catalogs or manuals is provided for the purpose of the customer purchasing the appropriate product for the intended application. The use thereof does not guarantee that there are no infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of Yaskawa or third parties, nor does it construe a license.

4. Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any damage arising from infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of third parties as a result of using the information described in catalogs or manuals.

(3) Suitability for Use

1. It is the customer's responsibility to confirm conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply if the Yaskawa product is used in combination with any other products.

2. The customer must confirm that the Yaskawa product is suitable for the systems, machines, and equipment used by the customer.

3. Consult with Yaskawa to determine whether use in the following applications is acceptable. If use in the application is acceptable, use the product with extra allowance in ratings and specifications, and provide safety measures to minimize hazards in the event of failure.
   - Outdoor use, use involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or use in conditions or environments not described in product catalogs or manuals
   - Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicle systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations
   - Systems, machines, and equipment that may present a risk to life or property
   - Systems that require a high degree of reliability, such as systems that supply gas, water, or electricity, or systems that operate continuously 24 hours a day
   - Other systems that require a similar high degree of safety

4. Never use the product for an application involving serious risk to life or property without first ensuring that the system is designed to secure the required level of safety with risk warnings and redundancy, and that the Yaskawa product is properly rated and installed.

5. The circuit examples and other application examples described in product catalogs and manuals are for reference. Check the functionality and safety of the actual devices and equipment to be used before using the product.

6. Read and understand all use prohibitions and precautions, and operate the Yaskawa product correctly to prevent accidental harm to third parties.

(4) Specifications Change

The names, specifications, appearance, and accessories of products in product catalogs and manuals may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. The next editions of the revised catalogs or manuals will be published with updated code numbers. Consult with your Yaskawa representative to confirm the actual specifications before purchasing a product.

Contents

1

Outline

Outline

1

1.1 The Σ-V-SD Series

Σ-V-SD-series SERVOPACKs are designed for machine tool applications that require high-precision machining and saving energy.

They enable maximum utilization of machine performance in minimal time while contributing to increased productivity and equipment downsizing.

Σ-V-SD-series SERVOPACKs are available for one axis for power regeneration converters and spindle operation, and for two axes for feed axis operation.

1.2 System Configurations
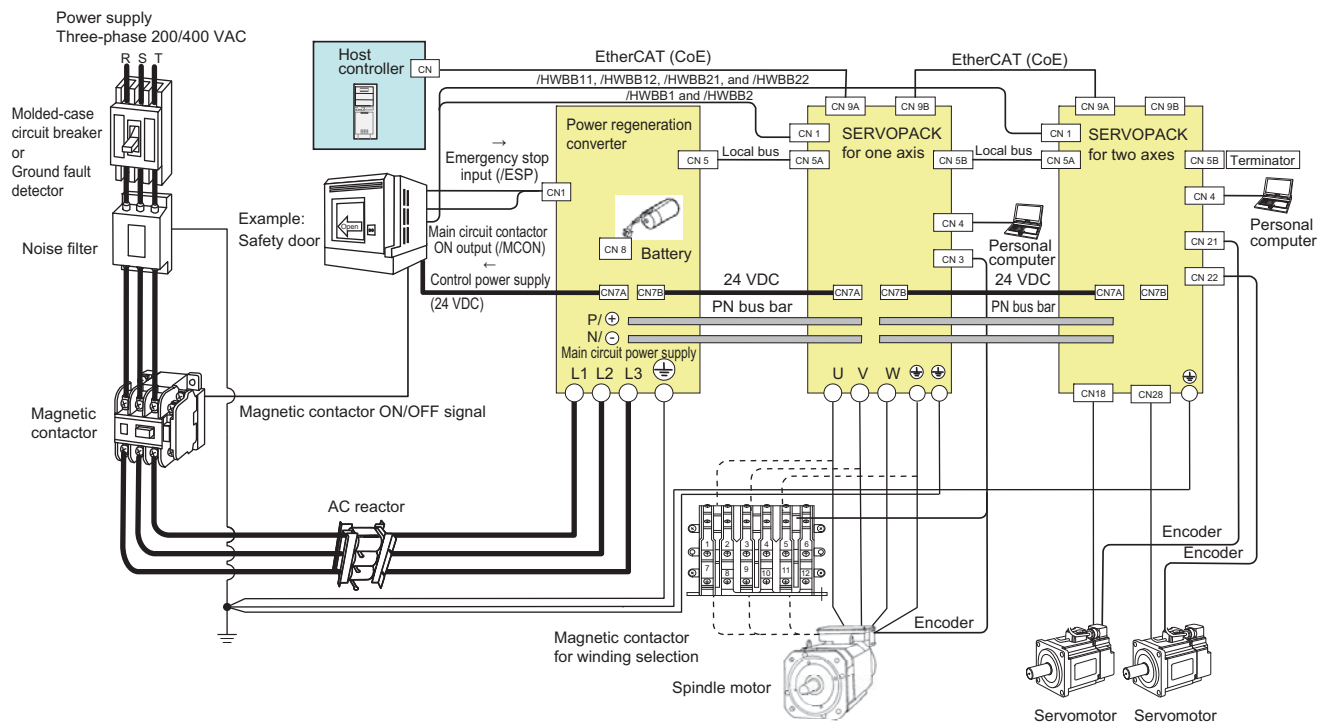
1.3 Model Designation

1.3.1 Spindle Motor

Number of Digits: 1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10   11   12   13   14

U A K A J - 2 2 C Z 1 O O E

1st + 2nd digits:
Servomotor Type

Code	Specifications
UA	AC Spindle Motor

3th digit: Cooling Method

Code	Specifications
K	External fan cooled

4th digit: Winding System

Code	Specifications
A	Single winding
B	Winding selection

5th digit: Series

Code	Specifications
J	Σ-V-SD Series

7th + 8th digits:
50% ED Rating (S3)

Code	Specifications (kW)
04[*1]	3.7
06	5.5
08	7.5
11	11
15	15
19	18.5
22	22
30[*2]	30
37[*1, *2]	37
45[*1]	45

9th digit:
Design Revision Order

Code	Specifications
C	Standard

10th digit: Encoder Specifications

Code	Specifications
Z	Pulse encoder (standard)
S	Serial encoder [*3]

11th digit: Mounting

Code	Specifications
1	Flange type
3	Foot-mounted type

12th digit: Shaft End

Code	Specifications
O	Straight with key and tap
Blank	
N	Straight without key and tap

13th digit: Lead Wire Orientation

Code	Specifications
O	Left when viewed from the load side
Blank	

14th digit: Input Voltage

Code	Specifications
Blank	Three-phase 200 VAC
E	Three-phase 400 VAC

∗1. Available only for single winding models.
∗2. Available only for three-phase 200 VAC models.
∗3. For details about serial encoders, contact your Yaskawa representative.

Outline

1

1.3.2   Servomotor

Number of Digits : 1   2   3   4   5   6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13

S G M G V - 3 0 D 8 A 2 1

1st + 2nd + 3rd + 4th + 5th digits: Series

Specifications
Σ-V Series Servomotor SGMGV (medium inertia)

7th + 8th digits: Rated Output

Code	Specifications (kW)
05	0.45
09	0.85
13	1.3
20	1.8
30	2.9
44	4.4
55	5.5
75	7.5

9th digit: Power Supply Voltage

Code	Specifications
A	Three-phase 200 VAC
D	Three-phase 400 VAC

10th digit: Serial Encoder

Code	Specifications
8	20-bit absolute encoder with capacitor for backup

11th digit: Design Revision Order

Code	Specifications
A	Standard
M	High speed

12th digit: Shaft End

Code	Specifications
2	Straight
6	Straight with key and tap

13th digit: Options

Code	Specifications
1	Without options
B	With holding brake (90 VDC)
C	With holding brake (24 VDC)
D	With oil seal and holding brake (90 VDC)
E	With oil seal and holding brake (24 VDC)
S	With oil seal

1.3.3 Σ-V-SD Series Driver

(1) Power Regeneration Converter

Number of Digits:

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |

C A C P - J U 2 2 A 3 □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □

1st + 2nd + 3rd + 4th + 5th + 6th + 7th digits: Series

Code	Specifications
CACP-JU	Σ-V-SD Series Power Regeneration Converter

8th + 9th digits: 50% ED Rating

Code	Specifications (kW)
15	15
19	18.5
22	22
30[*1]	30
37[*1]	37
45	45

10th digit: Input Voltage

Code	Specifications
A	Three-phase 200 VAC
D	Three-phase 400 VAC

11th digit: Regeneration Method

Code	Specifications
3	120-degree conduction

12th digit: Design Revision Order [*2]
A, B, C • • •

13th digit: Mounting

Code	Specifications
Blank	Duct-ventilated
B	Base-mounted

14th to 19th digits: Custom-made [*3]

Code	Specifications
Blank	Standard

*1. Available only for three-phase 200 VAC models.
*2. Models that conform to UL standards have design revision order B or later. For details, refer to *10.2 Models in Compliance with Standards*.
*3. For details about custom-made converters, contact your Yaskawa representative.

Outline

1

(2) SERVOPACK for One Axis

Number of Digits :	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

C A C R - J U 1 0 2 A C A □ □ □ □ □ □ □

1st + 2nd + 3rd + 4th + 5th + 6th + 7th digits: Series

Code	Specifications
CACR-JU	Σ-V-SD Series SERVOPACK

8th + 9th + 10th digits: Rated Output Current

Code	Specifications (Arms)	Input Voltage
028	28	270 VDC
036	36	
065	65	
084	84	
102	102	
125	125	
196	196	
014	14	540 VDC
018	18	
033	32.5	
042	42	
051	51	
098	98	

11th digit: Input Voltage

Code	Specifications
A	270 VDC
D	540 VDC

12th digit: Interface Specifications

Code	Specifications
C	EtherCAT (CoE)

13th digit: Design Revision Order
A, B, C • • •

14th digit: Mounting

Code	Specifications
Blank	Duct-ventilated
B	Base-mounted

15th to 20th digits: Custom-made*

Code	Specifications
Blank	Standard

* For details about custom-made converters, contact your Yaskawa representative.

(3) SERVOPACK for Two Axes

Number of Digits: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

C A C R - J U M 2 5 A C A □ □ □ □ □ □ □

1st + 2nd + 3rd + 4th + 5th + 6th + 7th digits: Series

Code	Specifications
CACR-JU	Σ-V-SD Series SERVOPACK

8th + 9th digits: Number of Axes

Code	Specifications
M2	Two axes

10th digit: Output Current
Input Voltage 270 VDC

Code	Specifications (Arms)	
	Axis 1	Axis 2
3	11.6	11.6
4	18.5	18.5
5	24.8	24.8

Input Voltage 540 VDC

Code	Specifications (Arms)	
	Axis 1	Axis 2
3	5.4	5.4
4	8.4	8.4
5	11.9	11.9

11th digit: Input Voltage

Code	Specifications
A	270 VDC
D	540 VDC

12th digit: Interface Specifications

Code	Specifications
C	EtherCAT (CoE)

13th digit: Design Revision Order
A, B, C • • •

14th digit: Mounting

Code	Specifications
Blank	Duct-ventilated
B[*1]	Base-mounted

15th to 20th digits: Custom-made [*2]

Code	Specifications
Blank	Standard

*1. Base mounting units are applicable only to CACR-JUM2□ACAB SERVOPACKs with a three-phase, 200 VAC input voltage.
*2. For details about custom-made converters, contact your Yaskawa representative.

Outline

1

1.3.3 Σ-V-SD Series Driver

2

Compatible Devices

Compatible Devices

2

2.1 Combinations

2.1.1 SERVOPACK for One Axis and Motor

SERVOPACK Model	Input Voltage	Spindle Motor		Servomotor		Max. Allowable Motor Capacity (kW)	
		UAKAJ-	UAKBJ-	SGMGV-		Spindle Motor (50% ED/ continuous rating)	Servomotor
		Single Winding	Winding Selection	Standard	High Speed		
CACR-JU028ACA	270 VDC	04, 06	06	09A*, 13A, 20A, 30A	09A*, 13A	5.5/3.7	3.0
CACR-JU036ACA		08	08	30A, 44A	20A, 30A	7.5/5.5	5.0
CACR-JU065ACA		11, 15	11, 15	55A	44A	15/11, 11/7.5	6.0
CACR-JU084ACA		19	19	75A	–	18.5/15	7.5
CACR-JU102ACA		22	22	–	55A, 75A	22/18.5	–
CACR-JU125ACA		30	30	–	–	30/22	–
CACR-JU196ACA		37, 45	–	–	–	45/37	–
CACR-JU014DCA	540 VDC	04, 06	06	09D*, 13D, 20D, 30D	09D*, 13D	5.5/3.7	3.0
CACR-JU018DCA		08	08	30D, 44D	20D, 30D	7.5/5.5	5.0
CACR-JU033DCA		11, 15	11, 15	55D	44D	15/11, 11/7.5	6.0
CACR-JU042DCA		19	19	75D	55D	18.5/15	7.5
CACR-JU051DCA		22	22	–	75D	22/18.5	–
CACR-JU098DCA		45	–	–	–	45/37	–

* Contact your Yaskawa representative to use this motor.

2.1.2 SERVOPACK for Two Axes and Motor

SERVOPACK Model	Input Voltage	Spindle Motor	Servomotor		Max. Allowable Motor Capacity (kW)	
			SGMGV-		Spindle Motor (50% ED/ continuous rating)	Servomotor
			Standard	High Speed		
CACR-JUM23ACA	270 VDC	–	05A*, 09A, 13A	05A*, 09A	–	1.5
CACR-JUM24ACA		–	20A	13A	–	2.0
CACR-JUM25ACA		–	30A	–	–	3.0
CACR-JUM23DCA	540 VDC	–	05D*, 09D, 13D	05D*, 09D	–	1.5
CACR-JUM24DCA		–	20D	13D	–	2.0
CACR-JUM25DCA		–	30D	–	–	3.0

* Contact your Yaskawa representative to use this motor.

2.1.3 Power Regeneration Converter, SERVOPACK, and Motor

Some restrictions apply when using combinations of a power regeneration converter, SERVOPACKs, and motors. Use the information in the following table when determining the combination of devices.

- The total continuous output of motors must be equal to or less than the continuous output capacity of the power regeneration converter.[1]
- The total output of motors must be less than the instantaneous maximum output capacity of the power regeneration converter.[1]
- The total continuous rated output capacity of SERVOPACKs[2] must be equal to or less than the continuous output capacity of the power regeneration converter[1] multiplied by 2.5.
- The total number of SERVOPACKs used must be equal to or less than ten (This is not the number of axes.)
- The total number of charge constants of SERVOPACKs[2] must be equal to or less than the allowable charge constant of the power regeneration converter.[1]

[1]. The continuous output capacity, the instantaneous maximum output capacity, and the allowable charge constant for individual models of power regeneration converters are shown in this table.

Power Regeneration Converter Model	Continuous Output Capacity (kW)		Instantaneous Maximum Output Capacity (kW)	Allowable Charge Constant
	Ambient Temperature 40°C or less	Ambient Temperature 40 to 55°C		
CACP-JU15A3□	11	7.7	37.5	132
CACP-JU19A3□	15	10.5	46.3	147
CACP-JU22A3□	18.5	12.95	55	162
CACP-JU30A3□	22	15.4	75	192
CACP-JU37A3B	30	23.1	92.5	390
CACP-JU45A3B	37	25.9	112.5	390
CACP-JU15D3□	11	7.7	37.5	33
CACP-JU19D3□	15	10.5	46.3	37
CACP-JU22D3□	18.5	12.95	55	41
CACP-JU45D3B	37	25.9	112.5	118

Compatible Devices

2

∗2. The continuous rated capacity and charge constant for individual models of SERVOPACKs is shown in this table. These are not product specifications. Use this information to calculate to determine whether or not the selected combination of devices complies with the recommended operating conditions described above.

SERVOPACK Model	Continuous Rated Capacity (kW)	Charge Constant
CACR-JUM23ACA	3	10
CACR-JUM24ACA	4	14
CACR-JUM25ACA	6	20
CACR-JU028ACA	3.7	16
CACR-JU036ACA	5.5	24
CACR-JU065ACA	11	40
CACR-JU084ACA	15	52
CACR-JU102ACA	18.5	64
CACR-JU125ACA	22	64
CACR-JU196ACA	37	102
CACR-JUM23DCA	3	4
CACR-JUM24DCA	4	4
CACR-JUM25DCA	6	5
CACR-JU014DCA	3.7	4
CACR-JU018DCA	5.5	6
CACR-JU033DCA	11	10
CACR-JU042DCA	15	13
CACR-JU051DCA	18.5	16
CACR-JU098DCA	37	26

2.2 Selecting Cables

2.2.1 Spindle Motor

<Wiring example when using a pulse encoder>

<Wiring example when using a serial encoder>
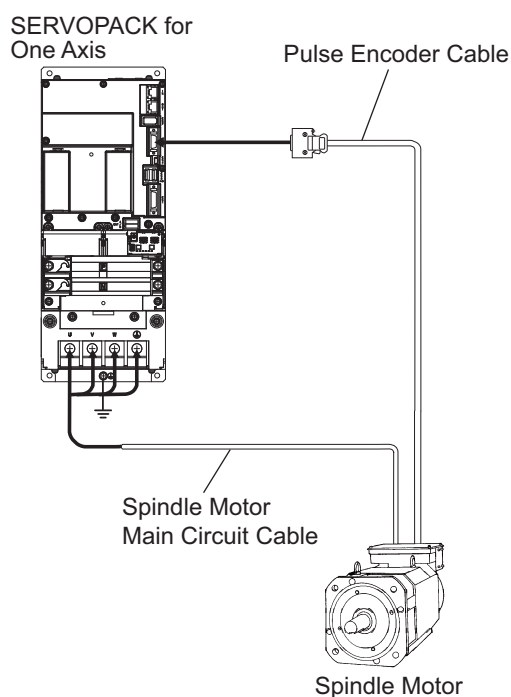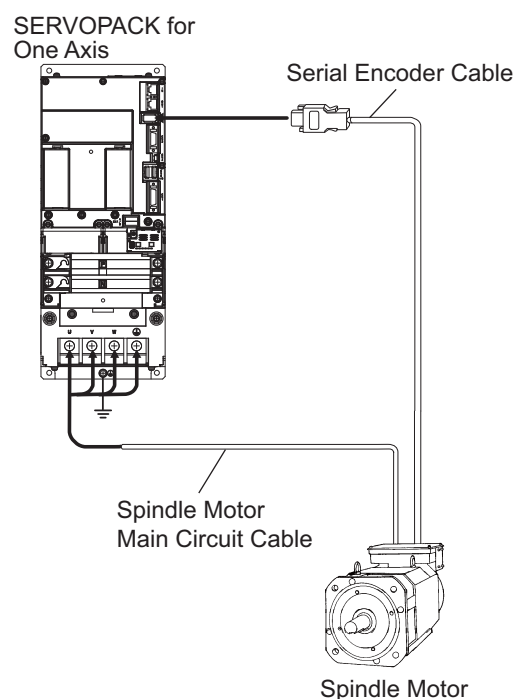
(1) Main Circuit Cable

The main circuit cable for the spindle motor must be assembled by customers. The main circuit cable for the spindle motor consists of the following two parts.

• Cable-end connectors to SERVOPACKs
• Cable

Note: All models of spindle motors have screw terminals for the connection of main-circuit cables. For details, refer to *7.1.2 (1) Main Circuit Cable Wiring*.

Use the following information on specifications to select appropriate parts.

■ Specifications for cable-end connectors to SERVOPACKs

SERVOPACK Model	Connector Housing Model	Electrical Contact Model	Wire Size	Manufacturer
CACR-JU028ACA	1-917807-2	1318697-6	AWG8	Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.
CACR-JU036ACA	DK-5200S-04R	DK-5RECLLP1 (D3)	AWG8	DDK Ltd.
CACR-JU014DCA	1-917807-2	316041-6	AWG12	Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.
CACR-JU018DCA	DK-5200S-04R	DK-5RECMLP1-100	AWG10	DDK Ltd.

Note: For other SERVOPACKs, they have screw terminals. For details, refer to *7.2.1 (1) Wire Sizes and Tightening Torques*.

■ Cables

A 600 V heat-resistant vinyl cable is recommended. Select an appropriate size of cable for the motor and the SERVOPACK used. For details, refer to *7.1.2 (1) Main Circuit Cable Wiring* and *7.2.1 (1) Wire Sizes and Tightening Torques*.

Compatible Devices

2

(2) Pulse Encoder Cable

Name	Length	Order No.	External Appearance
Pulse Encoder Cable for Spindle Motor	2 m	JZSP-CJP00-02-E	
	3 m	JZSP-CJP00-03-E	
	5 m	JZSP-CJP00-05-E	To SERVOPACK To spindle motor
	10 m	JZSP-CJP00-10-E	
	15 m	JZSP-CJP00-15-E	
	20 m	JZSP-CJP00-20-E	

Use the following information to select appropriate parts when assembling a pulse encoder cable.

■ Specifications for cable-end connectors to SERVOPACKs

Name	Model	Manufacturer
Connector Plug	54331-0201	Molex Japan LLC
Electrical Contact	54306-2019	

Note: This cable-end connector is equivalent to and can be used as substitute for the 10120-6000EL connector made by 3M Japan Limited.
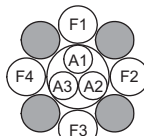
■ Specifications for cable-end connectors to spindle motors

The cable-end connector to the spindle motor is stored in the motor's terminal box upon delivery.
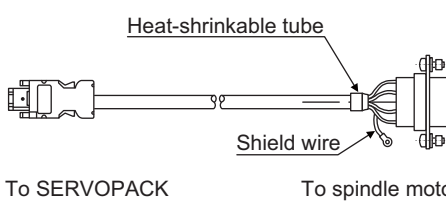
Name		Model	Manufacturer
Connector		ELP-12V	J.T.S Mfg. Co., Ltd.
Electrical Contact	Other pins	LLF-01T-P1.3E*	
	No.10 pin	LLF-41T-P1.3E*	

∗ The YC-202 crimping tool is required. Contact J.T.S. Mfg. Co., Ltd. for more information.

■ Cable specifications

Items	Standard Type
Order No.	B9400064-1-E (3 m)
	B9400064-2-E (5 m)
	B9400064-3-E (10 m)
	B9400064-4-E (15 m)
	B9400064-5-E (20 m)
General Specifications	KQVV-SW: AWG22×3 (three colors) AWG26×4 (four twisted-pair)
Finished Dimensions	7.5 mm dia.
Internal Configuration and Lead Color	A1: Red A2: Black A3: Yellow green F1: Blue and white - twisted-pair wire F2: Yellow and white - twisted pair wire F3: Green and white - twisted pair wire F4: Orange and white - twisted pair wire
Available Cable Lengths (Yaskawa Standards)	3 m, 5 m, 10 m, 15 m, 20 m

(3) Serial Encoder Cable

Name	Length	Order No.	External Appearance
Serial Encoder Cable for Spindle Motor	3 m	JZSP-CJP01-03-E	Heat-shrinkable tube / Shield wire / To SERVOPACK / To spindle motor
	5 m	JZSP-CJP01-05-E	
	10 m	JZSP-CJP01-10-E	
	15 m	JZSP-CJP01-15-E	
	20 m	JZSP-CJP01-20-E	

Use the following information to select appropriate parts when assembling a serial encoder cable.

■ Specifications for cable-end connectors to SERVOPACKs

Name	Model	Manufacturer
Connector	36210-0100PL	3M Japan Limited
Shell	36310-3200-008	
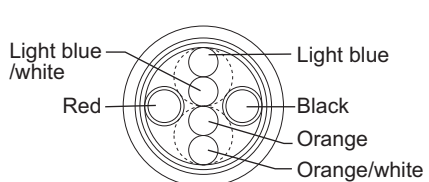
■ Specifications for cable-end connectors to spindle motors

The cable-end connector to the spindle motor is stored in the motor's terminal box upon delivery.

Name	Model	Manufacturer
Connector	JEC-9P	J.T.S.Mfg.Co., Ltd.
Electrical Contact	J-SP1140*	

∗ The YRS-440 crimping tool and the DEJ-0.3 extraction tool are required. Contact J.T.S. Mfg. Co., Ltd. for more information.

■ Cable specifications

Items	Standard Type
Order No. *	JZSP-CMP09-□□-E
Max Cable Length	20 m
General Specifications	UL20276 (Rated temperature 80°C) AWG22 × 2C+AWG24 × 2P AWG22 (0.33 mm^2) Outer diameter of insulating sheath: 1.15 mm dia. AWG24 (0.20 mm^2) Outer diameter of insulating sheath: 1.09 mm dia.
Finished Dimensions	6.5 mm dia.
Internal Configuration and Lead Color	Light blue/white, Light blue, Red, Black, Orange, Orange/white
Available Cable Length (Yaskawa Standards)	3 m, 5 m, 10 m, 15 m, 20 m

∗ Specify the cable length in □□ of the order number.
Example: JZSP-CMP09-03-E (3 m)

Compatible Devices

2

2.2.2 Servomotor

SERVOPACK for One Axis
or Two Axes

Encoder Cable

Servomotor
Main Circuit Cable

Servomotor

(1) Main Circuit Cable for SGMGV-05 Servomotor

The main circuit cable must be assembled by customers. The main circuit cable consists of the following three parts.

• Cable-end connectors to servomotors
• Cable-end connectors to SERVOPACKs
• Cable

Use the following information on specifications to select appropriate parts.
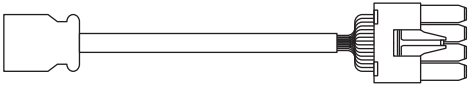
■ Specifications for cable-end connectors to servomotors

Items	Specifications	External Dimensions mm
Order No.	JZSP-CVM9-1-E (Cables are not included.)	
Applicable Servomotors	SGMGV-05	
Manufacturer	Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Ltd.	
Instruction Manual	JAHL-50020	
Plug	JNYFX06SJ3	
Electrical Contact	ST-TMH-S-C1B	
Applicable Wire Size	AWG18 to 22	
Outer Diameter of Insulating Sheath	1.3 mm to 1.8 mm	
Mounting Screw	M3 pan head screw	
Applicable Cable Outer Diameter	6.9 mm to 8.3 mm	

Note: The CT160-3-TMH5B crimping tool is required. Contact Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Ltd. for more information.

■ Specifications for cable-end connectors to SERVOPACKs

SERVOPACK Model	Connector Housing Model	Electrical Contact Model	Wire Size	Manufacturer
CACR-JUM23ACA	1-917807-2	316040-6	AWG14	Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.
CACR-JUM23DCA				

■ Cables

A 600 V heat-resistant vinyl cables is recommended. Select the appropriate size of cable for the servomotor and the SERVOPACK used.

For details, refer to *7.1.2 (1) Main Circuit Cable Wiring* and *7.2.1 (1) Wire Sizes and Tightening Torques*.

(2) Main Circuit Cable for SGMGV-09 to -75 Servomotors

The main circuit cable must be assembled by customers. The main circuit cable consists of the following three parts.

- Cable-end connectors to servomotors
- Cable-end connectors to SERVOPACKs
- Cable

Use the following information on specifications to select appropriate parts.

■ Specifications for cable-end connectors to servomotors

Use either of the following connectors depending on operating environment of servomotors.

- Standard connectors
- Protective structure IP67 and European safety standards compliant connector

- Standard connectors

Connector configuration

Two kinds of cable-end connectors to the servomotor are required: one connects to the main circuit and the other connects to the brake power supply. The following diagram shows relation between the connectors, cables, and devices.

∗1. When using servomotors without holding brakes, the cable-end connector for the brake power supply is not required.
∗2. For information on cable-end connectors to encoders, refer to *2.2.2 (3) Encoder Cable.*

Compatible Devices

2

• Cable-end connectors to servomotors

| Straight Plug | L-shaped Plug | Cable Clamp |

Capacity kW	Servomotor's Receptacle for Main Circuit	Cable-end Connectors to Servomotors (Not included)		
		Straight Plug	L-shaped Plug	Cable Clamp
0.85 1.3 1.8	CE05-2A18-10PD-D (R1) (MS3102A18-10P)	MS3106B18-10S	MS3108B18-10S	MS3057-10A
2.9 4.4	CE05-2A22-22PD-D (R1) (MS3102A22-22P)	MS3106B22-22S	MS3108B22-22S	MS3057-12A
5.5 7.5	CE05-2A32-17PD-D (R1) (MS3102A32-17P)	MS3106B32-17S	MS3108B32-17S	MS3057-20A

Note 1. The servomotor receptacle for the main circuit is RoHS compliant. Contact the respective manufacture for information on RoHS-compliant cable-end connectors.
　　　2. The servomotor receptacle for the main circuit is equivalent to the MS connector indicated in parentheses. Refer to these model numbers for the MS connectors when selecting cable-end connectors to servomotors.

• MS3106B□□-□□S: Straight plug
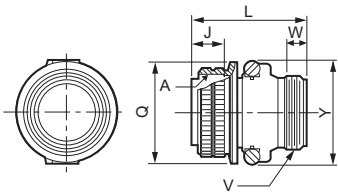
Unit: mm

Shell Size	Joint Screw A	Length of Joint Portion J±0.12	Overall Length L max.	Outer Diameter of Joint Nut Q $^{+0}_{-0.38}$	Cable Clamp Set Screw V	Effective Screw Length W min.	Maximum Width Y
18	1-1/8-18UNEF	18.26	52.37	34.13	1-20UNEF	9.53	42
22	1-3/8-18UNEF	18.26	55.57	40.48	1-3/16-18UNEF	9.53	50
32	2-18UNS	18.26	61.92	56.33	1-3/4-18UNS	11.13	66

• MS3108B□□-□□S: L-shaped plug
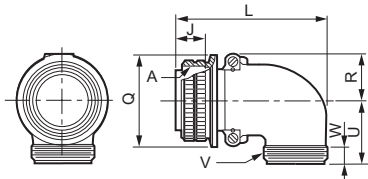
Unit: mm

Shell Size	Joint Screw A	Length of Joint Portion J±0.12	Overall Length L max.	Outer Diameter of Joint Nut Q $^{+0}_{-0.38}$	R ±0.5	U ±0.5	Cable Clamp Set Screw V	Effective Screw Length W min.
18	1-1/8-18UNEF	18.26	68.27	34.13	20.5	30.2	1-20UNEF	9.53
22	1-3/8-18UNEF	18.26	76.98	40.48	24.1	33.3	1-3/16-18UNEF	9.53
32	2-18UNS	18.26	95.25	56.33	32.8	44.4	1-3/4-18UNS	11.13

• MS3057-□□A: Cable clamp with rubber bushing
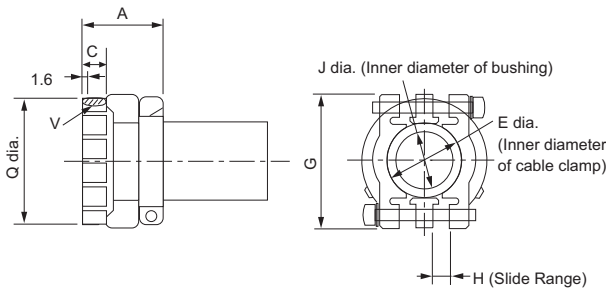
Unit: mm

Cable Clamp Type	Applicable Connector Shell Size	Overall Length A±0.7	Effective Screw Length C	E Diameter	G±0.7	H	J Diameter	Set Screw V	Outer Diameter Q±0.7 Dia.	Attached Bushing
MS3057-10A	18	23.8	10.3	15.9	31.7	3.2	14.3	1-20UNEF	30.1	AN3420-10
MS3057-12A	22	23.8	10.3	19	37.3	4	15.9	1-3/16-18UNEF	35.0	AN3420-12
MS3057-20A	32	27.8	11.9	31.7	51.6	6.3	23.8	1-3/4-18UNS	51.6	AN3420-20

• Cable-end connectors for brake power supply

Straight Plug   L-shaped Plug

Capacity kW	Servomotor's Receptacle for Brake Power Supply	Cable-end Connectors for Brake Power Supply (Not included)		
		Straight Plug	L-shaped Plug	Manufacturer
0.85 to 7.5	CM10-R2P-D	CM10-SP2S-S-D (R1) Applicable Cable: 4.0 mm dia. to 6.0 mm dia.	CM10-AP2S-S-D (R1) Applicable Cable: 4.0 mm dia. to 6.0 mm dia.	DDK Ltd.
		CM10-SP2S-M-D (R1) Applicable Cable: 6.0 mm dia. to 9.0 mm dia.	CM10-AP2S-M-D (R1) Applicable Cable: 6.0 mm dia. to 9.0 mm dia.	
		CM10-SP2S-L-D (R1) Applicable Cable: 9.0 mm dia. to 11.6 mm dia.	CM10-AP2S-L-D (R1) Applicable Cable: 9.0 mm dia. to 11.6 mm dia.	

Note: Use the following order number when ordering.

J Z S P - C V B 9 - S M S2 - E

Connector Type
  S: Straight plug
  A: L-shaped plug

Bush Size *1 (Diameter: mm)
  S : Size S (4.0 to 6.0)
  M: Size M (6.0 to 9.0)
  L : Size L (9.0 to 11.6)

Contact Pin Type
  S2: Soldered
  C3: Crimped type*2

∗1. The standard kit includes medium size connectors.
∗2. Use the following crimping tool made by DDK Ltd.: 357J-50448T
    For details, contact DDK.

• L-shaped Plug

21 dia.
32.5
21 dia.
(34)

Unit: mm

• Straight Plug

21 dia.
21 dia.
(51.4)

Unit: mm

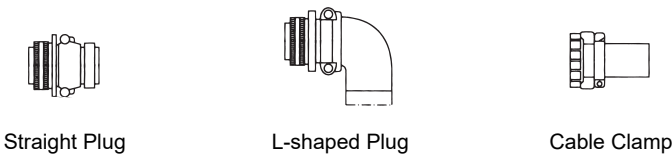| Items	Specifications
Connector Model	CM10-□P2S-□-D (R1) (Cables are not included.)
Protective Structure	IP67
Manufacturer	DDK Ltd.
Instruction Manuals	L-shaped plug (CM10-AP2S-□-D (R1)): TC-573, Straight plug (CM10-SP2S-□-D (R1)): TC-583

Electrical Contact Order No.	Electrical contact (100 pcs in one bag)
	• Crimped type: CM10-#22SC(C3)-100,
	  Wire size: AWG16 to 20,
	  Outer diameter of sheath: 1.87 mm to 2.45 mm,
	  Crimping tool: 357J-50448T
	• Soldered type: CM10-#22SC (S2)-100,
	  Wire size: AWG16 max.
	Reel contact (4000 pcs on one reel)
	• Crimped type: CM10-#22SC(C3)-4000,
	  Wire size: AWG 16 to 20,
	  Outer diameter of sheath: 1.87 mm to 2.45 mm,
	  Semi-automatic crimping tool:
	    AP-A50541T (product name for one set),
	    AP-A50541T-1 (product name for applicator-stripper and crimper)
	Note: The product name of the semi-automatic tool refers to the product name of the press and applicator as a set.

• Protective Structure IP67 and European Safety Standards Compliant Connector

Connector Configuration

Two kinds of cable-end connectors to the servomotor are required: one connects to the main circuit and the other connects to the brake power supply. The following diagram shows relation between the connectors, cables, and devices.
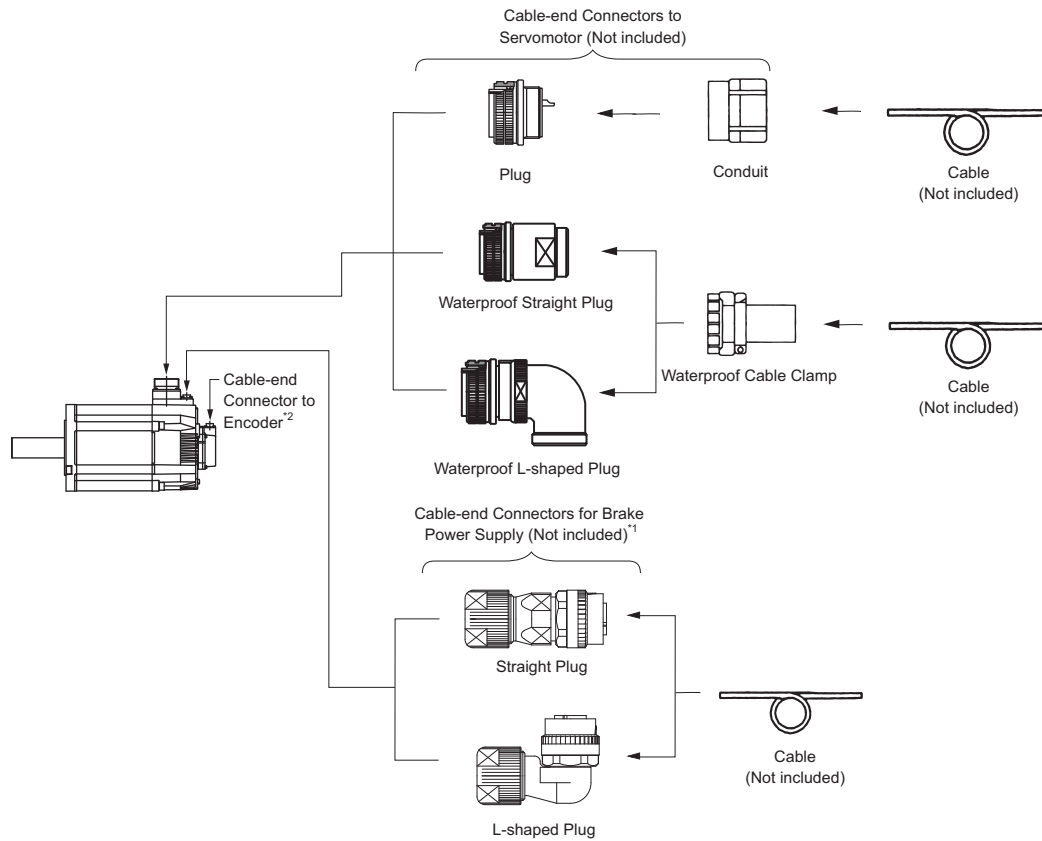
∗1. When using servomotors without holding brakes, the cable-end connector for the brake power supply is not required.
∗2. For information on cable-end connectors to encoders, refer to *2.2.2 (3) Encoder Cable.*

• Cable-end connectors to servomotors

Waterproof Straight Plug

Waterproof L-shaped Plug

Waterproof Cable Clamp

Capacity kW	Servomotor's Receptacle for Main Circuit	Cable-end Connectors to Servomotors (Not included)				
		Waterproof Straight Plug	Waterproof L-shaped Plug	Waterproof Cable Clamp	Applicable Cable Diameter (mm)	Manufacturer
0.85 1.3 1.8	CE05-2A18-10PD-D (R1)	CE05-6A18-10SD-D-BSS (R1)	CE05-8A18-10SD-D-BAS (R1)	CE3057-10A-1-D (R1)	10.5 to 14.1	DDK Ltd.
				CE3057-10A-2-D (R1)	8.5 to 11.0	
				CE3057-10A-3-D (R1)	6.5 to 8.7	
2.9 4.4	CE05-2A22-22PD-D (R1)	CE05-6A22-22SD-D-BSS (R1)	CE05-8A22-22SD-D-BAS (R1)	CE3057-12A-1-D (R1)	12.5 to 16.0	
				CE3057-12A-2-D (R1)	9.5 to 13.0	
				CE3057-12A-3-D (R1)	6.8 to 10.0	
				CE3057-12A-7-D (R1)	14.5 to 17.0	
5.5 7.5	CE05-2A32-17PD-D (R1)	CE05-6A32-17SD-D-BSS (R1)	CE05-8A32-17SD-D-BAS (R1)	CE3057-20A-1-D (R1)	22 to 23.8	
				CE3057-20A-2-D (R1)	24 to 26.6	
				CE3057-20A-3-D (R1)	22 to 22.5	

• Cable-end connectors for brake power supply

Straight Plug

L-shaped Plug

Capacity kW	Servomotor's Receptacle for Brake Power Supply	Cable-end Connectors for Brake Power Supply (Not included)		Manufacturer
		Straight Plug	L-shaped Plug	
0.85 to 7.5	CM10-R2P-D	CM10-SP2S-S-D (R1) Applicable Cable: 4.0 mm dia. to 6.0 mm dia.	CM10-AP2S-S-D (R1) Applicable Cable: 4.0 mm dia. to 6.0 mm dia.	DDK Ltd.
		CM10-SP2S-M-D (R1) Applicable Cable: 6.0 mm dia. to 9.0 mm dia.	CM10-AP2S-M-D (R1) Applicable Cable: 6.0 mm dia. to 9.0 mm dia.	
		CM10-SP2S-L-D (R1) Applicable Cable: 9.0 mm dia. to 11.6 mm dia.	CM10-AP2S-L-D (R1) Applicable Cable: 9.0 mm dia. to 11.6 mm dia.	

Note: Use the following order number when ordering.
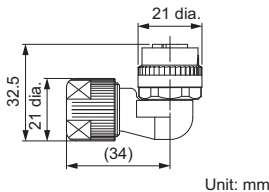
J Z S P - C V B 9 - S M S2 - E

Connector Type
S: Straight plug
A: L-shaped plug

Bush Size *1(Diameter: mm)
S : Size S (4.0 to 6.0)
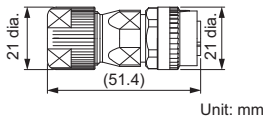M : Size M (6.0 to 9.0)
L : Size L (9.0 to 11.6)

Contact Pin Type
S2: Soldered
C3: Crimped type*2

*1. The standard kit includes medium size connectors.
*2. Use the following crimping tool made by DDK Ltd.: 357J-50448T
For details, contact DDK.

■ Specifications for cable-end connectors to SERVOPACKs

• SERVOPACK for one axis

SERVOPACK Model	Connector Housing Model	Electrical Contact Model	Wire Size	Manufacturer
CACR-JU028ACA	1-917807-2	1318697-6	AWG10	Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.
CACR-JU036ACA	DK-5200S-04R	DK-5RECLLP1 (D3)	AWG8	DDK Ltd.
CACR-JU014DCA	1-917807-2	316041-6	AWG14	Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.
CACR-JU018DCA	DK-5200S-04R	DK-5RECMLP1-100	AWG10	DDK Ltd.

Note: For other SERVOPACKs, they have screw terminals. For details, refer to *7.2.1 (1) Wire Sizes and Tightening Torques*.

• SERVOPACK for two axes

SERVOPACK Model	Connector Model	Electrical Contact Model	Wire Size	Manufacturer
CACR-JUM23ACA	1-917807-2	316040-6	AWG14	Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.
CACR-JUM24ACA		316041-6	AWG10	
CACR-JUM25ACA		1318697-6	AWG8	
CACR-JUM23DCA	1-917807-2	316040-6	AWG14	
CACR-JUM24DCA				
CACR-JUM25DCA				
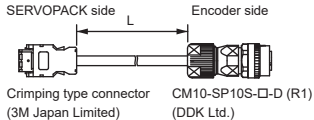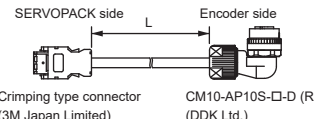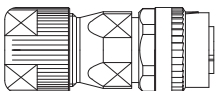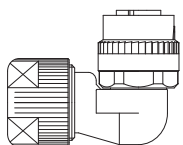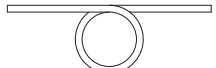
■ Cables

A 600 V heat-resistant vinyl cable is recommended. Select an appropriate size of cable for the motor and the SERVOPACK used.
For details, refer to *7.1.2 (1) Main Circuit Cable Wiring* and *7.2.1 (1) Wire Sizes and Tightening Torques*.

Compatible Devices

2

2-15

(3) Encoder Cable

Either purchase an encoder cable with connectors on both ends or use the following specifications to select appropriate parts and make your own cable.
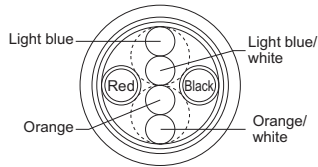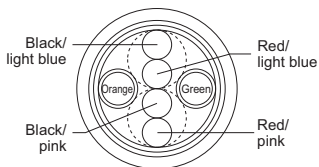
Name	Length	Order No.		External Appearance
		Standard Type	Flexible Type[*1]	
Cables with Connectors on Both Ends	3 m	JZSP-CVP05-03-E	–	
	5 m	JZSP-CVP05-05-E		
	10 m	JZSP-CVP05-10-E		
	15 m	JZSP-CVP05-15-E		
	20 m	JZSP-CVP05-20-E		
	3 m	JZSP-CVP08-03-E		
	5 m	JZSP-CVP08-05-E		
	10 m	JZSP-CVP08-10-E		
	15 m	JZSP-CVP08-15-E		
	20 m	JZSP-CVP08-20-E		
Kit for Cable-end Connectors to SERVOPACKs		36210-0100PL (Connector) 36310-3200-008 (Shell)		Soldered (3M Japan Limited)
Straight Plugs (IP67-rated) – Used as cable-end connectors to encoder		JZSP-CVP9-1-E[*2]	Connector Specifications Plug: CM10-SP10S-M-D (R1) Electrical Contact: (Crimped)[*3] CM10-#22SC(C4)-100 Applicable Cable Diameter: 6.0 mm to 9.0 mm	(DDK Ltd.)
		JZSP-CVP9-3-E[*2]	Connector Specifications Plug: CM10-SP10S-M-D (R1) Electrical Contact: (Soldered) CM10-#22SC(S1)-100 Applicable Cable Diameter: 6.0 mm to 9.0 mm	
L-shaped Plugs (IP67-rated) – Used as cable-end connectors to encoder		JZSP-CVP9-2-E[*2]	Connector Specifications Plug: CM10-AP10S-M-D (R1) Electrical Contact: (Crimped)[*3] CM10-#22SC(C4)-100 Applicable Cable Diameter: 6.0 mm to 9.0 mm	(DDK Ltd.)
		JZSP-CVP9-4-E[*2]	Connector Specifications Plug: CM10-AP10S-M-D (R1) Electrical Contact: (Soldered) CM10-#22SC(S1)-100 Applicable Cable Diameter: 6.0 mm to 9.0 mm	
Cables	3 m	JZSP-CMP09-03-E	JZSP-CSP39-03-E	
	5 m	JZSP-CMP09-05-E	JZSP-CSP39-05-E	
	10 m	JZSP-CMP09-10-E	JZSP-CSP39-10-E	
	15 m	JZSP-CMP09-15-E	JZSP-CSP39-15-E	
	20 m	JZSP-CMP09-20-E	JZSP-CSP39-20-E	

*1. Use flexible cables for movable sections such as robot arms.
*2. For details about ordering, contact your Yaskawa representative.
*3. Use the following crimping tool made by DDK Ltd. : 357J-52667T

■ Cable specifications (when the cable length is 20 m or shorter)
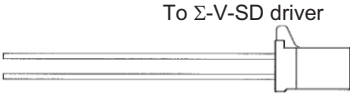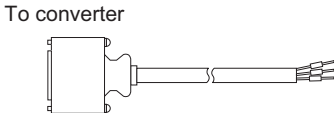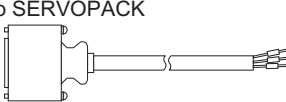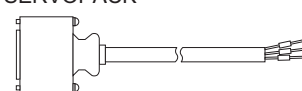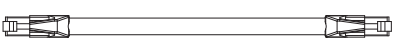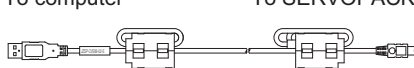
Items	Standard Type	Flexible Type
Order No. *	JZSP-CMP09-□□-E	JZSP-CSP39-□□-E
Max Cable Length	20 m	
Specifications	UL20276 (Rated temperature: 80°C) AWG22×2C+AWG24×2P AWG22 (0.33 mm^2) Outer diameter of insulating sheath: 1.15 mm dia. AWG24 (0.20 mm^2) Outer diameter of insulating sheath: 1.09 mm dia.	UL20276 (Rated temperature: 80°C) AWG22×2C+AWG24×2P AWG22 (0.33 mm^2) Outer diameter of insulating sheath: 1.35 mm dia. AWG24 (0.20 mm^2) Outer diameter of insulating sheath: 1.21 mm dia.
Finished Dimensions	6.5 mm dia.	6.8 mm dia.
Internal Configuration and Lead Color		
Available Cable Length (Yaskawa Standards)	3 m, 5 m, 10 m, 15 m, 20 m	

∗ Specify the cable length in □□ of order number.
Example: JZSP-CMP09-05-E (5 m)

2.2.3 Σ-V-SD Driver

(1) Cables for Σ-V-SD Drivers

The necessary cables for wiring Σ-V-SD drivers are shown here.

Name	Length	Order No.	External Appearance	Reference
Cable for 24-volt control power supply • With loose leads on one end • Connects one Σ-V-SD driver to 24-volt control power supply	1 m	JZSP-CNG00-01-E	To Σ-V-SD driver	2.2.3 (2)
	2 m	JZSP-CNG00-02-E		
	3 m	JZSP-CNG00-03-E		
Cable for 24-volt control power supply • With connectors on both ends • Connects two Σ-V-SD drivers	0.2 m	JZSP-CNG01-A2-E		2.2.3 (3)
	0.3 m	JZSP-CNG01-A3-E		
Cables for local bus communications	0.5 m	JUPIT-W6004-A5		2.2.3 (4)
Terminating resister for local bus	–	JUPIT-W6024		2.2.3 (5)
Cable for converter I/O	1 m	JZSP-CJI01-01-E	To converter	2.2.3 (6)
	2 m	JZSP-CJI01-02-E		
	3 m	JZSP-CJI01-03-E		
Cable for SERVOPACK for one axis[1]	1 m	JZSP-CSI02-1-E	To SERVOPACK	2.2.3 (7)
	2 m	JZSP-CSI02-2-E		
	3 m	JZSP-CSI02-3-E		
Cable for SERVOPACK for two axes[2]	1 m	JZSP-CSI01-1-E	To SERVOPACK	2.2.3 (8)
	2 m	JZSP-CSI01-2-E		
	3 m	JZSP-CSI01-3-E		
Cable for EtherCAT (CoE) communications	100 m max.	–		2.2.3 (9)
Cable for analog monitor[3]	1 m	JZSP-CA01-E	TO SERVOPACK To measuring device	2.2.3 (10)
Cable for personal computer connection[3]	2.5 m	JZSP-CVS06-02-E	To computer To SERVOPACK	2.2.3 (11)

∗1. When customers assembly the cable, refer to *2.2.3 (7) I/O Cable Specifications for SERVOPACKs for One Axis* to select appropriate parts.
∗2. When customers assembly the cable, refer to *2.2.3 (8) I/O Cable Specifications for SERVOPACKs for Two Axes* to select appropriate parts.
∗3. Required for maintenance work.

(2) Cable Specifications for 24-volt Control Power Supply (With loose leads at one end and connects a Σ-V-SD driver to a 24-volt control power supply)

Items	Specifications
Order No. *	JZSP-CNG00-□□-E
Cable Length	1 m, 2 m, 3 m
Cable and Connector	Cable: UL1015 AWG14 Cable-end connector to driver: 175362-1 (PIN : 353717-2)

∗ Specify the cable length in □□ of the order number.
Example: JZSP-CNG00-01-E (1 m)

(3) Cable Specifications for 24-volt Control Power Supply (With connectors on both ends and connects two Σ-V-SD drivers)

Items	Specifications
Order No.*1	JZSP-CNG01-A□-E
Cable Length*2	0.2 m or 0.3 m
Cable and Connector	Cable: UL1015 AWG14 Connector: 175362-1 (PIN : 353717-2) Connector manufacturer: Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

∗1. Specify the cable length in □ of the order number.
Example: JZSP-CNG01-A2-E (0.2 m)
∗2. Use a cable with a length of 0.3 m for the CACP-JU45□3B converter.

(4) Cable Specifications for Local Bus Communications

Items	Specifications
Order No.	JUPIT-W6004-A5
Cable Length	0.5 m
Cable	HRZFVV-ESB (20276)
Remarks	The total number of cables must equal to the total number of SERVOPACKs used.

(5) Cable Specifications for Terminating Resistor of the Local Bus

Items	Specifications
Order No.	JUPIT-W6024
Remarks	Connect the terminating resistor only to the SERVOPACK on the far right.

(6) Cable Specifications for Converter I/O Signals

Items	Specifications
Order No. *	JZSP-CJI01-□□-E
Cable Length	1 m, 2 m, 3 m
Cable and Connector	Cable: HP-SB/20276SR #28×6P Cable-end connector for external device: 10114-6000EL (Crimping type)
Remarks	Used for emergency stop and the MCONs.

∗ Specify the cable length in □□ of the order number.
Example: JZSP-CJI01-01-E (1 m)

Compatible Devices

2

(7) I/O Cable Specifications for SERVOPACKs for One Axis

Items	length	Specifications
Order No.	1 m	JZSP-CSI02-1-E
	2 m	JZSP-CSI02-2-E
	3 m	JZSP-CSI02-3-E
Cable and connector		Cable: SSRFPVV-SB AWG#28 × 13P, UL20276 VW-1SC Shell: 10326-52A0-008 (3M Japan Limited) Connector: 10126-6000EL (Crimping type, 3M Japan Limited)*
Remarks		Used for input signals, such as P-OT and N-OT.

* The soldered type is 10126-3000PE (3M Japan Limited).

(8) I/O Cable Specifications for SERVOPACKs for Two Axes

Items	length	Specifications
Order No.	1 m	JZSP-CSI01-1-E
	2 m	JZSP-CSI01-2-E
	3 m	JZSP-CSI01-3-E
Cable and connector		Cable: SSRFPVV-SB AWG#28 × 25P, UL20276 VW-1SC Shell: 10350-52A0-008 (3M Japan Limited) Connector: 10150-6000EL (Crimping type, 3M Japan Limited)*
Remarks		Used for input signals, such as P-OT and N-OT.

* The soldered type is 10150-3000PE (3M Japan Limited).

(9) Cable Specifications for Use with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications

Items	Specifications
Cable Length	100 m max.
Cable and connector	Cable: CAT5 STP 4pairs Connector: RJ-45
Remarks	If you make your own cable, make sure that there is electrical continuity between the cable shield and connector shell.
	Recommended cable: ZB9020 (manufactured by Beckhoff Automation GmbH)

(10) Cable Specifications for Use with an Analog Monitor

Items	Specifications
Order No.	JZSP-CA01-E
Cable length	1 m
Connectors	Cable: STYLE 1007 AWM E74037, AWG24 VW-1 Connector: DF11-4DS-2C
Remarks	Used for analog output signals, such as speed reference and torque reference.

(11) Cable Specifications for Use with a Computer

Items	Specifications
Order No.	JZSP-CVS06-02-E
Cable length	2.5 m
Connectors	Cable-end connector to SERVOPACK: USB Type miniB Cable-end connector to computer: USB Type A
Remarks	Used to connect a SERVOPACK with a personal computer in which SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) is installed.

2.3 Peripheral Devices

2.3.1 Molded-case Circuit Breakers, Ground Fault Detectors, and Magnetic Contactors

Always install a circuit breaker to protect the main circuits. The type of circuit breaker that is required depends on what you need to detect.

Detecting only overcurrent: Use a molded-case circuit breaker.

Detecting overcurrent and leakage current: Use a ground fault detector that detects overloads and leakage current. Or, use a molded-case circuit breaker together with a ground fault detector that detects only leakage current.

⚠ WARNING

- Always install a molded-case circuit breaker or ground fault detector in the main circuit.
  Failure to observe this warning may result in electric shock, equipment damage, or fire.

---

(1) Molded-case Circuit Breaker

A molded-case circuit breaker shuts OFF the power supply when it detects an overcurrent. Install a molded-case circuit breaker between the power supply and the main circuit power supply input terminals (R/L1, S/L2, and T/L3).

Select the molded-case circuit breaker based on the information in *(4) Converter Input Current and Inrush Current*.

(2) Ground Fault Detector

A ground fault detector detects leakage current. Some models will also detect overcurrent in addition to leakage current. Use the type that is suitable for your application. Install a ground fault detector between the power supply and the main circuit power supply input terminals (R/L1, S/L2, and T/L3).

Recommended ground fault detector: A ground fault detector with harmonic countermeasures and a rated sensed current of 30 mA or higher for each power regeneration converter. A ground fault detector with harmonic countermeasures removes leakage current for harmonics and detects only leakage current in the frequency range that presents a hazard to humans. If you use a ground fault breaker that does not have harmonic countermeasures, the leakage current from the harmonics will increase the chance of malfunctions.

Select the ground fault detector based on the information in *(4) Converter Input Current and Inrush Current*.

(3) Magnetic Contactors

The magnetic contactor for the control circuit power supply turns the control circuit power supply ON and OFF. The magnetic contactor for the main circuit power supply turns the main circuit power supply ON and OFF. Use a magnetic contactor (MC) to turn OFF the control power supply or main circuit power supply sequence.

Note: If the magnetic contactor on the main circuit power supply input is turned ON and OFF frequently, the Σ-V-SD servo driver may be damaged. Do not turn the power supply ON and OFF with the magnetic contactor more than one time every 30 minutes.

Select the magnetic contactor based on the information on power supply capacity, input current, and inrush current per power regeneration converter in *(4) Converter Input Current and Inrush Current*.

Compatible Devices

2

(4) Converter Input Current and Inrush Current

Voltage	Capacity (50%ED) kW	Capacity (Continuous Ratings) kW	Power Regeneration Converter Model	Power Supply Capacity per Power Regeneration Converter (kVA)	Input Current (50%ED) Arms	Input Current (Continuous Ratings) Arms	Inrush Current (Main Circuit) A_{0-P}
200 V	15	11	CACP-JU15A3□	22.5	73	54	83
	18.5	15	CACP-JU19A3□	30.5	90	73	83
	22	18.5	CACP-JU22A3□	37.5	107	90	83
	30	22	CACP-JU30A3□	45.0	145	107	178
	37	30	CACP-JU37A3B	61.5	179	145	178
	45	37	CACP-JU45A3B	75.0	218	179	178
400 V	15	11	CACP-JU15D3□	22.5	36	27	173
	18.5	15	CACP-JU19D3□	30.5	45	36	173
	22	18.5	CACP-JU22D3□	37.5	53	45	173
	45	37	CACP-JU45D3B	75.0	105	86	78

2.3.2 Surge Absorbers

A surge absorber absorbs the energy that is stored in the coil of an inductive load to suppress noise. Always use surge absorbers or diodes on all inductive loads that are connected near the Σ-V-SD servo driver. (Inductive loads include magnetic contactors, magnetic relays, magnetic valves, solenoids, and magnetic brakes.)

> **IMPORTANT**
> • Select a surge absorber with a capacity that is sufficient for the coil in the inductive load.
> • Always install surge absorbers. If you do not install surge absorbers, the surge voltage from the coil that occurs when the inductive load is turned ON and OFF will affect the SERVOPACK control signal lines and could cause incorrect signals.

2.3.3 Absolute Encoder Battery

Use the ER6VLY+DF3 battery for absolute encoders.

> ⚠ **CAUTION**
> • Purchase a battery for the absolute encoder separately and mount it on the power regeneration converter.
> • A lithium battery is used for the absolute encoder. Confirm the most current IATA dangerous goods regulations before transporting the battery as air cargo.

2.3.4 AC Reactor

Make sure to install an AC reactor, which corresponds to the capacity of the individual power regeneration converter, to each power regeneration converter.
Do not connect any equipment other than the power regeneration converter to the secondary side of the AC reactor. If this caution is not observed, an overcurrent may occur in the power regeneration converter. An AC reactor is effective in improving the power factor of the power supply side.

Select an AC reactor based on the following table. For details, refer to *5.2 AC Reactor*.

Power Regeneration Converter		AC Reactor Model
Input Voltage	Model	
Three-phase, 200 VAC	CACP-JU15A3□	X008017
	CACP-JU19A3□	X008018
	CACP-JU22A3□	X008019
	CACP-JU30A3□	X008020
	CACP-JU37A3B	X008029
	CACP-JU45A3B	X008022
Three-phase, 400 VAC	CACP-JU15D3□	X008010*
		X008023
	CACP-JU19D3□	X008011
	CACP-JU22D3□	X008012
	CACP-JU45D3B	X008024

∗ This AC reactor does not comply with UL standards.

2.3.5 Magnetic Contactor for Winding Selection

A magnetic contactor for winding selection is needed only if a winding selection motor is used as the spindle motor.

Select a magnetic contactor for winding selection based on the following table. For details, refer to *5.3 Magnetic Contactor for Winding Selection*.

SERVOPACK		Magnetic Contactor for Winding Selection	
		Standard	For UL Compliance
Input Voltage	Model	Model	Model
270 VDC	CACR-JU028ACA	HV-75AP4	HV-75AP4/UL
	CACR-JU036ACA		
	CACR-JU065ACA		
	CACR-JU084ACA	HV-150AP4	HV-150AP4/UL
	CACR-JU102ACA		
	CACR-JU125ACA		
	CACR-JU196ACA	HV-200AP4	HV-200AP4/UL
540 VDC	CACR-JU014DCA	HV-75AP4	HV-75AP4/UL
	CACR-JU018DCA		
	CACR-JU033DCA		
	CACR-JU042DCA	HV-150AP4	HV-150AP4/UL
	CACR-JU051DCA		

Compatible Devices

2

2.3.6 Noise Filter

A noise filter installed on the power supply side eliminates noise leaking from the main circuit power line to the Σ-V-SD driver. The filter also reduces the noise leaking from the Σ-V-SD driver to the main circuit power line.

Use a noise filter designed to suppress harmonic noise. Do not use general-purpose noise filters, because their effectiveness is minimal when used with the Σ-V-SD driver.

Install a noise filter at the input side of the power regeneration converter.

Yaskawa recommends the following noise filters. For details, refer to *5.4 Noise Filter*.

Power Regeneration Converter		Noise Filter Model
Input Voltage	Model	
Three-phase, 200 VAC	CACP-JU15A3□	HF3060C-SZC-47EDD
	CACP-JU19A3□	HF3080C-SZC-47EDD
	CACP-JU22A3□	HF3100C-SZC-47EDD
	CACP-JU30A3□	HF3150C-SZC-47EDD
	CACP-JU37A3B	
	CACP-JU45A3B	HF3200C-SZC-49EDE*
Three-phase, 400 VAC	CACP-JU15D3□	HF3030C-SZC-47DDD
	CACP-JU19D3□	HF3040C-SZC-47EDD
	CACP-JU22D3□	HF3050C-SZC-47EDD
	CACP-JU45D3B	HF3100C-SZC-47EDD

∗ Also use the following compact AC power supply block-type capacitor (X capacitor).
Compact AC power supply block-type capacitor (X capacitor) model: LDA106M-AA (from Soshin Electric Co., Ltd.)

IMPORTANT	Some noise filters have large leakage currents. Leakage current is also greatly affected by ground conditions. If you use a ground fault detector, consider the ground conditions and the leakage current of the noise filter when you select one.
	Ask the manufacturer of the noise filter for details.

3

Specifications and External Dimensions for Motors

3.1 Spindle Motor

3.1.1 Configuration

The motor configuration is shown in the following diagram.
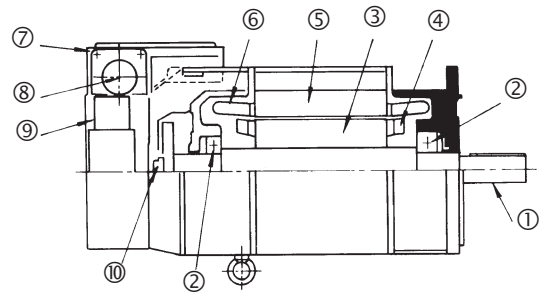
Motor Configuration

Number	Name	Number	Name
①	Output shaft	⑥	Stator winding
②	Bearings	⑦	Terminal box
③	Rotor	⑧	Cable socket
④	Rotor short-circuit ring	⑨	Cooling fan
⑤	Stator	⑩	Encoder
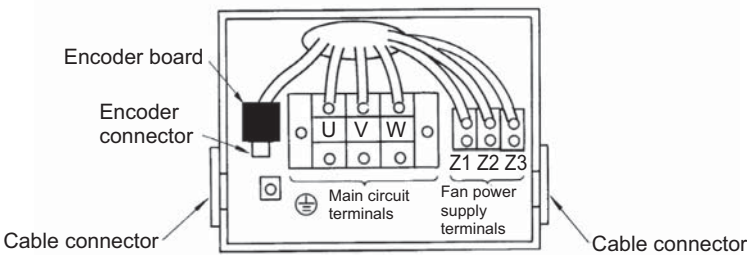
Terminal and Connector Arrangement

Encoder Connector

Number	Terminal	Number	Terminal
1	DC+5 V	7	PC
2	0 V	8	/PC
3	PA	9	FG (Frame Ground)
4	/PA	10	SS (Shield)
5	PB	11	TS
6	/PB	12	
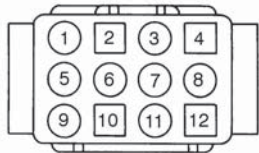
Model: ELR-12V
Manufacturer: J.S.T.Mfg.Co.,Ltd.
Note: A crimp tool is required.

Motor Connector

3.1.2 Ratings and Specifications

(1) Single-winding Motor

Item		Model: UAKAJ-□□C (200 V), -□□C□□□□E (400 V)									
		04	06	08	11	15	19	22	30[*2]	37[*2]	45
50% ED Rating (S3)[*1]	kW	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45
Continuous Rating (S1)	kW	2.2	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37
Continuous Rated Torque	N·m	14	24	35	48	70	96	118	183	249	307
Base Speed	min⁻¹	1500							1150		
Maximum Speed	min⁻¹	10000				7000			6000		5000
Moment of Inertia	×10⁻³ kg·m²	7.1	14.0	21.0	25.0	69.0	69.0	89.0	231	266	398
Vibration		V5									V10
Noise	dB (A)	75 or less						80 or less			
Cooling Method		Totally enclosed, external fan cooled									
Protection Class		IP44 (IEC 60034-5)									
Cooling Fan Motor		Equipped with thermostat (automatic reset) 200 V class: Three-phase 200 V 50/60 Hz, 220 V 50/60 Hz, 230 V 60 Hz 400 V class: Three-phase 400 V 50/60 Hz, 440 V 50/60 Hz, 460 V 60 Hz									
Encoder (Magnetic)		Pulse encoder (1024 p/r) (standard) Serial encoder (17-bit)									
Overheating Protection		NTC thermistor									
Installation		Flange type: IM B5, IM V1 (output shaft from horizontal to vertically down) Foot-mounted type: IM B3 (installed on floor)									
Overload Capacity		200% of continuous rated (S1) output for 10 s (UAKAJ-08, -37: 180% of continuous rated (S1) output for 10 s)									
Thermal Class		F									
Withstand Voltage		200 V class: 1500 VAC for one minute 400 V class: 1800 VAC for one minute									
Insulation Resistance		500 V DC 10 MΩ min.									
Ambient Temperature and Ambient Humidity		0 to 40°C, 20% to 80% RH or less (no condensation)									
Altitude		1000 m or less									
Bearing Lubrication		Grease									
Paint Color		Munsell N1.5									
Compliant Standards		JIS, JEC									
Applicable SERVOPACK CACR-JU□□□	Three-phase, 200 VAC	028A	028A	036A	065A	065A	084A	102A	125A	196A	196A
	Three-phase, 400 VAC	014D	014D	018D	033D	033D	042D	051D	–	–	098D

∗1. The 50% ED rating (S3) is for a 10 minute cycle consisting of 5 minutes of operation and 5 minutes stopped.
∗2. Available only for three-phase, 200 VAC models.

3

(2) Winding Selection Motor

Item		Model: UAKBJ-□□C (200 V), -□□C□□□□E (400 V)						
		06	08	11	15	19	22	30[*2]
50% ED Rating (S3)[*1]	kW	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30
Continuous Rating (S1)	kW	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	20
Continuous Rated Torque	N·m	71	105	143	263	249	307	332
Base Speed	min⁻¹	500			400	575		
Maximum Speed	min⁻¹	7000			6000			5000
Moment of Inertia	×10⁻³ kg·m²	69.0	69.0	89.0	231.0	231.0	266.0	398.0
Vibration		V5						V10
Noise	dB (A)	75 or less			80 or less			
Cooling Method		Totally enclosed, external fan cooled						
Protection Class		IP44 (IEC 60034-5)						
Cooling Fan Motor		Equipped with thermostat (automatic reset) 200 V class: Three-phase 200 V 50/60 Hz, 220 V 50/60 Hz, 230 V 60 Hz 400 V class: Three-phase 400 V 50/60 Hz, 440 V 50/60 Hz, 460 V 60 Hz						
Encoder (Magnetic)		Pulse encoder (1024 p/r) (standard) Serial encoder (17-bit)						
Overheating Protection		NTC thermistor						
Installation		Flange type: IM B5, IM V1 (output shaft from horizontal to vertically down) Foot-mounted type: IM B3 (installed on floor)						
Overload Capacity		200% of continuous rated (S1) output for 10 s						
Thermal Class		F						
Withstand Voltage		200 V class: 1500 VAC for one minute 400 V class: 1800 VAC for one minute						
Insulation Resistance		500 V DC 10 MΩ min.						
Ambient Temperature and Ambient Humidity		0 to 40°C, 95% RH or less (no condensation)						
Altitude		1000 m or less						
Bearing Lubrication		Grease						
Paint Color		Munsell N1.5						
Compliant Standards		JIS, JEC						
Applicable SERVOPACK CACR-JU□□□	Three-phase, 200 VAC	028A	036A	065A	065A	084A	102A	125A
	Three-phase, 400 VAC	014D	018D	033D	033D	042D	051D	–

∗1. The 50% ED rating (S3) is for a 10 minute cycle consisting of 5 minutes of operation and 5 minutes stopped.
∗2. Available only for three-phase, 200 VAC models.

3.1.3 Output and Torque Characteristics

The output and torque characteristics for spindle motors are shown below.

(1) Single-winding Motors

Model UAKAJ-	Output Characteristics	Torque Characteristics
04C		
06C		
08C		
11C		
15C		

Specifications and External Dimensions for Motors

3

(cont'd)

Model UAKAJ-	Output Characteristics	Torque Characteristics
19C		
22C		
30C		
37C		
45C		

(2) Winding Selection Motors

Model UAKBJ-	Output Characteristics	Torque Characteristics
06C	High-speed winding 7.4 10 second rating 5.5 50%ED rating 3.7 Continuous rating 5.2 / 4.7 / 3.1 1500 5000 6000 7000 Motor speed (min⁻¹)	High-speed winding 47.1 10 second rating 35.0 23.6 50%ED rating / Continuous rating 1500 5000 6000 7000 Motor speed (min⁻¹)
	Low-speed winding 6.6 10 second rating 5.5 50%ED rating 3.7 Continuous rating 500 1500 Motor speed (min⁻¹)	Low-speed winding 126 10 second rating 105 Continuous rating 70.7 50%ED rating 500 1500 Motor speed (min⁻¹)
08C	High-speed winding 11 10 second rating 7.5 50%ED rating 5.5 Continuous rating 7.3 / 6.4 / 4.7 1500 4700 6000 7000 Motor speed (min⁻¹)	High-speed winding 70.0 10 second rating 47.8 50%ED rating 35.0 Continuous rating 1500 4700 6000 7000 Motor speed (min⁻¹)
	Low-speed winding 9 10 second rating 7.5 50%ED rating 5.5 Continuous rating 500 1500 Motor speed (min⁻¹)	Low-speed winding 172 10 second rating 143 Continuous rating 105 50%ED rating 500 1500 Motor speed (min⁻¹)

Specifications and External Dimensions for Motors

3

3-7

(cont'd)

Model UAKBJ-	Output Characteristics	Torque Characteristics
11C	**High-speed winding**	**High-speed winding**
	Low-speed winding	**Low-speed winding**
15C	**High-speed winding**	**High-speed winding**
	Low-speed winding	**Low-speed winding**

(cont'd)

Model UAKBJ-	Output Characteristics	Torque Characteristics
19C	**High-speed winding** Output (kW) vs Motor speed (min⁻¹) 30 10 second rating 18.5 50%ED rating 15 Continuous rating 17.5 / 14.8 / 12.0 1500 3500 4800 6000	**High-speed winding** Torque (N·m) vs Motor speed (min⁻¹) 191 10 second rating 118 95.5 50%ED rating Continuous rating 1500 3500 4800 6000
	Low-speed winding Output (kW) vs Motor speed (min⁻¹) 22.2 10 second rating 18.5 50%ED rating 15 Continuous rating 575 1500	**Low-speed winding** Torque (N·m) vs Motor speed (min⁻¹) 369 10 second rating 307 249 50%ED rating Continuous rating 575 1500
22C	**High-speed winding** Output (kW) vs Motor speed (min⁻¹) 37 10 second rating 22 50%ED rating 18.5 Continuous rating 21.5 / 17.6 / 14.8 1500 3500 4800 6000	**High-speed winding** Torque (N·m) vs Motor speed (min⁻¹) 236 10 second rating 140 118 50%ED rating Continuous rating 1500 3500 4800 6000
	Low-speed winding Output (kW) vs Motor speed (min⁻¹) 26.4 10 second rating 22 50%ED rating 18.5 Continuous rating 575 1500	**Low-speed winding** Torque (N·m) vs Motor speed (min⁻¹) 439 10 second rating 365 307 Continuous rating 50%ED rating 575 1500

(cont'd)

Model UAKBJ-	Output Characteristics	Torque Characteristics
30C	High-speed winding Output (kW) 40　10 second rating 30　50%ED rating 20　Continuous rating 32.0 28.8 19.2 Motor speed (min⁻¹) 1500　4000　4800　5000 Low-speed winding Output (kW) 36　10 second rating 30　50%ED rating 20　Continuous rating Motor speed (min⁻¹) 575　1500	High-speed winding Torque (N·m) 255　10 second rating 191　Continuous rating 127　50%ED rating Motor speed (min⁻¹) 1500　4000　4800　5000 Low-speed winding Torque (N·m) 598　10 second rating 498　50%ED rating 332　Continuous rating Motor speed (min⁻¹) 575　1500

3.1.4 Tolerance Radial Loads

The tolerance radial loads for spindle motors are shown in the following table.

Model: UAKAJ-, UAKBJ-	Rated Output (kW) 50%ED Rating/ Continuous Rating	Tolerance Radial Load (N)	
		Single-winding Motor Model: UAKAJ-□□C	Winding Selection Motor Model: UAKBJ-□□C
04	3.7/2.2	1180	–
06	5.5/3.7	1180	2940
08	7.5/5.5	1470	2940
11	11/7.5	1470	3530
15	15/11	2940	4410
19	18.5/15	2940	4410
22	22/18.5	3530	4900
30[*1]	30/22[*2]	4410	5200
37[*1]	37/30	4900	–
45	45/37	5200	–

∗1. Available only for three-phase, 200 VAC models.
∗2. The rated output for the winding selection motor is 30/20 kW.

3.1.5 Motor Total Indicator Readings

The motor TIR (Total Indicator Reading) are shown in the following tables.

(1) Flange Type

Item	Model		Accuracy
	Single-winding Motor: UAKAJ-□□	Winding Selection Motor: UAKBJ-□□	
Right Angle to the Flange Output Shaft	04 to 22	06 to 11	0.04 mm
	30, 37	15	0.06 mm
	45	19 to 30	0.072 mm
Coaxiality of Flange External Diameter to the Output Shaft	04 to 11	–	0.04 mm
	15 to 22	06 to 11	0.046 mm
	30, 37	15	0.048 mm
	45	19 to 30	0.070 mm
Shaft Vibration	04 to 08	–	0.02 mm
	11 to 22	06 to 11	0.022 mm
	30 to 45	15 to 30	0.028 mm

(2) Foot-mounted Type

Item	Model		Accuracy
	Single-winding Motor: UAKAJ-□□	Winding Selection Motor: UAKBJ-□□	
Shaft Parallelism	04 to 08	–	0.03 mm
	11 to 22	06 to 11	0.033 mm
	30 to 45	15 to 30	0.042 mm
Shaft Vibration	04 to 08	–	0.02 mm
	11 to 22	06 to 11	0.022 mm
	30 to 45	15 to 30	0.028 mm

Specifications and External Dimensions for Motors

3

3.1.6 Rotation Direction
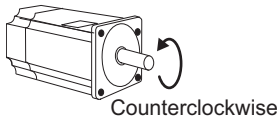
Forward rotation of the spindle motor is counterclockwise when viewed from the load. The rotation direction can be reversed with parameter Pn000.0. For details, refer to *8.4.1 Servomotor Rotation Direction*.

Counterclockwise

3.1.7 Vibration Resistance

Vertical

Front to Back

Side to Side

Impact Applied to the Spindle Motor
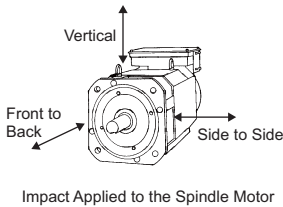
The spindle motor will withstand the following vibration acceleration in three directions: Vertical, side to side, and front to back.

Spindle Motor		Vibration Acceleration at Flange	Vibration Frequency	
Winding System	Model		Constant Amplitude	Constant Acceleration
Single winding	UAKAJ-04 to -22	24.5 m/s^2	10 to 60 Hz	6 to 2500 Hz
	UAKAJ-30, -37	19.6 m/s^2		
	UAKAJ-45	4.9 m/s^2		
Winding Selection	UAKBJ-08, -11	24.5 m/s^2		
	UAKBJ-15 to -22	19.6 m/s^2		
	UAKBJ-30	4.9 m/s^2		

IMPORTANT

The amount of vibration the spindle motor endures will vary depending on the application. Check the vibration acceleration being applied to your motor for each application.

3.1.8 External Dimensions

(1) Single-winding Motors

■ Flange type

Shaft Extension   Unit: mm

4–Z dia. mounting holes

* For 3.7/2.2 kW motors: 2–m screw
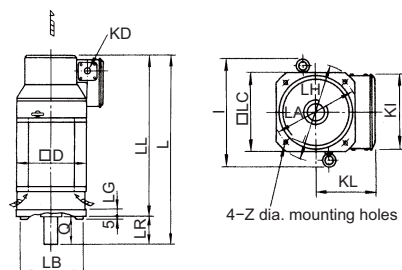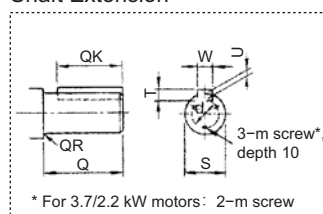
Unit: mm

Model UAKAJ-	L	LA	LB	LC	LG	LH	LL	LR	Z	D	I	KD	KL	KI
04	375	185	$150_{-0.04}^{0}$	174	12	220	315	60	11	174	227	34	142	174
06	467	185	$150_{-0.04}^{0}$	174	12	220	407	60	11	174	227	34	142	174
08	496	215	$180_{-0.04}^{0}$	204	16	250	416	80	15	204	270	42.5	158	207
11	556	215	$180_{-0.04}^{0}$	204	16	250	446	110	15	204	270	42.5	158	207
15	568	265	$230_{-0.046}^{0}$	250	20	300	458	110	15	260	343	42.5	181	250
19	568	265	$230_{-0.046}^{0}$	250	20	300	458	110	15	260	343	42.5	181	250
22	632	265	$230_{-0.046}^{0}$	250	20	300	522	110	15	260	343	42.5	181	250
30	769	350	$300_{-0.052}^{0}$	320	20	385	629	140	19	320	440	61	227	320
37	809	350	$300_{-0.052}^{0}$	320	20	385	669	140	19	320	440	61	227	320
45	797	400	$350_{-0.057}^{0}$	370	22	450	657	140	24	380	504	61	315	388

Model UAKAJ-	Shaft End Dimensions									Approx. Mass kg
	Q	QK	QR	S	T	U	W	d	m	
04	60	45	1	$28_{-0.004}^{0.009}$	7	4	8	16	M6	29
06	60	45	1	$28_{-0.013}^{0}$	7	4	8	22	M4	47
08	80	70	2	$32_{-0.016}^{0}$	8	5	10	22	M5	52
11	110	90	0.5	$48_{-0.016}^{0}$	9	5.5	14	40	M5	59
15	110	90	1	$48_{-0.016}^{0}$	9	5.5	14	40	M5	94
19	110	90	1	$48_{-0.016}^{0}$	9	5.5	14	40	M5	94
22	110	90	1	$55_{0.011}^{0.030}$	10	6	16	45	M5	120
30	140	110	2	$60_{0.011}^{0.030}$	11	7	18	50	M6	220
37	140	110	2	$60_{0.011}^{0.030}$	11	7	18	50	M6	250
45	140	110	1	$70_{0.011}^{0.030}$	12	7.5	20	60	M6	310

Note 1. The shaft key and the keyway are standard JIS B 1301-1996 models.
    2. The figures are provided only to explain the dimensions. The actual appearance of the motor may vary.
    3. The external shape of the terminal box for the serial encoder is different from the terminal box for the pulse encoder. Ask your Yaskawa representative for details.

Specifications and External Dimensions for Motors

3

■ Foot-mounted type

Shaft Extension   Unit: mm

* For 3.7/2.2 kW motors: 2−m screw

4−Z dia. mounting holes

Unit: mm

Model UAKAJ-	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	KD	L	M	N	R
04	230	83	$100_{-0.5}^{0}$	174	80	40	9	242	34	34	375	188	106	145
06	292	113	$100_{-0.5}^{0}$	174	80	70	9	242	34	34	467	188	168	175
08	286	117	$112_{-0.5}^{0}$	204	95	50	10	269	75	42.5	486	220	129	200
11	296	137	$112_{-0.5}^{0}$	204	95	70	10	269	75	42.5	546	220	177	250
15	261	196	$160_{-0.5}^{0}$	260	127	89	16	341	55	42.5	568	290	223	307
19	261	196	$160_{-0.5}^{0}$	260	127	89	16	341	55	42.5	568	290	223	307
22	307	212	$160_{-0.5}^{0}$	260	127	105	16	341	55	42.5	630	290	255	323
30	381	246	$180_{-0.5}^{0}$	320	139.5	127	16	407	55	61	769	320	298	388
37	421	246	$180_{-0.5}^{0}$	320	139.5	127	16	407	55	61	809	320	298	388
45	377	273	$225_{-0.5}^{0}$	380	178	127	21	540	75	61	793	420	370	416

Model UAKAJ-	XB	Z	KI	Shaft End Dimensions									Approx. Mass kg
				Q	QK	QR	S	T	U	W	d	m	
04	45	12	174	60	45	1	$28_{-0.004}^{0.009}$	7	4	8	16	M6	30
06	45	12	174	60	45	1	$28_{-0.013}^{0}$	7	4	8	22	M4	49
08	70	12	207	80	70	2	$32_{-0.016}^{0}$	8	5	10	22	M5	56
11	70	12	207	110	90	0.5	$48_{-0.016}^{0}$	9	5.5	14	40	M5	64
15	108	15	250	110	90	1	$48_{-0.016}^{0}$	9	5.5	14	40	M5	110
19	108	15	250	110	90	1	$48_{-0.016}^{0}$	9	5.5	14	40	M5	110
22	108	15	250	110	90	1	$55_{0.011}^{0.030}$	10	6	16	45	M5	130
30	121	19	320	140	110	2	$60_{0.011}^{0.030}$	11	7	18	50	M6	230
37	121	19	320	140	110	2	$60_{0.011}^{0.030}$	11	7	18	50	M6	260
45	149	24	388	140	110	1	$70_{0.011}^{0.030}$	12	7.5	20	60	M6	320

Note 1. The shaft key and the keyway are standard JIS B 1301-1996 models.
    2. The figures are provided only to explain the dimensions. The actual appearance of the motor may vary.
    3. The external shape of the terminal box for the serial encoder is different from the terminal box for the pulse encoder. Ask your Yaskawa representative for details.

(2) Winding Selection Motors

■ Flange type

Shaft Extension   Unit: mm

4−Z dia. mounting holes

3−m screw, depth 10
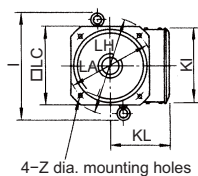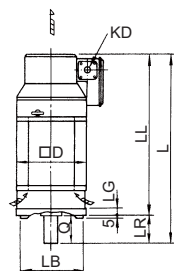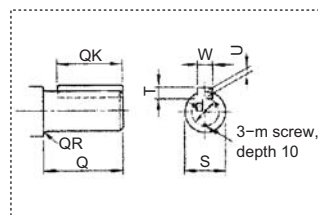
Unit: mm

Model UAKBJ-	L	LA	LB	LC	LG	LH	LL	LR	Z	D	I	KD	KL	KI
06	568	265	$230^{0}_{-0.046}$	250	20	300	458	110	15	260	343	42.5	181	250
08	568	265	$230^{0}_{-0.046}$	250	20	300	458	110	15	260	343	42.5	181	250
11	632	265	$230^{0}_{-0.046}$	250	20	300	522	110	15	260	343	42.5	181	250
15	769	350	$300^{0}_{-0.052}$	320	20	385	629	140	19	320	440	61	227	320
19	769	350	$300^{0}_{-0.052}$	320	20	385	629	140	19	320	440	61	227	320
22	809	350	$300^{0}_{-0.052}$	320	20	385	669	140	19	320	440	61	227	320
30	797	400	$350^{0}_{-0.057}$	370	22	450	657	140	24	380	504	61	315	388

Model UAKBJ-	Shaft End Dimensions									Approx. Mass kg
	Q	QK	QR	S	T	U	W	d	m	
06	110	90	1	$48^{0}_{-0.016}$	9	5.5	14	40	M5	94
08	110	90	1	$48^{0}_{-0.016}$	9	5.5	14	40	M5	94
11	110	90	1	$55^{0.030}_{0.011}$	10	6	16	45	M5	120
15	140	110	2	$60^{0.030}_{0.011}$	11	7	18	50	M6	220
19	140	110	2	$60^{0.030}_{0.011}$	11	7	18	50	M6	220
22	140	110	2	$60^{0.030}_{0.011}$	11	7	18	50	M6	250
30	140	110	1	$70^{0.030}_{0.011}$	12	7.5	20	60	M6	310

Note 1. The shaft key and the keyway are standard JIS B 1301-1996 models.
    2. The figures are provided only to explain the dimensions. The actual appearance of the motor may vary.
    3. The external shape of the terminal box for the serial encoder is different from the terminal box for the pulse encoder. Ask your Yaskawa representative for details.
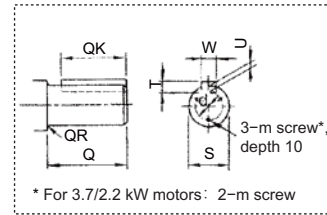
Specifications and External Dimensions for Motors

3

■ Foot-mounted type

Shaft Extension Unit: mm

4−Z dia. mounting holes

3−m screw, depth 10
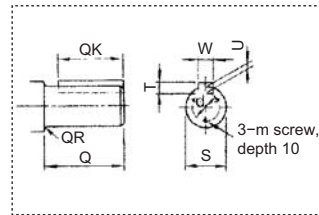
Unit: mm

Model UAKBJ-	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	KD	L	M	N	R
06	261	196	$160_{-0.5}^{0}$	260	127	89	16	341	55	42.5	568	290	223	307
08	261	196	$160_{-0.5}^{0}$	260	127	89	16	341	55	42.5	568	290	223	307
11	307	212	$160_{-0.5}^{0}$	260	127	105	16	341	55	42.5	630	290	255	323
15	381	246	$180_{-0.5}^{0}$	320	139.5	127	16	407	55	61	769	320	298	388
19	381	246	$180_{-0.5}^{0}$	320	139.5	127	16	407	55	61	769	320	298	388
22	421	246	$180_{-0.5}^{0}$	320	139.5	127	16	407	55	61	809	320	298	388
30	376.5	273	$225_{-0.5}^{0}$	380	178	127	21	540	75	61	792.5	420	370	416

Model UAKBJ-	XB	Z	KI	Shaft End Dimensions									Approx. Mass kg
				Q	QK	QR	S	T	U	W	d	m	
06	108	15	250	110	90	1	$48_{-0.016}^{0}$	9	5.5	14	40	M5	110
08	108	15	250	110	90	1	$48_{-0.016}^{0}$	9	5.5	14	40	M5	110
11	108	15	250	110	90	1	$55_{0.011}^{0.030}$	10	6	16	45	M5	130
15	121	19	320	140	110	2	$60_{0.011}^{0.030}$	11	7	18	50	M6	230
19	121	19	320	140	110	2	$60_{0.011}^{0.030}$	11	7	18	50	M6	230
22	121	19	320	140	110	2	$60_{0.011}^{0.030}$	11	7	18	50	M6	260
30	149	24	388	140	110	1	$70_{0.011}^{0.030}$	12	7.5	20	60	M6	320

Note 1.   The shaft key and the keyway are standard JIS B 1301-1996 models.
   2.   The figures are provided only to explain the dimensions. The actual appearance of the motor may vary.
   3.   The external shape of the terminal box for the serial encoder is different from the terminal box for the pulse encoder. Ask your Yaskawa representative for details.
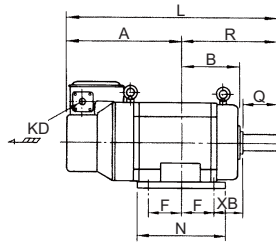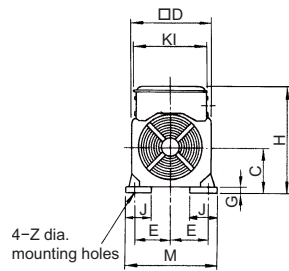
3.2 Servomotors

3.2.1 Ratings and Specifications

Time Rating: Continuous
Vibration Class: V15
Insulation Resistance: 500 VDC, 10 MΩ min.
Ambient Temperature: 0 to 40°C
Excitation: Permanent magnet
Mounting: Flange-mounted
Thermal Class: F

Withstand Voltage: 1500 VAC for one minute (Three-phase, 200 V class)
1800 VAC for one minute (Three-phase, 400 V class)
Enclosure: Totally enclosed, self-cooled, IP67 (except for shaft opening)
Ambient Humidity: 20% to 80% (no condensation)
Drive Method: Direct drive
Rotation Direction: Counterclockwise (CCW) with forward run reference when viewed from the load side

(1) 200 V class: Standard type

Servomotor Model: SGMGV-□□A8A		05	09	13	20	30	44	55	75
Rated Output[*]	kW	0.45	0.85	1.3	1.8	2.9	4.4	5.5	7.5
Rated Torque[*]	N·m	2.86	5.39	8.34	11.5	18.6	28.4	35.0	48.0
Instantaneous Peak Torque[*]	N·m	8.92	13.8	23.3	28.7	45.1	71.1	87.6	119
Rated Current[*]	Arms	3.8	6.9	10.7	16.7	23.8	32.8	42.1	54.7
Instantaneous Max. Current[*]	Arms	11	17	28	42	56	84	110	130
Rated Speed[*]	min⁻¹	1500							
Max. Speed[*]	min⁻¹	3000							
Torque Constant	N·m/Arms	0.854	0.859	0.891	0.748	0.848	0.934	0.851	0.957
Rotor Moment of Inertia	$\times 10^{-4}$ kg·m²	3.33 (3.58)	13.9 (16)	19.9 (22)	26 (28.1)	46 (54.5)	67.5 (76.0)	89.0 (97.5)	125 (134)
Rated Power Rate[*]	kW/s	24.6 (22.8)	20.9 (18.2)	35.0 (31.6)	50.9 (47.1)	75.2 (63.5)	119 (106)	138 (126)	184 (172)
Rated Angular Acceleration[*]	rad/s²	8590 (7990)	3880 (3370)	4190 (3790)	4420 (4090)	4040 (3410)	4210 (3740)	3930 (3590)	3840 (3580)

∗ These items and torque-motor speed characteristics quoted in combination with a SERVOPACK are at an armature winding temperature of 20°C.

Note 1. The values in parentheses are for servomotors with holding brakes.

2. The above specifications show the values under the cooling condition when the following heat sinks are mounted on the servomotors.
   SGMGV-05A : 250 mm × 250 mm × 6 mm (aluminum)
   SGMGV-09A, -13A, -20A : 400 mm × 400 mm × 20 mm (iron)
   SGMGV-30A, -44A, -55A, -75A : 550 mm × 550 mm × 30 mm (iron)

3

(2) 200 V class: High-speed type

Servomotor Model: SGMGV-□□A8M		05	09	13	20	30	44	55	75
Rated Output[*]	kW	0.45	0.85	1.3	1.8	2.9	4.4	5.5	7.5
Rated Torque[*]	N·m	2.86	5.39	8.34	11.5	18.6	28.4	35.0	48.0
Instantaneous Peak Torque[*]	N·m	9	20	30	46	60	92	107	130
Rated Current[*]	Arms	5.2	6.9	10.7	16.7	23.8	32.8	42.1	54.7
Instantaneous Max. Current[*]	Arms	17	28	40	75	81	110	136	140
Rated Speed[*]	min⁻¹	1500							
Max. Speed[*]	min⁻¹	5000	4000						
Torque Constant	N·m/Arms	0.55	0.859	0.891	0.748	0.822	0.934	0.851	0.957
Rotor Moment of Inertia	×10⁻⁴ kg·m²	3.33 (3.58)	13.9 (16)	19.9 (22)	26 (28.1)	46 (54.5)	67.5 (76.0)	89.0 (97.5)	125 (134)
Rated Power Rate[*]	kW/s	24.6 (22.8)	20.9 (18.2)	35.0 (31.6)	50.9 (47.1)	75.2 (63.5)	119 (106)	138 (126)	184 (172)
Rated Angular Acceleration[*]	rad/s²	8590 (7990)	3880 (3370)	4190 (3790)	4420 (4090)	4040 (3410)	4210 (3740)	3930 (3590)	3840 (3580)

* These items and torque-motor speed characteristics quoted in combination with a SERVOPACK are at an armature winding temperature of 20°C.

Note 1. The values in parentheses are for servomotors with holding brakes.
2. The above specifications show the values under the cooling condition when the following heat sinks are mounted on the servomotors.
   SGMGV-05A : 250 mm × 250 mm × 6 mm (aluminum)
   SGMGV-09A, -13A, -20A : 400 mm × 400 mm × 20 mm (iron)
   SGMGV-30A, -44A, -55A, -75A : 550 mm × 550 mm × 30 mm (iron)

(3) 400 V class: Standard type

Servomotor Model: SGMGV-□□D8A		05	09	13	20	30	44	55	75
Rated Output[*]	kW	0.45	0.85	1.3	1.8	2.9	4.4	5.5	7.5
Rated Torque[*]	N·m	2.86	5.39	8.34	11.5	18.6	28.4	35.0	48.0
Instantaneous Peak Torque[*]	N·m	8.92	13.8	23.3	28.7	45.1	71.1	87.6	119
Rated Current[*]	Arms	1.9	3.5	5.4	8.4	11.9	16.5	20.8	25.7
Instantaneous Max. Current[*]	Arms	5.5	8.5	14	20	28	40.5	52	65
Rated Speed[*]	min⁻¹	1500							
Max. Speed[*]	min⁻¹	3000							
Torque Constant	N·m/Arms	1.71	1.72	1.78	1.50	1.70	1.93	1.80	1.92
Rotor Moment of Inertia	×10⁻⁴ kg·m²	3.33 (3.58)	13.9 (16)	19.9 (22)	26 (28.1)	46 (54.5)	67.5 (76.0)	89.0 (97.5)	125 (134)
Rated Power Rate[*]	kW/s	24.6 (22.8)	20.9 (18.2)	35.0 (31.6)	50.9 (47.1)	75.2 (63.5)	119 (106)	138 (126)	184 (172)
Rated Angular Acceleration[*]	rad/s²	8590 (7990)	3880 (3370)	4190 (3790)	4420 (4090)	4040 (3410)	4210 (3740)	3930 (3590)	3840 (3580)

* These items and torque-motor speed characteristics quoted in combination with a SERVOPACK are at an armature winding temperature of 20°C.

Note 1. The values in parentheses are for servomotors with holding brakes.
2. The above specifications show the values under the cooling condition when the following heat sinks are mounted on the servomotors.
   SGMGV-05D : 250 mm × 250 mm × 6 mm (aluminum)
   SGMGV-09D, -13D, -20D : 400 mm × 400 mm × 20 mm (iron)
   SGMGV-30D, -44D, -55D, -75D : 550 mm × 550 mm × 30 mm (iron)

(4) 400 V class: High-speed type

Servomotor Model: SGMGV-□□D8M		05	09	13	20	30	44	55	75
Rated Output[*]	kW	0.45	0.85	1.3	1.8	2.9	4.4	5.5	7.5
Rated Torque[*]	N·m	2.86	5.39	8.34	11.5	18.6	28.4	35.0	48.0
Instantaneous Peak Torque[*]	N·m	9	20	30	46	60	92	107	130
Rated Current[*]	Arms	2.6	3.5	5.4	8.4	11.9	16.5	20.8	25.7
Instantaneous Max. Current[*]	Arms	8.5	14	20	37.6	40.5	55	65	70
Rated Speed[*]	min^{-1}	1500							
Max. Speed[*]	min^{-1}	5000	4000						
Torque Constant	N·m/Arms	1.13	1.72	1.78	1.50	1.64	1.93	1.80	1.92
Rotor Moment of Inertia	×10^{-4} kg·m^2	3.33 (3.58)	13.9 (16)	19.9 (22)	26 (28.1)	46 (54.5)	67.5 (76.0)	89.0 (97.5)	125 (134)
Rated Power Rate[*]	kW/s	24.6 (22.8)	20.9 (18.2)	35.0 (31.6)	50.9 (47.1)	75.2 (63.5)	119 (106)	138 (126)	184 (172)
Rated Angular Acceleration[*]	rad/s^2	8590 (7990)	3880 (3370)	4190 (3790)	4420 (4090)	4040 (3410)	4210 (3740)	3930 (3590)	3840 (3580)

∗ These items and torque-motor speed characteristics quoted in combination with a SERVOPACK are at an armature winding temperature of 20°C.

Note 1. The values in parentheses are for servomotors with holding brakes.

    2. The above specifications show the values under the cooling condition when the following heat sinks are mounted on the servomotors.

      SGMGV-05D   : 250 mm × 250 mm × 6 mm (aluminum)

      SGMGV-09D, -13D, -20D   : 400 mm × 400 mm × 20 mm (iron)

      SGMGV-30D, -44D, -55D, -75D : 550 mm × 550 mm × 30 mm (iron)

Specifications and External Dimensions for Motors

3

3.2.2 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics

(1) 200 V, 400 V class: Standard type

A: Continuous Duty Zone   B: Intermittent Duty Zone
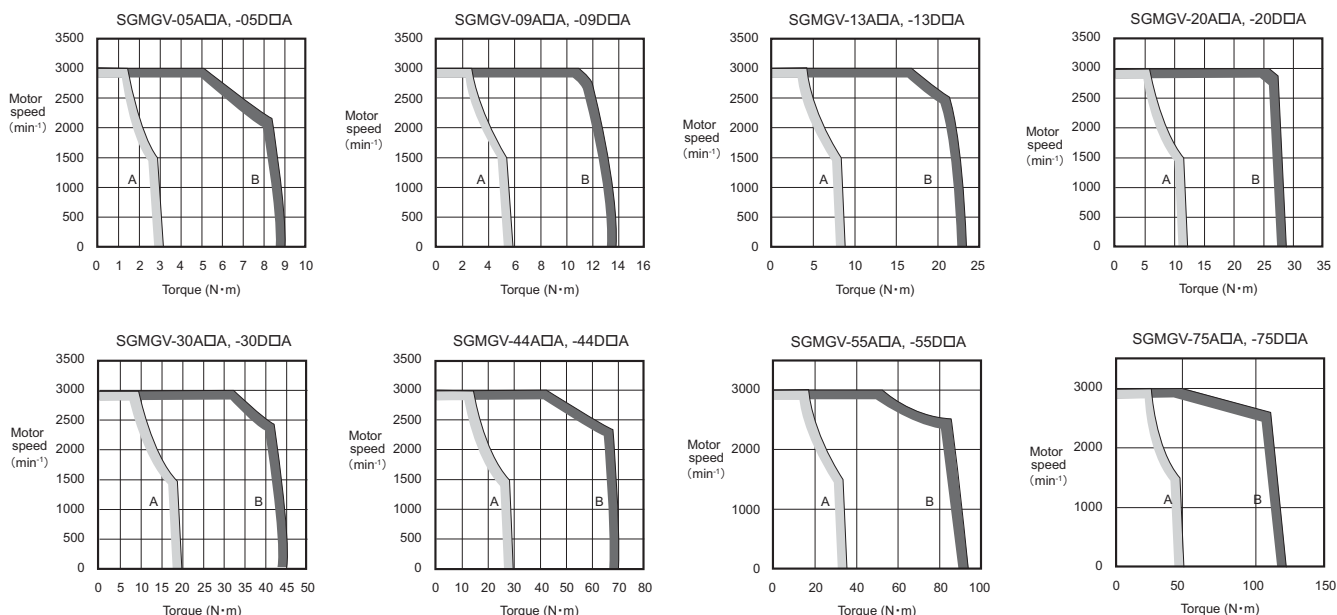
Note 1. When the effective torque during intermittent duty is within the rated torque, the servomotor can be used within the intermittent duty zone.
   2. When the main circuit cable length exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone will shrink due to the voltage drop.
   3. These torque-motor speed characteristics quoted in combination with a SERVOPACK are at an armature winding temperature of 20°C.

(2) 200 V, 400 V class: High-speed type

A: Continuous Duty Zone   B: Intermittent Duty Zone
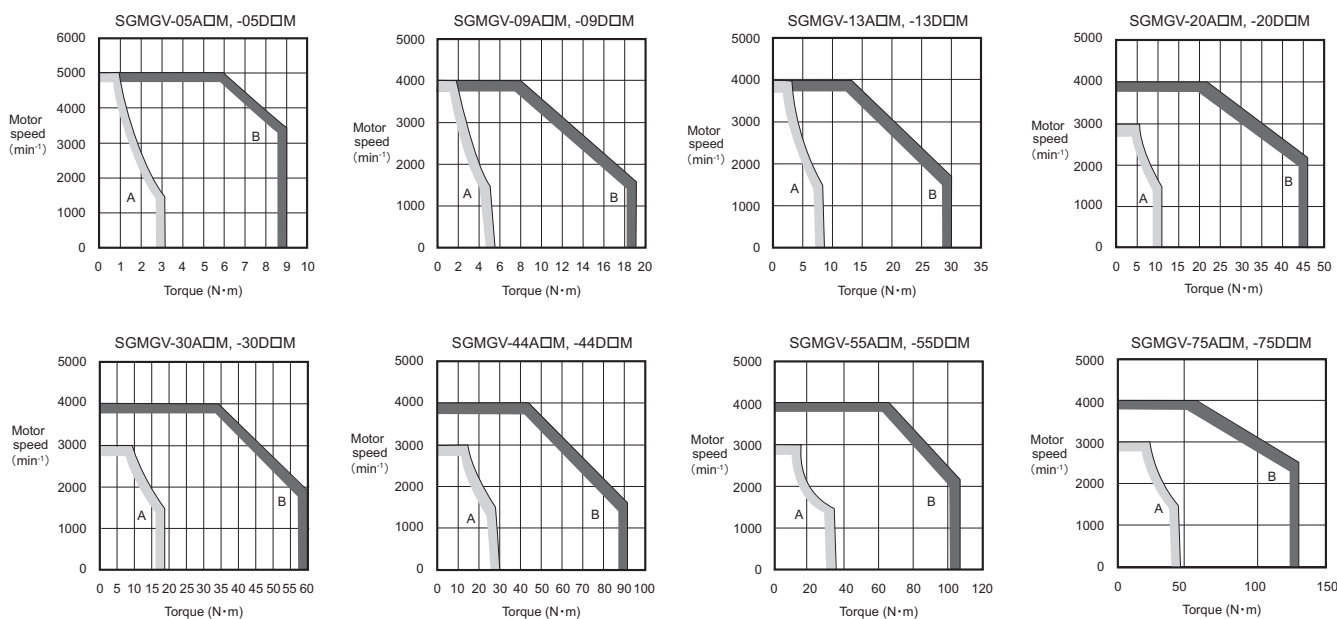
Note 1. When the effective torque during intermittent duty is within the rated torque, the servomotor can be used within the intermittent duty zone.
   2. When the main circuit cable length exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone will shrink due to the voltage drop.
   3. These torque-motor speed characteristics quoted in combination with a SERVOPACK are at an armature winding temperature of 20°C.

### 3.2.3 Overload Characteristics

The overload detection level is set under hot start[*] conditions at a servomotor surrounding air temperature of 40°C.

$$\text{Rated torque (Rated current)} \quad \text{Approx.} \quad \frac{\text{Rated torque + Max. torque}}{2} \quad \text{Max. torque (Max. current)}$$
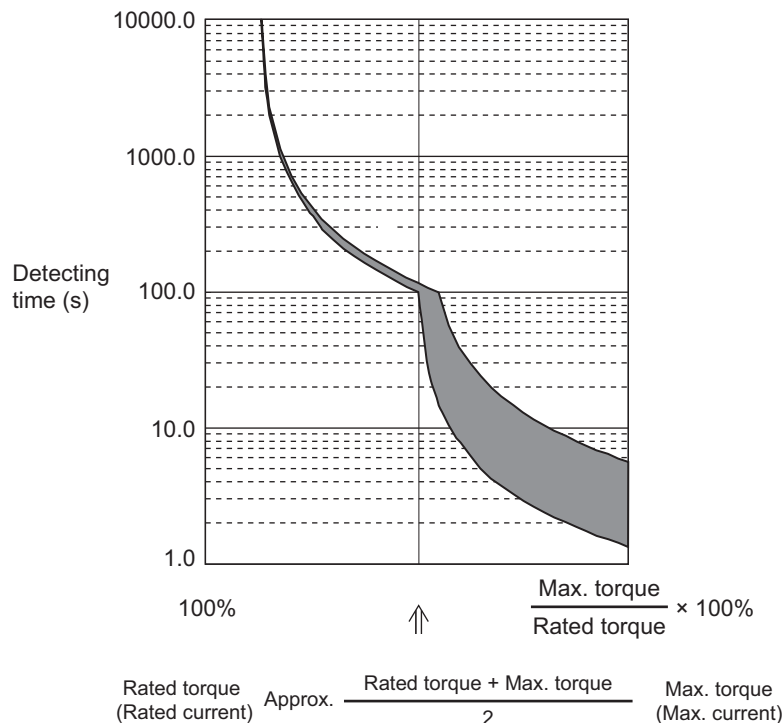
* A hot start indicates that both the SERVOPACK and the servomotor have run long enough at the rated load to be thermally saturated.

Note: Overload characteristics shown above do not guarantee continuous duty of 100% or more output. Use a servomotor with effective torque within the continuous duty zone in *3.2.2 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics*.

3.2.4 Holding Brake Electrical Specifications

The holding brake electrical specifications are shown below. The holding brake is only used to hold the load and cannot be used to stop the servomotor.

Servomotor Model	Servomotor Rated Output kW	Holding Brake Specifications				
		Holding Torque N·m	Rated Voltage 24 VDC		Rated Voltage 90 VDC	
			Capacity W	Rated Current A (at 20°C)	Capacity W	Rated Current A (at 20°C)
SGMGV-05	0.45	4.5	10	0.42	10	0.11
SGMGV-09	0.85	12.7	10	0.41	10	0.11
SGMGV-13	1.3	19.6	10	0.41	10	0.11
SGMGV-20	1.8	19.6	10	0.41	10	0.11
SGMGV-30	2.9	43.1	18.5	0.77	18.5	0.21
SGMGV-44	4.4	43.1	18.5	0.77	18.5	0.21
SGMGV-55	5.5	72.6	25	1.05	25	0.28
SGMGV-75	7.5	72.6	25	1.05	25	0.28

Note 1. For information on the holding brake power supply and connecting methods, refer to *8.4.3 (1) Wiring Example*.
2. The holding brake open time and holding brake operation time vary depending on which discharge circuit is used. Make sure holding brake open time and holding brake operation time are correct for your servomotor.

3.2.5 Allowable Load Moment of Inertia at the Motor Shaft

The rotor moment of inertia ratio is the value for a servomotor without a holding brake.

The larger the load moment of inertia, the worse the movement response of the load.
The allowable load moment of inertia (J_L) depends on the motor capacity, as shown below. This value is provided strictly as a guideline and results may vary depending on servomotor drive conditions.
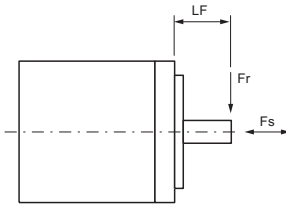
Servomotor Model	Servomotor Rated Output	Allowable Load Moment of Inertia (Rotor Moment of Inertia Ratio)
SGMGV-05 to -75	0.45 to 7.5 kW	5 times

An overvoltage alarm (A.400) is likely to occur during deceleration if the load moment of inertia exceeds the allowable load moment of inertia. Take one of the following steps if an overvoltage alarm occurs.
• Reduce the torque limit.
• Reduce the deceleration rate.
• Reduce the maximum speed.

3.2.6 Allowable Radial and Thrust Loads

Design the mechanical system so thrust and radial loads applied to the servomotor shaft end during operation fall within the ranges shown in the table.

Servomotor Model	Allowable Radial Load Fr (N)	Allowable Thrust Load Fs (N)	LF (mm)	Reference Diagram
SGMGV-05	490	98	40	
SGMGV-09	490	98	58	
SGMGV-13	686	343	58	
SGMGV-20	980	392	58	
SGMGV-30	1470	490	79	
SGMGV-44	1470	490	79	
SGMGV-55	1764	588	113	
SGMGV-75	1764	588	113	

3.2.7 Motor Total Indicator Readings

The following figure shows tolerances for the servomotor's output shaft and installation area. For more details on tolerances, refer to the external dimensions of the individual servomotor.

Perpendicularity between the flange face and output shaft
⊥ | 0.04 | A

Run-out at the end of the shaft
↗ | 0.02
A

Mating concentricity
of the flange O.D.
◎ | 0.04 Dia. | A
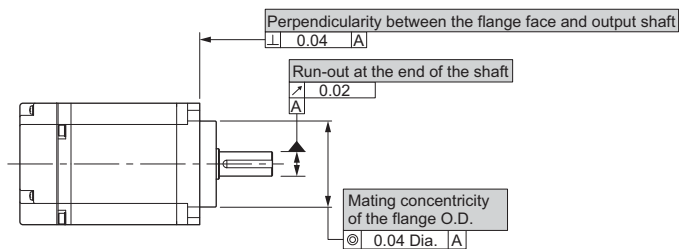
3.2.8 Rotation Direction
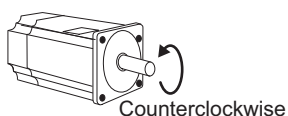
Counterclockwise

Forward rotation of the servomotor is counterclockwise when viewed from the load. The rotation direction can be reversed with parameter Pn000.0. For details, refer to *8.4.1 Servomotor Rotation Direction*.

3.2.9 Shock Resistance

Vertical
Impact Applied to the Servomotor
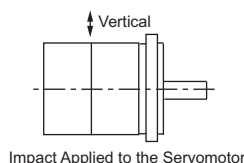
When the servomotor is mounted with the axis horizontal, the servomotor will withstand the following vertical impacts:

• Impact Acceleration: 490 m/s^2
• Impact occurrences: 2

3.2.10 Vibration Resistance
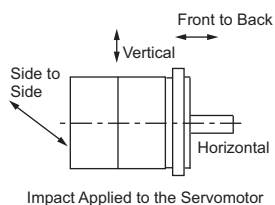
Front to Back
Vertical
Side to Side
Horizontal
Impact Applied to the Servomotor

The servomotor will withstand the following vibration acceleration in three directions: Vertical, side to side, and front to back.

Servomotor Model	Vibration Acceleration at Flange
SGMGV-05 to -44	49 m/s^2 (Front to back direction: 24.5 m/s^2)
SGMGV-55 to -75	24.5 m/s^2

IMPORTANT

The amount of vibration the servomotor endures will vary depending on the application. Check the vibration acceleration being applied to your servomotor for each application.

3.2.11 Vibration Class

The vibration class for the servomotors at rated motor speed is V15.
(A vibration class of V15 indicates a total vibration amplitude of 15 μm maximum on the servomotor during rated rotation.)

Specifications and External Dimensions for Motors

3

3.2.12 External Dimensions

(1) Without Holding Brakes

■ 450 W
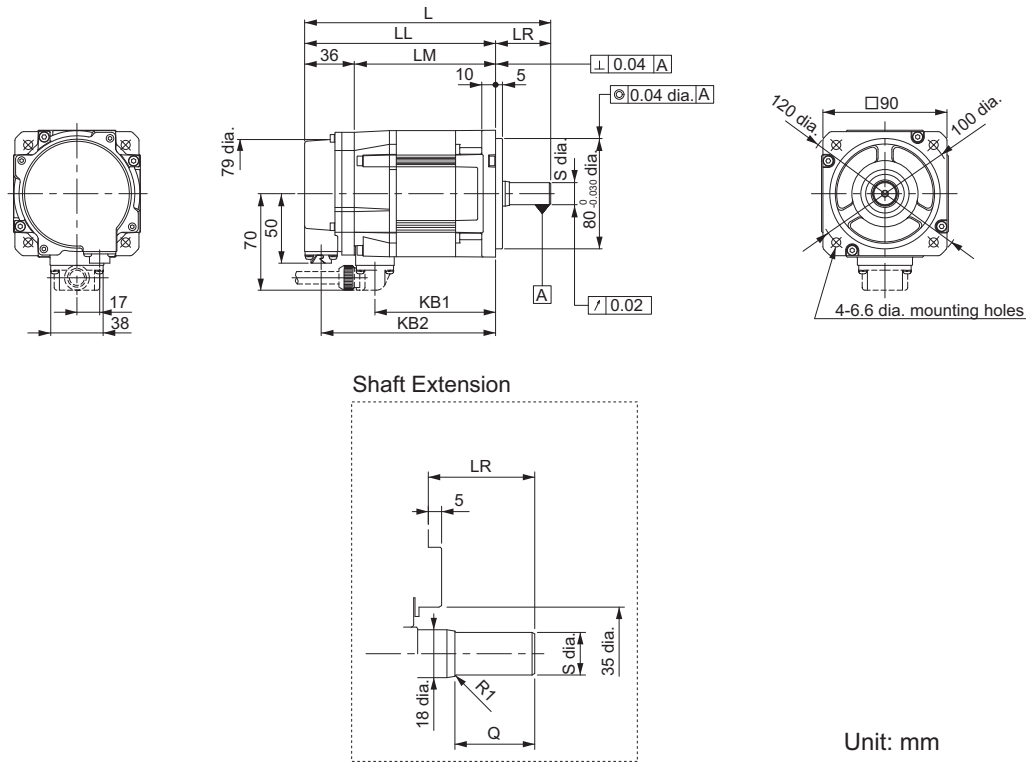
Shaft Extension

Unit: mm

Note: For the specifications of the other shaft ends,
refer to *3.2.12 (3) Shaft End Specifications*.

Unit: mm

Model SGMGV-	L	LL	LM	LR	KB1	KB2	Shaft End Dimensions		Approx. Mass kg
							S	Q	
05□8□21	179	139	103	40	88	127	$16_{-0.011}^{0}$	30	3.2

Note: Models with oil seals are of the same configuration.

■ 850 W to 7.5 kW

Shaft Extension

SGMGV-09 to -20   SGMGV-30 to -75

Unit: mm

Note: For the specifications of the other shaft ends,
refer to *3.2.12 (3) Shaft End Specifications*.

Unit: mm

Model SGMGV-	L	LL	LM	LR	KB1	KB2	IE	KL1	Flange Face Dimensions							Shaft End Dimensions		Approx. Mass kg
									LA	LB	LC	LE	LG	LH	LZ	S	Q	
09□8□21	195	137	101	58	83	125	–	104	145	$110_{-0.035}^{0}$	130	6	12	165	9	$19_{-0.013}^{0}$	40	5.5
13□8□21	211	153	117	58	99	141	–	104	145	$110_{-0.035}^{0}$	130	6	12	165	9	$22_{-0.013}^{0}$	40	7.1
20□8□21	229	171	135	58	117	159	–	104	145	$110_{-0.035}^{0}$	130	6	12	165	9	$24_{-0.013}^{0}$	40	8.6
30□8□21	239	160	124	79	108	148	–	134	200	$114.3_{-0.025}^{0}$	180	3.2	18	230	13.5	$35_{0}^{+0.01}$	76	13.5
44□8□21	263	184	148	79	132	172	–	134	200	$114.3_{-0.025}^{0}$	180	3.2	18	230	13.5	$35_{0}^{+0.01}$	76	17.5
55□8□21	334	221	185	113	163	209	123	144	200	$114.3_{-0.025}^{0}$	180	3.2	18	230	13.5	$42_{-0.016}^{0}$	110	21.5
75□8□21	380	267	231	113	209	255	123	144	200	$114.3_{-0.025}^{0}$	180	3.2	18	230	13.5	$42_{-0.016}^{0}$	110	29.5

Note: Models with oil seals are of the same configuration.

Specifications and External Dimensions for Motors

3

(2) With Holding Brakes

■ 450 W

Shaft Extension

Unit: mm

Note: For the specifications of the other shaft ends,
refer to *3.2.12 (3) Shaft End Specifications*.

Unit: mm

Model SGMGV-	L	LL	LM	LR	KB1	KB2	Shaft End Dimensions		Approx. Mass kg
							S	Q	
05□8□2□	212	172	136	40	88	160	$16_{-0.011}^{0}$	30	4.2

Note: Models with oil seals are of the same configuration.
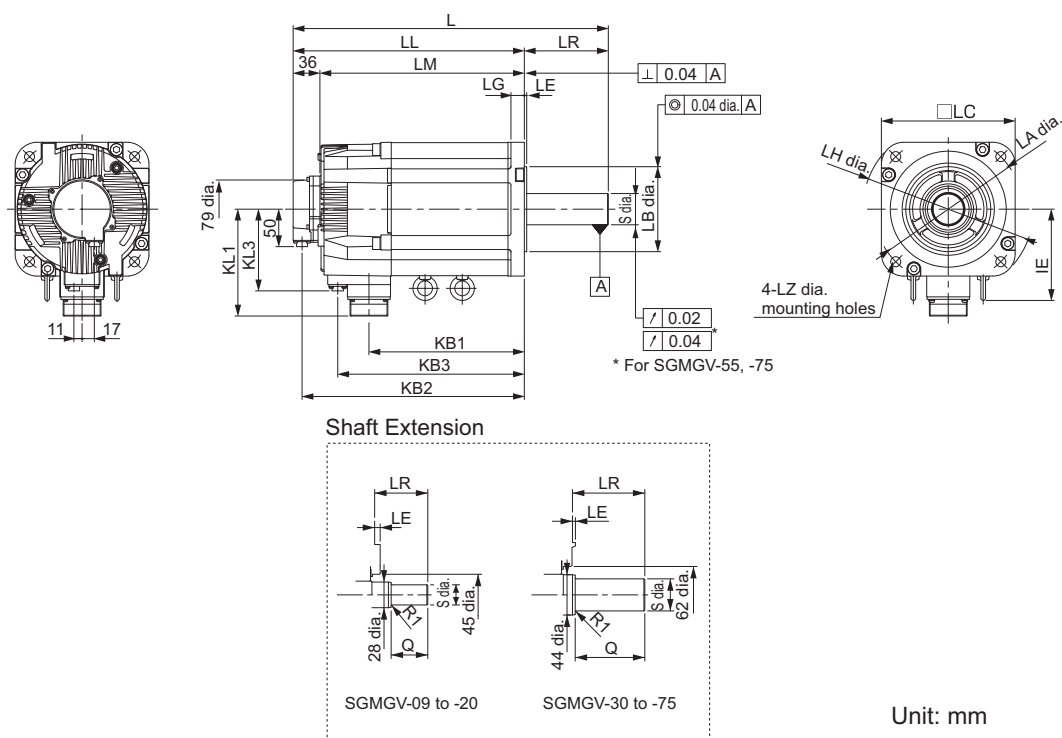
■ 850 W to 7.5 kW

Shaft Extension

SGMGV-09 to -20   SGMGV-30 to -75

Unit: mm

Note: For the specifications of the other shaft ends,
refer to *3.2.12 (3) Shaft End Specifications*.

Unit: mm

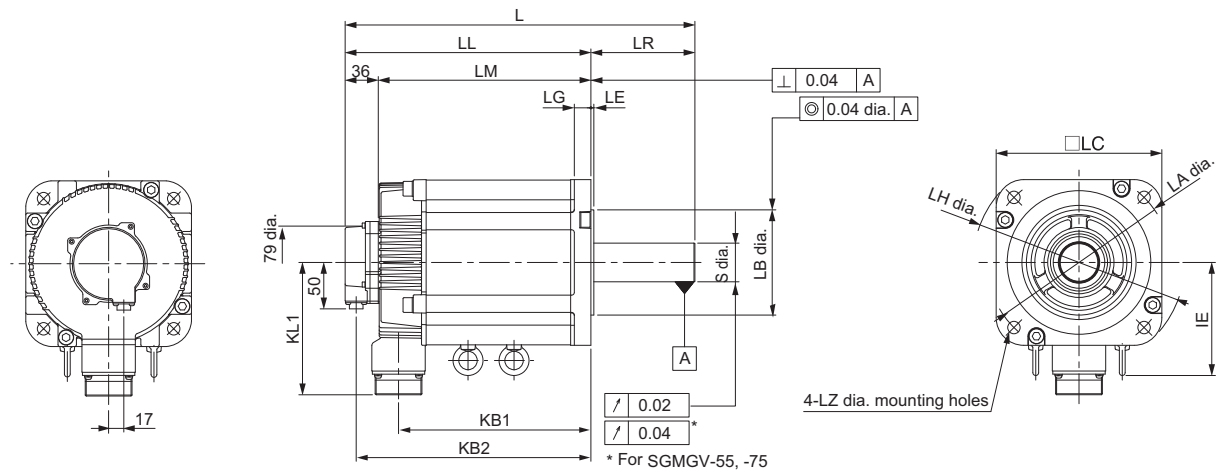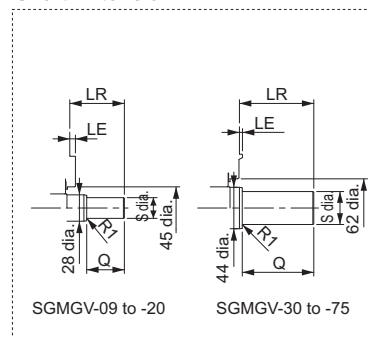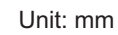| Model SGMGV-	L	LL	LM	LR	KB1	KB2	KB3	IE	KL1	KL3	Flange Face Dimensions							Shaft End Dimensions		Approx. Mass
											LA	LB	LC	LE	LG	LH	LZ	S	Q	kg
09□8□2□	231	173	137	58	83	161	115	–	104	80	145	$110_{-0.035}^{0}$	130	6	12	165	9	$19_{-0.013}^{0}$	40	7.5
13□8□2□	247	189	153	58	99	177	131	–	104	80	145	$110_{-0.035}^{0}$	130	6	12	165	9	$22_{-0.013}^{0}$	40	9.0
20□8□2□	265	207	171	58	117	195	149	–	104	80	145	$110_{-0.035}^{0}$	130	6	12	165	9	$24_{-0.013}^{0}$	40	11.0
30□8□2□	287	208	172	79	108	196	148	–	134	110	200	$114.3_{-0.025}^{0}$	180	3.2	18	230	13.5	$35_{0}^{+0.01}$	76	19.5
44□8□2□	311	232	196	79	132	220	172	–	134	110	200	$114.3_{-0.025}^{0}$	180	3.2	18	230	13.5	$35_{0}^{+0.01}$	76	23.5
55□8□2□	378	265	229	113	163	253	205	123	144	110	200	$114.3_{-0.025}^{0}$	180	3.2	18	230	13.5	$42_{-0.016}^{0}$	110	27.5
75□8□2□	424	311	275	113	209	299	251	123	144	110	200	$114.3_{-0.025}^{0}$	180	3.2	18	230	13.5	$42_{-0.016}^{0}$	110	35

Note: Models with oil seals are of the same configuration.

Specifications and External Dimensions for Motors

3
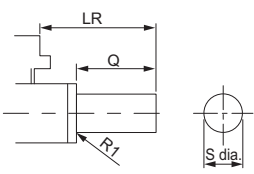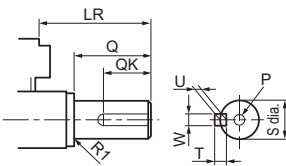
(3) Shaft End Specifications

SGMGV - □□□□□□□

Code	Specifications	Remarks
2	Straight without key	Standard
6	Straight with key and tap for one location (Key slot is JIS B1301-1996 fastening type.)	Optional

Unit: mm

Shaft Extension		Model SGMGV-						
		05□□□	09□□□	13□□□	20□□A	20□□M	30□□□, 44□□□	55□□□, 75□□□
Code: 2 (Straight without key)								
	LR	40	58	58	58	58	79	113
	Q	30	40	40	40	40	76	110
	S	$16_{-0.011}^{0}$	$19_{-0.013}^{0}$	$22_{-0.013}^{0}$	$24_{-0.013}^{0}$	$24_{-0.013}^{0}$	$35_{0}^{+0.01}$	$42_{-0.016}^{0}$
Code: 6 (Straight with key and tap)								
	LR	40	58	58	58	58	79	113
	Q	30	40	40	40	40	76	110
	QK	20	25	25	32	32	60	90
	S	$16_{-0.011}^{0}$	$19_{-0.013}^{0}$	$22_{-0.013}^{0}$	$24_{-0.013}^{0}$	$24_{-0.013}^{0}$	$35_{0}^{+0.01}$	$42_{-0.016}^{0}$
	W	5	5	6	8	8	10	12
	T	5	5	6	7	7	8	8
	U	3	3	3.5	4	4	5	5
	P	M5 screw, depth 12					M12 screw, depth 25	M16 screw, depth 32

4

Specifications and External Dimensions
for Σ-V-SD Drivers

Specifications and External Dimensions for Σ-V-SD Drivers

4

4.1 Power Regeneration Converter

4.1.1 Specifications

(1) Basic Specifications

Item			Specifications					
Model: CACP-JU□□A3□, CACP-JU□□D3□			15	19	22	30*	37*	45
50% ED Rating		kW	15	18.5	22	30	37	45
Continuous Rating		kW	11	15	18.5	22	30	37
Basic Specifications	Input Power	Main Circuits L1, L2, and L3	CACP-JU□□A3□: Three-phase 200 to 230 V (50/60 Hz) CACP-JU□□D3□: Three-phase 380 to 480 V (50/60 Hz) Allowable voltage fluctuation: +10% to -15% Allowable frequency fluctuation: ±5% Line voltage unbalance: 5% max.					
		Control Power	24 VDC Allowable voltage fluctuation: ±15% Output holding time: 100 ms min. Current CACP-JU15A3□ to CACP-JU37A3B: 1A CACP-JU45A3B: 1.5 A CACP-JU15D3□ to CPCP-JU45D3B: 1A					
	Output Power	Main Circuit Power Output +/-	CACP-JU□□A3□: 270 to 310 VDC +10 to -15% CACP-JU□□D3□: 520 to 650 VDC +10 to -15%					
		Control Power Output	24 VDC ±15% (connector pass current: 10 A)					
	I/O Signals	Sequence I/O Signals	Input signal: Emergency stop input signal Output signal: Main circuit contactor ON output signal					
		Connections between Axes	Local bus and absolute encoder battery					
	Maximum Number of Connectable SERVOPACKs		Differs in accordance with combinations of a power generation converter, SERVOPACKs and motors. Refer to *2.1.3 Power Regeneration Converter, SERVOPACK, and Motor*.					
Functions	Indications		CHARGE (orange), ALARM (red), and READY (green)					
	Regeneration Control Method		Power regeneration control (120-degree conduction)					
	Protective Functions		Main circuit fuse, overload, overvoltage, insufficient voltage, overcurrent, frequency error, heat sink overheating, etc.					
	Battery		The battery for the absolute encoder must be provided by the user. For details, refer to *2.3.3 Absolute Encoder Battery*.					
	Allowable Power Loss Time		5 ms (at 70% load)					

∗ Available only for three-phase 200 VAC models.

(2) Panel Display

The status of power regeneration converter can be checked on the panel display.

Name	LED Color	Meaning
CHARGE	Orange	Lit when main circuit power is on. Not lit when main circuit power is off.
ALARM	Red	Lit when alarm occurs. Not lit when no alarm occurs.
READY	Green	Lit when CPU of power regeneration converter works normally. Not lit when CPU of power regeneration converter not working.
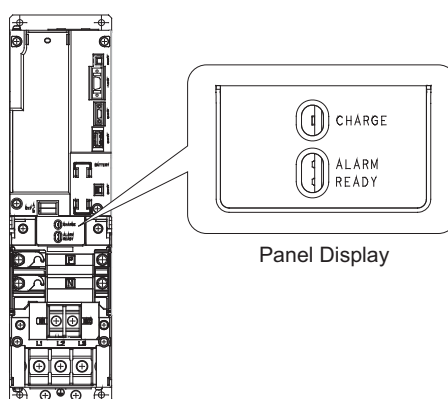
Panel Display

Power Regeneration Converter

(3) I/O Current and Inrush Current

Voltage	Capacity (50%ED) kW	Capacity (Continuous Ratings) kW	Model	Input Current (50%ED) Arms	Input Current (Continuous Ratings) Arms	Output Current (50%ED) Arms	Output Current (Continuous Ratings) Arms	Inrush Current (Main Circuit) A_{0-P}
200 V	15	11	CACP-JU15A3□	73	54	69	51	83
	18.5	15	CACP-JU19A3□	90	73	85	69	
	22	18.5	CACP-JU22A3□	107	90	102	85	
	30	22	CACP-JU30A3□	145	107	138	102	178
	37	30	CACP-JU37A3B	179	145	170	138	
	45	37	CACP-JU45A3B	218	179	207	170	
400 V	15	11	CACP-JU15D3□	36	27	36	27	173
	18.5	15	CACP-JU19D3□	45	36	45	36	
	22	18.5	CACP-JU22D3□	53	45	53	45	
	45	37	CACP-JU45D3B	105	86	105	86	78

Specifications and External Dimensions for Σ-V-SD Drivers

4

4.1.2 External Dimensions

(1) Model: CACP-JU15☐3☐, -JU19☐3☐, -JU22☐3☐
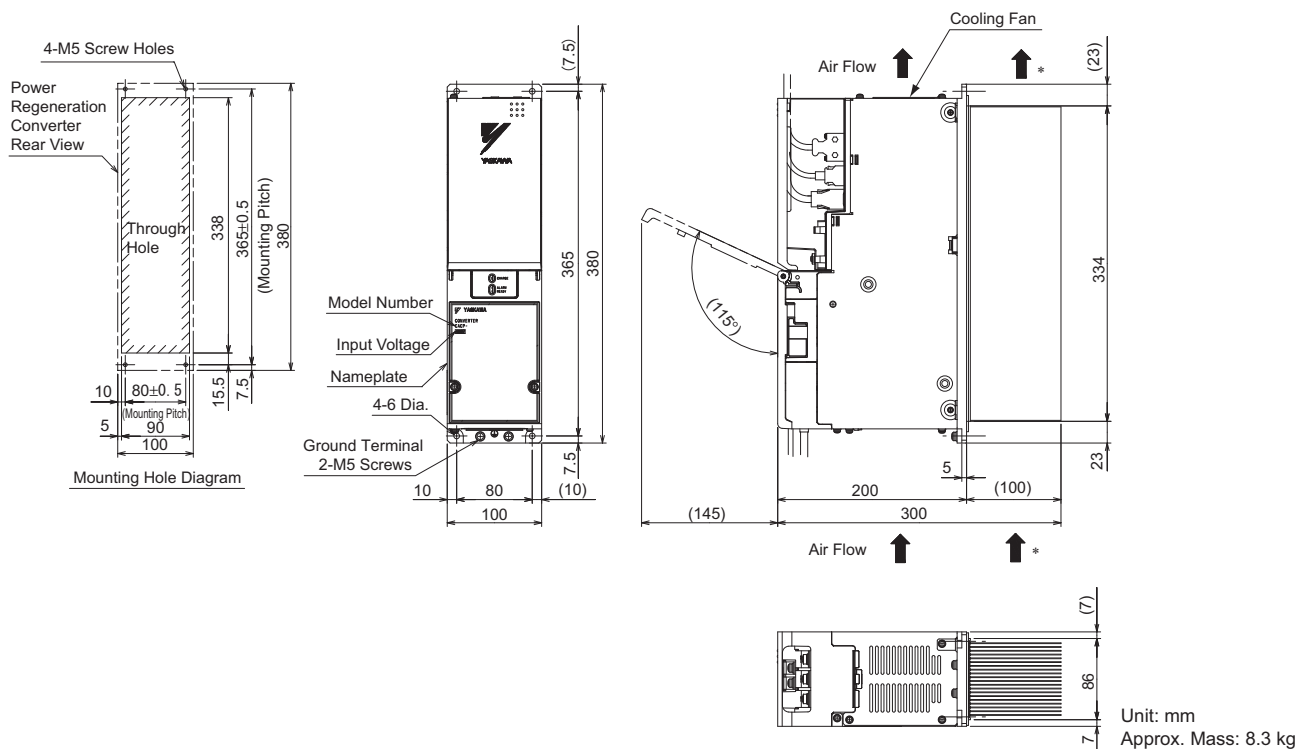
∗ The cooling air speed of heat sink must be at least 2.5 m/s at the point closest to the heat sink.

(2) Model: CACP-JU30A3☐, -JU37A3B

Unit: mm
Approx. Mass: 11.1 kg (CACP-JU30A3☐)
12.0 kg (CACP-JU37A3B)
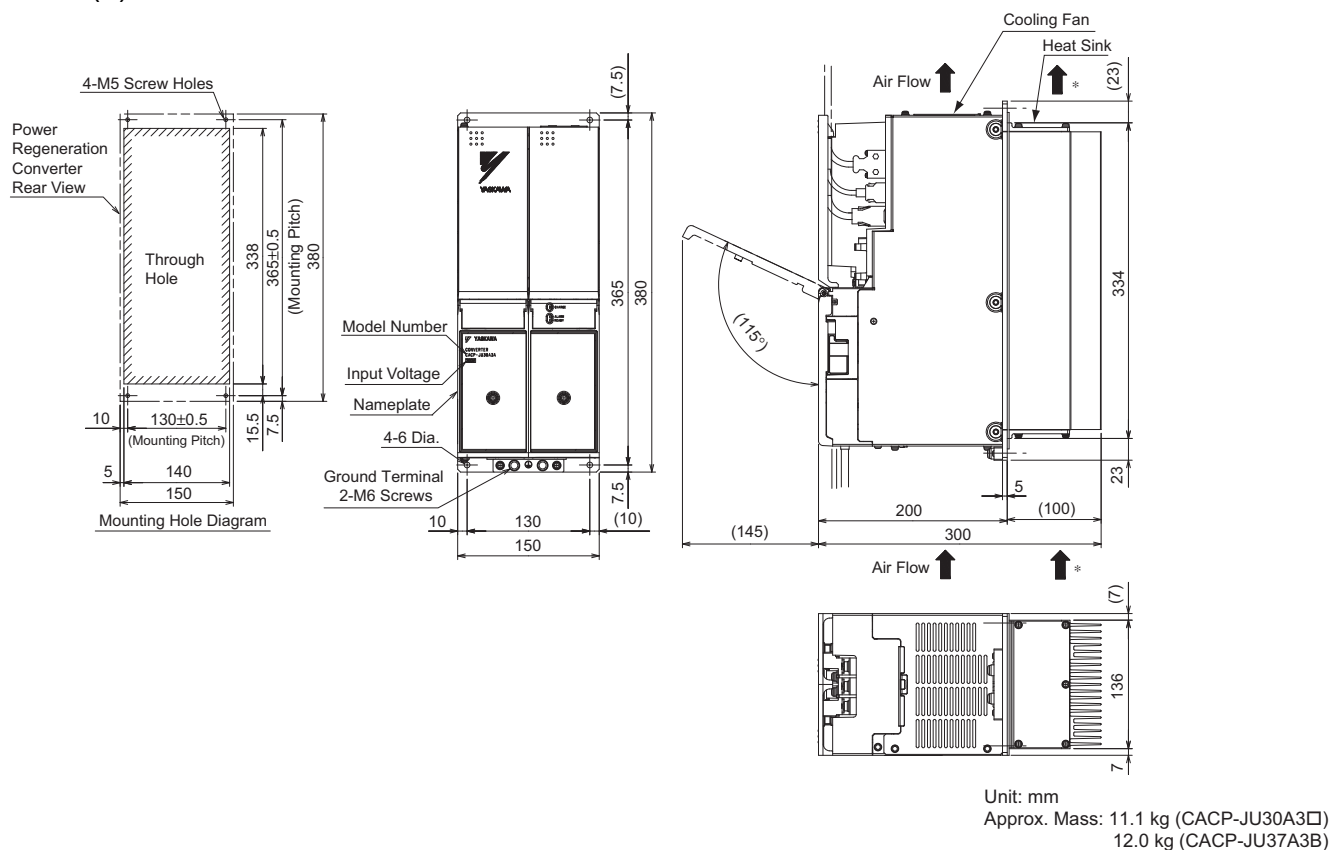
∗ The cooling air speed of heat sink must be at least 2.5 m/s at the point closest to the heat sink.
Note: Available only for three-phase 200 VAC models.

(3) Model: CACP-JU45A3B, -JU45D3B

Unit: mm
Approx. Mass: 20.0 kg

∗ The cooling air speed of heat sink must be at least 2.5 m/s at the point closest to the heat sink.

Specifications and External Dimensions for Σ-V-SD Drivers

4

4.2 SERVOPACK

4.2.1 Specifications

(1) Basic Specifications

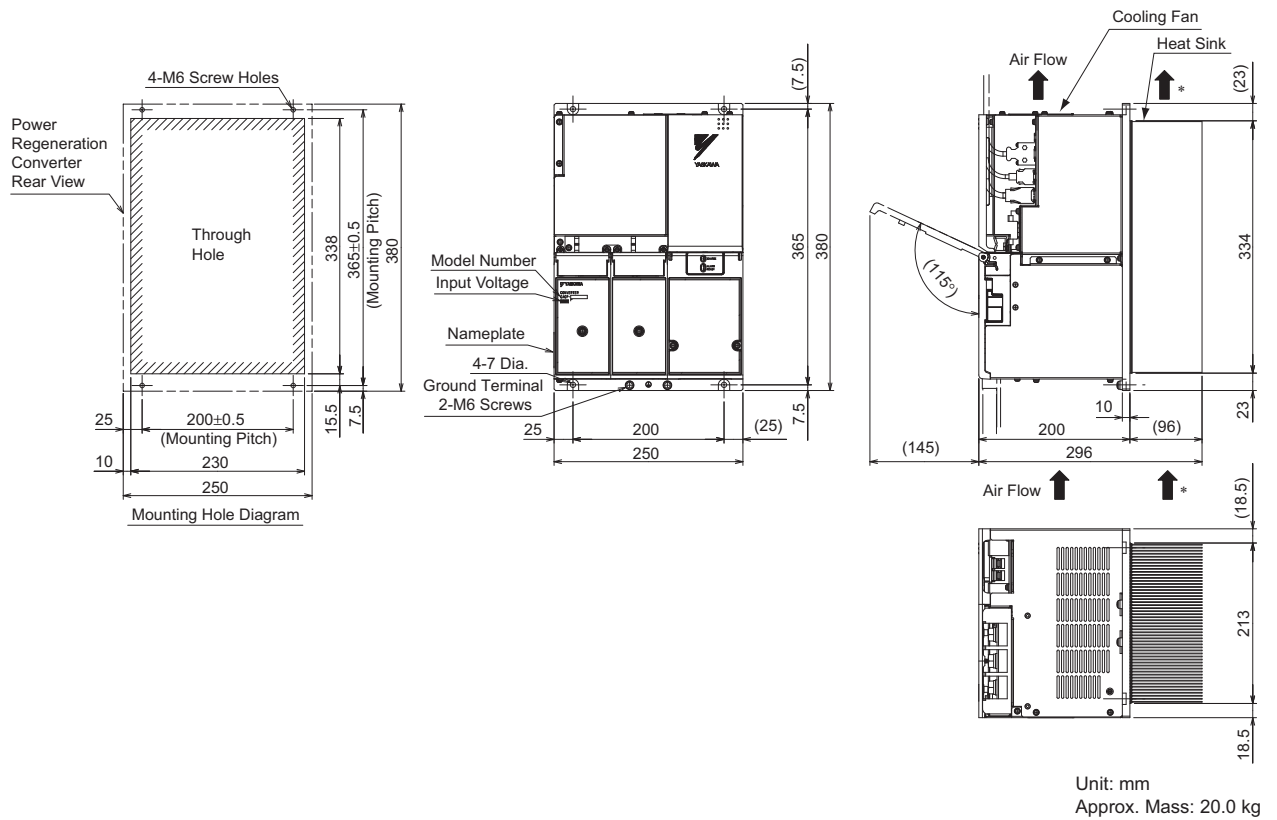| Item			Specifications	
			For Spindle Motor	For Servomotor
Control Method			Sine-wave current drive with PWM control of IGBT	
Applicable Motors Model			UAK□J	SGMGV
Functions	Feedback	Motor	Pulse encoder (phases A, B, and Z), serial encoder: 17 bits	Serial encoder (absolute), Standard type: 20 bits, 4-Mbps communications
		Fully-closed Loop Control	–	Serial conversion unit, 4-Mbps communications
	Indications		CHARGE (orange), RDY (green), and ALM (red)	
	Dynamic Brake (DB) Functions		–	Built into some models[*1] or provided externally by the user. It operates when an alarm occurs, when the main circuit power supply turns OFF, when the servo turns OFF, or when the control power turns OFF. The servomotor coasts to a stop after the dynamic brake.
	Fuses		Main circuit power: Not available (built into power regeneration converter) Control power: Built in	
	Protective Functions		Overcurrent, overload, main circuit voltage error, heat sink over-heating, overspeed, encoder error, CPU error, PG disconnection detected, parameter error, etc.	
	Compensation Functions		Quadrant projection compensation and predictive control	
	Control	Position Loop	Proportional control	
		Speed loop	Integral-proportional control and torque control	
	Fully-closed Loop Control		Standard feature (A motor encoder-external encoder branch conversion unit is required.)	
	Analog Monitor (Built-in)[*2]	Number of Channels	2 for each axis	
		Output Power Range	±10 V (linear range: ±8 V)	
		Response Frequency	1 kHz	
	USB Communications	Connected Device	Personal computer (application: SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) compatible)	
		Communication Standard	USB 1.1 compliant, 12 Mbps (full speed support)	
		Functions	Status displays, parameter setting, and adjustment function	

*1. Dynamic brakes are built into the following models:
  • SERVOPACKs for one axis: CACR-JU028A, CACR-JU036A, CACR-JU014D, and CACR-JU018D
  • SERVOPACKs for two axes: CACR-JUM23□, CACR-JUM24□, and CACR-JUM25□
  If you use any other model, provide your own dynamic brake circuit.
  The dynamic brake on the CACR-JU036A or CACR-JU018D does not operate when the control power supply is turned OFF.

*2. Do not use an analog monitor signal for system control. Use an analog monitor signal only for adjusting the motor or obtaining data for maintenance purpose.

(cont'd)

Item				Specifications	
				For Spindle Motor	For Servomotor
Functions (cont'd)	Sequence Signal	External Input Power	Input Power Voltage	24 VDC ±5%	
			Current Required per Channel	3 mA for normal input, 10 mA for latch input	
		Input Signals	Number of Channels	Normal inputs: 2 for each axis (isolated)	
				Latch inputs: 3 for SERVOPACK for 1 axis (isolated), 4 for SER-VOPACK for 2 axes (isolated)	
		Output Signals (Brake)	Number of Channels	1 for each axis (isolated)	
			Maximum Output Current	50 mA	
			Maximum Applicable Voltage	30 V	
			Delay	Depends on brake or relay circuit.	
	HWBB Signal	External Input Power	Input Power Voltage	24 VDC ±5%	
			Current Required per Channel	3 mA	
		Input Signals	Number of Channels	2 for each axis (isolated)	
		Output Signal	Number of Channels	1 for each axis (isolated)	
			Maximum Output Current	50 mA	
			Maximum Applicable Voltage	30 V	
			When an HWBB signal is input	Output ON when inputs of two channels are OFF.	
	Motor Winding Temperature Detection		Number of Channels	1 for each axis	–
			Temperature Sensor	NTC thermistor	
	Motor Winding Selection		Number of Channels	1ch	–
			Output Voltage	+24 V	
			Allowable Output Current	50 mA	
			Answerback Function	Supported	

4

(cont'd)

Item			Specifications	
			For Spindle Motor	For Servomotor
Functions (cont'd)	Dynamic Brake (DB) External Output[*3]	Number of Channels	–	1ch
		Output Voltage		+24 V
		Allowable Output Current		50 mA
		Answerback Function		Supported
	Speed Control Range		40 min^{-1} to motor maximum speed	1:5000

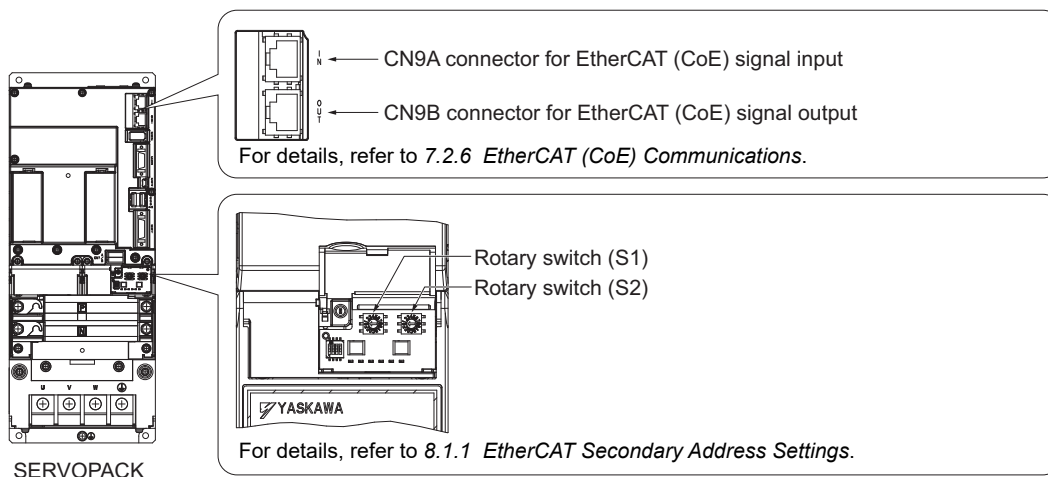∗3. The following models have built-in dynamic brakes.
  • SERVOPACKs for one axis: CACR-JU028A, 036A, 014D, 018D
  If you use any other model, do not use the external output signal.
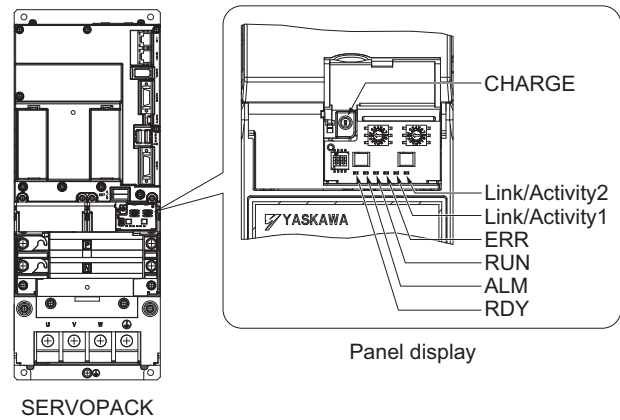
(2) EtherCAT (CoE) Specifications

Item		Specifications
EtherCAT Communication	Applicable Communication Standards	IEC 61158 Type12, IEC 61800-7 CiA402 Drive Profile
	Physical Layer	100BASE-TX (IEEE802.3)
	Connector	CN9A (RJ45): EtherCAT Signal IN CN9B (RJ45): EtherCAT Signal OUT
	Cable	CAT5 STP 4 pair Note: Cables are automatically recognized by the AUTO MDIX function.
	SyncManager	SM0: Mailbox output, SM1: Mailbox input SM2: Process data outputs, SM3: Process data inputs
	FMMU	FMMU0: Mapped to the process data output (RxPDO) area. FMMU1: Mapped to the process data input (TxPDO) area. FMMU2: Mapped to the mailbox status
	EtherCAT Commands (Data Link Layer)	APRD, FPRD, BRD, LRD, APWR, FPWR, BWR, LWR, ARMW, FRMW Note: APRW, FPRW, BRW, LRW Commands are not supported.
	Process Data	Configurations can be changed with PDO mapping.
	Mailbox (CoE)	Emergency Message, SDO Request, SDO Response, SDO information Note: TxPDO/RxPDO and Remote TxPDO/RxPDO are not supported.
	Distributed Clocks	Free-run, DC mode (Can be selected.) Supported DC cycle: 250 μs to 4 ms (every 250-μs cycle)
	Slave Information IF	256 bytes (For reading only)
	LED Indicator	EtherCAT Link/Activity indicator (L/A) × 2 EtherCAT RUN indicator (RUN) × 1 EtherCAT ERR indicator (ERR) × 1
CiA402 Drive Profile		• Homing mode • Profile position mode • Interpolated position mode • Profile velocity mode • Profile torque mode • Cyclic synchronous position mode • Cyclic synchronous velocity mode • Cyclic synchronous torque mode • Touch probe function • Torque limit function

■ Connectors and Switches

CN9A connector for EtherCAT (CoE) signal input

CN9B connector for EtherCAT (CoE) signal output

For details, refer to *7.2.6 EtherCAT (CoE) Communications*.

Rotary switch (S1)
Rotary switch (S2)

For details, refer to *8.1.1 EtherCAT Secondary Address Settings*.

SERVOPACK

Specifications and External Dimensions for Σ-V-SD Drivers

4
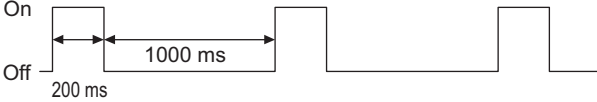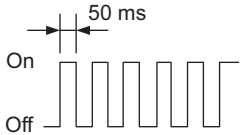
(3) Panel Display

The SERVOPACK status can be checked on the panel display.

Panel display

SERVOPACK

Name	LED Color	Meaning
CHARGE	Orange	Lit when main circuit power is on. Not lit when main circuit power is off.
RDY	Green	Lit when CPU of SERVOPACK works normally. Not lit when CPU of SERVOPACK not working.
ALM	Red	Lit when alarm occurs. Not lit when no alarm occurs.
RUN	Green	Indicates the status of EtherCAT (CoE) communications. For details, refer to ■ *RUN*.
ERR	Red	Indicates the status of EtherCAT (CoE) communications errors. For details, refer to ■ *ERR*.
Link/ Activity1	Green	Indicates whether a communications cable is connected to the CN9A connector and whether communications are active. For details, refer to ■ *Link/Activity*.
Link/ Activity2		Indicates whether a communications cable is connected to the CN9B connector and whether communications are active. For details, refer to ■ *Link/Activity*.
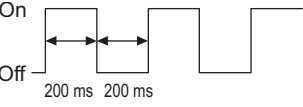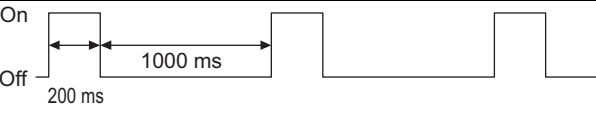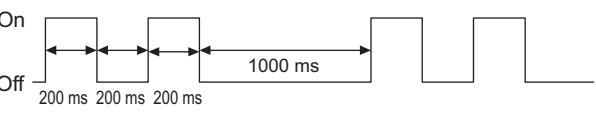
■ RUN

The RUN indicator shows the status of EtherCAT communication.

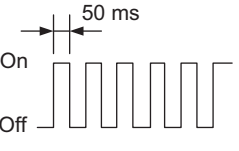| LED Indicator		Description
Display	Pattern	
Off	Continuously OFF	The EtherCAT (CoE) communication is in Init state.
Blinking	On / Off, 200 ms 200 ms	The EtherCAT (CoE) communication is in Pre-Operational state.
Single flash	On / Off, 200 ms 1000 ms	The EtherCAT (CoE) communication is in Safe-Operational state.
On	Continuously ON	The EtherCAT (CoE) communication is in Operational state.
Flickering	On / Off, 50 ms	The EtherCAT (CoE) communication is booting and has not yet entered the Init state.
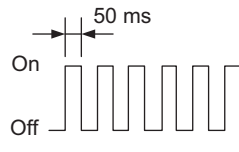
■ ERR

The ERR indicator shows the error status of EtherCAT communication.

LED Indicator		Description
Display	Pattern	
Off	Continuously OFF	The EtherCAT communication is in working condition.
Flickering	50 ms — On / Off	Booting Error was detected.
Blinking	On / Off — 200 ms 200 ms	State change commanded by master is impossible due to register or object settings.
Single flash	On / Off — 1000 ms — 200 ms	Synchronization Error, the EtherCAT (CoE) communication enters Safe-Operational state automatically.
Double flash	On / Off — 200 ms 200 ms 200 ms — 1000 ms	An application (Sync Manager) watchdog timeout has occurred.
On	Continuously ON	A PDI Watchdog timeout has occurred.

■ Link/Activity

Indicates whether a communications cable is connected to the CN9A or CN9B connectors and whether communications are active.

LED Indicator		Description
Display	Pattern	
Off	Continuously OFF	A communication cable is not physically connected. A EtherCAT (CoE) controller is not started up.
Flickering	50 ms — On / Off	Data are being exchanged.
On	Continuously ON	A communication cable is physically connected, but no data being exchanged.

(4) I/O Current

■ SERVOPACK for One Axis

Voltage	Capacity (50%ED) kW	Capacity (Continuous Ratings) kW	Model	Input Current (50%ED) Arms	Input Current (Continuous Ratings) Arms	Output Current (50%ED) Arms	Output Current (Continuous Ratings) Arms
270 VDC	5.5	3.7	CACR-JU028ACA	26	17	34	28
	7.5	5.5	CACR-JU036ACA	35	26	46	36
	15	11	CACR-JU065ACA	69	51	82	65
	18.5	15	CACR-JU084ACA	85	69	100	84
	22	18.5	CACR-JU102ACA	102	85	116	102
	30	22	CACR-JU125ACA	138	102	160	125
	45	37	CACR-JU196ACA	207	170	240	196
540 VDC	5.5	3.7	CACR-JU014DCA	13	9	17	14
	7.5	5.5	CACR-JU018DCA	18	13	23	18
	15	11	CACR-JU033DCA	36	27	41	32.5
	18.5	15	CACR-JU042DCA	45	36	50	42
	22	18.5	CACR-JU051DCA	53	45	58	51
	45	37	CACR-JU098DCA	105	86	120	98

■ SERVOPACK for Two Axes

Voltage	Max. Allowable Motor Capacity	Model	Input Current (Continuous Ratings)	Output Current (Continuous Ratings/Axis)
270 VDC	1.5	CACR-JUM23ACA	14	11.6
	2.0	CACR-JUM24ACA	19	18.5
	3.0	CACR-JUM25ACA	28	24.8
540 VDC	1.5	CACR-JUM23DCA	7.3	5.4
	2.0	CACR-JUM24DCA	9.7	8.4
	3.0	CACR-JUM25DCA	15	11.9

4.2.2 External Dimensions

(1) SERVOPACK for One Axis

■ Model: CACR-JU028ACA, -JU014DCA
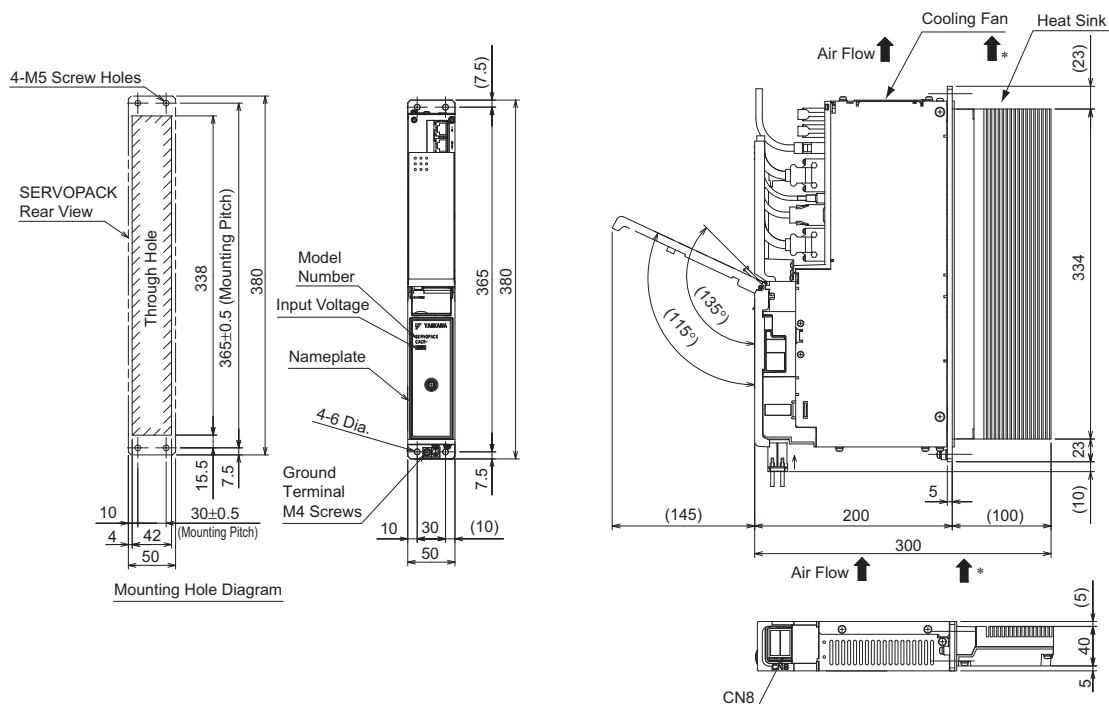
Unit: mm
Approx. Mass: 4.3 kg

∗ The cooling air speed of heat sink must be at least 2.5 m/s at the point closest to the heat sink.

■ Model: CACR-JU036ACA, -JU018DCA

Unit: mm
Approx. Mass: 5.0 kg

∗ The cooling air speed of heat sink must be at least 2.5 m/s at the point closest to the heat sink.

Specifications and External Dimensions for Σ-V-SD Drivers

4

4-13

■ Model: CACR-JU065ACA, -JU033DCA
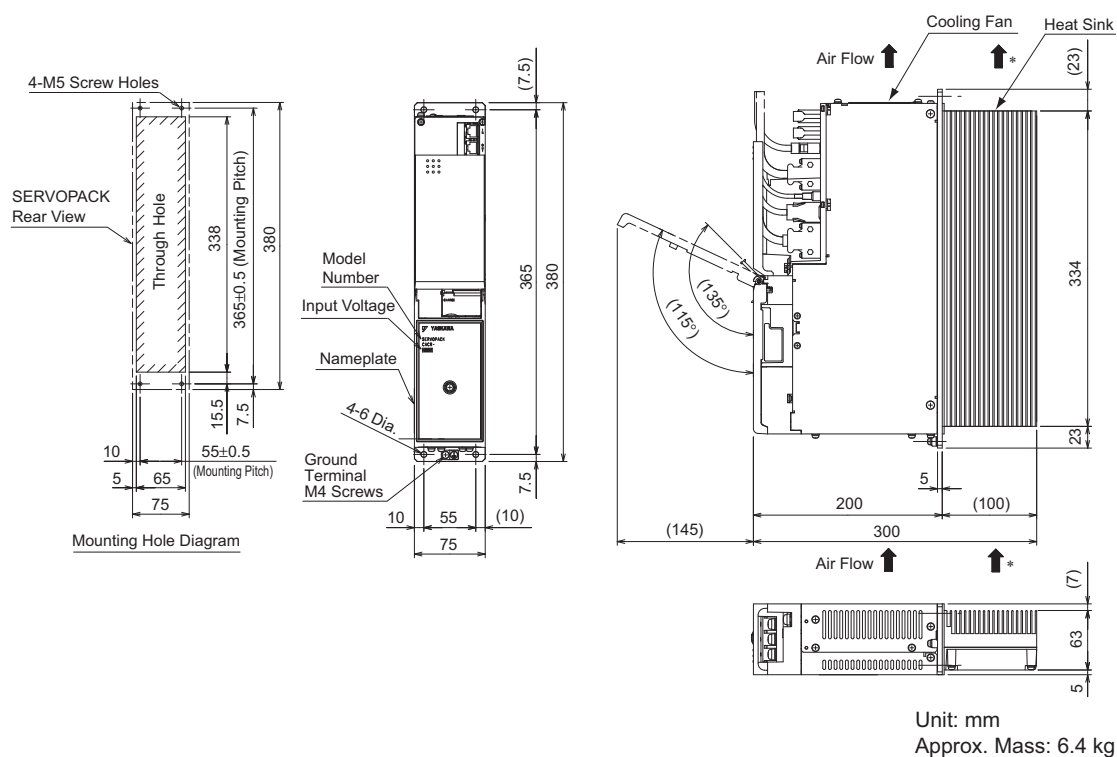
Mounting Hole Diagram

Unit: mm
Approx. Mass: 6.4 kg

∗   The cooling air speed of heat sink must be at least 2.5 m/s at the point closest to the heat sink.

■ Model: CACR-JU084ACA, -JU102ACA, -JU042DCA, -JU051DCA
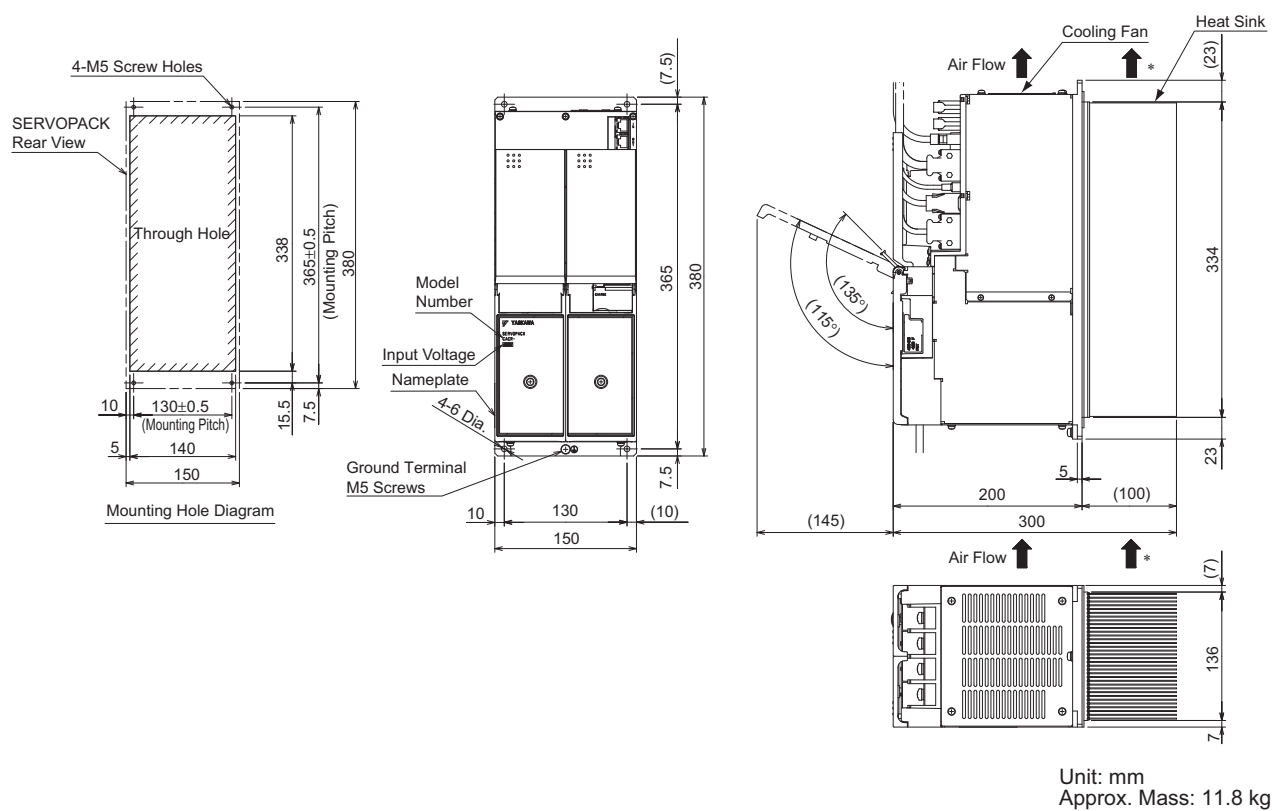
Mounting Hole Diagram

Unit: mm
Approx. Mass: 11.8 kg

∗   The cooling air speed of heat sink must be at least 2.5 m/s at the point closest to the heat sink.

■ Model: CACR-JU125ACA

Unit: mm
Approx. Mass: 12.0 kg
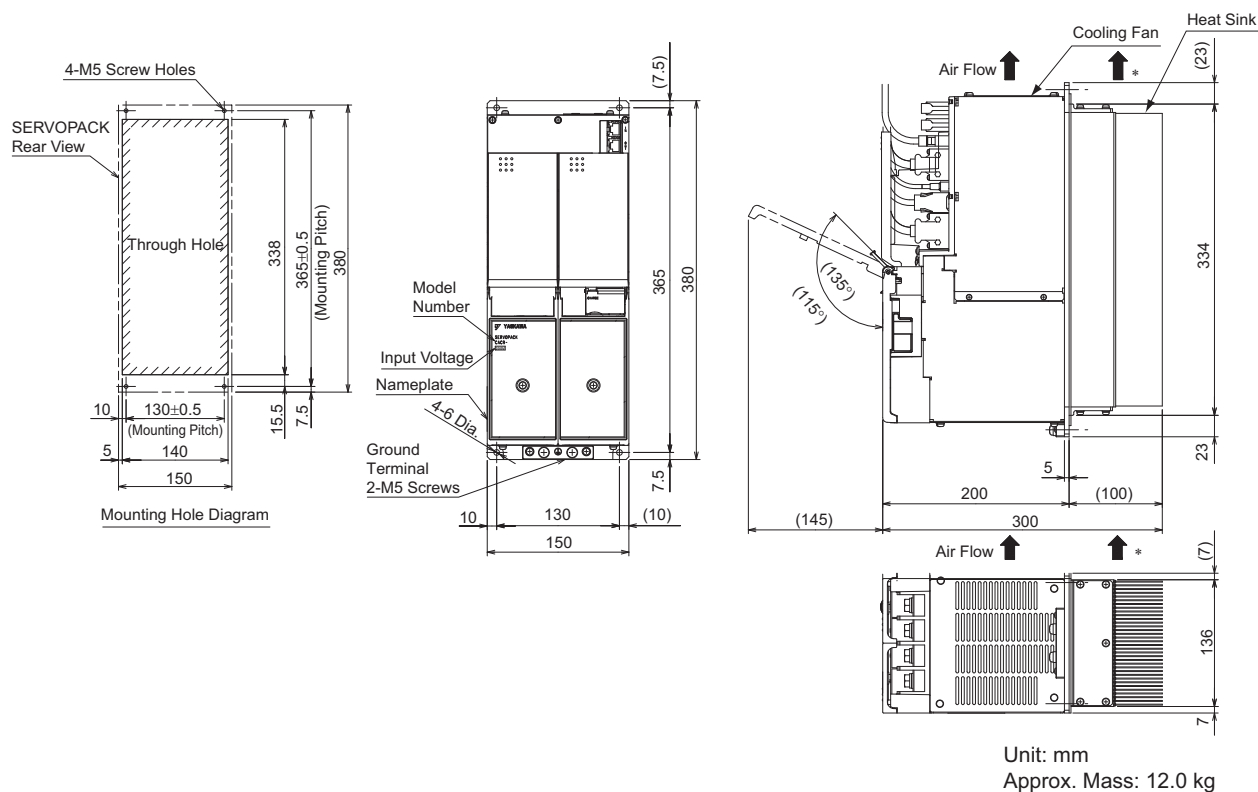
∗ The cooling air speed of heat sink must be at least 2.5 m/s at the point closest to the heat sink.

■ Model: CACR-JU196ACA, -JU098DCA
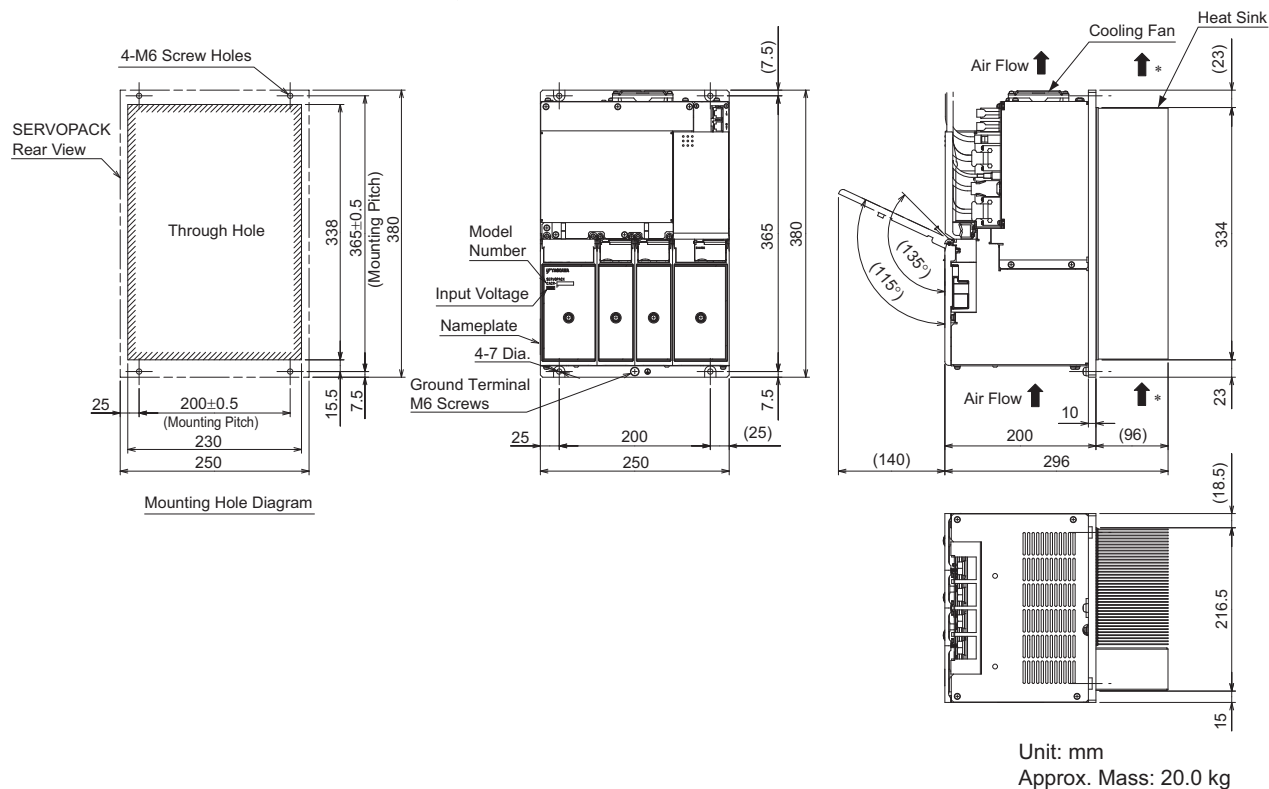
Unit: mm
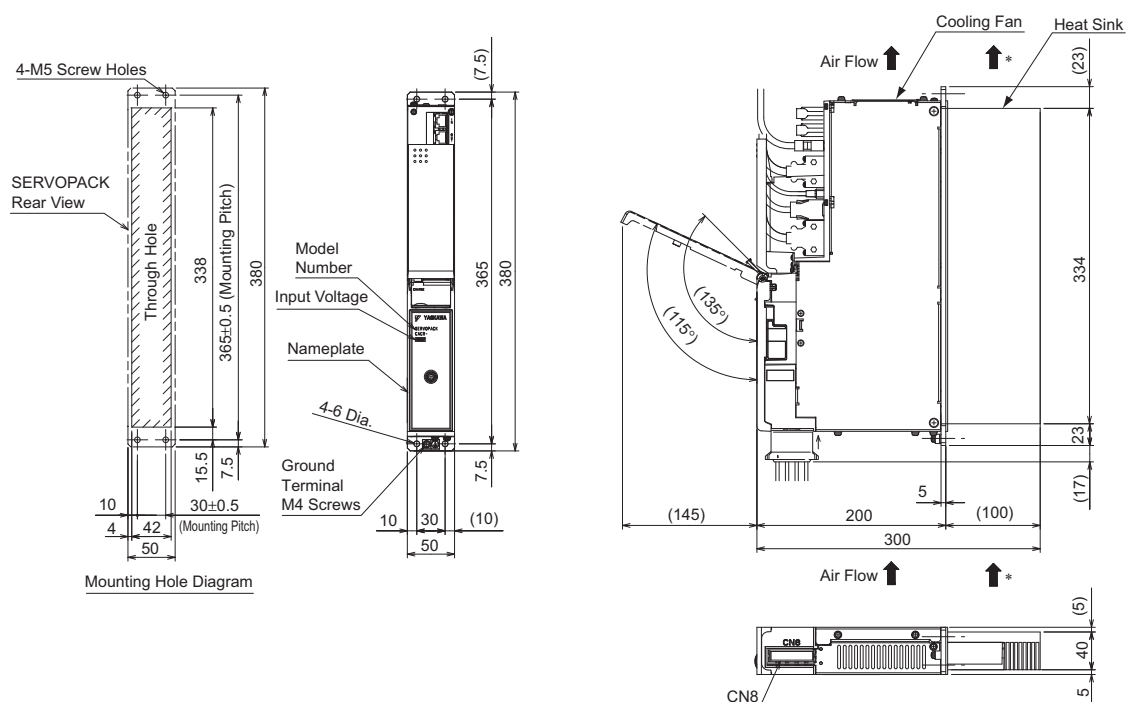Approx. Mass: 20.0 kg

∗ The cooling air speed of heat sink must be at least 2.5 m/s at the point closest to the heat sink.

Specifications and External Dimensions for Σ-V-SD Drivers

4

4-15

(2) SERVOPACK for Two Axes

Unit: mm
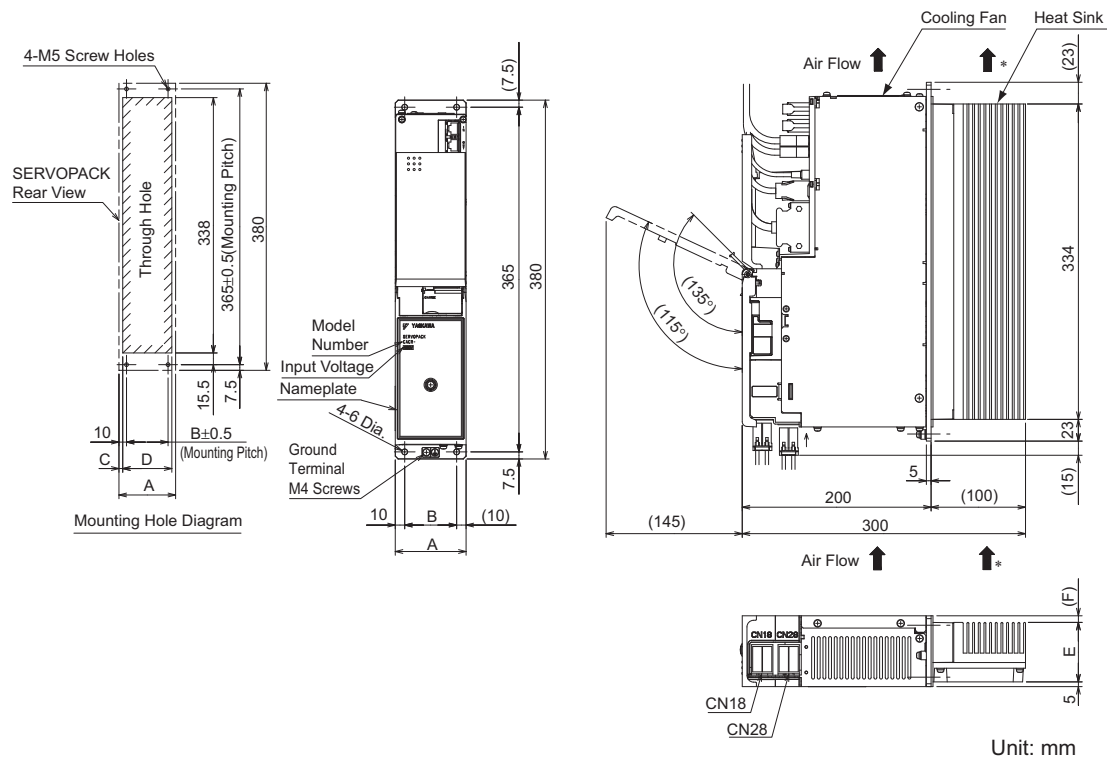
∗ The cooling air speed of heat sink must be at least 2.5 m/s at the point closest to the heat sink.

Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	Approx. Mass (kg)
CACR-JUM23ACA	50	30	4	42	40	(5)	4.5
CACR-JUM24ACA	50	30	4	42	40	(5)	4.5
CACR-JUM25ACA	75	55	5	65	63	(7)	5.7
CACR-JUM23DCA	75	55	5	65	63	(7)	5.2
CACR-JUM24DCA	75	55	5	65	63	(7)	5.2
CACR-JUM25DCA	75	55	5	65	63	(7)	5.7

5

Peripheral Devices

5.1 Absolute Encoder Battery

5.1.1 Specifications
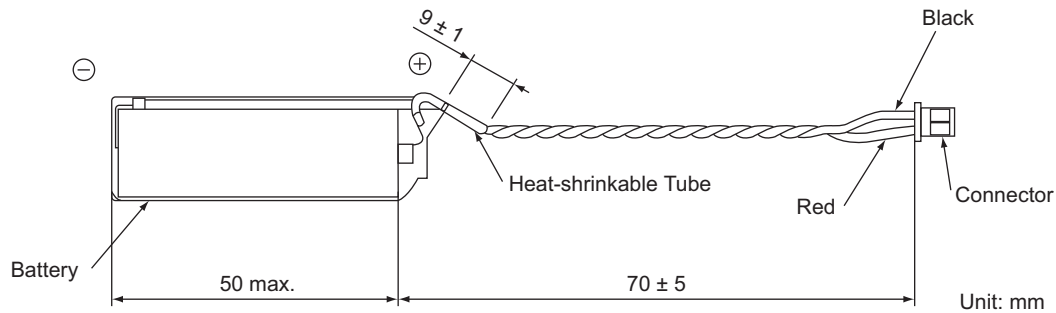
Use the following absolute encoder battery unit.

Model: ER6VLY+DF3 (a connector included)

If not using the battery unit from Yaskawa, use the following parts.

Battery model: ER6V
Connector Model: Housing DF3-2S-2C2C (Hirose Electric Co., Ltd.)
               Contact DF3-2428SCFC (Hirose Electric Co., Ltd.) or DF3-2428SCC (Hirose Electric Co., Ltd.)

⚠ CAUTION

- Purchase a battery for the absolute encoder separately and mount it on the power regeneration converter.
- A lithium battery is used for the absolute encoder. Confirm the most current IATA dangerous goods regulations before transporting the battery as air cargo.

5.1.2 Setup Procedure

1. Make sure that the power supply to the Σ-V-SD driver is OFF.

2. Connect a battery (ER6VLY+DF3) to CN8 of the power regeneration converter.
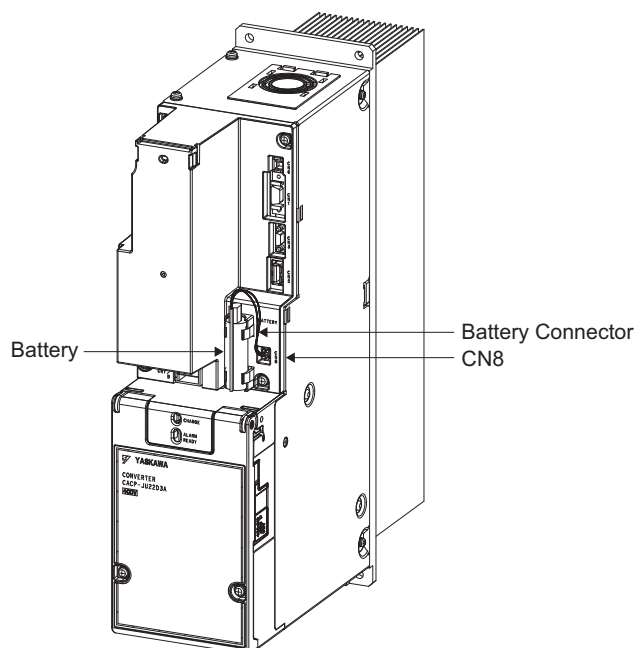
For the battery replacement, refer to *8.7.3 Battery Replacement*.

5.2 AC Reactor

5.2.1 Specifications

Power Regeneration Converter Model	AC Reactor Model	Rated Voltage (V)	Frequency (Hz)	Rated Current (A)	Inductance (mH)	Insulation Class (class)	Watt Data Loss (W)	Ambient Temperature	Storage Temperature	Approx. Mass (kg)
CACP-JU15A3☐	X008017	230	50/60	56	0.21	H	55	−10 to 55°C	−20 to 85°C	8
CACP-JU19A3☐	X008018	230	50/60	73	0.17	H	70	−10 to 55°C	−20 to 85°C	8
CACP-JU22A3☐	X008019	230	50/60	90	0.14	H	80	−10 to 55°C	−20 to 85°C	12
CACP-JU30A3☐	X008020	230	50/60	107	0.1	H	85	−10 to 55°C	−20 to 85°C	12
CACP-JU37A3B	X008029	230	50/60	145	0.09	H	93	−10 to 55°C	−20 to 85°C	12
CACP-JU45A3B	X008022	230	50/60	179	0.07	H	130	−10 to 55°C	−20 to 85°C	25
CACP-JU15D3☐	X008010* / X008023	480	50/60	27	0.82	H	70	−10 to 55°C	−20 to 85°C	5
CACP-JU19D3☐	X008011	480	50/60	36	0.67	H	80	−10 to 55°C	−20 to 85°C	7.3
CACP-JU22D3☐	X008012	480	50/60	45	0.56	H	120	−10 to 55°C	−20 to 85°C	11.2
CACP-JU45D3B	X008024	480	50/60	89	0.27	H	90	−10 to 55°C	−20 to 85°C	24.5

∗ This AC reactor does not comply with UL standards.

5.2.2 External Dimensions

(1) Model: X008017

6-terminals for M6 screws

40

150 ± 5

2.3

75

180

180 max.

4-mounting holes for M6 bolts

Nameplate

25

80

100

80 max.

50

Unit: mm

(2) Model: X008018

6-terminals for M6 screws

45

150 ± 5

2.3

75

180

180 max.

4-mounting holes for M6 bolts

Nameplate

25

80

100

80 max.

50

Unit: mm

(3) Model: X008019

6-terminals for
M6 screws

45

170 ± 5

3.2

75

205

210 max.

4-mounting holes
for M6 bolts

Nameplate

25

80

102

90 max.

51

Unit: mm

(4) Model: X008020

6-terminals for
M8 screws

47

170 ± 5

3.2

75

205

210 max.

4-mounting holes
for M6 bolts

Nameplate

25

80

102

95 max.

51

Unit: mm
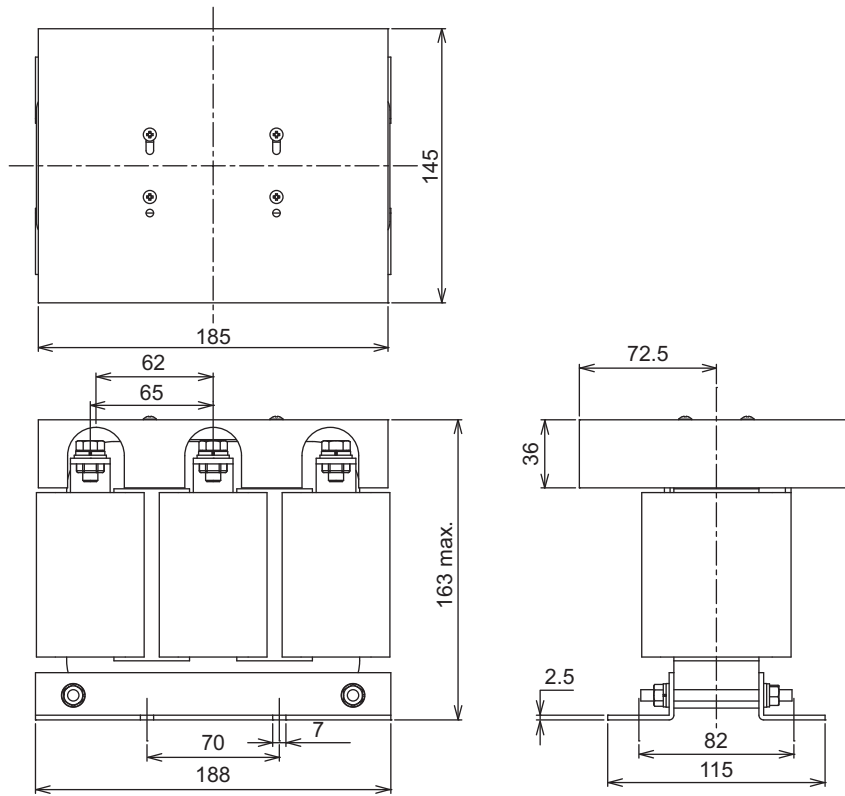
(5) Model: X008029

Unit: mm

(6) Model: X008022

Unit: mm

(7) Model: X008010

6-terminals for M4 bolts

U X V Y W Z

4-mounting holes for M6 screws

125 ± 5

150 ± 5

2.3

75

160

7

13.5

70

75

Nameplate

25

70

89

65 max.

45

Unit: mm

(8) Model: X008023

6-terminals for M4 bolts

Nameplate

U V W
X Y Z

4-mounting holes for M6 bolts

125 ± 5

2.3

75

160

7

13.5

70

75

25

70

89

85 max.

45

Unit: mm

(9)　Model: X008011

6-terminals for M6 bolts

Nameplate

U　V　W

X　Y　Z

125 ± 5

2.3

75

160

160 max.

4-mounting holes for M6 bolts

25

85

105

90 max.

52

7

13.5

85

75

Unit: mm

(10) Model: X008012

6-terminals for M6 bolts

Nameplate

U　V　W

X　Y　Z

150 ± 5

75

180

4-mounting holes for M6 bolts

25

95

114

105 max.

57

Unit: mm

(11) Model: X008024

17

6

Enlarged Mounting
Hole Diagram

190.0

275.0

Nameplate

4.0

224.0

250 max.

250 max.

163.0

4-mounting holes

Unit: mm

5.3   Magnetic Contactor for Winding Selection

5.3.1   Specifications

Model		Standard[*1]	HV-75AP4	HV-150AP4	HV-200AP4
		For UL Compliance	HV-75AP4/UL	HV-150AP4/UL	HV-200AP4/UL
Contact		Main contact: 3NO, 3NC, auxiliary contact: 1NC			
Rated Insulation Voltage		600 V			
Rated Applying Current	Continuous	75 A	150 A	200 A	
	30 minutes[*2]	87 A	175 A	226 A	
Breaking Current Capacity	220 V	200 A	400 A		
	440 V	150 A	300 A		
Open/Close Frequency		600 times/hour			
Mechanical Duration of Life		5 million times			
Control Magnetic Coil Rating		200 V 50/60 Hz, 220 V 50/60 Hz, 230 V 60 Hz			
Mass		2.5 kg	5.0 kg		
Ambient Temperature		-10 to 55°C			
Storage Temperature		-20 to 85°C			
Humidity		10 to 95%RH (non-condensing)			
Spindle Motor Capacity (50%ED)		5.5 to 15 kW	18.5 to 30 kW	37 to 45 kw	

∗1.   Safety covers are provided on the HV-☐AP4S.
∗2.   A dwell time of 1 hour or more is required after applying power supply for 30 minutes.

5.3.2   External Dimensions

The external dimensions are shown below.

(1)   Model: HV-75AP4
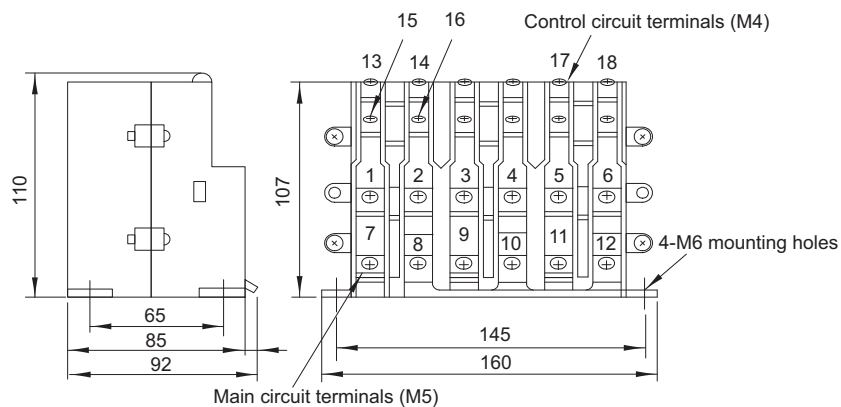
Unit: mm

(2) Model: HV-75AP4/UL

Unit: mm
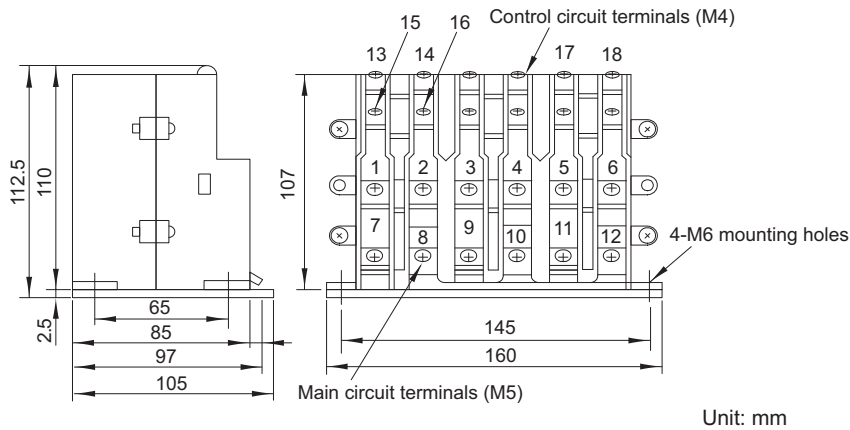
(3) Model: HV-150AP4, HV-150AP4/UL, HV-200AP4, HV-200AP4/UL

Unit: mm
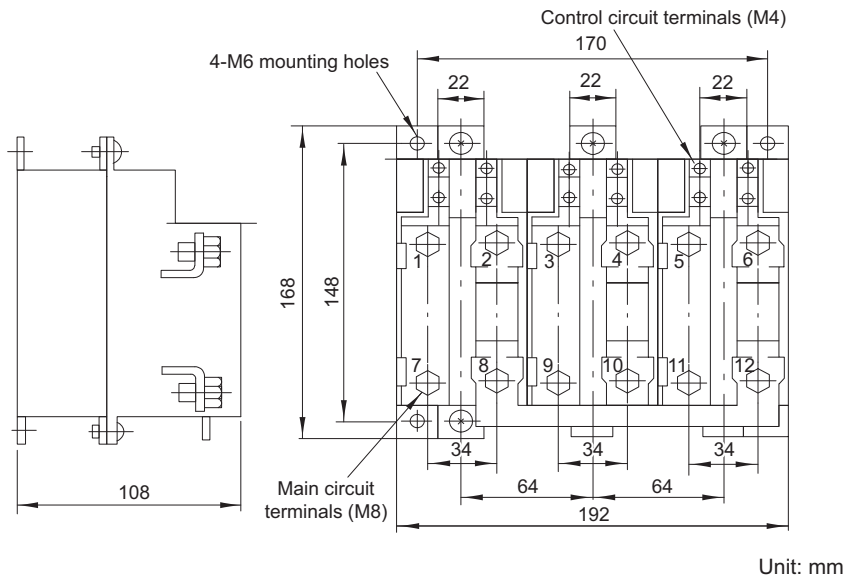
5.3.3 Terminal Descriptions

The terminal name and operation status are shown below. For mounting direction, refer to *5.3.4 Installation Orientation*.

Terminal	Name	Operation Status	
13–14	Selection signal	+24 V (Low-speed winding)	0 V (High-speed winding)
1–2 3–4 5–6	Main contact: 3NC	Open	Closed
7–8 9–10 11–12	Main contact: 3NO	Closed	Open
15–16	Auxiliary contact: 1NC	Open	Closed
17–18	Single-phase 200 V power supply	–	–
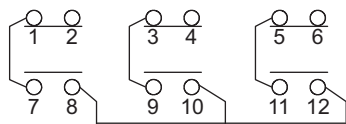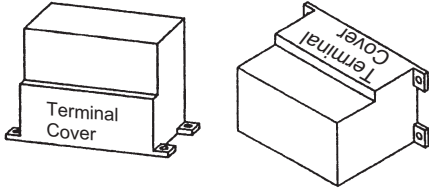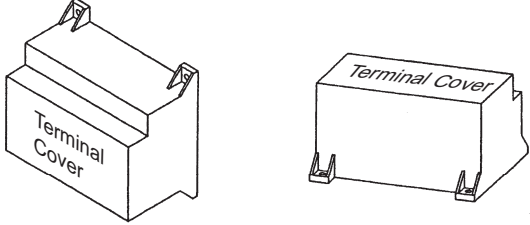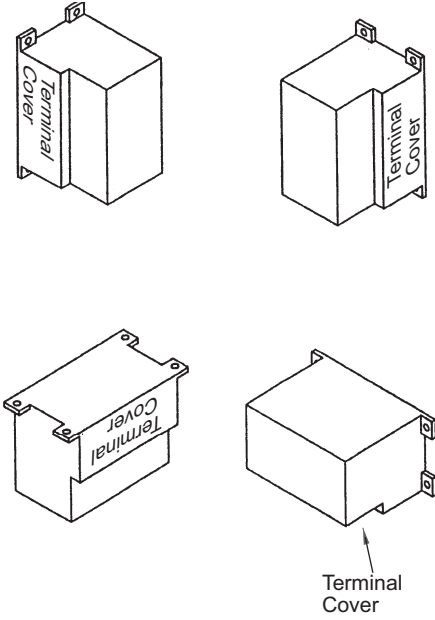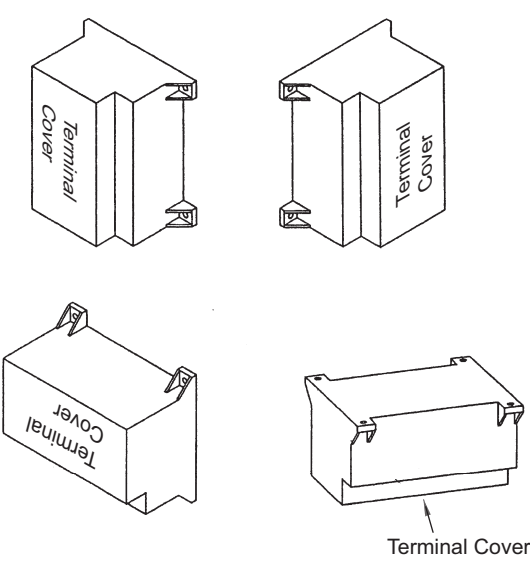
HV-☐AP4, HV-☐AP4/UL

Note: When Using HV-75AP4☐
    Don't connect clamp to lower terminals (terminal No.9 and 11) for main circuit.
    It may cause short circuit since there is not enough insulation distance between terminal and terminal plate.

5.3.4 Installation Orientation

Use the following method to install a magnetic contactor for winding selection.

Mounting	Model: HV-75AP4, HV-75AP4/UL	Model: HV-150AP4, HV-150AP4/UL, HV-200AP4, HV-200AP4/UL
Possible		
Not possible		

5.4 Noise Filter

5.4.1 Specifications

Power Regeneration Converter		Noise Filter					
Input Voltage	Model	Model	Rated Current (A)	Classification	Rated Voltage	Leakage Current (mA)	Manufacturer
Three-phase, 200 VAC	CACP-JU15A3□	HF3060C-SZC-47EDD	60	Three-phase three-wire	480 VAC	8 (for 200 VAC, 60 Hz)	SOSHIN ELECTRIC CO., LTD
	CACP-JU19A3□	HF3080C-SZC-47EDD	80				
	CACP-JU22A3□	HF3100C-SZC-47EDD	100				
	CACP-JU30A3□	HF3150C-SZC-47EDD	150				
	CACP-JU37A3B						
	CACP-JU45A3B	HF3200C-SZC-49EDE*	200			25 (for 200 VAC, 60 Hz)	
Three-phase, 400 VAC	CACP-JU15D3□	HF3030C-SZC-47DDD	30	Three-phase three-wire	480 VAC	13 (for 400 VAC, 50 Hz)	SOSHIN ELECTRIC CO., LTD
	CACP-JU19D3□	HF3040C-SZC-47EDD	40				
	CACP-JU22D3□	HF3050C-SZC-47EDD	50				
	CACP-JU45D3B	HF3100C-SZC-47EDD	100				

* Also use the following compact AC power supply block-type capacitor (X capacitor).
Compact AC power supply block-type capacitor (X capacitor) model: LDA106M-AA (from Soshin Electric Co., Ltd.)
Refer to *10.4.1 EMC Installation Conditions* for the installation location of the capacitor.

5.4.2 External Dimensions

(1) Model: HF3030C-SZC-47DDD, HF3040C-SZC-47EDD to HF3060C-SZC-47EDD

1 — Input terminal 4 — Output terminal

2 — Case 5 — Earth terminal

3 — Nameplate

Example of Nameplate (HF3030C-SZC)

Model name
Rated voltage and current
Rated frequency
Lot No.
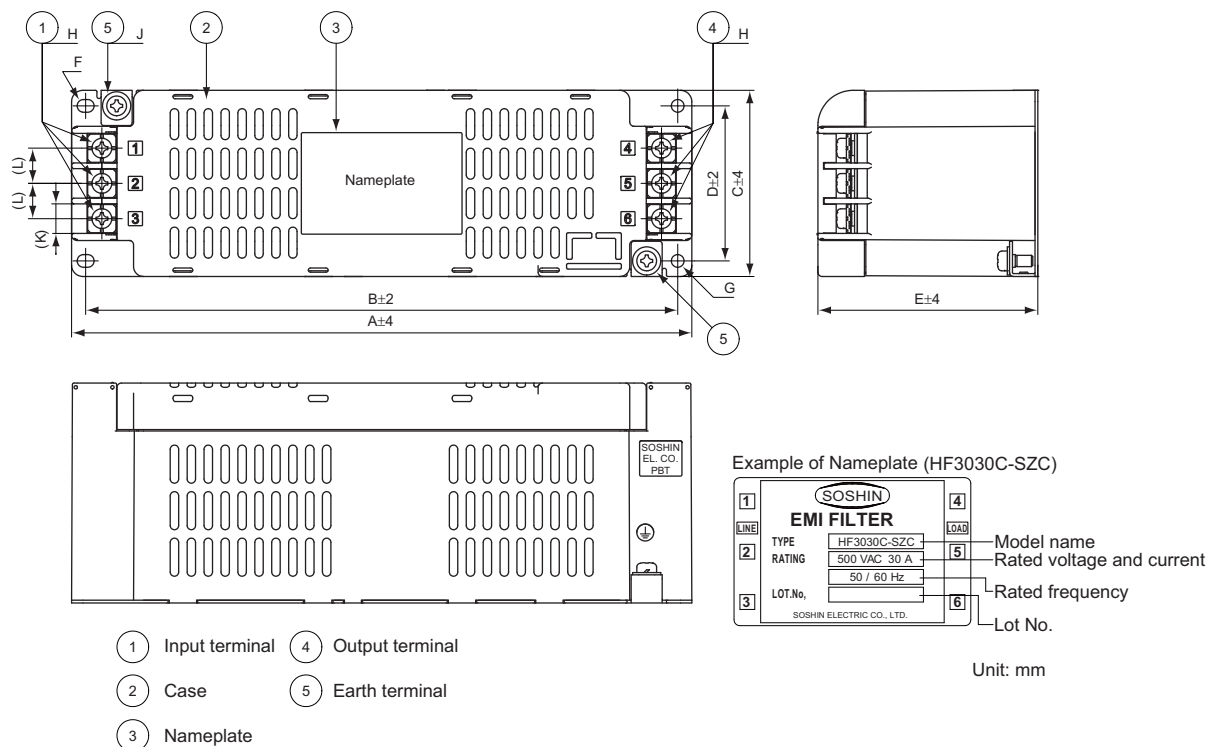
Unit: mm

Unit: mm

Noise Filter Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
HF3030C-SZC-47DDD	220	210	66	55	78	R2.25 × 6	4.5 dia.	M4	M4	10.5	12.5
HF3040C-SZC-47EDD	270	260	80	70	84	R2.75 × 7	5.5 dia.	M5	M4	13	16
HF3050C-SZC-47EDD											
HF3060C-SZC-47EDD											

Peripheral Devices

5

(2)   Model: HF3080C-SZC-47EDD, HF3100C-SZC-47EDD

Example of Nameplate (HF3080C-SZC)

1	c⏚us SOSHIN	⚠	4
LINE	**EMI FILTER**		LOAD
2	TYPE HF3080C-SZC		5
	RATING 500 VAC 80 A		
	50 / 60 Hz		
3	LOT.No,		6
	SOSHIN ELECTRIC CO., LTD.		

— Model name
— Rated voltage and current
— Rated frequency
— Lot No.

Unit: mm

1	Input terminal: M6	4	Output terminal: M6	
2	Case	5	Earth terminal: M6	
3	Nameplate			
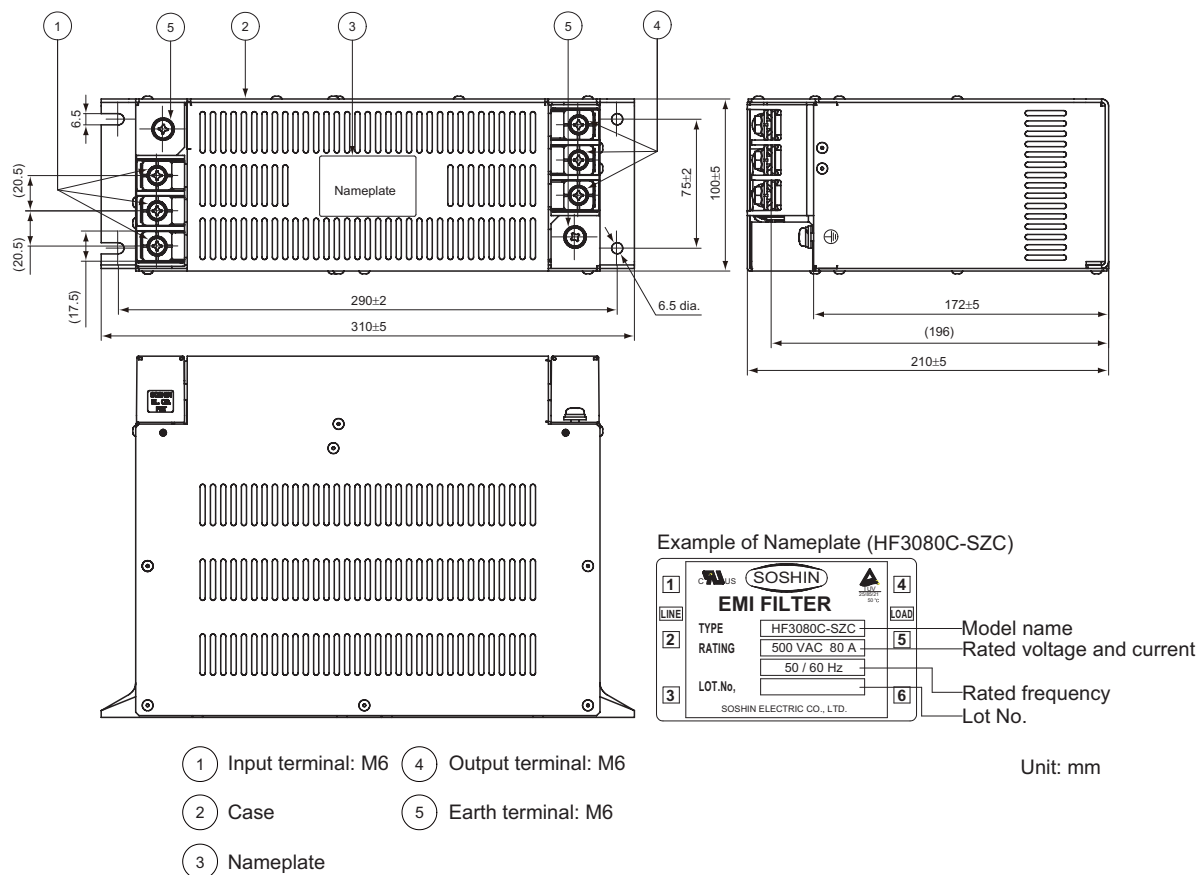
(3)   Model: HF3150C-SZC-47EDD

Example of Nameplate: HF3150C-SZC

1	c⏚us SOSHIN	⚠	4
LINE	**EMI FILTER**		LOAD
2	TYPE HF3150C-SZC		5
	RATING 500 VAC 150 A		
	50 / 60 Hz		
3	LOT.No,		6
	SOSHIN ELECTRIC CO., LTD.		

— Model name
— Rated voltage and current
— Rated frequency
— Lot No.

Unit: mm

1	Input terminal: M8	4	Output terminal: M8	
2	Case	5	Earth terminal: M6	
3	Nameplate			
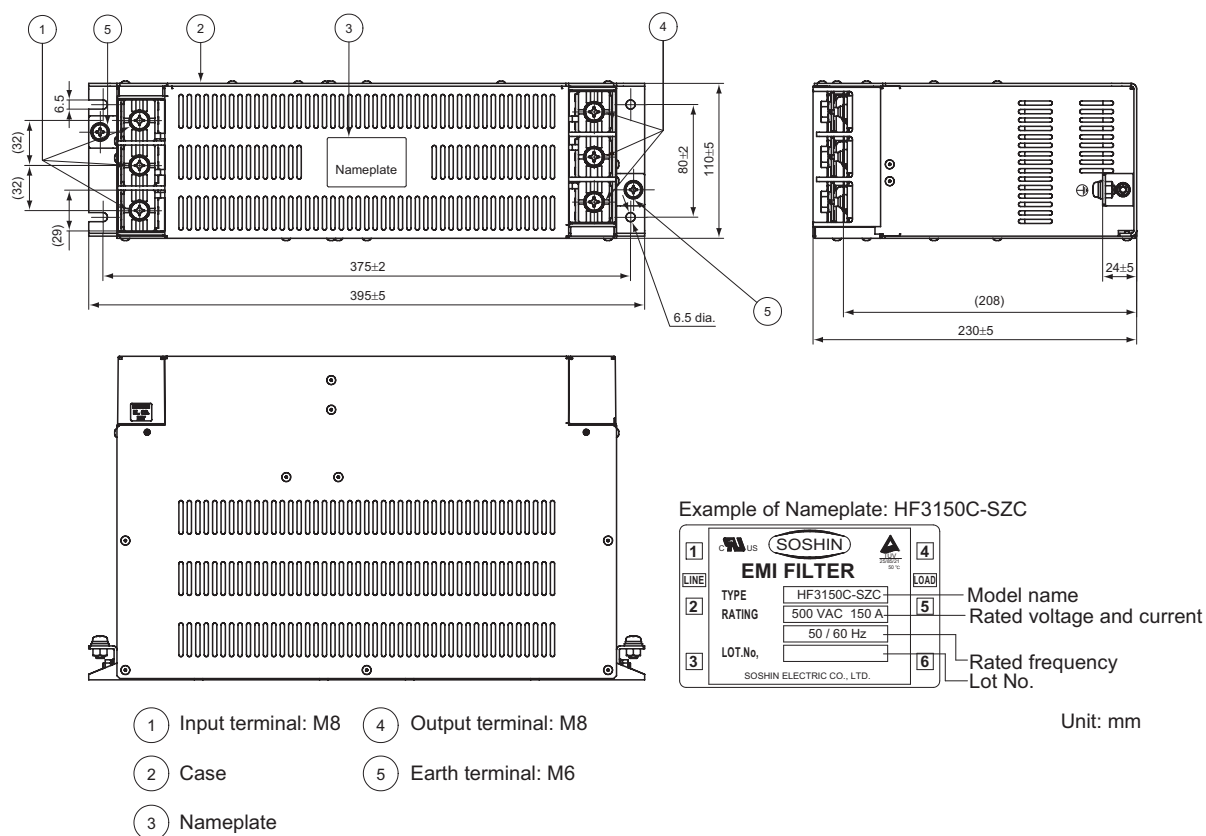
(4)　Model: HF3200C-SZC-49EDE

Example of Nameplate: HF3200C-SZC

- Model name
- Rated voltage and current
- Rated frequency
- Lot No.

①	Input terminal: M10	④	Output terminal: M10
②	Case	⑤	Earth terminal: M8
③	Nameplate		

Unit: mm
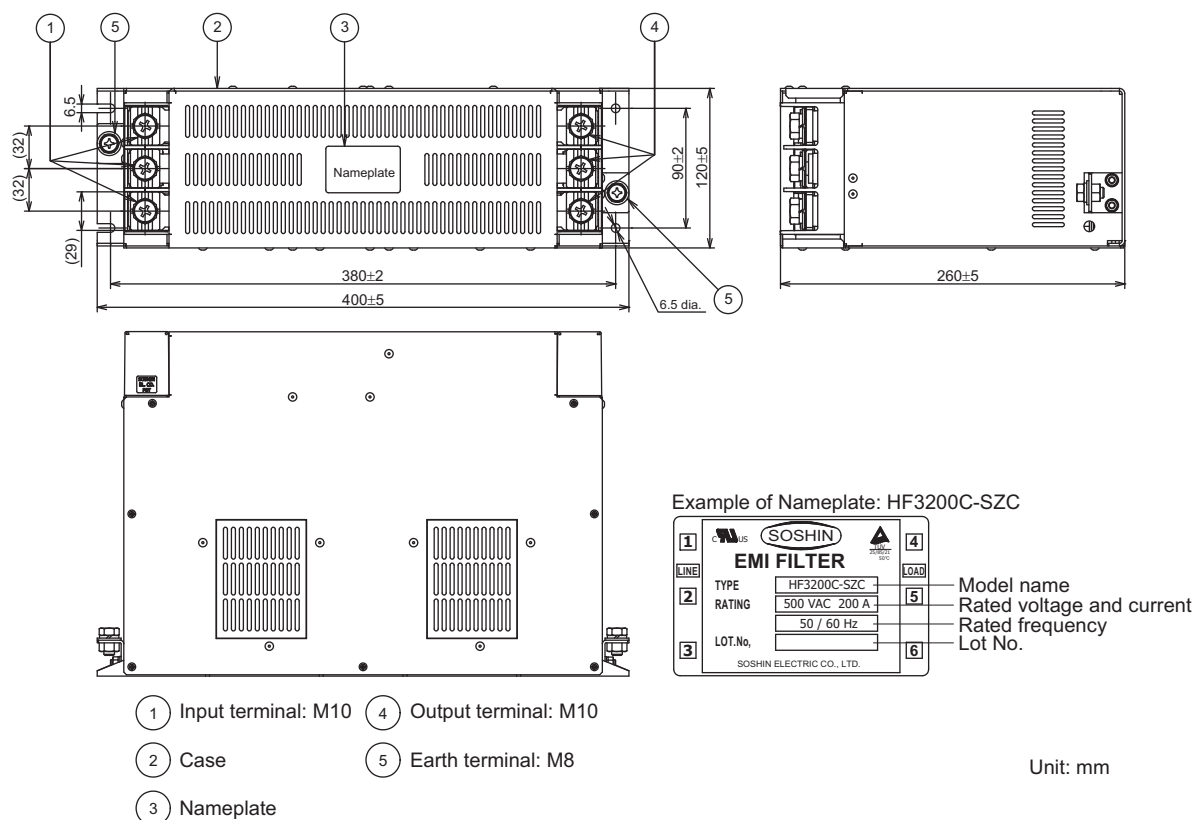
Note: Also use a compact AC power supply block-type capacitor (X capacitor).
　　　Model: LDA106M-AA (Soshin Electric Co., Ltd.)

■ Compact AC Power Supply Block-type Capacitor (X Capacitor) Model: LDA106M-AA

Unit: mm
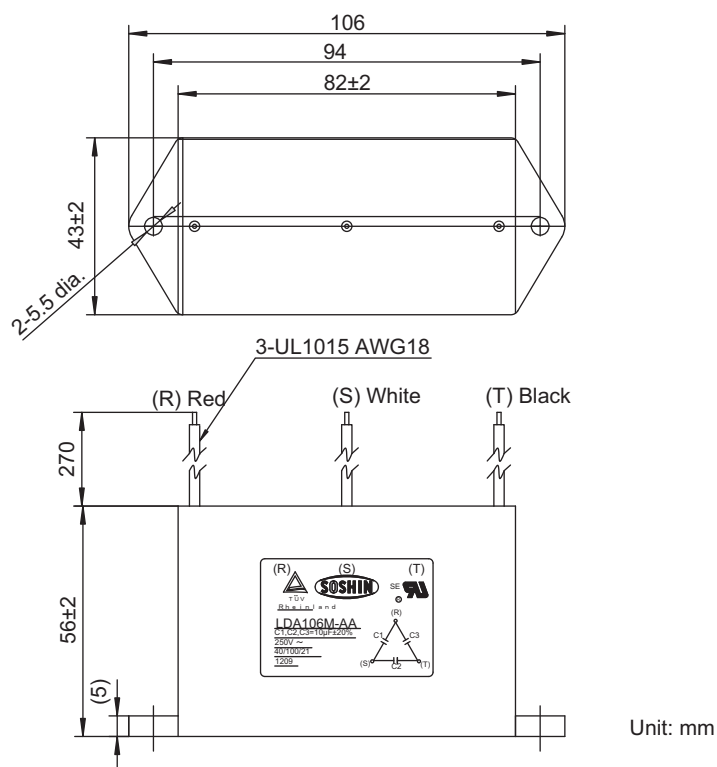
5.5 Base Mounting Units

When mounting servo drivers to bases, use the following base mounting units.

5.5.1 Specifications

| Model | Unit Width (mm) | Cooling Fan | | Terminal Block | | |
		Input Voltage (VDC)	Input Current (A)	Terminal Screw	Wire Sizes (AWG)	Tightening Torque (N·m)
JUSP-JUBM050AA	50		0.42			
JUSP-JUBM075AA	75		0.94			0.8 to 1.2 N·m (7.1 to 10.6 lbf·in)
JUSP-JUBM100AA	100	24	0.94	M3.5	24 to 12	
JUSP-JUBM150AA	150		1.88			
JUSP-JUBM250AA	250		1.24			

Note: The input current that is given above is the current for one base mounting unit.

5.5.2 Power Regeneration Converter and SERVOPACK Combinations

(1) Power Regeneration Converter

| Power Regeneration Converter | | Base Mounting Unit |
Input Voltage	Model	Model
Three-phase 200 VAC	CACP-JU15A3□	JUSP-JUBM100AA
	CACP-JU19A3□	
	CACP-JU22A3□	
	CACP-JU30A3□	JUSP-JUBM150AA
	CACP-JU37A3B	
	CACP-JU45A3B	JUSP-JUBM250AA
Three-phase 400 VAC	CACP-JU15D3□	JUSP-JUBM100AA
	CACP-JU19D3□	
	CACP-JU22D3□	
	CACP-JU45D3B	JUSP-JUBM250AA

(2) SERVOPACK

■ SERVOPACK for One Axis

| SERVOPACK | | Base Mounting Unit |
Input Voltage	Model	Model
270 VDC	CACR-JU028ACA	JUSP-JUBM050AA
	CACR-JU036ACA	
	CACR-JU065ACA	JUSP-JUBM075AA
	CACR-JU084ACA	JUSP-JUBM150AA
	CACR-JU102ACA	
	CACR-JU125ACA	
	CACR-JU196ACA	JUSP-JUBM250AA
540 VDC	CACR-JU014DCA	JUSP-JUBM050AA
	CACR-JU018DCA	
	CACR-JU033DCA	JUSP-JUBM075AA
	CACR-JU042DCA	JUSP-JUBM150AA
	CACR-JU051DCA	
	CACR-JU098DCA	JUSP-JUBM250AA

■ SERVOPACK for Two Axes

SERVOPACK		Base Mounting Unit
Input Voltage	Model	Model
270 VDC	CACR-JUM23ACA	JUSP-JUBM050AA
	CACR-JUM24ACA	
	CACR-JUM25ACA	JUSP-JUBM075AA
540 VDC	CACR-JUM23DCA	JUSP-JUBM075AA
	CACR-JUM24DCA	
	CACR-JUM25DCA	

Peripheral Devices

5

5.5.3 External Dimensions

(1) Model: JUSP-JUBM050AA

Unit: mm

Approx. Mass: 2.7 kg

<Mounting Hole Diagram>   <Unit Mounted Diagram>
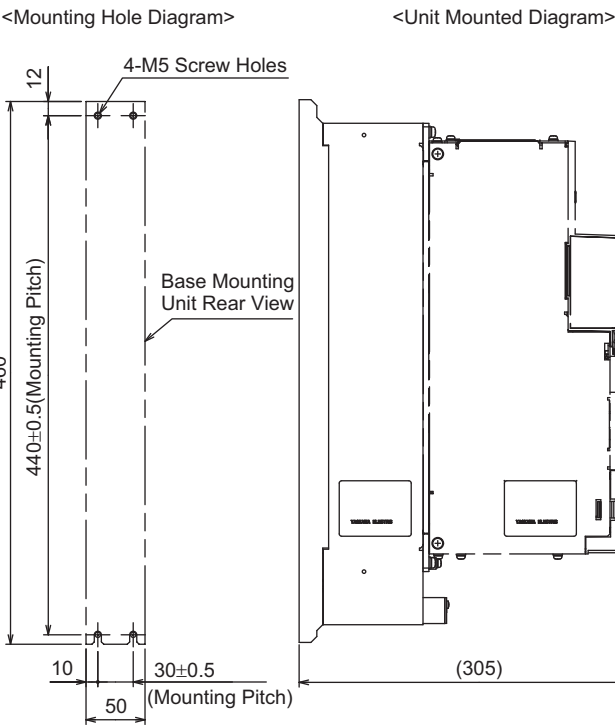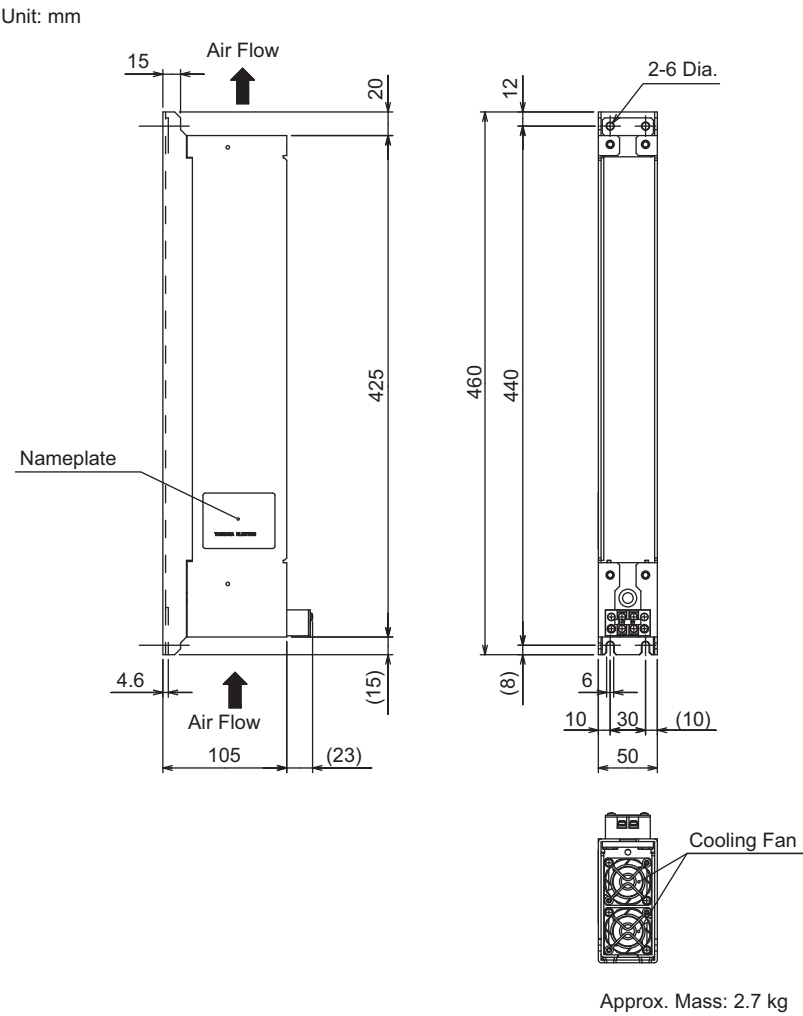
(2)   Model: JUSP-JUBM075AA

Unit: mm

Air Flow

15

20

12

2-6 Dia.

425

460

440

Nameplate

4

Air Flow

(15)

(8)

6

105 (23)

10 55 (10)

75

Cooling Fan

Approx. Mass: 2.7 kg

<Mounting Hole Diagram>   <Unit Mounted Diagram>

12   4-M5 Screw Holes

460   440±0.5 (Mounting Pitch)

Base Mounting
Unit Rear View

10   55±0.5
75   (Mounting Pitch)

(305)

(3) Model: JUSP-JUBM100AA

Unit: mm

Air Flow

15

20

Air Flow

Nameplate

425

105 (23)

4

(15)

12

460

440

2-6 Dia.

(8)

6

10 80 (10)

100

Cooling Fan

Approx. Mass: 2.8 kg

<Mounting Hole Diagram>   <Unit Mounted Diagram>

4-M5 Screw Holes

12

460

440±0.5 (Mounting Pitch)

Base Mounting
Unit Rear View

10

80±0.5
(Mounting Pitch)

100

(305)

(4)   Model: JUSP-JUBM150AA

Unit: mm
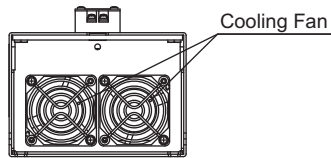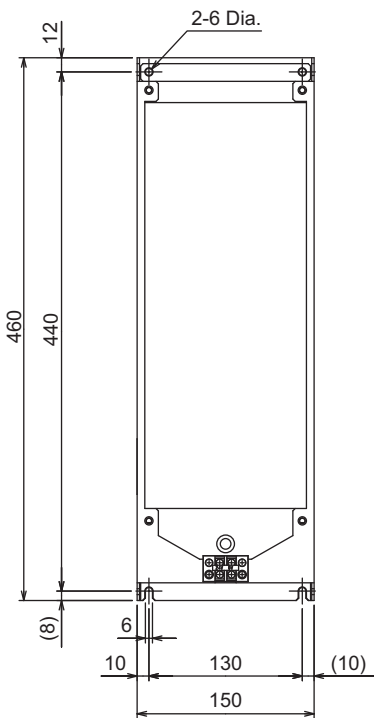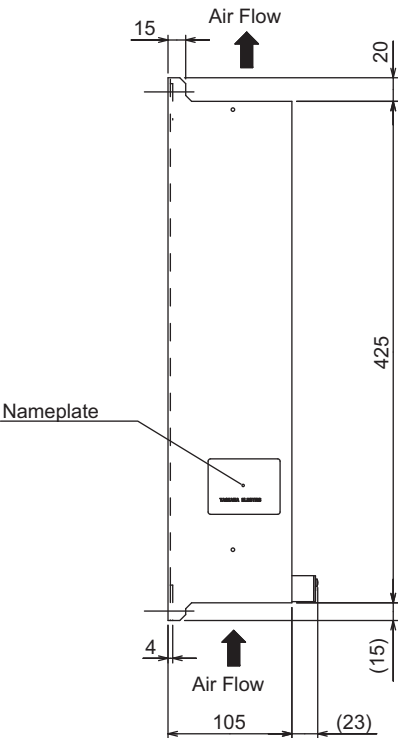
Approx. Mass: 3.5 kg

<Mounting Hole Diagram>   <Unit Mounted Diagram>
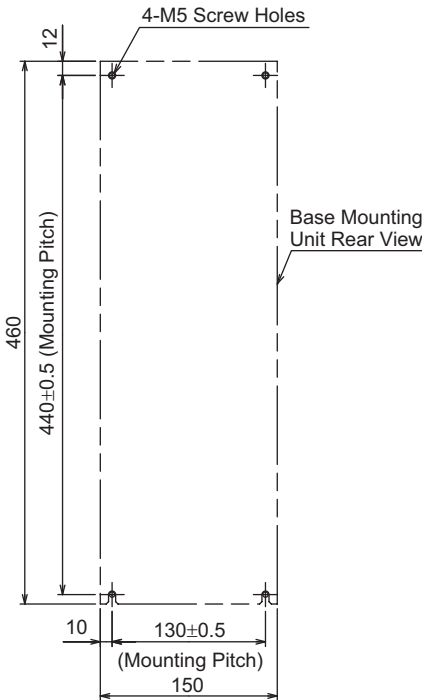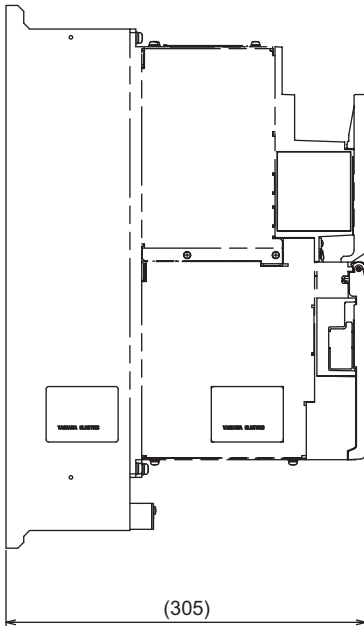
(5)   Model: JUSP-JUBM250AA

Unit: mm

Approx. Mass: 4.9 kg

<Mounting Hole Diagram>   <Unit Mounted Diagram>
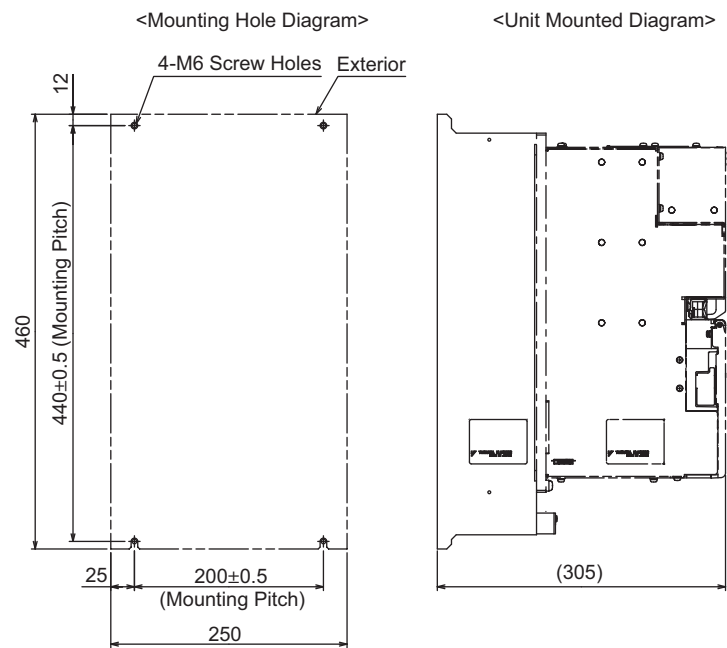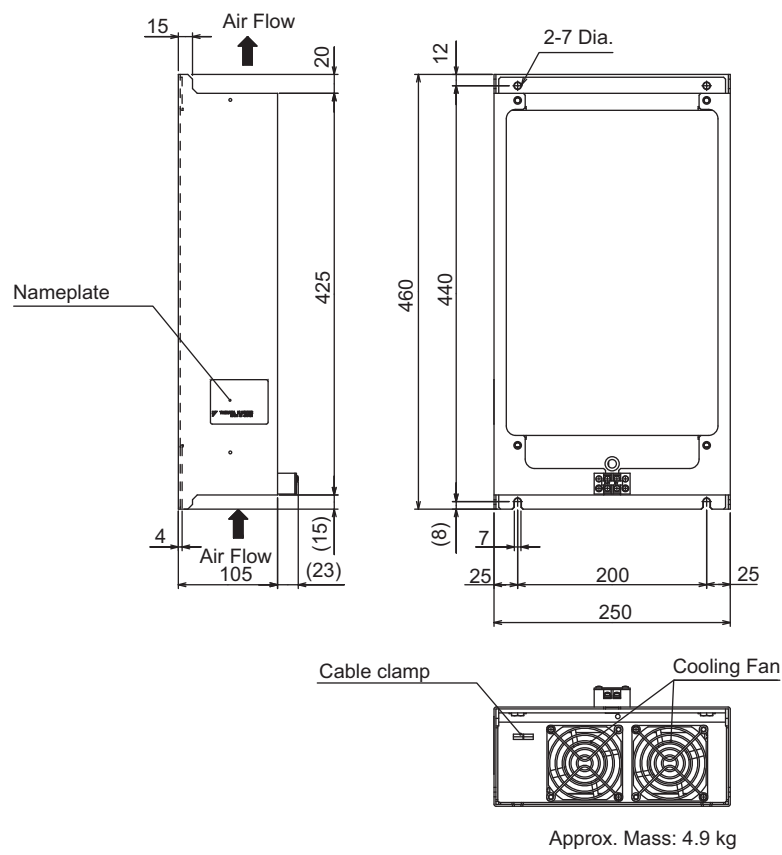
5.5.4 Wiring

Connect the 24-VDC and 0-VDC lines to the terminals on the base mounting unit to power the cooling fan.

Note 1. The power supply for the cooling fan on the base mounting unit is separate from the control power supply for the power regeneration converter and SERVOPACK and separate from the power supply for the sequence signals.
2. The output current that is required from the power supply when one power supply is connected to more than one base mounting unit is the total input current for all of the connected units. Use a suitable wire size for the required current and do not exceed the wire size range of the terminal block.
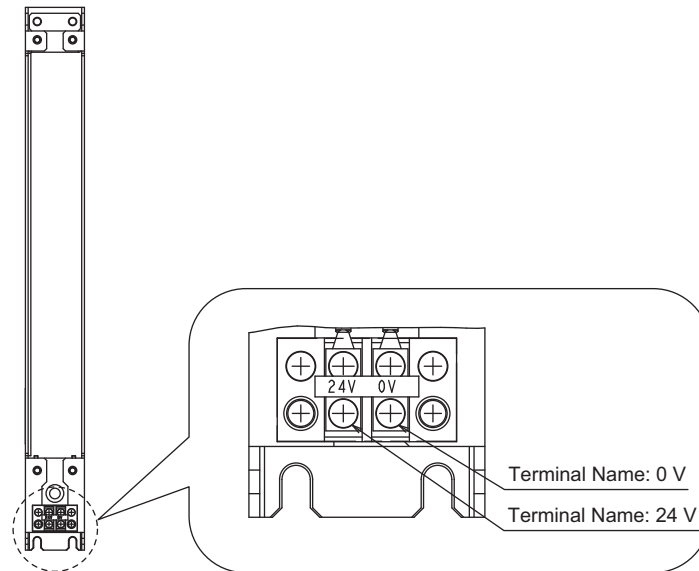
5.5.5 Mounting Method

Mount the power regeneration converter and SERVOPACK to the base mounting units as described in this section.

As shown in the following figure, insert the heat sink on the power regeneration converter or SERVOPACK into the base mounting unit and secure it with the enclosed screws (four).

The side of the base mounting unit with the terminal block is the bottom of the unit.

For instructions on installation in a control panel, refer to *6.2 Σ-V-SD Driver*.
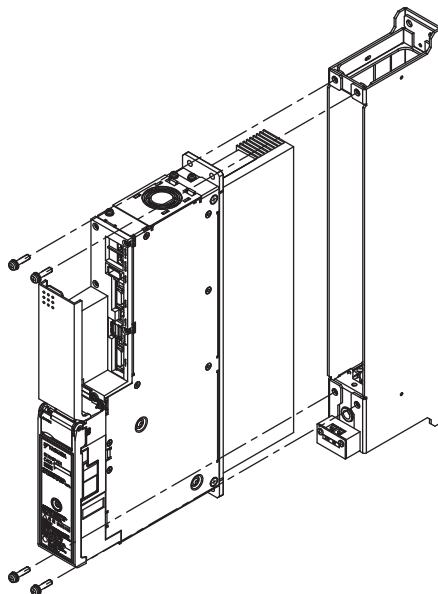
Model	Size of Enclosed Screws	Tightening Torque
JUSP-JUBM050AA	M5	2.6 to 3.2 N·m (23.0 to 28.3 lbf·in)
JUSP-JUBM075AA		
JUSP-JUBM100AA		
JUSP-JUBM150AA		
JUSP-JUBM250AA	M6	4.3 to 4.9 N·m (38.1 to43.4 lbf·in)

6

Installation

Installation

6

6.1 Motors

The service life of the motor will be shortened or unexpected problems will occur if the motor is installed incorrectly or in an inappropriate location. Always observe the following installation instructions.

6.1.1 Installation Environment

Item	Condition
Ambient Temperature	0 to 40°C (no freezing)
Ambient Humidity	20% to 80%RH (no condensation)
Installation Site	• Free of corrosive or explosive gases • Well-ventilated and free of dust and moisture • Facilitates inspection and cleaning. • Elevation:1,000 m max. • Free of high magnetic field • Free of oil
Storage Environment	Store the motor in the following environment if it is stored with the power cable disconnected. Ambient temperature during storage: -20 to +60°C (no freezing) Ambient humidity during storage: 20% to 80%RH (no condensation)

Note these additional points when using spindle motors.

⚠ CAUTION

- Provide sufficient space so that cooling air will be provided to the cooling fan. Keep a space of at least 100 mm between the machine and the ventilation outlet of the motor.

  If ventilation is not proper, the motor temperature fault protective function will work regardless of whether or not the load is at the rated value or not.

- Install the motor in a clean location free from oil mist and water drops. If the motor is likely to come in contact with water or oil, protect the motor with a cover.

  The intrusion of water or dirty oil into the interior of the motor will decrease the insulation resistance, which may result in a ground fault.

- Check that the mounting bed, base, or stand of the motor is of robust construction.

  The weight of the motor as well as the dynamic load of the motor in operation will be imposed on it, possibly causing vibration.

- Use seal connectors, conduits, or similar devices to seal the cable openings of the motor terminal box.

  Failure to observe this caution may result in cuttings, mist of cutting oil, or other foreign matter entering the motor through the cable opening, possibly causing malfunction.

- If you install the motor so that the shaft faces vertically downward, do not allow the motor shaft to come into contact with the frame, ground surface, or other objects.

  Doing so would press the motor shaft into the motor, possibly damaging the bearings.

6.1.2 Enclosure

The motor enclosure[*] is described table as follows.

	Spindle motor	Servomotor
Enclosure	IP44	IP67

[*] Except shaft opening. The enclosure specification can be satisfied only when using a specified cable.

Flange

Shaft opening
This refers to the gap where the shaft protrudes from the end of the motor.

Shaft
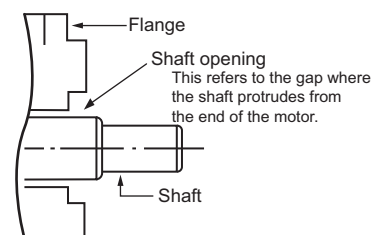
(1) Spindle motor

If the spindle motor is used in a location that is subject to water or oil mist, contact your Yaskawa representative.

(2) Servomotor

If the servomotor is used in a location that is subject to water or oil mist, order a servomotor with an oil seal to seal the through shaft section.

■ Precautions on Using Servomotor with Oil Seal

• Put the oil surface under the oil seal lip.
• Use an oil seal in favorably lubricated condition.
• When using a servomotor with its shaft upward direction, be sure that oil will not stay in the oil seal lips.

6.1.3 Installation Orientation

(1) Spindle motor

■ Flange type

• Mount the motor with the motor shaft on the load side at any angle between horizontal and the downward vertical direction. If the motor shaft is facing up, excessive force will be imposed on the motor shaft. As a result, the service life of the motor will be adversely affected.

• Use the motor UAKAJ-45 or UAKBJ-30 (outer diameter □380) with the terminal box facing upward and the motor shaft facing horizontal. If the terminal box is in the horizontal or downward direction, dust may intrude from the ventilation mouth on the bottom of the load-side bracket. As a result, the motor may fail to operate or unexpected accidents may occur.

■ Foot-mounted type

• Mount the legs on the floor. If the legs are installed upward, excessive force will be imposed on the legs. As a result, the service life of the motor will be adversely affected.

(2) Servomotor

Mount the servomotor either horizontally or vertically. When mounting the servomotor vertically, make cable traps to keep out water. When mounting the servomotor with the shaft up, take measures with the connected machine to prevent oil from getting into the servomotor through gear boxes etc.

Horizontal

Vertical

Cable trap

Installation

6
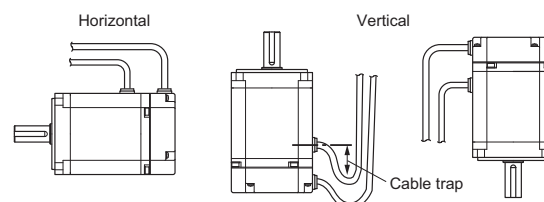
6.1.4 Coupling Motor and Machinery

Consider the following conditions when coupling the motor with the machinery. For the servomotor, only the direct coupling is available.
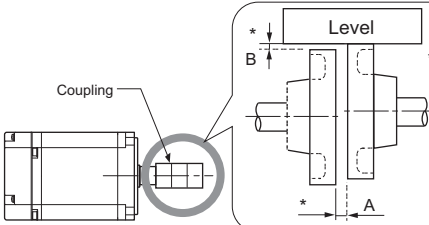
(1) Direct Coupling

Couple the motor with the machinery so that the center of the motor shaft and that of the machinery shaft are on a straight line. Insert a liner for adjustment, if necessary.

IMPORTANT

- Install the servomotor so that alignment accuracy falls within the following range. Vibration that will damage the bearings and encoders if the shafts are not properly aligned.
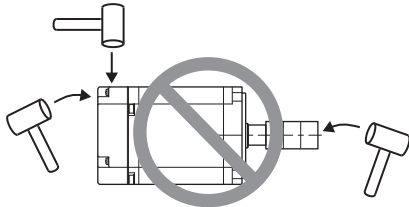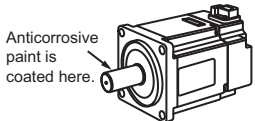
* : Alignment Accuracy	Spindle Motor		Servomotor
	Standard	High-speed type	
Tolerance A	0.03 mm max.	0.01 mm max.	0.03 mm max.
Surface irregularity B	0.03 mm max.	0.01 mm max.	0.03 mm max.

Note: Turn together with coupling.

- Do not allow any direct impact to the shafts when installing the couplings. Do not hit the area near encoders with a hammer etc., as impacts may damage the encoders.

- Before installation, thoroughly remove the anticorrosive paint from the end of the motor shaft. Only after removing the paint can motors be installed on the machines.

Anticorrosive paint is coated here.

(2) Belt Coupling

- Check that the motor shaft is parallel to the machinery shaft and that the line connecting the centers of the pulleys and the shafts are at right angles to each other. If the angularity of the belt is improper, the belt will vibrate or slip.
- The radial load imposed on the motor shaft edge must not exceed the permissible value specified in *3.1.4 Tolerance Radial Loads*. If an excessive radial load is imposed on the motor shaft, the motor bearings will be adversely affected and the service life of the bearings will be decreased.
- Be sure that no axial load is imposed on the motor shaft.
- Check that the angle of contact of the belt and pulley will be 140° or more, or otherwise the belt may slip.

- If C is 1,000 mm or less, d < 1 mm.
- If C is more than 1,000 mm, d/C < 1/1000.
- β < 1/3°
- Angle of contact ϕ > 140°
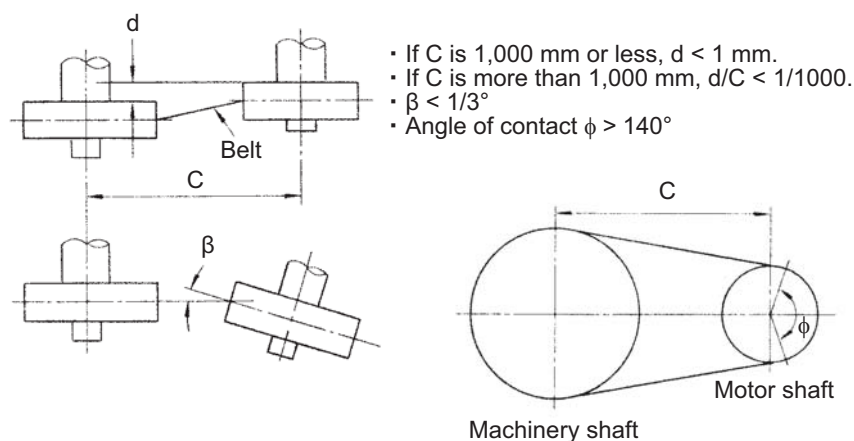
Belt Installation

(3) Gear Coupling

Check that the motor shaft is parallel to the machinery shaft and that the centers of the gears are engaged properly. Refer to *3.1.5 Motor Total Indicator Readings* for the precision of the peripheral parts connecting to the motor shaft. The gears may grate if they do not engage properly.

Be sure that no axial load is imposed on the motor shaft.

(4) Mounting a Pulley or Gear to the Motor Shaft

When mounting a pulley or gear to the motor shaft, consider the mounting balance of the motor. The dynamic balance of the motor is kept with a half key (for motors with a keyway), which is a half as thick as the key (T) specified in the motor shaft dimensional drawing. The motor rotates at high speed and a little imbalance in the mechanism may cause the motor to vibrate.

Installation

6

6.2 Σ-V-SD Driver

6.2.1 Installation Requirements

Item	Specifications	
Surrounding Air Temperature	0°C to 40°C: at 100% load 0°C to 55°: at 70% load	
Storage Temperature	-20°C to 85°C	
Ambient/ Storage Humidity	90%RH or less (with no freezing or condensation)	
Vibration Resistance	4.9 m/s^2	
Shock Resistance	19.6 m/s^2	
Protection Class	IP10	An environment that satisfies the following conditions. • Free of corrosive or flammable gases • Free of exposure to water, oil, or chemicals • Free of dust, salts, or iron dust
Pollution Degree	2	
Altitude	1000 m or less	
Others	Free of static electricity, strong electromagnetic fields, magnetic fields or exposure to radioactivity	

6.2.2 Thermal Design of Control Panel

Install the Σ-V-SD drivers, host controllers, and other units in a control panel.
Use a control panel with an enclosed structure that provides protection against corrosive gases, water, and oil.
Also, design the system so that the temperature rise in the control panel does not cause the temperature to exceed the ambient operating temperature.

(1) Calorific Value

■ Power Regeneration Converter

Model	Calorific Value at Continuous Rated Operation				
	Total (W)	Loss of Control Block (W)	Loss of Power Block (W)		
			Total	Inside	Duct
CACP-JU15A3□	116.4	13.1	103.3	10.3	93.0
CACP-JU19A3□	154.3	13.1	141.2	14.1	127.1
CACP-JU22A3□	183.8	13.1	170.7	17.1	153.6
CACP-JU30A3□	247.2	14.7	232.5	23.2	209.3
CACP-JU37A3B	276.2	14.7	261.5	26.2	235.3
CACP-JU45A3B	394.7	14.7	380.0	38.0	342.0
CACP-JU15D3□	66.8	13.1	53.7	5.4	48.4
CACP-JU19D3□	90.5	13.1	77.4	7.7	69.7
CACP-JU22D3□	104.8	13.1	91.7	9.1	82.6
CACP-JU45D3B	203.7	14.7	189.0	18.9	170.1

■ SERVOPACK for One Axis

Model	Calorific Value at Continuous Rated Operation				
	Total (W)	Loss of Control Block (W)	Loss of Power Block (W)		
			Total	Inside	Duct
CACR-JU028ACA	151.4	16.3	135.1	27.0	108.1
CACR-JU036ACA	178.3	16.3	162.0	32.4	129.6
CACR-JU065ACA	321.5	16.2	305.3	30.5	274.8
CACR-JU084ACA	421.9	18.9	403.0	40.3	362.7
CACR-JU102ACA	476.1	18.9	457.2	45.7	411.5
CACR-JU125ACA	611.8	25.9	585.9	58.6	527.3
CACR-JU196ACA	1319.7	27.1	1292.6	129.3	1163.3
CACR-JU014DCA	139.4	16.9	122.5	24.5	98.0
CACR-JU018DCA	165.9	16.9	149.0	29.8	119.2
CACR-JU033DCA	305.7	16.3	289.4	28.9	260.5
CACR-JU042DCA	365.8	18.9	346.9	34.7	312.2
CACR-JU051DCA	422.2	18.9	403.3	40.3	363.0
CACR-JU098DCA	1002.9	25.3	977.6	97.8	879.8

Installation

6

■ SERVOPACK for Two Axes

| Model | Calorific Value at Continuous Rated Operation | | | | |
| | Total (W) | Loss of Control Block (W) | Loss of Power Block (W) | | |
			Total	Inside	Duct
CACR-JUM23ACA	134.4	23.4	111.0	22.2	88.8
CACR-JUM24ACA	199.4	23.4	176.0	35.2	140.8
CACR-JUM25ACA	248.8	26.8	222.0	22.2	199.8
CACR-JUM23DCA	113.2	23.4	89.8	9.0	80.8
CACR-JUM24DCA	145.6	23.4	122.2	12.2	110.0
CACR-JUM25DCA	215.2	26.8	188.4	18.8	169.6

(2) Air Temperature Rise inside Control Panel (Average Temperature Rise)

Design the control panel so that the internal air temperature will be no more than 10°C higher than the reference value. If the rise in air temperature in the control panel exceeds 10°C, a cooling system must be installed. For details, refer to *6.2.2 (3) Cooling System Installation*.

The calculation formula for internal temperature rise for a control panel made of metal sheets is as follows:

$$\Delta T = \frac{P}{qe} = \frac{P}{k \cdot A}$$

- ΔT: Temperature rise in the control panel　　　　(°C)
- P:　Calorific value in the control panel　　　　　(W)
- qe:　Heat flow through ratio of the control panel　(W/°C)
- k:　Heat pass through ratio of a metal plate　　(W/m^2°C)
　　With a stirring fan: 6 W/m^2°C
　　Without a stirring fan: 4 W/m^2°C
- A:　Effective radiation area of the control panel　(m^2)[*]
　　* Radiation available area of the control panel surface area (Exclude the surface which contacts other object)

<Example>
Allowable Watt Data Loss for a Control Panel with a Stirring Fan
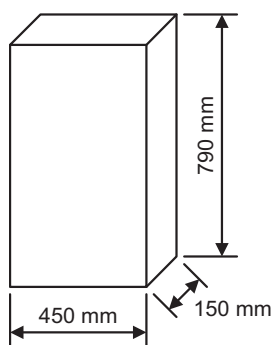
- Effective radiation area of the control panel: A=1.0155 (m^2)
  (Exclude the base area because control panel is type of putting on the floor.)
- Calorific value in the control panel: P=60 (W)

- Temperature rise value in the control panel: $\Delta T = \dfrac{P}{qe} = \dfrac{P}{k \cdot A} = \dfrac{60}{6 \times 1.0155} = 9.8$ (°C)

This example is correct design because ΔT is equal to 9.8 (°C).

(3) Cooling System Installation

Use the following calculation formula to select a cooling system and install it in the control panel so that the air temperature in the control panel will be no more than 10°C higher than the reference value.

$$\Delta T = \frac{P}{qe} = \frac{P}{k \cdot (A-B) + qh}$$

- • ΔT: Temperature rise in the control panel   (°C)
- • P: Calorific value in the control panel   (W)
- • qe: Heat flow through ratio of the control panel   (W/°C)
- • qh: Heat flow through ratio of the cooling system (W/°C)
- • k: Heat pass through ratio of a metal plate   (W/m^2°C)

  With a stirring fan: 6 W/m^2°C

  Without a stirring fan: 4 W/m^2°C

- • A: Effective radiation area of the control panel   (m^2)*
- • B: Installation area of the cooling system   (m^2)

  ∗ Radiation available area of the control panel surface area (Exclude the surface which contacts other object)

An installation example is given below.

Install the cooling system so that internal air is taken into the control panel at the top and returned at the bottom, and so that the external air is taken in at the bottom and exhausted at the top.
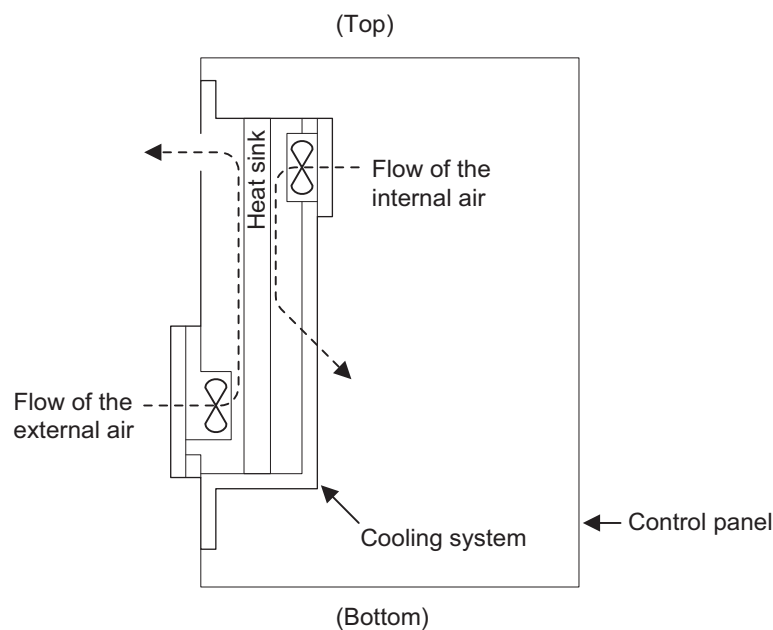
Cooling System Installation

6.2.3 Control Panel Dust-proof Design

The host controller and other printed circuit boards mounted in the control panel may malfunction due to the effects of airborne particles (dust, cuttings, oil mist, etc.). Observe the following precautions to prevent airborne particles from entering the control panel.

- Always use a sealed structure for the control panel.
- Block cable openings with packing. (Refer to the figure labeled Cable Openings given below.)
- Install packing on the door and external cover to seal them. (Refer to the figure labeled Door Packing given below.)
- Block all gaps.
- Oil may collect on the top surface and may enter the control panel through screw holes. Take special countermeasures, such as using oil-proof packing.

Cable Openings

Door Packing

Operation Box
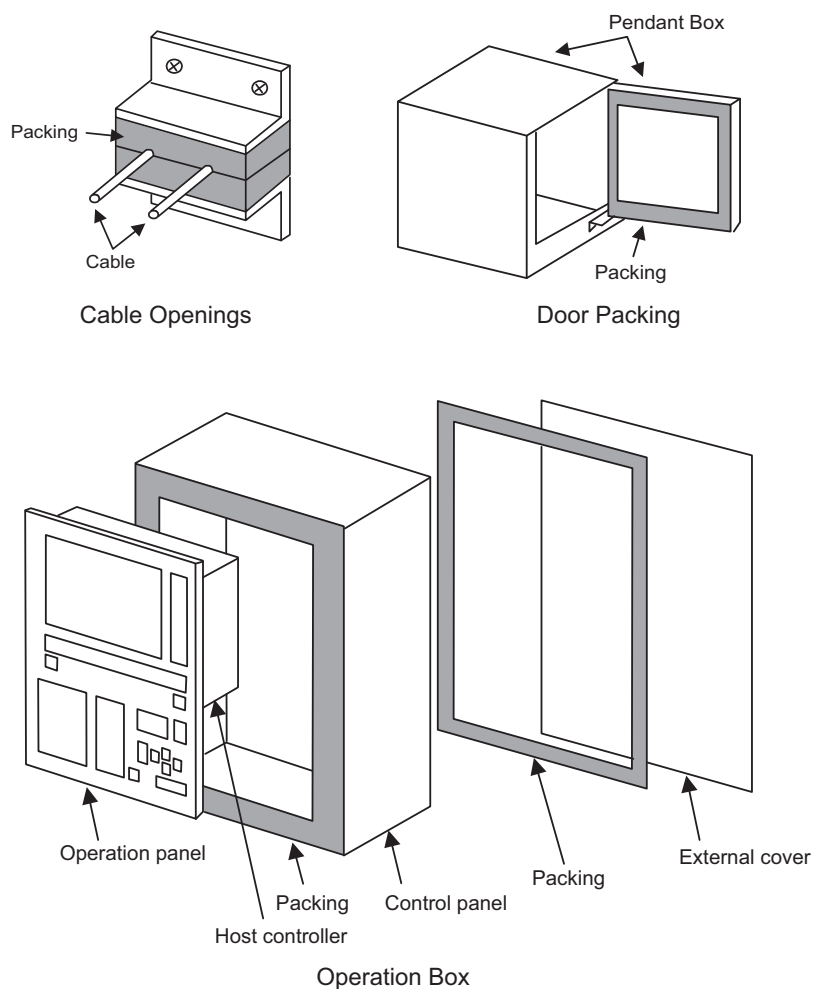
6.2.4 Installation Precautions

Observe the following precautions when designing the control panel.

(1) General Precautions

General precautions are given below.

- Always use a sealed structure for the control panel.
- Install the units so that maintenance inspections, removal, and installation can be performed easily.
- Provide about 100 mm of space between components and the control panel surfaces so that the flow of air is not blocked inside the control panel.
- Design the control panel so that the average internal air temperature will be no more than 10°C higher than the external air.
- We recommend the use of a fan to stir the air to increase cooling efficiency and prevent localized temperature increases in the sealed control panel.
- Separate the units from cables or components of 90 VDC or higher and cables or components for AC power supply by at least 10 mm to help prevent malfunction due to noise.
- Separate the primary and secondary sides of transformer and noise filters.

(2) Installation Precautions

Precautions for installing the Σ-V-SD driver are given below.

- Always secure the Σ-V-SD driver on a vertical surface using screws or bolts.
- Provide the specified space on the left, right, top, and bottom of the driver to enable maintenance and ventilation. For details, refer to *6.2.5 Installation Orientation and Space*.
- Place the heat sink of the Σ-V-SD driver outside of the ventilation ducts to allow external air flow through the heat sink. The loss from the control panel will be reduced, and the majority of the loss from the unit will be cooled directly by the external air.
- Cooling the heat sink requires an air flow of 2.5 m/s in the ventilation duct.
- Make sure that cooling air flows through the heat sink for each Σ-V-SD driver.
- We recommend a metal cooling fan. Plastic fans will deteriorate when exposed to cutting oil, which may cause Σ-V-SD driver failure or other problems.
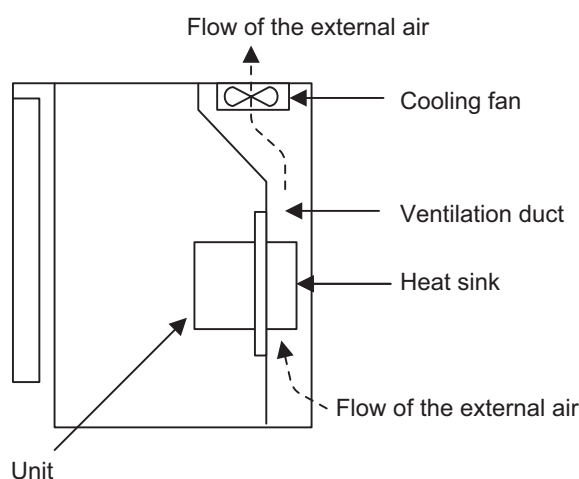
Σ-V-SD Driver Installation

Installation

6

6.2.5 Installation Orientation and Space

Precautions for the mounting the Σ-V-SD driver, including the mounting orientation and mounting space, are given below.
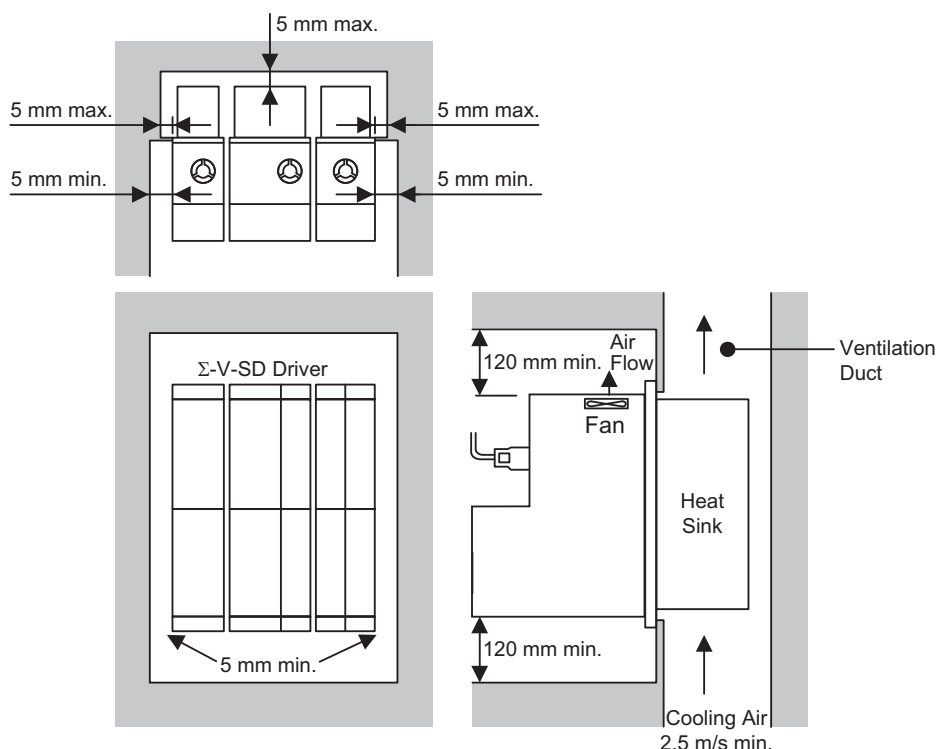
Installation Orientation and Space for Σ-V-SD Driver

- Always install the power regeneration converter on the left side of the SERVOPACK.
- We recommend that you install the SERVOPACKs in order of capacity, with the SERVOPACK with the largest capacity closest to the power regeneration converter.
- All of the Σ-V-SD drivers have external heat sinks for cooling.
- Refer to the external dimension diagrams for external dimensions and mounting dimensions of the products (*4.1.2 External Dimensions* and *4.2.2 External Dimensions*).
- Make sure that the ambient air temperature of the Σ-V-SD driver is 0 to 55°C near the heat sink and inside the control panel at a 70% load, and 0 to 40°C inside the control panel at a 100% load.
- To prevent oil penetration, seal the mounting screw sections of the power regeneration converter and the SERVOPACK.
- Always install the Σ-V-SD driver with the fan at the top to ensure efficient cooling.
- When mounting the Σ-V-SD driver, allow space above and below it to prevent heat buildup.
- When stirring the air inside the control panel, do not allow the airflow to fall directly on the Σ-V-SD driver to prevent dirt from collecting on the Σ-V-SD driver.
- Provide the following spaces between the units.

7

Wiring

7.1 Motors

⚠ CAUTION

• Separate the motor main circuit cable wiring from the I/O signal cable and encoder cable at least 30 cm, and do not bundle or run them in the same duct.
   Placing these cables too close to each other may result in malfunction.
• The maximum wiring length is 3 m for I/O signal cables, 20 m for encoder cables or motor main circuit cables, and 10 m for control power supply cables (+24 V, 0 V).
 	
• Do not connect the motor directly to a commercial power supply.
   The motor may be damaged. Connect the motor to the correct SERVOPACK.
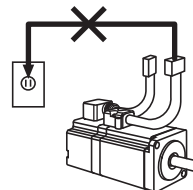
7.1.1 Precautions on Wiring

(1) Cables

■ Standard Cables

Standard motor main circuit cables, encoder cables, and relay cables cannot be used in cases where high flexibility is needed, as when the cables themselves move or are twisted or turned. Use flexible cables for flexible applications.

■ Flexible Cables

Even if the recommended bending radius R is followed in the mechanical design, incorrect wiring may cause the early disconnection. Observe the following precautions when wiring.

• Cable twisting
Straighten the flexible cables wiring.
Twisted cables cause the early disconnection. Check the indication on the cable surface to make sure that the cable is not twisted.
• Fixing method
Do not fix the moving points of the flexible cable, or stress on the fixed points may cause early disconnection.
Fix the cable at the minimum number of points. Do not put stress on the motor-end and SERVOPACK-end connectors.
• Cable length
If the cable length is too long, it may result the cable sagging. If the cable length is too short, excessive tension on the fixed points will cause the early disconnection. Use a flexible cable with the optimum length.
• Interference between cables
Avoid interference between cables.
Interference limits the motion of flexible cable, which causes early disconnection. Keep enough distance between cables, or provide a partition when wiring.

(2) Cable Stress

Make sure there is no bending or tension on the cables themselves, the connections, or the cable lead inlets. Be especially careful to wire encoder cables and brake cables for main circuit so that they are not subject to stress because the core wires of encoder cables and brake cables for main circuit are very thin at only 0.2 to 0.3 mm^2.

(3) Connectors

Observe the following precautions:

- When the connectors are connected to the motor, be sure to connect the end of motor main circuit cables before connecting the encoder cable's end.
  If the encoder cable's end is connected before connecting the end of motor main circuit cables, the encoder may break because of the voltage differences between FG.
- Make sure there is no foreign matters such as dust and metal chips in the connector before connecting.
- Do not apply shock to resin connectors. Otherwise, they may be damaged.
- Make sure of the pin arrangement.
- When handling a motor with its cables connected, hold the motor or the connectors and cables will be damaged.

Observe the following precautions also when using servomotors:

- Make sure that the connector is securely fixed with screws. If the cable connector is not secure, the requirements for the protective structure's specifications may not be met.
- Be sure not to apply stress on the connector, when using flexible cables. The connector may be damaged by stress.
- Fix the cable connector to SGMGV-05 servomotors with screws. Refer to *7.1.3 Servomotors*.

Wiring

7

7.1.2 Spindle Motors

(1) Main Circuit Cable Wiring

■ Terminal Screws and Tightening Torques (200 V)

Spindle Motor Model			Terminal Symbols	Terminal Screw	Tightening Torque [N·m]	Wire Sizes
UAKAJ-□□CZ (Single Winding)	04		U, V, W, FG	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG8
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	06		U, V, W, FG	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG8
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	08		U, V, W, FG	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG8
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	11		U, V, W, FG	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG6
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	15		U, V, W, FG	M8	6.0 to 9.0	AWG4
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	19		U, V, W, FG	M8	6.0 to 9.0	AWG2
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	22		U, V, W, FG	M8	6.0 to 9.0	AWG1
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	30		U, V, W, FG	M10	10.0 to 15.0	AWG2/0
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	37		U, V, W, FG	M10	10.0 to 15.0	AWG4/0
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	45		U, V, W, FG	M10	10.0 to 15.0	AWG4/0
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
UAKBJ-□□CZ (Winding Selection)	06		U1, V1, W1, U2, V2, W2, FG	M6	2.5 to 3.75	AWG8
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	08		U1, V1, W1, U2, V2, W2, FG	M6	2.5 to 3.75	AWG8
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	11		U1, V1, W1, U2, V2, W2, FG	M6	2.5 to 3.75	AWG6
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	15		U1, V1, W1, U2, V2, W2, FG	M8	6.0 to 9.0	AWG4
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	19		U1, V1, W1, U2, V2, W2, FG	M8	6.0 to 9.0	AWG2
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	22		U1, V1, W1, U2, V2, W2, FG	M8	6.0 to 9.0	AWG1
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	30		U1, V1, W1, U2, V2, W2, FG	M10	10.0 to 15.0	AWG2/0
			Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14

■ Terminal Screws and Tightening Torques (400 V)

Spindle Motor Model		Terminal Symbols	Terminal Screw	Tightening Torque [N·m]	Wire Sizes
UAKAJ-□□CZ (Single Winding)	06	U, V, W, FG	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG12
		Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	08	U, V, W, FG	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG10
		Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	11	U, V, W, FG	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG10
		Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	15	U, V, W, FG	M8	6.0 to 9.0	AWG8
		Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	19	U, V, W, FG	M8	6.0 to 9.0	AWG6
		Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	22	U, V, W, FG	M8	6.0 to 9.0	AWG6
		Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
UAKBJ-□□CZ (Winding Selection)	06	U1, V1, W1, U2, V2, W2, FG	M6	2.5 to 3.75	AWG12
		Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	08	U1, V1, W1, U2, V2, W2, FG	M6	2.5 to 3.75	AWG10
		Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	11	U1, V1, W1, U2, V2, W2, FG	M6	2.5 to 3.75	AWG10
		Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	15	U1, V1, W1, U2, V2, W2, FG	M8	6.0 to 9.0	AWG8
		Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	19	U1, V1, W1, U2, V2, W2, FG	M8	6.0 to 9.0	AWG6
		Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14
	22	U1, V1, W1, U2, V2, W2, FG	M8	6.0 to 9.0	AWG6
		Z1, Z2, Z3	M4	1.2 to 1.8	AWG14

Wiring

7

■ Wiring

• CACR-JU028ACA, -JU014DCA

SERVOPACK End (CN8)		Motor End
Pin No.	Signal Name	Terminal Name
A1	U	U
B1	V	V
B2	W	W
A2	⏚	⏚

• CACR-JU036ACA, -JU018DCA

SERVOPACK End (CN8)		Motor End
Pin No.	Signal Name	Terminal Name
1	U	U
2	V	V
3	W	W
4	⏚	⏚

• CACR-JU065ACA, -JU084ACA, -JU102ACA, -JU125ACA, -JU196ACA, -JU033DCA, -JU042DCA, -JU051DCA, -JU098DCA

SERVOPACK End	Motor End
Terminal Name	Terminal Name
U	U
V	V
W	W
⏚	⏚

(2) Encoder Wiring

■ Pulse Encoder (SERVOPACK-end connector: CN3)

• Connections

Pin No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function	Pin No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function
1	PG0V	–	Power supply for encoder 0 V	11	CC	O	Common for magnetic contactor for winding selection
2	PG0V	–	Power supply for encoder 0 V	12	CA1	I	Winding selection status signal
3	PG0V	–	Power supply for encoder 0 V	13	CA2	I	
4	PG5V	O	Power supply for encoder 5 V	14	PC	I	Encoder phase C signal input
5	PG5V	O	Power supply for encoder 5 V	15	/PC	I	
6	PG5V	O	Power supply for encoder 5 V	16	PA	I	Encoder phase A signal input
7[*1]	(NC)	–	–	17	/PA	I	
8[*2]	THM1+	I	Motor winding temperature detection	18	PB	I	Encoder phase B signal input
9[*2]	THM1–	I		19	/PB	I	
10	C24V	O	+24 V DC power supply for magnetic contactor for winding selection	20[*1]	(NC)	–	–

∗1. Do not use NC signal.
∗2. Use CN1 or CN3 for motor winding temperature detection.
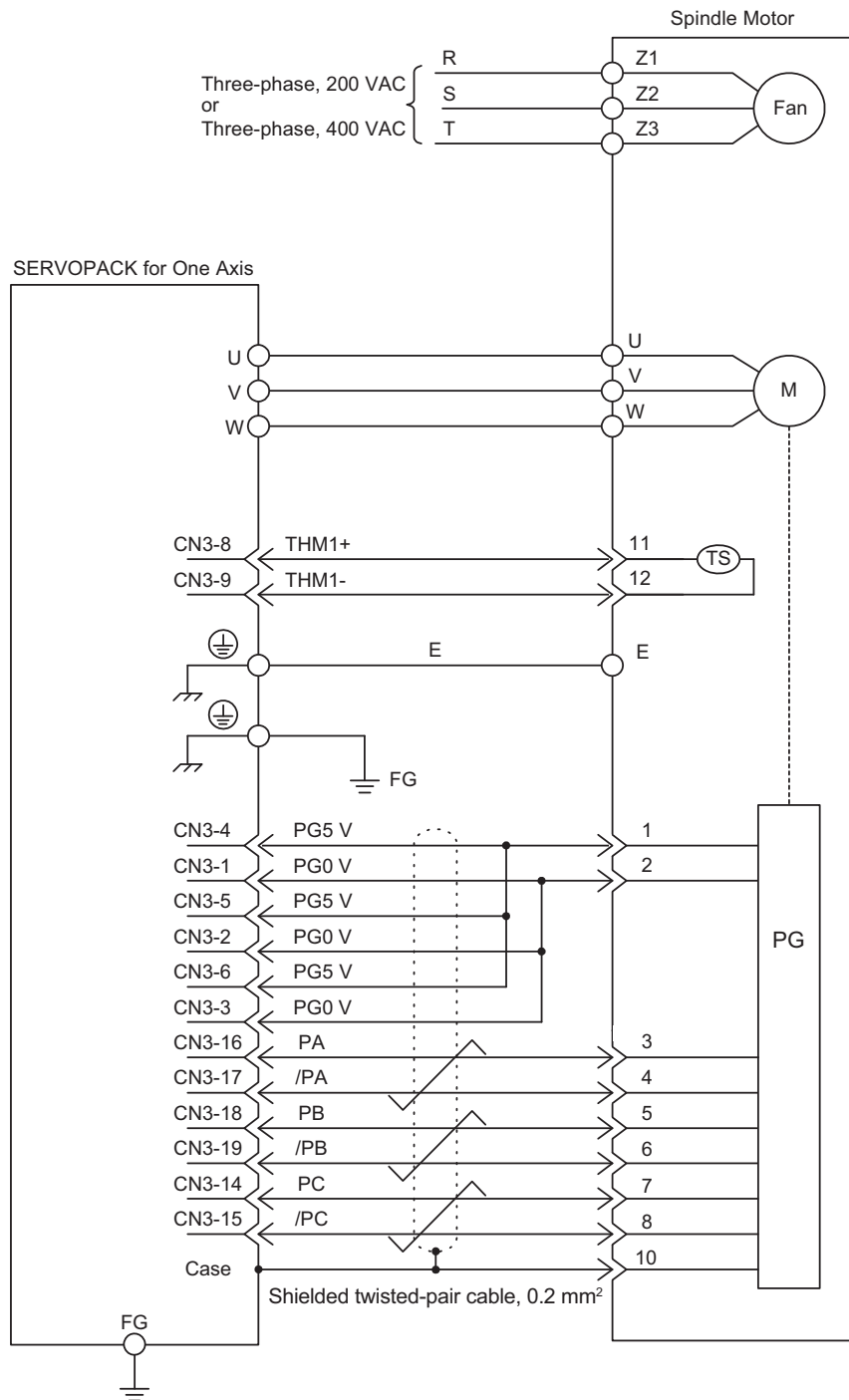
Connecting Diagram of Pulse Encoder for Spindle Motor

■ Serial Encoder (SERVOPACK-end connector: CN2)

• Connections

Pin No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function	Pin No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function
1	PG5V	O	Power supply for encoder 5 V	2	GND	–	0 V
3	PGBAT+	O	Battery for encoder (+)	4	PGBAT-	O	Battery for encoder (–)
5	PS	I/O	Encoder serial signal (+)	6	/PS	I/O	Encoder serial signal (–)
7*	(NC)	–	–	8*	(NC)	–	–
9*	(NC)	–	–	10*	(NC)	–	–

∗ Do not use NC signal.

SERVOPACK End (CN2)			Motor End	
Pin No.	Signal Name		Pin No.	Signal Name
6	/PS		6	/PS
5	PS		2	PS
4	PGBAT–		–	PGBAT–
3	PGBAT+		–	PGBAT+
2	GND		5	GND
1	PG5V		1	PG5V
Shell	FG		Shell	FG
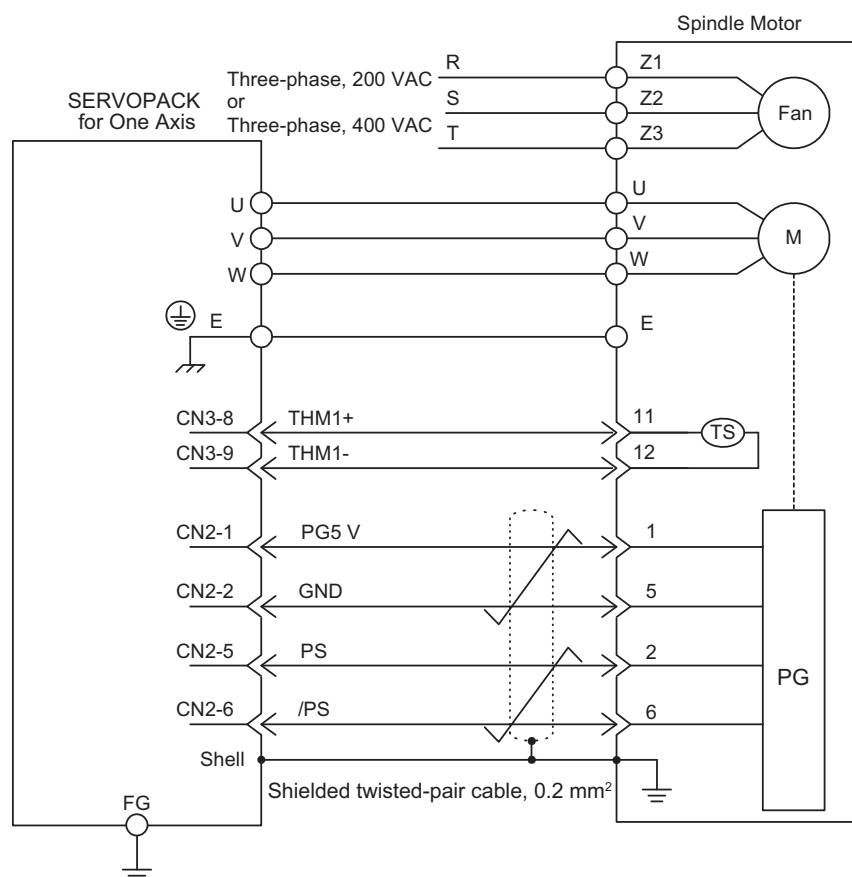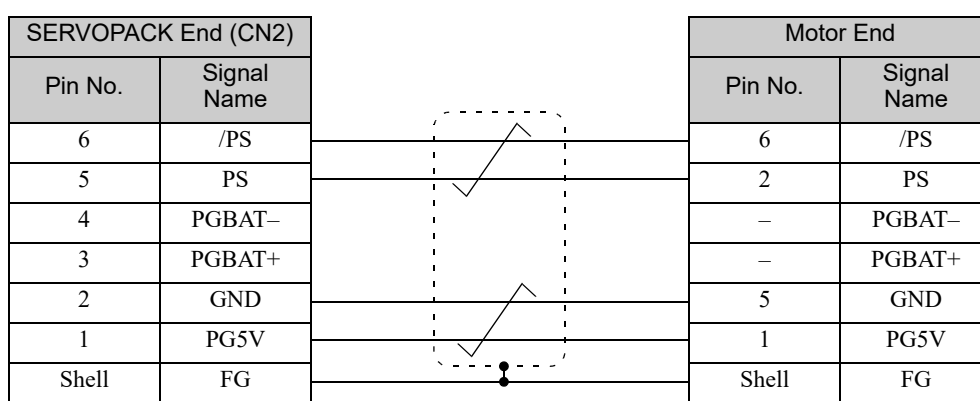
Connection Diagram of Serial Encoder for Spindle Motor

- Wiring in Terminal Box

  When connecting the motor main circuit cable and fan cable inside the terminal box, connect them so that the they do not come into contact with the serial converter unit or analog signal input section shield plate. The encoder may operate incorrectly if the connections are not appropriate.
  The following figure is a wiring example for a □320 spindle motor.

Fan cable

Serial converter unit

Motor main circuit cable

Analog signal input section shield plate
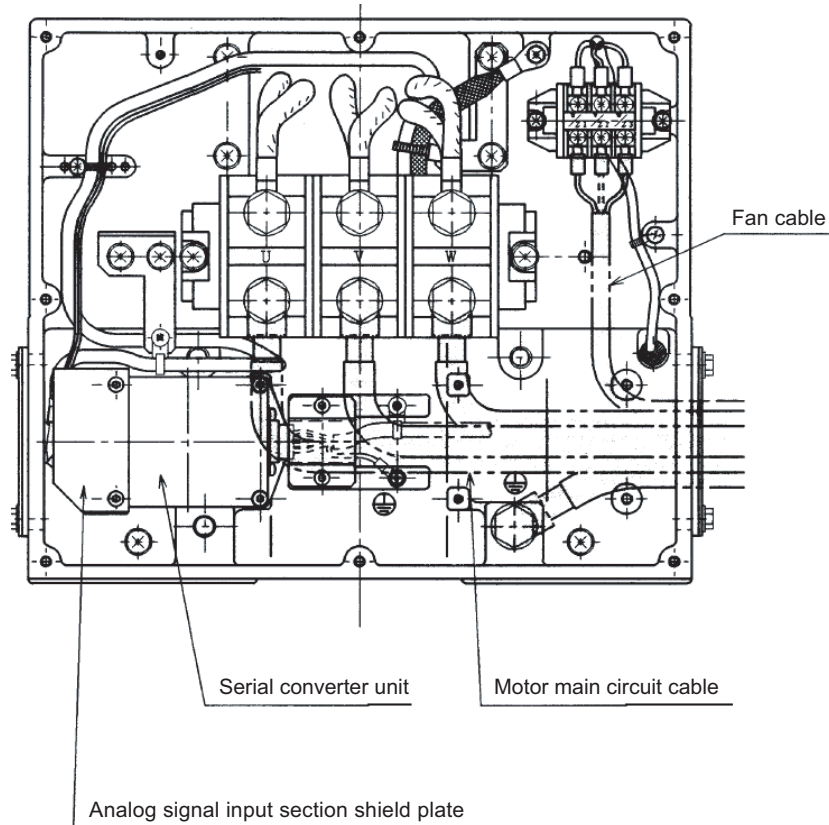
• Connections of Serial Encoder in Terminal Box
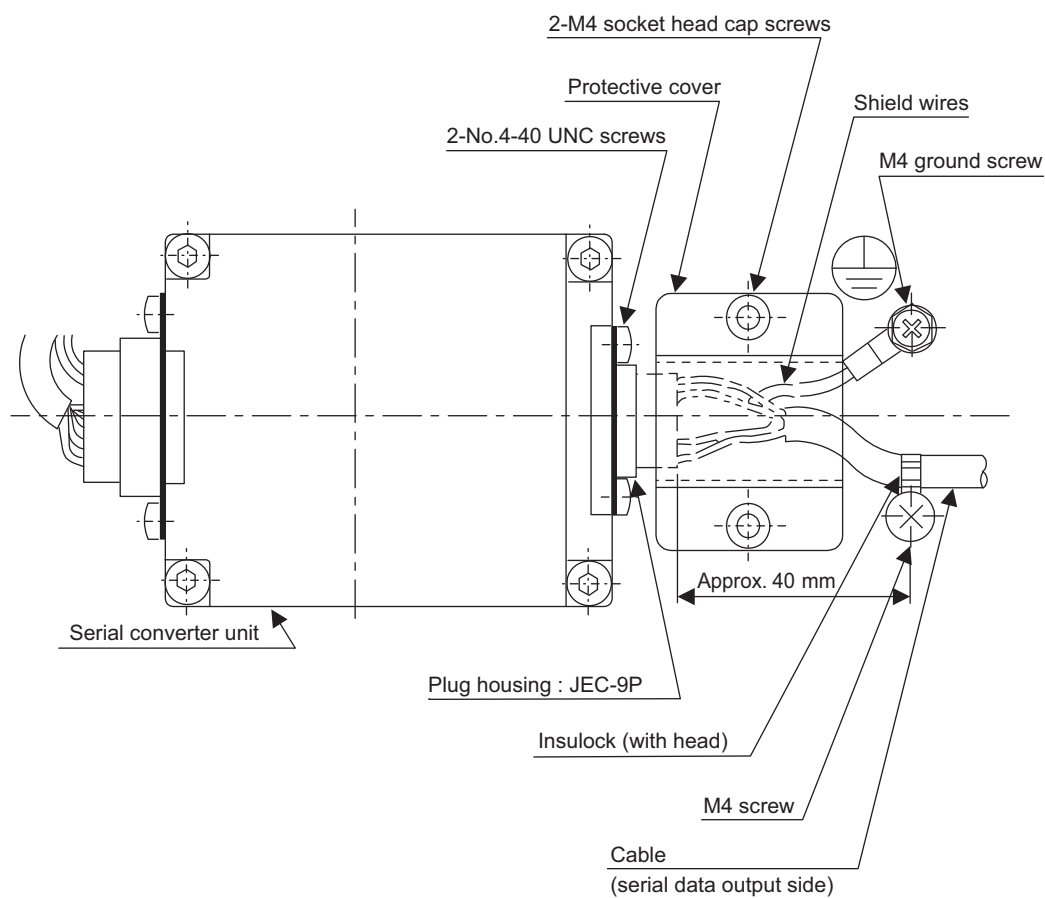
Note 1. When tightening No.4-40 UNC screws, the positioning hinders inserting the screwdriver. Make sure that the screws are not inserted at an angle.
2. Ensure that stress is not applied to the connection areas of the cables and plug housings when cables are secured using Insulock binders.
3. Make sure that the signal lines and shield wires do not become stuck in the protective cover.
4. The depth for M4 screws is 7 mm max.

7.1.3 Servomotors

> ⚠ **CAUTION**
>
> - Install the I/O signal cables and encoder cable at least 30 cm away from the motor's main circuit cable. Never place them in the same duct or bundle them together.
>   Placing these cables too close to each other may result in malfunction.
> - When the encoder cable length exceeds 20 m, be sure to use a relay encoder cable.
> - When the main circuit cable length exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone will shrink due to the voltage drop.

(1) Main Circuit Cable Wiring (Model: SGMGV-05)

■ Procedure

> ⚠ **CAUTION**
>
> - When you connect the cables, do not touch with your bare hands the motor connector pins or the encoder connector pins that are provided with the motor.
>   Particularly the encoder may be damaged by static electricity.

1. Remove the protective cap from the servomotor connector.

Protective cap
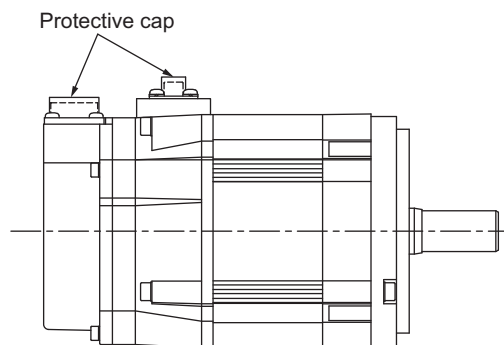
2. Mount the cable connector on the servomotor and fix it with screws as shown in the figure below.

Encoder cable
•All models

O-ring

Servomotor main circuit cable
•SGMGV-05
 4-M3 pan-head screws
 Tightening torque: 0.44 N·m

Lead on Non-load Side

Lead on Load Side*
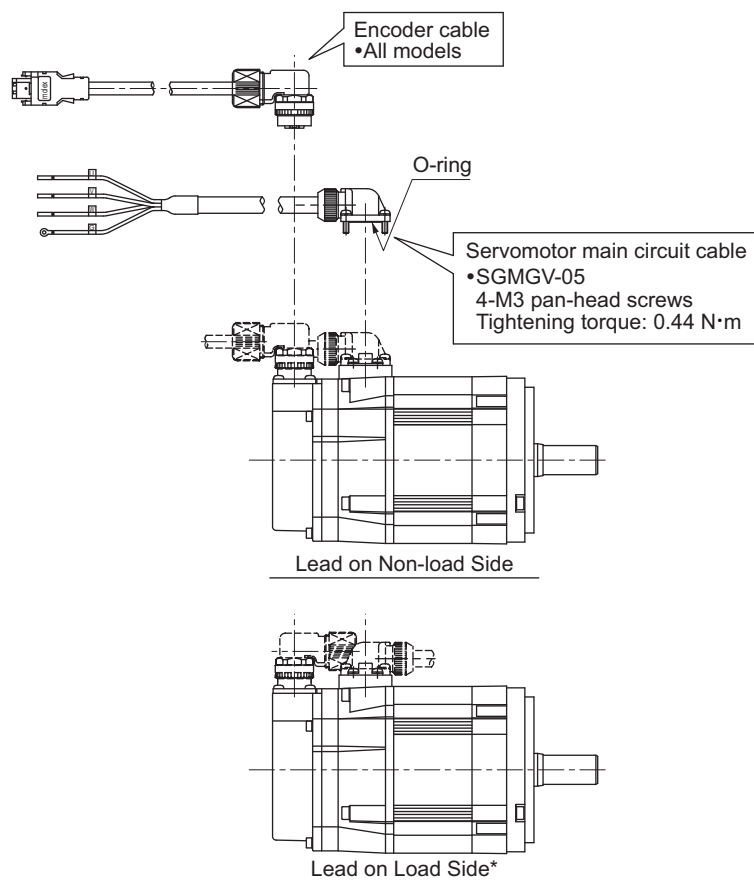
∗ In this case, contact your Yaskawa representative.

IMPORTANT	• First, connect the servomotor to the servomotor main circuit cable end. • Do not remove the O-ring. Mount the connector so that the O-ring is seated properly. If the O-ring is not seated properly, the requirements for the protective structure specifications may not be met.

■ Servomotor Without Holding Brake

• Cable Specifications for Servomotor-end Connector
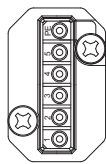
PE	FG (Frame ground)
5	–
4	–
3	Phase U
2	Phase V
1	Phase W

Manufacturer: Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Ltd.

• Wiring Specifications
 • CACR-JUM23ACA, -JUM23DCA

SERVOPACK End (CN18/CN28)			Motor End	
Pin No.	Signal Name		Pin No.	Signal Name
A1	U		3	U
B1	V		2	V
B2	W		1	W
A2	FG		PE	FG

■ Servomotor With Holding Brake

• Cable Specifications for Servomotor-end Connector
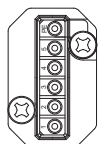
PE	FG (Frame ground)
5	Brake terminal
4	Brake terminal
3	Phase U
2	Phase V
1	Phase W

Manufacturer: Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Ltd.

• Wiring Specifications
 • CACR-JUM23ACA, -JUM23DCA

SERVOPACK End (CN18/CN28)			Motor End	
Pin No.	Signal Name		Pin No.	Signal Name
A1	U		3	U
B1	V		2	V
B2	W		1	W
A2	FG		PE	FG
			4	Brake
Brake			5	Brake
Brake				

Note: No polarity for connection to the brake terminals.

(2) Main Circuit Cable Wiring (Model: SGMGV-09 to -75)

■ Servomotor Without Holding Brake

- Cable Specifications for Servomotor-end Connector
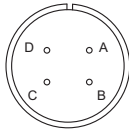
A	Phase U
B	Phase V
C	Phase W
D	FG (Frame ground)

Manufacturer: DDK Ltd.

- Wiring Specifications
  - CACR-JU036ACA, -JU018DCA

SERVOPACK End (CN8)		Motor End	
Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
1	U	A	U
2	V	B	V
3	W	C	W
4	⏚	D	⏚

- CACR-JU065ACA, -JU084ACA, -JU102ACA, -JU033DCA, -JU042DCA, -JU051DCA

SERVOPACK End	Motor End	
Terminal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
U	A	U
V	B	V
W	C	W
⏚	D	⏚

- CACR-JU028ACA, -JUM23□CA, -JUM24□CA, -JUM25□CA, -JU014DCA

SERVOPACK End (CN8/CN18/CN28)		Motor End	
Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
A1	U	A	U
B1	V	B	V
B2	W	C	W
A2	⏚	D	⏚

■ Servomotor With Holding Brake

- Cable Specifications for Servomotor-end Connector
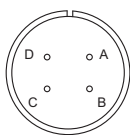
A	Phase U
B	Phase V
C	Phase W
D	FG (Frame ground)

Manufacturer: DDK Ltd.

- Cable Specifications for Brake-end Connector
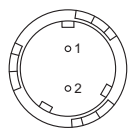
Receptacle: CM10-R2P-D
Applicable plug (To be provided by the customer)
Plug: CM10-AP2S-□-D (L-shaped)
　　　CM10-SP2S-□-D (Straight)
　　　(Boxes (□) indicate a value that varies, depending on cable size.)
Manufacturer: DDK Ltd.

1	Brake terminal
2	Brake terminal

Note: No polarity for connection to the brake terminals.

- Wiring Specifications
  - CACR-JU036ACA, -JU018DCA

SERVOPACK End (CN18)			Motor End	
Pin No.	Signal Name		Pin No.	Signal Name
1	U		A	U
2	V		B	V
3	W		C	W
4	⏚		D	⏚

		Motor End	
		Pin No.	Signal Name
Brake		1	Brake
Brake		2	Brake
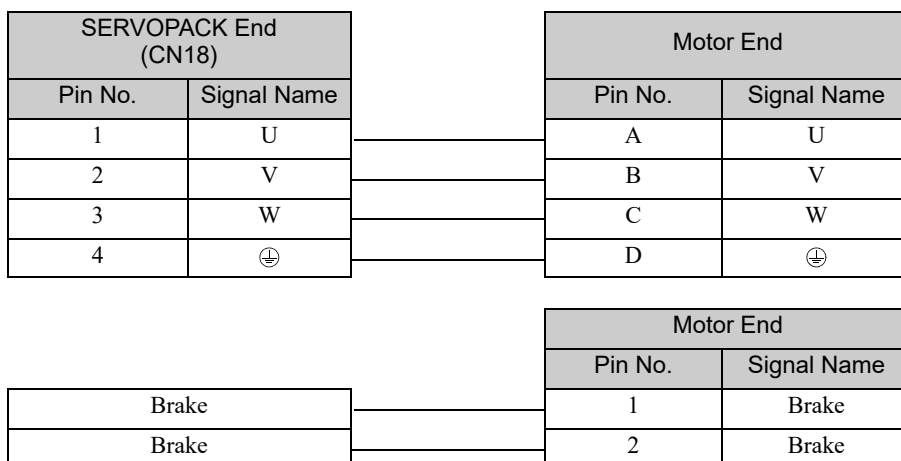
Note: No polarity for connection to the brake terminals.

  - CACR-JU065ACA, -JU084ACA, -JU102ACA, -JU033DCA, -JU042DCA, -JU051DCA

SERVOPACK End		Motor End	
Terminal Name		Pin No.	Signal Name
U		A	U
V		B	V
W		C	W
⏚		D	⏚

	Motor End	
	Pin No.	Signal Name
Brake	1	Brake
Brake	2	Brake
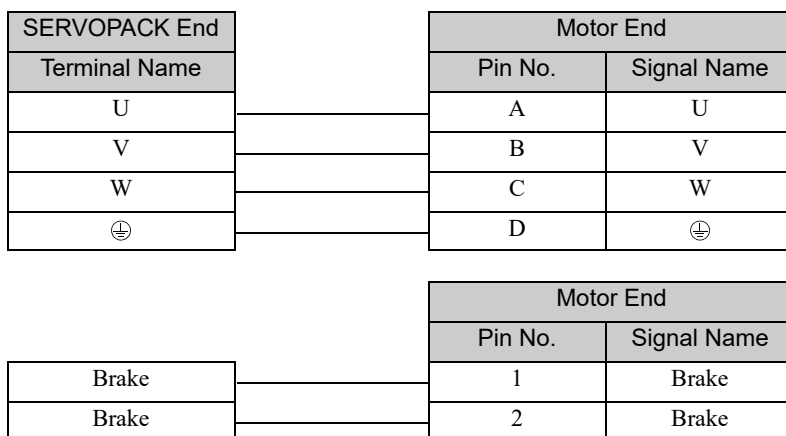
Note: No polarity for connection to the brake terminals.

• CACR-JU028ACA, -JUM23□CA, -JUM24□CA, -JUM25□CA, -JU014DCA

SERVOPACK End (CN8/CN18/CN28)			Motor End	
Pin No.	Signal Name		Pin No.	Signal Name
A1	U		A	U
B1	V		B	V
B2	W		C	W
A2	⏚		D	⏚

		Motor End	
		Pin No.	Signal Name
Brake		1	Brake
Brake		2	Brake
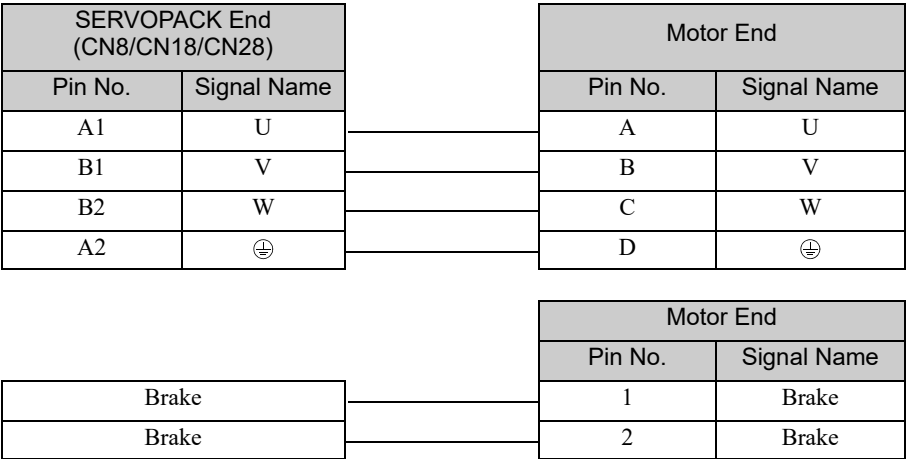
Note: No polarity for connection to the brake terminals.

(3) Serial Encoder Wiring (SERVOPACK-end Connector: CN21/CN22)

• Connections

Pin No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function	Pin No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function
1	PG5V□*	O	Power supply for encoder 5 V	2	GND	–	0 V
3	PGBAT+	O	Encoder for battery	4	PGBAT–	O	Encoder for battery (–)
5	PS□*	I/O	Encoder serial signal (+)	6	/PS□*	I/O	Encoder serial signal (–)
7	FCPG5V□*	O	Power supply for external encoder 5 V	8	GND	–	Power supply for external encoder 0 V
9	FCPS□*	I/O	External encoder serial signal (+)	10	/FCPS□*	I/O	External encoder serial signal (–)

∗ For a SERVOPACK for two axes, an axis name (1 or 2) will be displayed in □.

• Cable Specifications for Encoder-end Connector (20-bit Encoder)
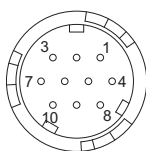
Receptacle: CM10-R10P-D
Applicable plug (To be provided by the customer)
Plug: CM10-AP10S-□-D (R1) (L-shaped)
    CM10-SP10S-□-D (R1) (Straight)
    (Boxes (□) indicate a value that varies, depending on cable size.)
Manufacturer: DDK Ltd.

1	PS	6	BAT (+)
2	/PS	7	–
3	–	8	–
4	PG5V	9	PG0V
5	BAT (–)	10	FG (Frame ground)

• Wiring Specifications

SERVOPACK End (CN2/CN21)			Motor End	
Signal Name	Pin No.		Pin No.	Signal Name
/PS□*	6		2	/PS
PS□*	5		1	PS
PGBAT–	4		5	BAT(–)
PGBAT+	3		6	BAT(+)
GND	2		9	PG0V
PG5V□*	1		4	PG5V
FG	Shell		10	FG

∗ For a SERVOPACK for two axes, an axis name (1 or 2) will be displayed in □.

7.2 Σ-V-SD Driver

7.2.1 Main Circuit

> **!** **IMPORTANT**
>
> - Do not touch the power terminals before the main-circuit capacitor has had time to discharge because high voltage may still remain in the converter and SERVOPACK. Refer to the following table for the discharge time of main-circuit capacitor.
> - When two or more SERVOPACKs are used in combination, use the longest discharge time of those SERVOPACKs for the main-circuit capacitor.
>
> | Input Voltage | SERVOPACK Model | | Discharge Time Needed for Main-Circuit Capacitor (min) |
> |---|---|---|---|
> | Three-phase, 200 VAC | For one axis | CACR-JU028ACA | 15 |
> | | | CACR-JU036ACA | 20 |
> | | | CACR-JU065ACA | 20 |
> | | | CACR-JU084ACA | 20 |
> | | | CACR-JU102ACA | 25 |
> | | | CACR-JU125ACA | 25 |
> | | | CACR-JU196ACA | 25 |
> | | For two axes | CACR-JUM23ACA | 15 |
> | | | CACR-JUM24ACA | 15 |
> | | | CACR-JUM25ACA | 15 |
> | Three-phase, 400 VAC | For one axis | CACR-JU014DCA | 10 |
> | | | CACR-JU018DCA | 15 |
> | | | CACR-JU033DCA | 15 |
> | | | CACR-JU042DCA | 15 |
> | | | CACR-JU051DCA | 15 |
> | | | CACR-JU098DCA | 20 |
> | | For two axes | CACR-JUM23DCA | 15 |
> | | | CACR-JUM24DCA | 15 |
> | | | CACR-JUM25DCA | 15 |
>
> - First make sure the charge indicator is turned OFF and that the DC-bus (symbol: P and N) voltage value is correct by using a tester or other device before wiring or starting an inspection.

Wiring

7

(1) Wire Sizes and Tightening Torques

■ Power Regeneration Converter

Input Voltage	Model: CACP-JU	Terminal Symbols	Terminal Screw	Tightening Torque [N·m]	Wire Sizes
Three-phase, 200 VAC	15A3☐	L1, L2, L3	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG6
		B1, B2	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG14
		⏚	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG6
	19A3☐	L1, L2, L3	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG4
		B1, B2	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG14
		⏚	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG4
	22A3☐	L1, L2, L3	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG3
		B1, B2	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG14
		⏚	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG4
	30A3☐	L1, L2, L3	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG2
		B1, B2	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG14
		⏚	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG4
	37A3B	L1, L2, L3	M8	2.5 to 3.0	AWG1/0
		B1, B2	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG14
		⏚	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG2
	45A3B	L1, L2, L3	M10	30	AWG3/0
		B1, B2	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG14
		⏚	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG1/0
Three-phase, 400 VAC	15D3☐	L1, L2, L3	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG8
		B1, B2	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG14
		⏚	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG7
	19D3☐	L1, L2, L3	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG8
		B1, B2	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG14
		⏚	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG7
	22D3☐	L1, L2, L3	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG7
		B1, B2	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG14
		⏚	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG7
	45D3B	L1, L2, L3	M10	30	AWG3
		B1, B2	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG14
		⏚	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG4

■ SERVOPACK for One Axis

Input Voltage	Model: CACR-JU	Terminal Symbols	Terminal Screw	Tightening Torque [N·m]	Wire Sizes	
					For Spindle Motor	For Servomotor
Three-phase, 200 VAC	028ACA	U, V, W	(connector)	–	AWG8	AWG10
		motor ⏚	(connector)	–	AWG8	AWG10
		⏚	M4	1.2 to 1.4	AWG8	AWG10
	036ACA	U, V, W	(connector)	–	AWG8	AWG8
		motor ⏚	(connector)	–	AWG8	AWG8
		⏚	M4	1.2 to 1.4	AWG8	AWG8
	065ACA	U, V, W	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG4 (AWG6)[*1]	AWG6
		motor ⏚	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG4 (AWG6)[*1]	AWG6
		⏚	M4	1.2 to 1.4	AWG4 (AWG6)[*1]	AWG6
	084ACA	U, V, W	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG2	AWG4
		motor ⏚	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG2	AWG4
		⏚	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG4	AWG4
	102ACA	U, V, W	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG1	AWG4
		motor ⏚	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG1	AWG4
		⏚	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG4	AWG4
	125ACA	U, V, W	M8	2.5 to 3.0	AWG2/0	–
		motor ⏚	M8	2.5 to 3.0	AWG2/0	–
		⏚	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG2	–
	196ACA	U, V, W	M10	30	AWG4/0	–
		motor ⏚	M10	30	AWG4/0	–
		⏚	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG1/0	–
Three-phase, 400 VAC	014DCA	U, V, W	(connector)	–	AWG12	AWG14
		motor ⏚	(connector)	–	AWG12	AWG14
		⏚	M4	1.2 to 1.4	AWG12	AWG14
	018DCA	U, V, W	(connector)	–	AWG10	AWG10
		motor ⏚	(connector)	–	AWG10	AWG10
		⏚	M4	1.2 to 1.4	AWG10	AWG10
	033DCA	U, V, W	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG8 (AWG10)[*2]	AWG10
		motor ⏚	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG8 (AWG10)[*2]	AWG10
		⏚	M4	1.2 to 1.4	AWG8 (AWG10)[*2]	AWG10
	042DCA	U, V, W	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG6	AWG8
		motor ⏚	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG6	AWG8
		⏚	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG6	AWG8
	051DCA	U, V, W	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG6	AWG8
		motor ⏚	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG6	AWG8
		⏚	M5	2.0 to 2.4	AWG6	AWG8

Wiring

7

(cont'd)

Input Voltage	Model: CACR-JU	Terminal Symbols	Terminal Screw	Tightening Torque [N·m]	Wire Sizes	
					For Spindle Motor	For Servomotor
Three-phase, 400 VAC	098DCA	U, V, W	M10	30	AWG1	–
		motor ⏚	M10	30	AWG1	–
		⏚	M6	2.5 to 3.0	AWG4	–

∗1.　For motor model: UAK☐J-11CZ (Input voltage: Three-phase 200 VAC)
∗2.　For motor model: UAK☐J-11CZ (Input voltage: Three-phase 400 VAC)

■ SERVOPACK for Two Axes

Input Voltage	Model: CACR-JUM2	Terminal Symbols	Terminal Screw	Tightening Torque [N·m]	Wire Sizes
Three-phase, 200 VAC	3ACA	U, V, W	(connector)	–	AWG14
		motor ⏚	(connector)	–	AWG14
		⏚	M4	1.2 to 1.4	AWG14
	4ACA	U, V, W	(connector)	–	AWG10
		motor ⏚	(connector)	–	AWG10
		⏚	M4	1.2 to 1.4	AWG10
	5ACA	U, V, W	(connector)	–	AWG8
		motor ⏚	(connector)	–	AWG8
		⏚	M4	1.2 to 1.4	AWG8
Three-phase, 400 VAC	3DCA	U, V, W	(connector)	–	AWG14
		motor ⏚	(connector)	–	AWG14
		⏚	M4	1.2 to 1.4	AWG14
	4DCA	U, V, W	(connector)	–	AWG14
		motor ⏚	(connector)	–	AWG14
		⏚	M4	1.2 to 1.4	AWG14
	5DCA	U, V, W	(connector)	–	AWG14
		motor ⏚	(connector)	–	AWG14
		⏚	M4	1.2 to 1.4	AWG14

(2)　Installing a Molded-case Circuit Breaker

Install a molded-case circuit breaker (MCCB) between the power supply and the main circuit power supply input terminals (R/L1, S/L2, and T/L3). Always install a molded-case circuit breaker if you do not install a ground fault detector.

(3)　Installing a Ground Fault Detector

Install a ground fault detector between the power supply and the main circuit power supply input terminals (R/L1, S/L2, and T/L3). Always install a ground fault detector if you do not install a molded-case circuit breaker (MCCB).

(4)　Installing a Magnetic Contactor

Install a magnetic contactor (MC) if you need to turn the control power supply or main circuit power supply sequence ON and OFF.

(5)　Terminal Block Connection Sequence

You can connect the main circuit power supply terminals in any order without considering the phase order (R/L1, S/L2, T/L3).

(6) Installing a Surge Absorber

Always install surge absorbers or diodes on all inductive loads that are connected near the Σ-V-SD servo driver. (Inductive loads include magnetic contactors, magnetic relays, magnetic valves, solenoids, and magnetic brakes.)

> **IMPORTANT**
>
> - Never connect a surge absorber to the output terminals (U, V, and W) from the SERVOPACK.
> - Always install surge absorbers. If you do not install surge absorbers, the surge voltage from the coil that occurs when the inductive load is turned ON and OFF will affect the SERVOPACK control signal lines and could cause incorrect signals.

(7) Prohibition of Installation of Phase Advancing Capacitor

Do not connect a phase advancing capacitor or surge absorber to main circuit power supply input (R/L1, S/L2, or T/L3) of a power regeneration converter. The phase advancing capacitor or surge absorber may become overheated and damaged by the harmonic components of the Σ-V-SD driver. Also, the Σ-V-SD driver may malfunction because of overcurrent.

(8) Designing the Power ON Sequence

Take the following points into consideration when designing the power ON sequence.
- The main circuit power supply must turn ON only after it has been confirmed that no servo alarm has occurred.
- The main circuit power supply must turn OFF when a servo alarm occurs during operation. The state of the motor must be considered when the main circuit power supply is turned OFF during operation. For details, refer to *7.2.1 (9) Typical Main Circuit Wiring Example*.

Wiring

7

(9) Typical Main Circuit Wiring Example

The typical main circuit wiring examples is shown below.

⚠ WARNING
• Do not touch the power terminals before the main-circuit capacitor has had time to discharge because high voltage may still remain in the converter and SERVOPACK. Refer to this section for the details of discharge time of main-circuit capacitor. After the charge indicator goes out, check the voltage on the DC bus line (i.e., between the P and N terminals) with a voltage tester or other device and confirm safety before you perform wiring or inspection work.
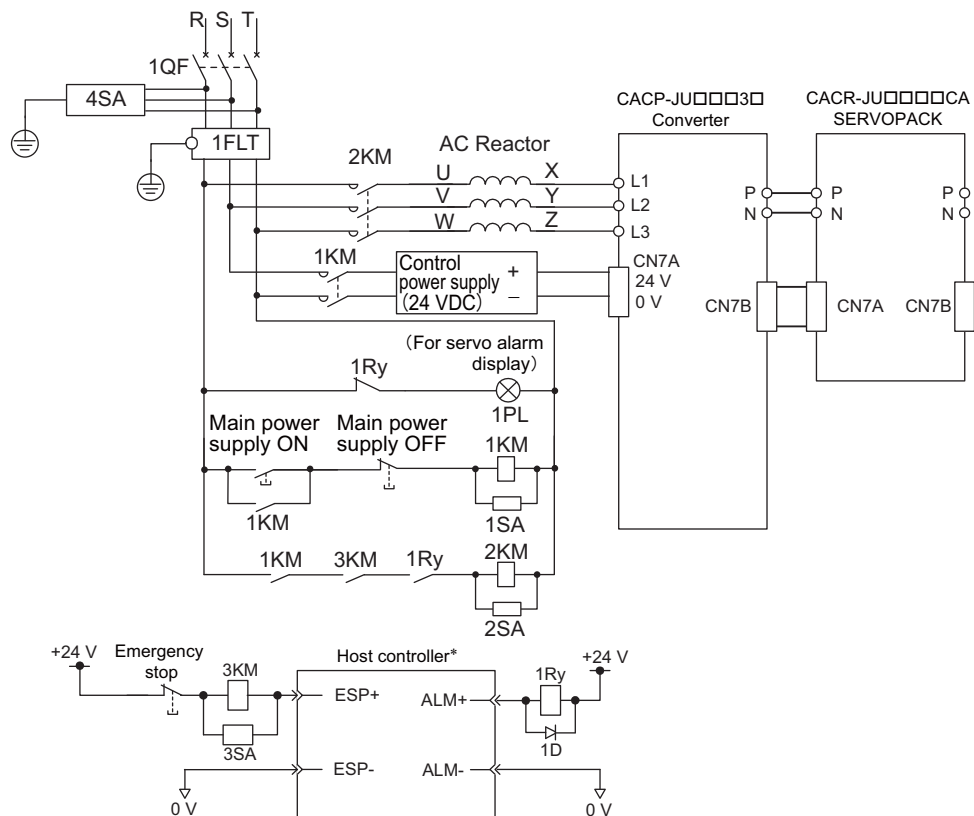
1QF: Molded-case circuit breaker
1FIL: Noise filter
1KM: Magnetic contactor
    (for control power supply)
2KM: Magnetic contactor
    (for main circuit power supply)

3KM: Magnetic contactor
    (for emergency stop)
1Ry: Relay
1PL: Indicator lamp
1SA: Surge absorber

2SA: Surge absorber
3SA: Surge absorber
4SA: Surge absorber
1D: Flywheel diode

∗ A host controller is not provided by Yaskawa.

(10) Grounding

Use the following information to ensure that the ground is sufficient.

- Make sure to ground the ground terminal (⏚).
  200 V class: Ground to 100 Ω or less
  400 V class: Ground to 10 Ω or less
- Never ground the Σ-V-SD driver in common with welding machines, motors, or other large current electrical equipment. Wiring for grounding cable must be separated from the large-current electrical equipment.
- Always use a ground wire that complies with technical standards on electrical equipment. Minimize the length of the ground wire. Leakage current flows through the Σ-V-SD driver. Therefore, if the distance between the ground terminal and the ground terminal is too long, the potential on the ground terminal of the Σ-V-SD driver will become unstable.
- Always ground Σ-V-SD driver and motors using a ground terminal even when equipment is grounded through sill channel or steel plate.
- Ground each Σ-V-SD driver directly to the ground as shown in the following figure (a). Do not make a loop as shown in (b).

Correct   Incorrect

(a) Acceptable   (b) Not Acceptable
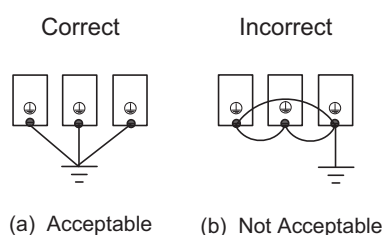
Grounding

- Ground the Σ-V-SD driver and motor as shown in the following figure (a). Do not ground both the Σ-V-SD driver and motor as shown in (b).

Correct   Incorrect

(a) Acceptable   (b) Not Acceptable
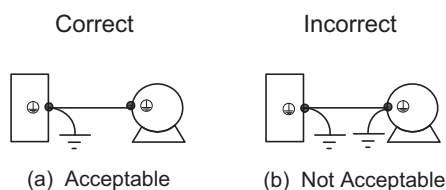
Grounding of Motor and Σ-V-SD Driver

Wiring

7

7.2.2 Control Circuit Power Supply

(1) Specifications

■ **Voltage**

24 VDC ± 15%

■ **Current**

• Power Regeneration Converter

Input Voltage	Model	Specification
Three-phase, 200 VAC	CACP-JU15A3□	1 A
	CACP-JU19A3□	
	CACP-JU22A3□	
	CACP-JU30A3□	
	CACP-JU37A3B	
	CACP-JU45A3B	1.5 A
Three-phase, 400 VAC	CACP-JU15D3□	1 A
	CACP-JU19D3□	
	CACP-JU22D3□	
	CACP-JU45D3B	

• SERVOPACK for One Axis

Input Voltage	Model	Specification
270 VDC	CACR-JU028ACA	1.5 A
	CACR-JU036ACA	
	CACR-JU065ACA	
	CACR-JU084ACA	
	CACR-JU102ACA	
	CACR-JU125ACA	
	CACR-JU196ACA	2 A
540 VDC	CACR-JU014DCA	1.5 A
	CACR-JU018DCA	
	CACR-JU033DCA	
	CACR-JU042DCA	
	CACR-JU051DCA	
	CACR-JU098DCA	2.5 A

• SERVOPACK for Two Axes

Input Voltage	Model	Specification
270 VDC	CACR-JUM23ACA	1.5 A
	CACR-JUM24ACA	
	CACR-JUM25ACA	
540 VDC	CACR-JUM23DCA	
	CACR-JUM24DCA	
	CACR-JUM25DCA	

> **IMPORTANT**
> • The allowable current for the control power supply is 10 A. Perform wiring so that the total current when combined with the Σ-V-SD driver is 10 A or less.
> • Refer to *2.1.3 Power Regeneration Converter, SERVOPACK, and Motor* for the maximum number of connected drives.

(2) Connections
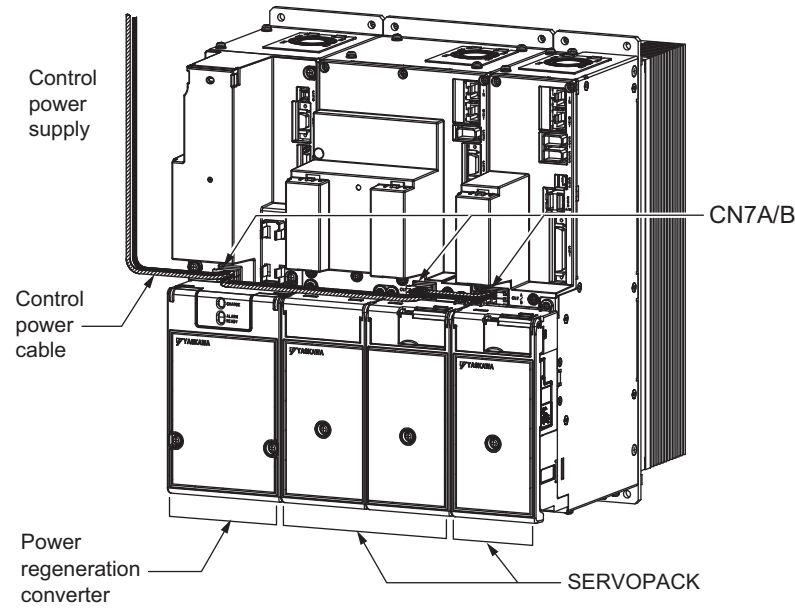
Control Power Supply Cable Wiring

Pin No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function	Pin No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function
A	24 VDC	I/O	+24 VDC	B	0 V	I/O	0 V

CN7A/B			CN7A/B	
Pin No.	Signal Name		Pin No.	Signal Name
A	24 VDC		A	24 VDC
B	0 V		B	0 V

7.2.3 DC-bus

A bus bar built into the Σ-V-SD driver connects the power regeneration converter and a SERVOPACK or two SERVOPACKs.

The bus bar connection procedure is given below.

1. Remove the barriers between the devices to connect.

Barrier of SERVOPACK
Barrier of power regeneration converter
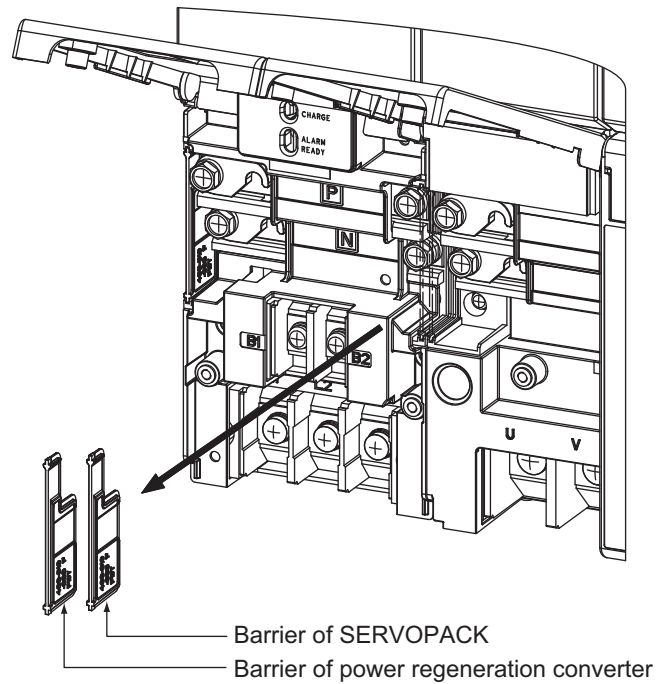
2. Rotate the bus bar of the device on the right 180° clockwise, and then hook it on the terminals of the device on the left.
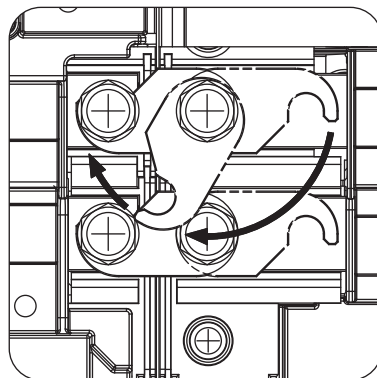
7.2.4 Local Bus

A local bus communication cable connects the power regeneration converter (CN5) and SERVOPACK (CN5A and CN5B).

Local bus communication cable

CN5

Local bus terminating resistor*

CN5A/B

Power regeneration converter
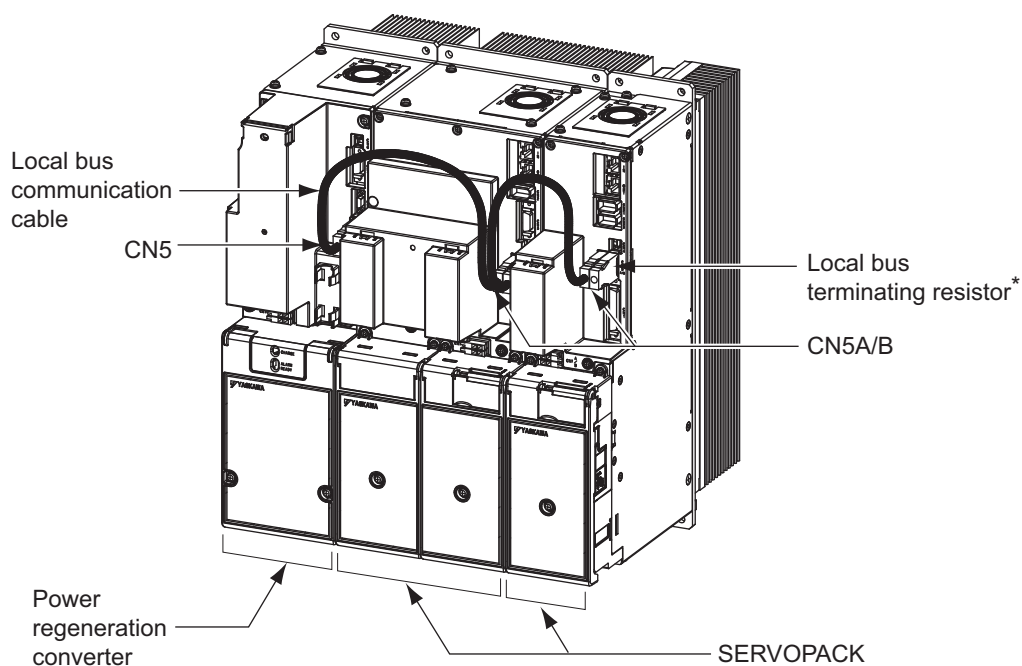
SERVOPACK

∗ Connect only one resistor on the SERVOPACK on the right.

> **IMPORTANT**
>
> If you connect two or more SERVOPACKs to one power regeneration converter, do not set the same value for the rightmost digit of the SERVOPACK address in Pn010 (5C00h).
>
> For details, refer to *8.4.8 Setting Local Bus Addresses*.

Wiring

7

7.2.5 I/O Signals

> **IMPORTANT**
>
> Do not use CN1 on the SERVOPACK as the I/O signal for an emergency stop.
> Use CN1 on the power regeneration converter.

(1) Connections

Connector Pin Arrangement (CN1) for I/O Signals of the Power Regeneration Converter

Pin No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function	Pin No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function
1	/MCON+	O	Main circuit connector ON output	8*	(NC)	–	–
2	/MCON–	O	Main circuit connector ON output	9*	(NC)	–	–
3*	(NC)	–	–	10*	(NC)	–	–
4*	(NC)	–	–	11	/ESP+	I	Emergency stop input
5*	(NC)	–	–	12	/ESP–	I	Emergency stop input
6*	(NC)	–	–	13*	(NC)	–	–
7*	(NC)	–	–	14*	(NC)	–	–

* Do not use NC signal.
Note: Connect the shielded wires to the CN1 connector shell.

Connector Pin Arrangement (CN1) for I/O Signals of the SERVOPACK for One Axis

Pin No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function	Pin No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function
1	COM24V	I	+24V external power supply input	14*1	(NC)	–	–
2	/Probe1	I	Probe 1 latch signal input	15*3	(NC)	–	–
3	/Probe2	I	Probe 2 latch signal input	16*3	(NC)	–	–
4	/Home	I	Home switch input	17	/HWBB1–	I	Baseblock input 1
5*1	(NC)	–	–	18	/HWBB1+	I	Baseblock input 1
6	P-OT1	I	Forward overtravel	19	/HWBB2–	I	Baseblock input 2
7	N-OT1	I	Reverse overtravel	20	/HWBB2+	I	Baseblock input 2
8*1	(NC)	–	–	21	EDM1–	O	Baseblock monitoring signal
9	/BK1+	O	Brake	22	EDM1+	O	Baseblock monitoring signal
10	/BK1–	O	Brake	23	DBA1	I	External dynamic brake answer signal
11*2	THM1+	I	Motor winding temperature detection	24	DBA2	I	External dynamic brake answer signal
12*2	THM1–	I	Motor winding temperature detection	25	DBON	O	External dynamic brake
13*1	(NC)	–	–	26	DB24V	O	External dynamic brake

*1. Do not use NC signal.
*2. Use CN1 or CN3 for motor winding temperature detection.
*3. Do not normally connect these terminals. However, you can connect CN1-15 and CN1-16 when you do not use the HWBB. For details, refer to *7.2.5 (2) Connection Diagrams*.
Note: Connect the shielded wires to the CN1 connector shell.

Connector Pin Arrangement (CN1) for I/O Signals of the SERVOPACK for Two Axes

Pin No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function	Pin No.	Signal Name	I/O	Function
1	COM24V	I	+24 V external power supply input	26[*1]	(NC)	–	–
2	/Probe1	I	Probe 1 latch signal input	27[*2]	(NC)	–	–
3	/Probe2	I	Probe 2 latch signal input	28[*2]	(NC)	–	–
4	/Home1	I	Home switch input for axis 1	29	/HWBB11–	I	Baseblock input 1 for 1st axis
5	/Home2	I	Home switch input for axis 2	30	/HWBB11+	I	Baseblock input 1 for 1st axis
6[*1]	(NC)	–	–	31	/HWBB12–	I	Baseblock input 2 for 1st axis
7[*1]	(NC)	–	–	32	/HWBB12+	I	Baseblock input 2 for 1st axis
8	P-OT1	I	Forward overtravel for 1st axis	33	/HWBB21–	I	Baseblock input 1 for 2nd axis
9	N-OT1	I	Reverse overtravel for 1st axis	34	/HWBB21+	I	Baseblock input 1 for 2nd axis
10	P-OT2	I	Forward overtravel for 2nd axis	35	/HWBB22–	I	Baseblock input 2 for 2nd axis
11	N-OT2	I	Reverse overtravel for 2nd axis	36	/HWBB22+	I	Baseblock input 2 for 2nd axis
12[*1]	(NC)	–	–	37[*1]	(NC)	–	–
13[*1]	(NC)	–	–	38[*1]	(NC)	–	–
14[*1]	(NC)	–	–	39[*1]	(NC)	–	–
15[*1]	(NC)	–	–	40[*1]	(NC)	–	–
16[*1]	(NC)	–	–	41	EDM1–	O	Baseblock monitoring signal for 1st axis
17	/BK1–	O	Brake for 1st axis	42	EDM1+	O	Baseblock monitoring signal for 1st axis
18	/BK1+	O	Brake for 1st axis	43	EDM2–	O	Baseblock monitoring signal for 2nd axis
19	/BK2–	O	Brake for 2nd axis	44	EDM2+	O	Baseblock monitoring signal for 2nd axis
20	/BK2+	O	Brake for 2nd axis	45[*1]	(NC)	–	–
21[*1]	(NC)	–	–	46[*1]	(NC)	–	–
22[*1]	(NC)	–	–	47	THM2+	I	Motor winding temperature detection for 2nd axis
23	THM1+	I	Motor winding temperature detection for 1st axis	48[*1]	(NC)	–	–
24	THM1–	I	Motor winding temperature detection for 1st axis	49[*1]	(NC)	–	–
25[*1]	(NC)	–	–	50	THM2–	I	Motor winding temperature detection for 2nd axis

∗1. Do not use the NC terminals.
∗2. Do not normally connect these terminals. However, you can connect CN1-27 and CN1-28 when you do not use the HWBB. For details, refer to *7.2.5 (2) Connection Diagrams*.

Wiring

7

(2) Connection Diagrams
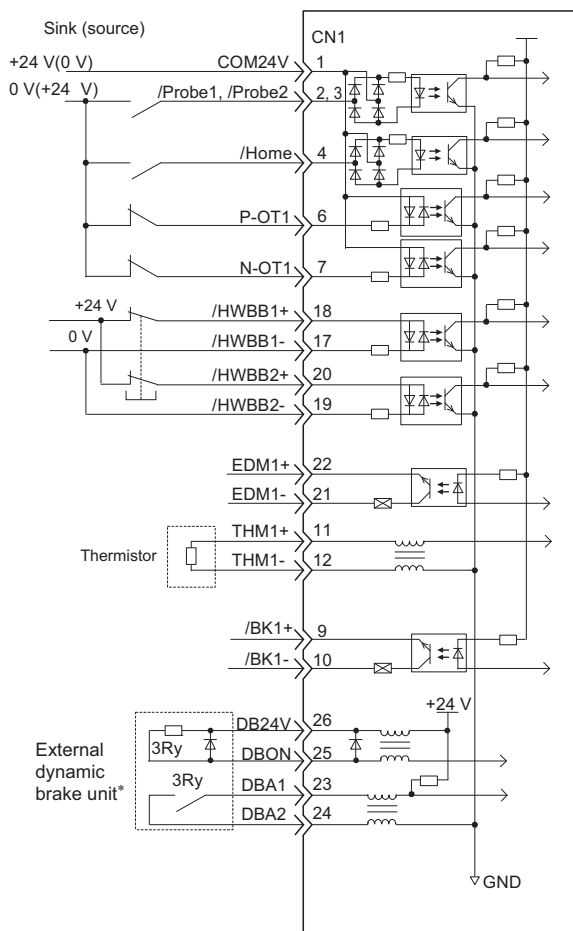
I/O Connections for SERVOPACKs for One Axis
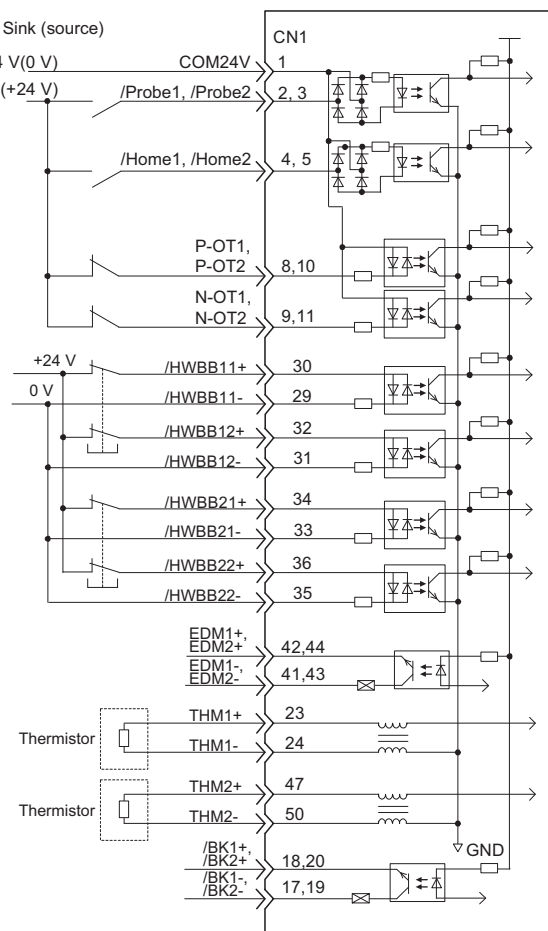
I/O Connections for SERVOPACKs for Two Axes

∗ Not provided by Yaskawa. For details, contact your Yaskawa representative.
Note: If you do not use the HWBB, uses the connections shown in one of the following diagrams.
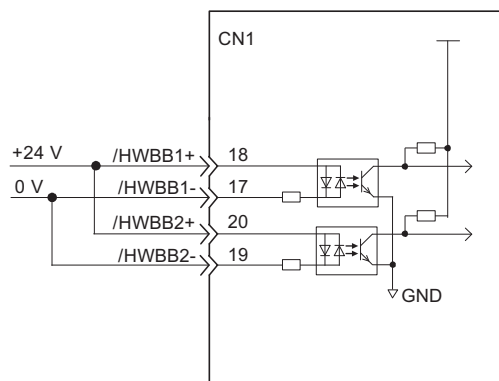
Connection Example 1
When Not Using a One-axis HWBB
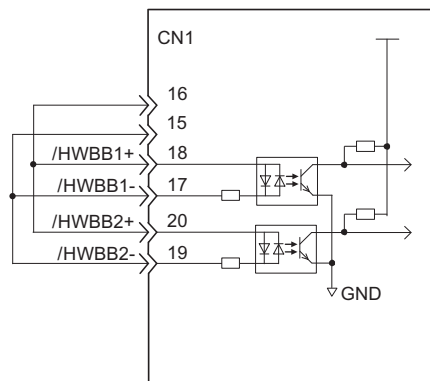
Connection Example 2
When Not Using a One-axis HWBB
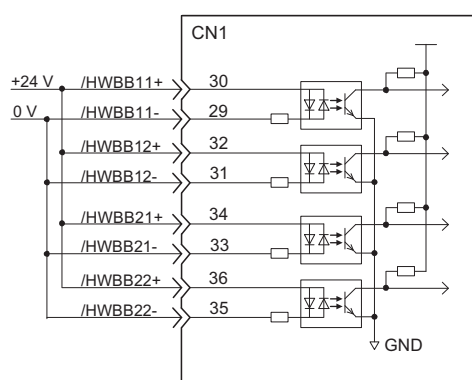
Connection Example 1
When Not Using a Two-axis HWBB
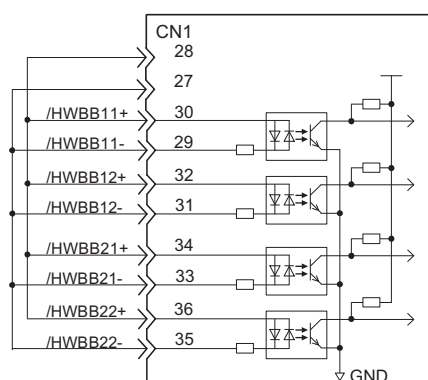
Connection Example 2
When Not Using a Two-axis HWBB

7.2.6 EtherCAT (CoE) Communications

Connect the host controller and connectors CN9A and CN9B on the SERVOPACK with the EtherCAT (CoE) communications cable.

Connect CN9A to the master and CN9B to the slave. If reversed, communication will not be successfully performed.
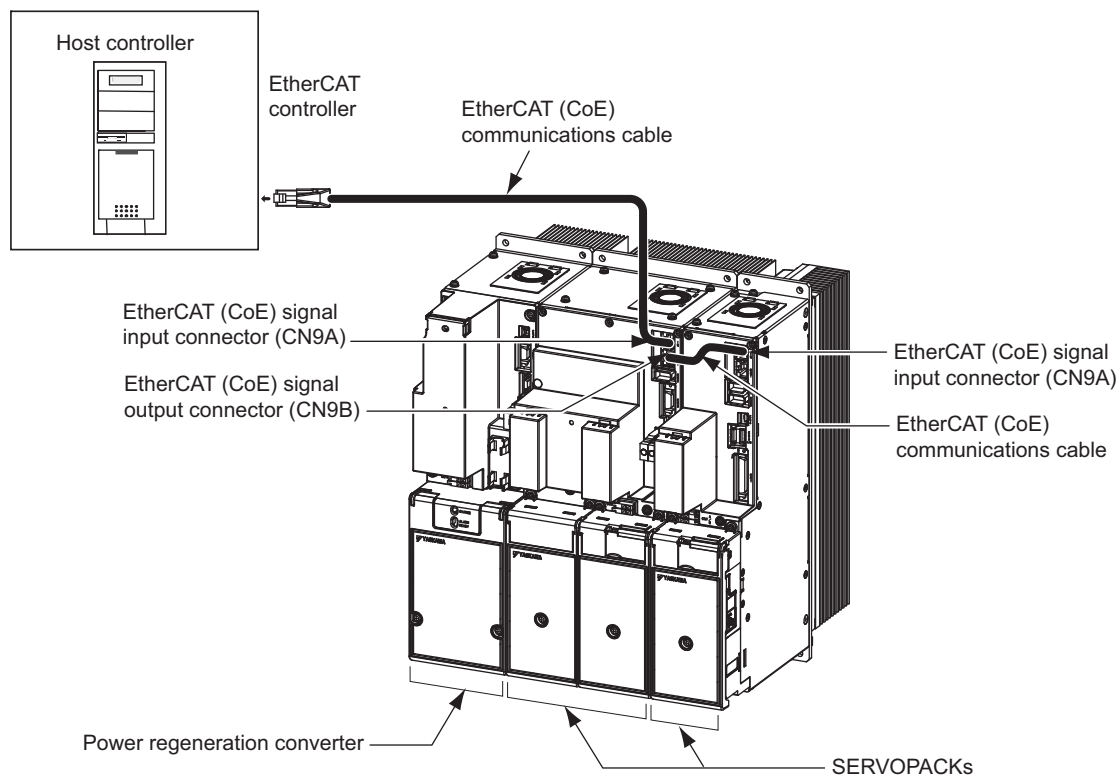
Note: Do not allow any one EtherCAT (CoE) communications cable to exceed 100 m.

• Connector Specifications

Connector	Description
CN9A	EtherCAT (CoE) signal input
CN9B	EtherCAT (CoE) signal output

• Connector Pin Arrangement

Pin No.	Signal Name	Remarks
1	TD+	Send data
2	TD-	
3	RD+	Receive data
4	–	N.C.*
5	–	N.C.*
6	RD-	Receive data
7	–	N.C.*
8	–	N.C.*

* Pins denoted as N.C. do not connect to any signal.

7.3 Winding Selection

Winding selection for an AC spindle motor is an effective way to extend the constant output control range of a servo (spindle) drive.

Contact your Yaskawa representative for details on changing the winding from the SERVOPACK.

Wiring

7

8

Operation

Operation

8

8.1 EtherCAT (CoE) Communications Settings

This section describes the switch settings necessary for EtherCAT (CoE) communications.

8.1.1 EtherCAT Secondary Address Settings

The EtherCAT secondary address (Station Alias) can be used for identification or for addressing of a device. The station address is set using the rotary switches S1 and S2.

Panel Display
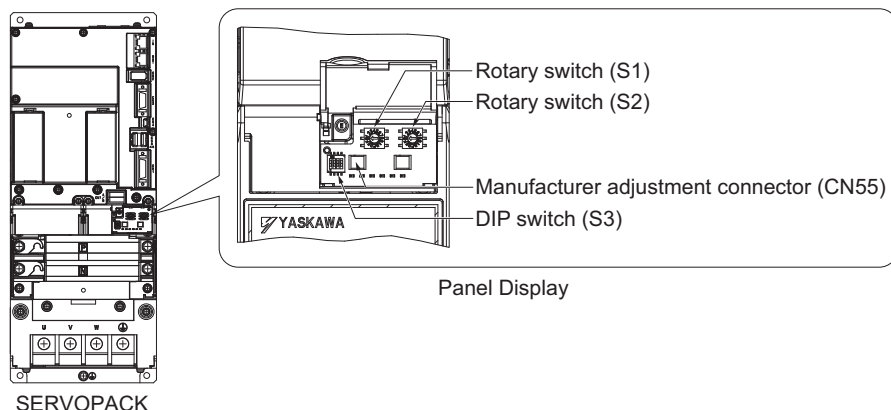
SERVOPACK

(1) Settings

The combination of the settings of rotary switches S1 and S2 determine the station alias number.

Station alias number = (Setting of S1) × 16 + (Setting of S2)

<Notes>

When you turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and back ON, the station alias number is set in the Configured Station Alias Register of the EtherCAT slave controller (ESC).

> **IMPORTANT**
> • Always keep the DIP switch pins (S3) set to OFF.
> • Do not use connector CN55 (manufacturer adjustment connector).

### (2) General Identification Process during Start Up

During start up the master detects the slaves by using the Auto Increment Addressing. The Identity object will be read from the slave and compared with the values from the master's configuration (which was provided by the EtherCAT configuration tool before). So the order of the slaves in the network has to be the same as in the master's configuration. To allow a different network topology a Station Alias is defined.

(3) Example Scenario

With a machining center there might be two identical drives to work in X and Y direction. It might happen that the cabling order is mixed up after a device replacement. To avoid that the drives receive wrong process data, an explicit address of the device is used with a Station Alias.

(4) Identification of Devices with Station Alias

The master reads the Station Alias by using the Auto Increment Addressing. The detected Station Alias will be compared with the values from the master's configuration to get the relation of the network topology and the configured topology.

8.1.2 EtherCAT (CoE) Commands

For information on the EtherCAT (CoE) commands, refer to *Σ-V-SD series User's Manual For Command Profile EtherCAT (CoE) Communications Reference* (manual no.: SIEP S800000 95).

8.2 EtherCAT State Machine

The EtherCAT State Machine (ESM) is responsible for the coordination of master and slave applications at start up and during operation. State changes are typically initiated by requests of the master.
The states of the EtherCAT State Machine are as follows.

State	Description
INIT	• No mailbox communication is possible. • No process data communication is possible.
INIT => PREOP	• Master configures DL Address and SyncManager channels for Mailbox communication. • Master initializes DC clock synchronization. • Master requests 'Pre-Operational' state. • Master sets AL Control register. • Slave checks whether the mailbox was initialized correctly.
PREOP	• Mailbox communication is possible. • No process data communication is possible.
PREOP => SAFEOP	• Master configures SyncManager channels and FMMU channels for process data. • Master configures PDO mapping and the sync manager PDO assignment parameters via SDO. • Master requests 'Safe-Operational' state. • Slave checks whether the sync manager channels for process data communication and, if required, the distributed clocks settings are correct.
SAFEOP	• Mailbox communication is possible. • Process Data communication is possible, but only Inputs are evaluated – Outputs remain in 'Safe' state.
SAFEOP => OP	• Master sends valid Outputs. • Master requests 'Operational' state.
OP	• Mailbox communication is possible. • Process data communication is possible.

Operation

8

8.3 Device Control

The device control for the servo drive is carried out in the order shown in the following flowchart. Controlword (Object 6040h) controls the operating status of the servo drive, and Statusword (Object 6041h) is used to monitor this status.
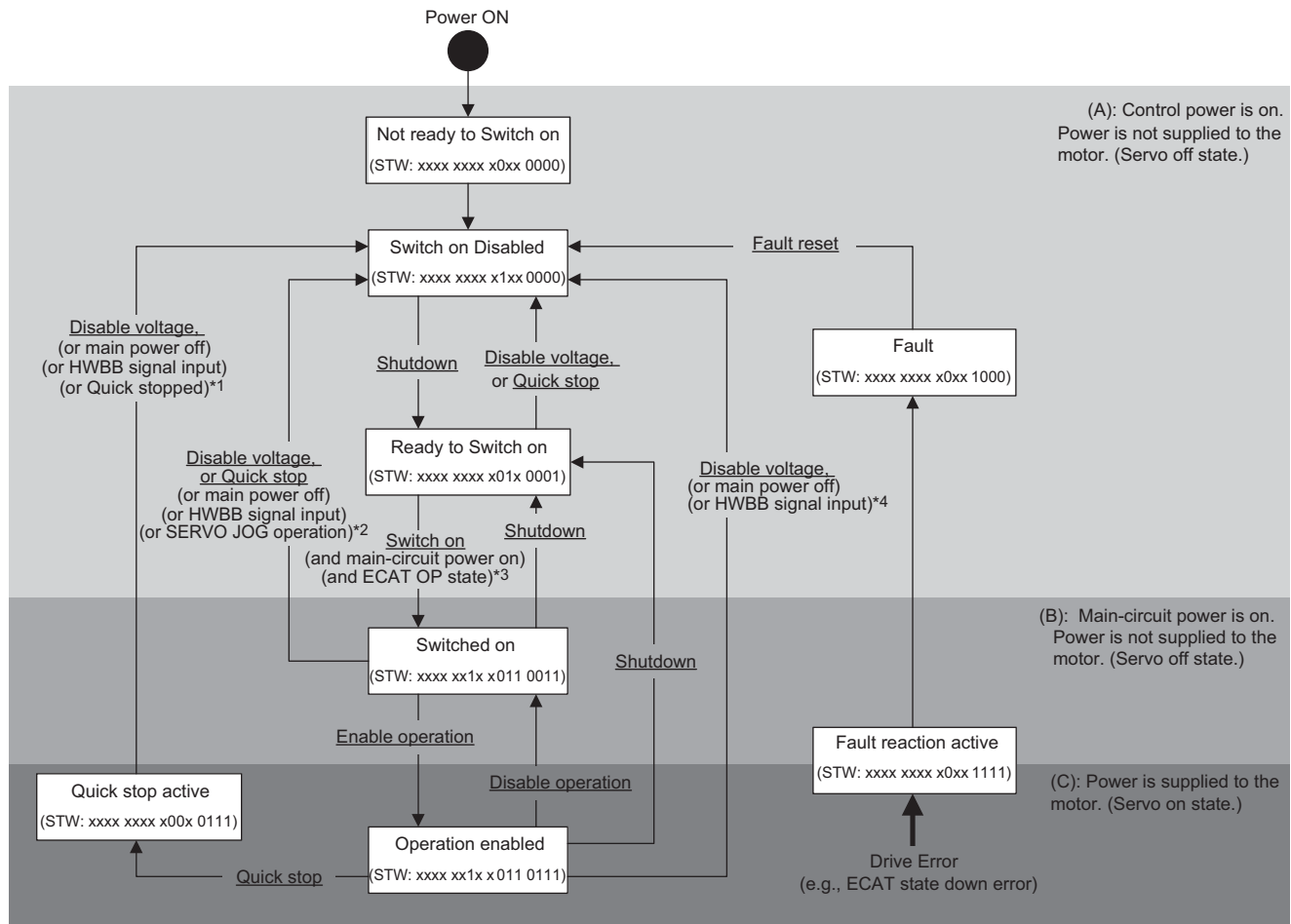
*1. In Quick stop Active state, the SERVOPACK automatically transits to the Switch on Disabled state at the following cases:
-The main power supply was turned off.
-HWBB signal was inputted.
-The motor was stopped.
*2. In Switched on state, the SERVOPACK automatically transits to the Switch on Disabled state at the following cases:
-The main power supply was turned off.
-HWBB signal was inputted.
-Motor operation was already enabled by the engineering tool (SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT)).
*3. In Ready to Switch on state, the SERVOPACK transits to the next state in the following cases:
-The main power supply was turned on.
-EtherCAT State Machine (ESM) is in Operational state.
-The servomotor is not run by SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT).
*4. In Operation Enabled state, the SERVOPACK automatically transits to the Switch on Disabled state at the following cases:
-The main power supply was turned off.
-HWBB signal was inputted.
Note 1. ☐ shows state.
    2. STW means the Statusword of Object 6041h.
    3. _____ (underline) means the control command of Controlword (Object 6040h).

(1) State Machine Controlling Command

Command	Bits of the Controlword (6040h)				
	Bit7	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
Shutdown	0	–	1	1	0
Switch on	0	0	1	1	1
Switch on + Enable operation	0	1	1	1	1
Disable voltage	0	–	–	0	–
Quick stop	0	–	0	1	–
Disable operation	0	0	1	1	1
Enable operation	0	1	1	1	1
Fault reset	0 → 1	–	–	–	–

(2) Bits of Statusword (6041h)

| Bit No	Data Description	Note
0	Ready to switch on	
1	Switched on	
2	Operation enabled	
3	Fault	
4	Voltage enabled	
5	Quick stop	
6	Switch on disabled	
7	Warning	For details, refer to *Σ-V-SD series User's Manual For Command Profile EtherCAT (CoE) Communications Reference* (manual no.: SIEP S800000 95)
8	Reserved	
9	Remote	
10	Target reached	
11	Internal limit active	
12	Operation mode specific	
13		
14	Torque limit active	
15	HWBB active	

(3) Related Objects

Index	Sub	Name	Access	PDO Mapping	Units	Type
6040h	–	Controlword	RW	Yes	–	UINT
6041h	–	Statusword	RO	Yes	–	UINT
605Ah	–	Quick Stop Option Code	RW	No	–	INT
605Bh	–	Shutdown Option Code	RW	No	–	INT
605Ch	–	Disable Operation Option Code	RW	No	–	INT
605Dh	–	Halt Option Code	RW	No	–	INT
605Eh	–	Fault Reaction Option Code	RW	No	–	INT

8.4 Settings for Common Basic Functions

The following table lists basic parameters to be set up for motor operation.
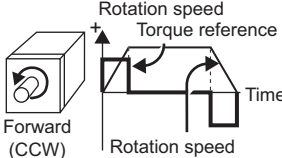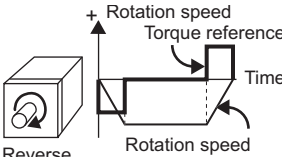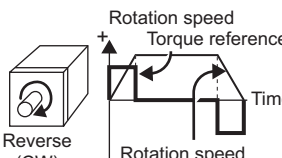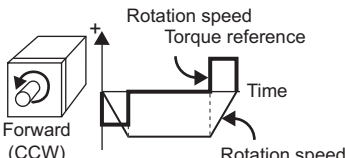
Step	Items		Reference	Parameters (Index Numbers)
1	Servomotor Rotation Direction		*8.4.1 Servomotor Rotation Direction*	Pn000 (2000h)
2	Overtravel		*8.4.2 Overtravel*	Pn50A (2110h:1) Pn50B (2110h:2) Pn001 (2001h) Pn406 (20A2h) Pn430 (20AAh:1) Pn431 (20AAh:2)
3	Unit Settings	Position	*Σ-V-SD series User's Manual For Command Profile EtherCAT (CoE) Communications Reference* (manual no.: SIEP S800000 95)	PnB02 (2301h:1) PnB04 (2301h:2)
		Velocity		PnB06 (2302h:1) PnB08 (2302h:2)
		Acceleration		PnB0A (2303h:1) PnB0C (2303h:2)
4	Holding Brakes		*8.4.3 Holding Brakes*	Pn506 (2112h:1) Pn507 (2112h:2) Pn508 (2112h:4)
5	Stopping Servomotor after Servo OFF Command or Alarm Occurrence		*8.4.4 Stopping Servomotor after SV_OFF Command or Alarm Occurrence*	Pn001 (2001h) Pn00B (200Bh)
6	Instantaneous Power Interruption Settings		*8.4.5 Instantaneous Power Interruption Settings*	–
7	Setting Motor Overload Detection Level		*8.4.6 Setting Motor Overload Detection Level*	Pn52B (2104h:1) Pn52C (2104h:2)
8	Spindle Motor Specification		*8.4.7 Spindle Motor Settings*	Pn01E (2030h:3) Pn01F (2030h:4)
9	Local Bus Addresses		*8.4.8 Setting Local Bus Addresses*	Pn010 (5C00h)

Note: After you change any of the above settings for basic functions, use one of the following methods to enable the changes.
  • Turn the power supply to the Σ-V-SD Driver OFF and back ON.
  • Write 1 to object 2300h in the Switch on Disabled state.

8.4.1 Servomotor Rotation Direction

The servomotor rotation direction can be reversed with parameter Pn000.0 without changing the polarity of the speed/position reference. The standard setting for forward rotation is counterclockwise (CCW) as viewed from the load end of the servomotor.

Parameter (Index Number)		Forward/Reverse Reference	Direction of Motor Rotation	Applicable Overtravel (OT)
Pn000 (2000h)	n.□□□0 The encoder counts up by a forward reference. [Factory setting]	Forward Reference	Forward (CCW)	P-OT
		Reverse Reference	Reverse (CW)	N-OT
	n.□□□1 The encoder counts up by a reverse reference.	Forward Reference	Reverse (CW)	P-OT
		Reverse Reference	Forward (CCW)	N-OT

Note: SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) trace waveforms are shown in the above table.

Operation

8

8-7
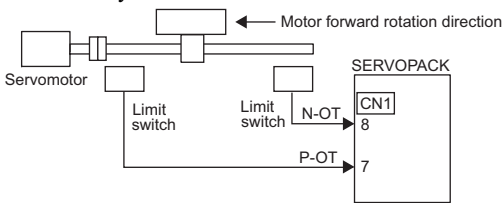
8.4.2 Overtravel

If movable machine parts overtravel and exceed the allowable range of motion, the overtravel limit function forces the parts to stop by activating the limit switch.

For rotating application such as disc table and conveyor, overtravel function is not necessary.
In such a case, no wiring for overtravel input signals is required.

The overtravel function is not affected by the set value of Pn01E.0 (Motor Type/Application Selection Setting).

⚠ CAUTION

- Installing limit switches
  For machines that move using linear motion, connect limit switches to P-OT and N-OT of CN1 as shown below to prevent machine damage. To prevent a contact fault or disconnection from causing accidents, make sure that the limit switches are normally closed.

  Note: For pin numbers of CN1, refer to *7.2.5 I/O Signals*.

- Axes to which external force is applied in overtravel.
  Vertical axes:

  Occurrence of overtravel may cause a workpiece to fall, because the /BK signal is on, that is when the brake is released. Set the parameter (Pn001.1 = 1) to bring the servomotor to zero clamp state after stopping to prevent a workpiece from falling.
  Other axes to which external force is applied:

  Overtravel will bring about a baseblock state after the servomotor stops, which may cause the servomotor to be pushed back by the load's external force. To prevent this, set the parameter (Pn001.1 = 1) to bring the servomotor to zero clamp state after stopping.
  For details on how to set the parameter, refer to *(3) Servomotor Stopping Method When Overtravel Occurs*.

---

(1) Signal Setting

Type	Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Input	P-OT	Note: For pin numbers of CN1, refer to *7.2.5 I/O Signals*.	ON	Forward run allowed. Normal operation status.
			OFF	Forward run prohibited. Forward overtravel.
	N-OT		ON	Reverse run allowed. Normal operation status.
			OFF	Reverse run prohibited. Reverse overtravel.

Rotation in the opposite direction is possible during overtravel by inputting the reference.

(2) Overtravel Function Setting

Parameters Pn50A and Pn50B can be set to enable or disable the overtravel function.

If the overtravel function is not set to use, no wiring for overtravel input signals will be required.

Parameter (Index Number)		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn50A (2110h:1)	n.1□□□ [Factory setting]	Inputs the Forward Run Prohibited (P-OT) signal from CN1-6[*1].	After restart	Setup
	n.8□□□	Disables the Forward Run Prohibited (P-OT) signal. Allows constant forward rotation.		
Pn50B (2110h:2)	n.□□□2 [Factory setting]	Inputs the Reverse Run Prohibited (N-OT) signal from CN1-7[*2].		
	n.□□□8	Disables the Reverse Run Prohibited (N-OT) signal. Allows constant reverse rotation.		

*1. For a SERVOPACK for two axes: CN1-8 (P-OT1), CN1-10 (P-OT2)
*2. For a SERVOPACK for two axes: CN1-9 (P-OT1), CN1-11 (P-OT2)

(3) Servomotor Stopping Method When Overtravel Occurs

There are three servomotor stopping methods when overtravel occurs.

- Dynamic brake
  By short-circuiting the electric circuits, the servomotor comes to a quick stop.
  For the spindle motor, it coasts to a stop.
- Decelerate to a stop
  Stops by using emergency stop torque.
- Coast to a stop
  Stops naturally, with no control, by using the friction resistance of the motor in operation.

After servomotor stopping, there are two modes.

- Coast mode
  Stopped naturally, with no control, by using the friction resistance of the motor in operation.
- Zero clamp mode
  A mode forms a position loop by using the position reference zero.

The servomotor stopping method can be set in parameter Pn001. The factory setting of Pn001 differs depending on the model. For details, refer to *12.1 SERVOPACK Parameters*.

Parameter (Index Number)		Stop Method	Mode After Stopping	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001 (2001h)	n.□□00	DB	Coast	After restart	Setup
	n.□□01				
	n.□□02	Coast			
	n.□□1□	Deceleration to a stop	Zero clamp		
	n.□□2□		Coast		

- A servomotor under torque control cannot be decelerated to a stop. The servomotor is stopped with the dynamic braking (DB) or coasts to a stop according to the setting of Pn001.0. After the servomotor stops, the servomotor will enter a coast state.
- For details on servomotor stopping methods after the SV_OFF command is received or an alarm occurs, refer to *8.4.4 Stopping Servomotor after SV_OFF Command or Alarm Occurrence*.

Note: A coasting to a stop is always performed regardless of the set values of Pn001 if a spindle motor is used.

■ When Servomotor Stopping Method is Set to Decelerate to Stop

Emergency stop torque can be set with Pn406.

Pn406* (20A2h)	Emergency Stop Torque			Speed Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup

- ∗ If a spindle motor is used, a stop will be performed using the torque values that are set for Pn430 and Pn431.
- The setting unit is a percentage of the rated torque.
- The factory setting is 800% so that the setting is large enough a value to operate the servomotor at maximum torque. The maximum value of emergency stop torque that is actually available, however, is limited to the maximum torque of the servomotor.

Operation

8

(4) Overtravel Warning Function

This function detects an overtravel warning (A.9A0) if overtravel occurs while the servomotor power is ON. Using this function enables notifying the host controller when the SERVOPACK detects overtravel even if the overtravel signal is ON only momentarily.

To use the overtravel warning function, set digit 4 of Pn00D to 1 (detects overtravel warning).

■ Warning Output Timing
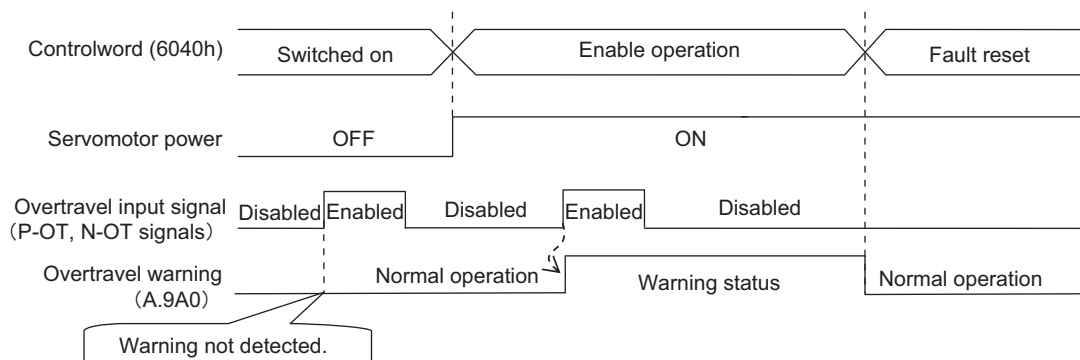
<Notes>
- Warnings are detected for overtravel in the same direction as the reference.
- Warnings are not detected for overtravel in the reverse direction from the reference.
  Example: A warning will not be output for a forward reference even if the N-OT signal (reverse run prohibited) turns ON.
- A warning can be detected in either the forward or reverse direction, when there is no reference.
- A warning will not be detected when the servomotor power is OFF even if overtravel occurs.
- A warning will not be detected when the servomotor power changes from OFF to ON even if overtravel status exists.
- Use the Fault Reset command to clear the warning, and not the servo ON/OFF or the overtravel signal.
- If the warning is cleared during overtravel status with the Fault Reset command, a warning will not be detected again until the overtravel status has been cleared.
- The overtravel warning will be detected when the software limit is in effect.

> ⚠ **CAUTION**
>
> - The overtravel warning function only detects warnings. It has no affect on stopping for overtravel or motion operations at the host controller. The next step (e.g., the next motion or other command) can be executed even if an overtravel warning exists. However, depending on the processing specifications and programming for warnings in the host controller, operation may be affected when an overtravel warning occurs (e.g., motion may stop or not stop). Confirm the specifications and programming in the host controller.
> - When an overtravel occurs, the SERVOPACK will perform stop processing for overtravel. Therefore, when an overtravel warning occurs, the servomotor may not reach the target position specified by the host controller. Check the feedback position to make sure that the axis is stopped at a safe position.

■ Related Parameter

Parameter (Index Number)		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00D (200Dh)	n.0□□□ [Factory setting]	Does not detect overtravel warning.	Immediately	Setup
	n.1□□□	Detects overtravel warning.		

8.4.3 Holding Brakes

A holding brake is a brake used to hold the position of the movable part of the machine when the SERVO-PACK is turned OFF so that movable part does not move due to gravity or external forces. Holding brakes are built into servomotors with brakes.

The holding brake is used in the following cases.

●Vertical Shaft
Servomotor
Holding brake
Prevents the movable part from moving due to its own weight when the power is OFF.
Movable part of machine

●Shaft with External Force Applied
External force
Movable part of machine
Servomotor
Holding brake
Prevents the movable part (table) from moving due to external force.
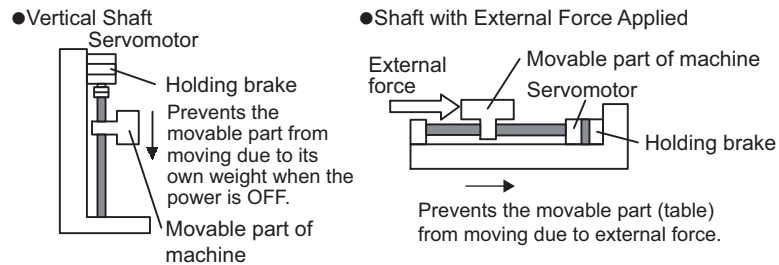
> **IMPORTANT**
> • The brake built into the servomotor with brakes is a de-energization brake, which is used only to hold and cannot be used for braking. Use the holding brake only to hold a stopped motor.
> • The servomotor power should not continue to be ON when activating the brake.

There is a delay in the braking operation. Set the following ON/OFF timing.
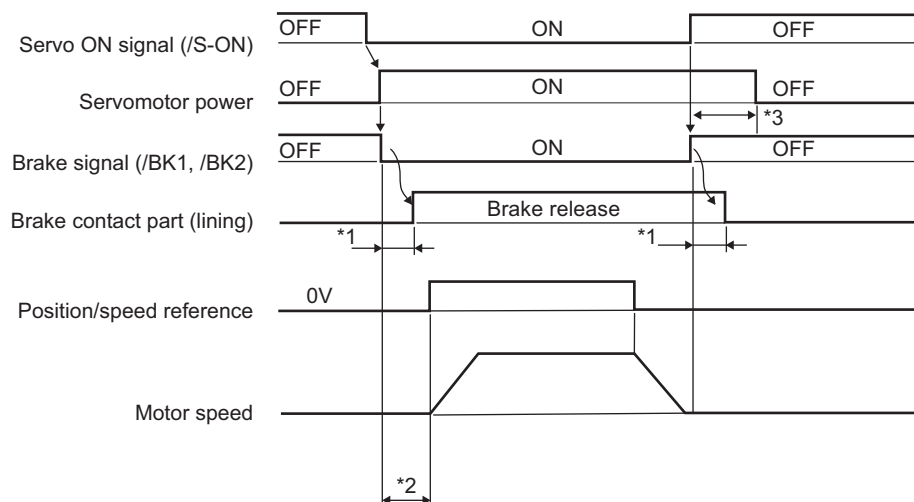
∗1. The operation delay time of the brake depends on the model. For details, refer to *Brake Operation Delay Time* shown in the following page.
∗2. Allow a period of 50 ms or more after the brake signal (/BK) is turned ON until the speed reference is input.
∗3. Use Pn506, Pn507, and Pn508 to set the timing of when the brake will be activated and when the servomotor power will be turned OFF.

Brake Operation Delay Time

Model	Voltage	Brake Release Time (ms)	Brake Applied Time (ms)
SGMGV-05 to 20	24 VDC, 90 VDC	100	80
SGMGV-30, -44		170	100 (24 VDC), 80 (90 VDC)
SGMGV-55, -75		170	80

Note: The above operation delay time is an example when the power supply is turned ON and OFF on the DC side.
The holding brake release time and holding brake operating time depend on the discharge circuit that is used.
Always confirm the operation delay time on the actual equipment before actual operation.

Operation

8

(1) Wiring Example

Use the brake signals (/BK1, /BK2) and the brake power supply to form a brake ON/OFF circuit. The following diagram shows a standard wiring example.

The timing can be easily set using the brake signals (/BK1, /BK2).
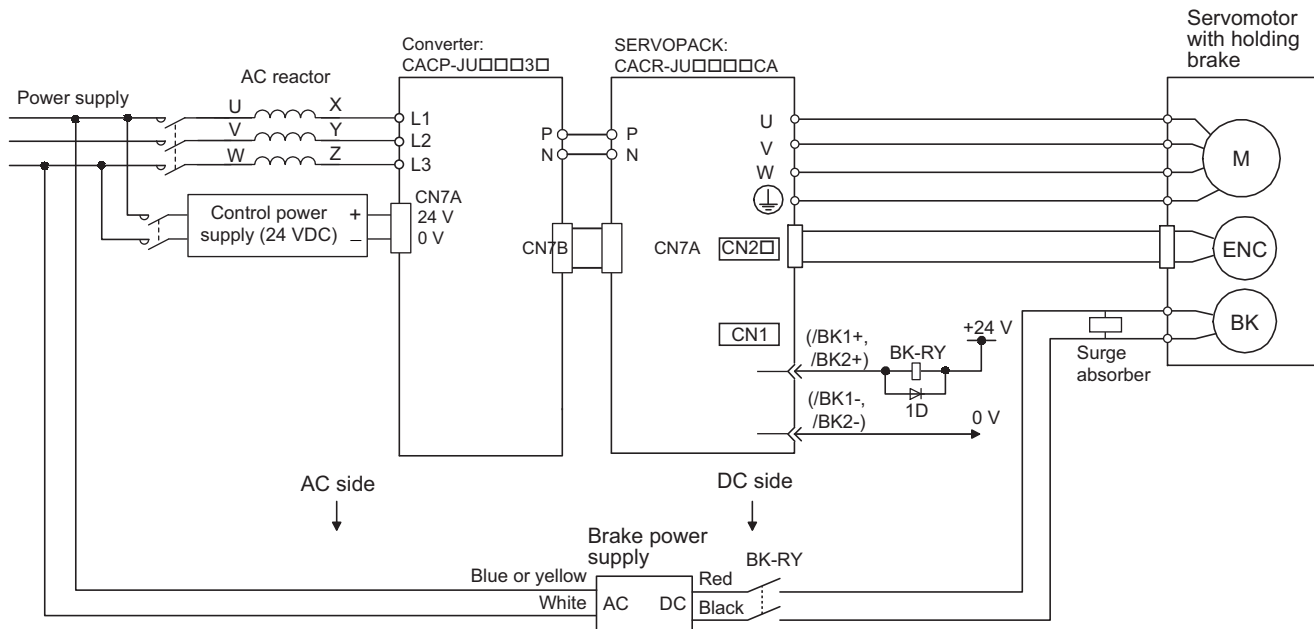
BK-RY: Brake control relay
Brake power supply for 90 V   Input voltage 200-V models: LPSE-2H01-E
                                Input voltage 100-V models: LPDE-1H01-E
A 24-VDC power supply is not included. The user is responsible for providing the power supply.

- Select the optimum surge absorber in accordance with the applied brake current and brake power supply.

  When using the LPSE-2H01-E power supply: Z10D471 (Made by SEMITEC Corporation)

  When using the LPDE-1H01-E power supply: Z10D271 (Made by SEMITEC Corporation)

  When using the 24-V power supply: Z15D121 (Made by SEMITEC Corporation)

- After the surge absorber is connected, check the total time the brake is applied for the system. Depending on the surge absorber, the total time the brake is applied can be changed.

- Configure the relay circuit to apply the holding brake by the emergency stop.

Relay Circuit Example
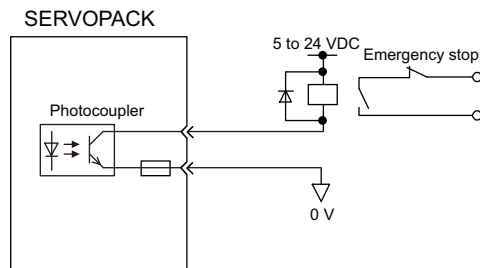
- The holding break stops operating if the signal line is disconnected when positive logic is the reverse of the polarity of the break signals (/BK1 and /BK2). If it is necessary to use this type of setting, be sure to check operation and confirm that there are no safety problems.

- A short-circuit fault may occur in the output circuit due to a wiring error or the application of an incorrect voltage. If such a fault occurs, the holding break will not operate, which may result in damage to machinery or an accident causing injury. Always implement safety measures to ensure safety in case such a fault should occur.

(2) Brake Signal (/BK) Setting

This output signal controls the brake.

The /BK signals turn OFF (applies the brake) when an alarm is detected or the servomotor power is OFF. The brake OFF timing can be adjusted with Pn506.

Type	Name	Connector Pin Number	Setting	Meaning
Output	/BK1, /BK2	For pin numbers of CN1, refer to *7.2.5 I/O Signals*.	ON (close)	Releases the brake.
			OFF (open)	Applies the brake.

The /BK signals remain ON during overtravel. The brake is released.

(3) Brake ON Timing after the Servomotor Stops

When the servomotor stops, the /BK signals turn OFF at the same time as the Disable operation command is received. Use Pn506 to change the timing to turn OFF the servomotor power after the Disable operation command has been received.

Pn506 (2112h:1)	Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time		Speed	Position	Torque	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled		
	0 to 50	10 ms	0	Immediately		Setup

- When using the servomotor to control a vertical axis, the machine movable part may shift slightly depending on the brake ON timing due to gravity or an external force. To eliminate this slight shift, set parameter so that the power to the servomotor turns OFF after the brake is applied.
- This parameter changes the brake ON timing while the servomotor is stopped.
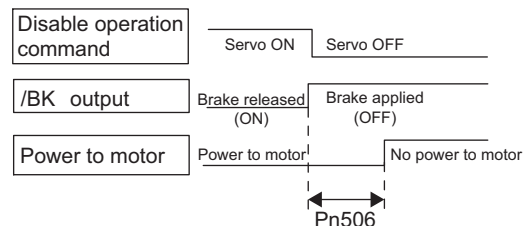
IMPORTANT

The servomotor will turn OFF immediately when an alarm occurs, regardless of the setting of this parameter. The machine movable part may shift due to gravity or external force during the time until the brake operates.

(4) Brake (/BK) Signal Output Timing during Servomotor Rotating

If an alarm occurs while the servomotor is rotating, the servomotor will come to a stop and the brake signals will be turned OFF. The timing of brake signal output can be adjusted by setting the brake reference output speed level (Pn507) and the waiting time for brake signal when motor running (Pn508).

Note: If the servomotor is set so that it comes to a zero-speed stop for an alarm, follow the information in *(3) Brake ON Timing after the Servomotor Stops* after the servomotor comes to a stop for a zero position reference.

Pn507 (2112h:2)	Brake Reference Output Speed Level		Speed	Position	Torque	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled		
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	100	Immediately		Setup
Pn508 (2112h:4)	Waiting Time for Brake Signal When Motor Running		Speed	Position	Torque	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled		
	10 to 100	10 ms	50	Immediately		Setup

/BK Signal Output Conditions When Servomotor Rotating

The /BK signal goes to high level (brake ON) when either of the following conditions is satisfied:

- When the motor speed falls below the level set in Pn507 after the power to the servomotor is turned OFF.
- When the time set in Pn508 is exceeded after the power to the servomotor is turned OFF.
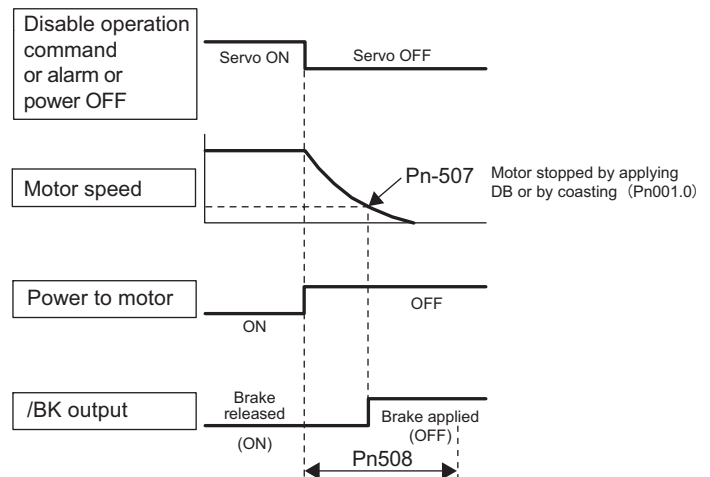
> **IMPORTANT**
>
> The servomotor will be limited to its maximum speed even if the value set in Pn507 is higher than the maximum speed.

8.4.4 Stopping Servomotor after SV_OFF Command or Alarm Occurrence

The stopping method can be selected after the SV_OFF command is received or an alarm occurs.

IMPORTANT

- Dynamic braking (DB) is used for emergency stops. The DB circuit will operate frequently if the power is turned ON and OFF or the SV_ON command and SV_OFF command are received with a reference input applied to start and stop the servomotor, which may result in deterioration of the internal elements in the SERVOPACK. Use speed input references or position references to start and stop the servomotor.
- Dynamic braking is an auxiliary function for an emergency stop. It is not intended to stop the motor. The motor may coast to a stop due to a fault. For protection, install stopping equipment to ensure safety at the machinery if an error occurs.
- Do not use the servo drive with a load moment of inertia that exceeds the allowable value. Doing so may result in damage or failure of the resistors or power elements in the SERVOPACK.
- Parameters cannot be used to set the stopping method for the servomotor if the main circuit power supply (L1, L2, L3) or the control power supply (24 V or 0 V) is turned OFF during operation without turning OFF the servo. The stopping method depends on the conditions, as given below.
  - Turning OFF the main circuit power supply without turning OFF the servo: The alarm stopping method is used. For details, refer to *11.2.1 List of Servo Drive Alarms*.
  - Turning OFF the control power supply without turning OFF the servo: Refer to the following table.

SERVOPACK Model: CACR-	Condition	Stopping Method
JU036ACA, JU018DCA	–	Coast
JUM2□□CA, JU028ACA, JU014DCA	–	DB
JU065ACA, JU084ACA, JU102ACA, JU125ACA, JU196ACA, JU033DCA, JU042DCA, JU051DCA, JU098DCA	External DB circuit is not connected to a SERVOPACK.	Coast
	External DB circuit is connected to a SERVOPACK.	DB

- If the servomotor must be stopped by coasting rather than by dynamic braking when the main circuit power supply or the control power supply is turned OFF but the SV_OFF command has not been received, arrange the sequence externally so the current will be cut off for servomotor wires U, V, and W.
- To minimize the coasting distance of the servomotor to come to a stop when an alarm occurs, the zero-speed stopping method is factory-set for alarms to which the zero-speed stop method is applicable. The DB stopping method may be more suitable than the zero-speed stopping method, however, depending on the application.
  For example, for multiple axes coupling operation (a twin-drive operation), machinery damage may result if a zero-speed stop alarm occurs for one of the coupled shafts and the other shaft stops by dynamic brake. In such cases, change the method to the DB stopping method.
- If an induction motor is used (Pn01E.0 = 1, 3, or 5), a coasting to a stop is performed without dynamic braking even if a combination with a DB circuit is specified. If an induction motor is used, always set Pn001.0 to 2.

(1) Stopping Method for Servomotor after SV_OFF Command is Received

Use Pn001.0 to select the stopping method for the servomotor after the SV_OFF command is received.

The factory setting of Pn001.0 depends on the model. For details, refer to *12.1 SERVOPACK Parameters*. If a spindle motor is used, a coasting to a stop is performed for the motor stopping method when the servo is turned OFF, regardless of the setting of Pn001.0.

Parameter (Index Number)		Stop Mode	Mode After Stopping	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001 (2001h)	n.☐☐☐0	DB	DB	After restart	Setup
	n.☐☐☐1		Coast		
	n.☐☐☐2	Coast	Coast		

Note: Similar to the Coast Mode, the setting (Pn001.0 = 1) (which stops the servomotor by dynamic braking and then holds it in Dynamic Brake Mode) does not generate any braking force when the servomotor stops or when it rotates at very low speed.

(2) Stopping Method for Servomotor When an Alarm Occurs

There are two types of alarms: Gr.1 and Gr.2.

Gr.1: The alarm stopping method depends on the setting of Pn01E.0.
If Pn01E.0 = 0 and a SERVOPACK with a capacity of 5 kW max. is used: The stopping method set in Pn001.0 is used. Stopping is performed with dynamic braking (DB) in the factory setting.
If Pn01E.0 = 0 and a SERVOPACK with a capacity that exceeds 5 kW max. is used: A coasting to a stop is performed.
If Pn01E.0 = 1 to 8: A coasting to a stop is performed.

Gr.2: The motor is stopped according to the setting in Pn00B.1 if an alarm occurs. Pn00B.1 is factory-set to stop the motor by setting the speed reference to "0." The motor under torque control will always use the Gr.1 method to stop. By setting Pn00B.1 to 1, the motor stops using the same method as Gr.1. When coordinating a number of motors, use this alarm stop method to prevent machine damage that may result due to differences in the stop method.

Refer to *11.2.1 List of Servo Drive Alarms* to determine if the alarm that occurred is Gr.1 or Gr.2.

■ Stopping Method for Servomotor for Gr.1 Alarms

The stopping method of the servomotor when a Gr.1 alarm occurs is the same as that in *(1) Stopping Method for Servomotor after SV_OFF Command is Received*.

Parameter (Index Number)		Stop Mode	Mode After Stopping	When Enabled	Classification
Pn001 (2001h)	n.☐☐☐0	DB*	DB*	After restart	Setup
	n.☐☐☐1		Coast		
	n.☐☐☐2	Coast	Coast		

∗ If a spindle motor is used, a coasting to a stop is performed.

■ Stopping Method for Servomotor for Gr.2 Alarms

Parameter (Index Number)		Stop Mode	Mode After Stopping	When Enabled	Classification
Pn00B (200Bh)	Pn001 (2001h)				
n.☐☐0☐ [Factory setting]	n.☐☐☐0	Zero-speed stopping*1	DB*2	After restart	Setup
	n.☐☐☐1		Coast		
	n.☐☐☐2				
n.☐☐1☐	n.☐☐☐0	DB*2	DB*2		
	n.☐☐☐1		Coast		
	n.☐☐☐2	Coast			

∗1. Zero-speed stopping: The speed reference is set to 0 to stop quickly.
∗2. If a spindle motor is used, a coasting to a stop is performed.
Note: The setting of Pn00B.1 is effective for position control and speed control. Pn00B.1 will be ignored for torque control and only the setting of Pn001.0 will be valid.

Operation

8

8.4.5 Instantaneous Power Interruption Settings

If the power interruption time is shorter than 50 ms, the servomotor will continue operation. If it is longer than 50 ms, a power failure during converter drive operation alarm (A.41C) will occur and the servomotor's power will be turned OFF.

Note: The time that is treated as an instantaneous power interruption is 50 ms for a Σ-V-SD driver with EtherCAT (CoE) communications reference. You cannot change this time.
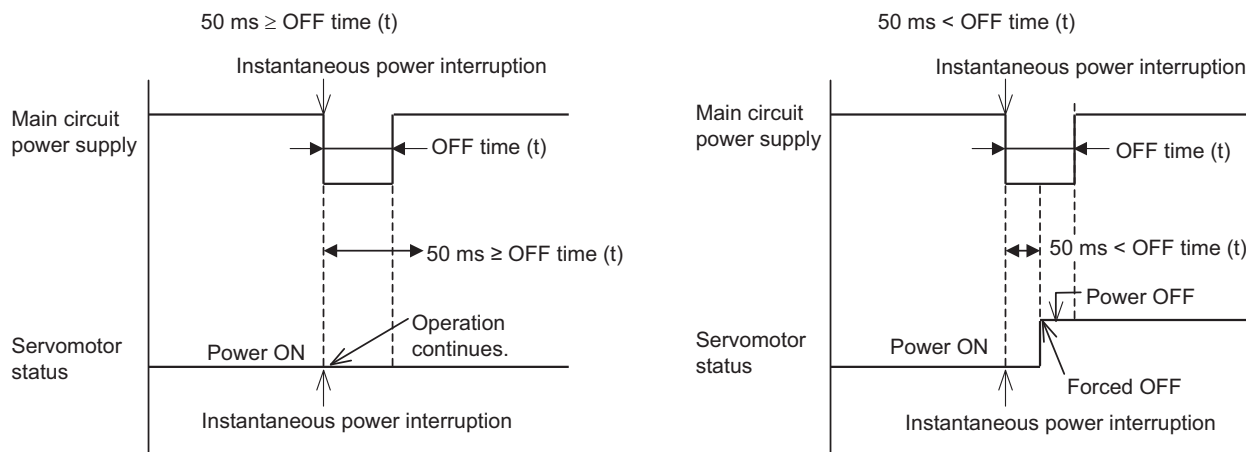
IMPORTANT	• The holding time of the control power supply (24 VDC) depends on the capability of the power supply (provision of power supply: user's responsibility). Check the power supply before using the application. • If the load on the servomotor during the power interruption is large, an undervoltage alarm (A.410) or a converter DC undervoltage alarm (A.41A) may occur.

8.4.6 Setting Motor Overload Detection Level

In this SERVOPACK, the detection timing of the warnings and alarms can be changed by changing how to detect an overload warning (A.910) and overload (low load) alarm (A.720).
The overload characteristics and the detection level of the overload (high load) alarm (A.710) cannot be changed.

(1) Changing Detection Timing of Overload Warning (A.910)

The overload warning level is set by default to 20% so that an overload warning is detected in 20% of the time required to detect an overload alarm. The time required to detect an overload warning can be changed by changing the setting of the overload warning level (Pn52B). This protective function enables the warning output signal (/WARN) to serve as a protective function and to be output at the best timing for your system.
The following graph shows an example of the detection of an overload warning when the overload warning level (Pn52B) is changed from 20% to 50%. An overload warning is detected in half of the time required to detect an overload alarm.
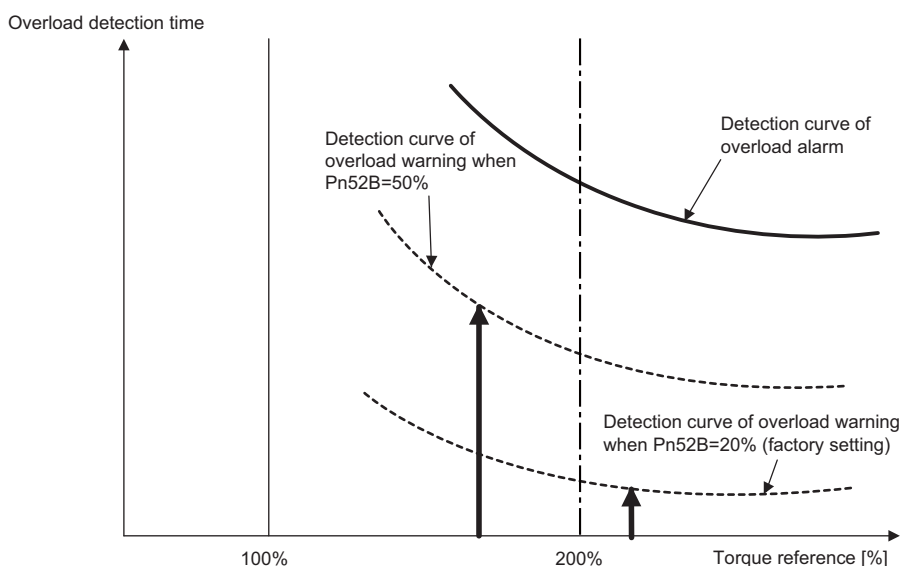
Pn52B (2104h:1)	Overload Warning Level		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 100	1%	20	Immediately	Setup

(2) Changing Detection Timing of Overload (Low Load) Alarm (A.720)

An overload (low load) alarm (A.720) can be detected earlier to protect the servomotor from overloading. The time required to detect an overload alarm can be shortened by using the derated motor base current obtained with the following equation. The detection level of the overload (high load) alarm (A.710) cannot be changed.

Motor base current × Derating of base current at detecting overload of motor (Pn52C)
= Derated motor base current

Motor base current: Threshold value of motor current to start calculation for overload alarm
Derating of base current at detecting overload of motor (Pn52C): Derating of motor base current

The following graph shows an example of the detection of an overload alarm when Pn52C is set to 50%. The calculation for the overload of motors starts at 50% of the motor base current and then an overload alarm will be detected earlier.
Changing the setting of Pn52C will change the detection timing of the overload alarm, so the time required to detect the overload warning will also be changed.

As a guideline of motor heating conditions, the relationship between the heat sink sizes and deratings of base current is shown in a graph in:
Servomotor Heating Conditions in *Rotary Servomotors General Instruction* in *Σ-V Series Product Catalog* (KAEP S800000 42).
Set Pn52C to a value in accordance with the heat sink size and derating shown in the graph, so that an overload alarm can be detected at the best timing to protect the servomotor from overloading.
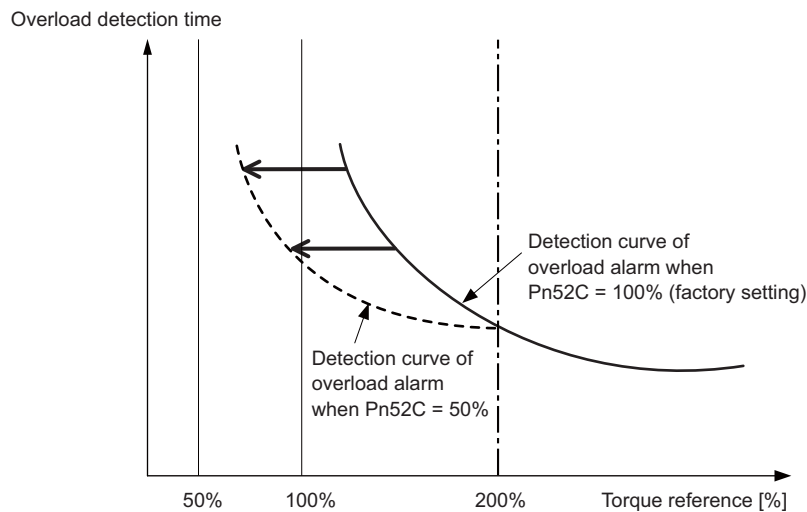
Pn52C (2104h:2)	Derating of Base Current at Detecting Overload of Motor	Speed	Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 100	1%	100	After restart	Setup

8.4.7 Spindle Motor Settings

If a spindle motor is used, set the parameters as given below by using SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT).

IMPORTANT	Make the correct settings for the items described in this section. An incorrect setting may result in spindle motor operation failure or incorrect operation.

(1) Spindle Motor Constant Settings

Write the motor constants of the spindle motor to use to the SERVOPACK. Ask your Yaskawa representative for information on motor constants.

(2) Settings for the Motor Type, Application Selection, and Winding Selection

Set the motor type, application setting, and winding selection in Pn01E.0 and Pn01E.1 to match the specifications of the spindle motor.

Parameter			Meaning
No. (Index Number)	Name	Setting	
Pn01E.0 (2030h:3)	Motor Type	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Servomotor
		n.□□□1	SPM type spindle motor*
		n.□□□2	Induction type servomotor*
		n.□□□3	Spindle motor
		n.□□□4	IPM type servomotor*
		n.□□□5	IPM type spindle motor
		n.□□□6	IPM built-in spindle motor
Pn01E.1 (2030h:3)	Winding Selection	n.□□0□ [Factory setting]	None
		n.□□1□	Mechanical winding selection

* Under development

<Setting Example for the UAKBJ-22CZ100E>

This motor is used as the spindle axis, so Pn01E.0 is set to 3. Also, a winding selection motor is used, so Pn01E.1 is set to 1.

(3) Encoder Type Setting

Set the encoder type using Pn01F.0 according to the spindle motor specifications.
After making the setting, turn the power supply OFF and then ON again, check to be sure that the system monitor in SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) shows Power OFF (BB), and then confirm operation by jogging. When doing so, pay careful attention to safety if the machinery is connected.

Parameter			Meaning
No. (Index Number)	Name	Setting	
Pn01F.0 (2030h:4)	Encoder Type	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Serial encoder (servomotor)
		n.□□□1	Pulse encoder (spindle motor)
		n.□□□2	Serial encoder (spindle motor)

(4) Motor Rotation Direction Setting

Set the motor rotation direction using Pn000.0.
For setting details, refer to *8.4.1 Servomotor Rotation Direction*.

Operation

8

8.4.8 Setting Local Bus Addresses

If you connect two or more SERVOPACKs to one power regeneration converter, set the SERVOPACK address in Pn010 (5C00h). The setting range is 0000h to 007Fh. Set the rightmost digit to a unique value for each SERVOPACK.
If the same value is set for more than one SERVOPACK, an alarm will occur.
The settings are valid after the power supply is turned OFF and ON again.

The following setting example is for two SERVOPACKs.

• Correct Settings

Power regeneration converter
SERVOPACK 1: Pn010 = 0021h
SERVOPACK 2: Pn010 = 003Ah
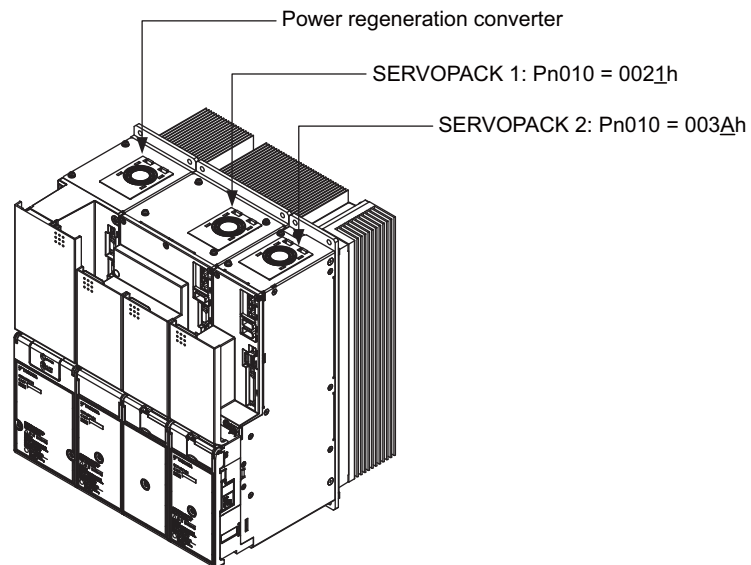
• Incorrect Settings
SERVOPACK 1: Pn010 = 002Ah
SERVOPACK 2: Pn010 = 003Ah

8.5 Trial Operation

This section describes a trial operation using EtherCAT (CoE) communications.

8.5.1 Inspection and Checking before Trial Operation

To ensure safe and correct trial operation, inspect and check the following items before starting trial operation.

(1) Servomotors

Inspect and check the following items, and take appropriate measures before performing trial operation if any problem exists.

- Are all wiring and connections correct?
- Are all nuts and bolts securely tightened?
- If the servomotor has an oil seal, is the seal undamaged and oiled?

Note: When performing trial operation on a servomotor that has been stored for a long period of time, perform the inspection according to the procedures described in *11.1 Inspection and Maintenance*.

(2) SERVOPACKs

Inspect and check the following items, and take appropriate measures before performing trial operation if any problem exists.

- Are all wiring and connections correct?
- Is the correct power supply voltage being supplied to the SERVOPACK?

8.5.2 Trial Operation via EtherCAT (CoE) Communication

An example procedure for EtherCAT (CoE) communications using Profile Position Mode for trial operation is provided in the following table.
For details, refer to *Σ-V-SD series User's Manual For Command Profile EtherCAT (CoE) Communications Reference* (manual no.: SIEP S800000 95).

Step	Operation
1	Make sure that the wires are connected correctly and then connect the I/O connector (CN1) and the EtherCAT (CoE) communications connectors (CN9A and CN9B).
2	Turn ON the power supply to the Σ-V-SD Driver. When the control power is supplied, the SERVOPACK RDY indicator will light. When the main circuit power is supplied normally, the SERVOPACK charge indicator (CHARGE) will light. When a master or slave that has its power supply turned ON is connected, the LINK1 and LINK2 indicators for the CN9A and CN9B connectors to which the EtherCAT (CoE) communications cables are connected will light.
3	Change the EtherCAT communication state to Operational.
4	Set the Modes of operation to Profile Position mode.
5	Change the drive state to "Operation enabled" by command of the Controlword. When the power is supplied to the motor, the Statusword indicates "Operation enabled" state.
6	Set the Target position, Profile velocity, Profile acceleration, and Profile deceleration, and then set Controlword to start positioning.*
7	Check the following points while performing in step 6. • Check whether the motor is moving to the reference direction. If motor is moving to reverse direction to the reference, then change the setting of servomotor direction rotation. • Check to make sure that there is no abnormal vibration, noise, or heating. If any abnormality is found, clear the problem. Note: Because the running-in of the load machine is not sufficient at the time of the trial operation, the servomotor may become overloaded.

* Use PDO for objects that are PDO mapped.
  The values will not be changed even if SDO is changed.

Operation

8

8.6 Limiting Torque

The SERVOPACK provides the following four methods for limiting output torque to protect the machine. Each method uses the set minimum torque to limit the output.

For details, refer to *Σ-V-SD series User's Manual For Command Profile EtherCAT (CoE) Communications Reference* (manual no.: SIEP S800000 95).

Limiting Method	Parameters (Index Numbers)
Torque limited by parameter setting only.	Pn402 (20A0h:1) Pn403 (20A0h:2)
Torque limit set by parameter enabled by command from controller.	PnB11 (6040h) Pn404 (20A3h:1) Pn405 (20A3h:2)
Torque limit controlled from controller.	PnB38 (6072h) PnB80 (60E0h) PnB82 (60E1h)

■ Internal Torque Limit

This function always limits maximum output torque by setting values of following parameters.

• Servomotor (Pn01E.0 = 0, 2, 4)

Pn402 (20A0h:1)	Forward Torque Limit		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup
Pn403 (20A0h:2)	Reverse Torque Limit		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup

The setting unit is a percentage of the rated torque.

Note 1. If the settings of Pn402 and Pn403 are too low, the torque may be insufficient for acceleration or deceleration of the servomotor.
2. The maximum torque of the servomotor is used whenever the value exceeds the maximum torque.

Trace Waveform

No Internal Torque Limit (Maximum Torque Can Be Output)	Internal Torque Limit
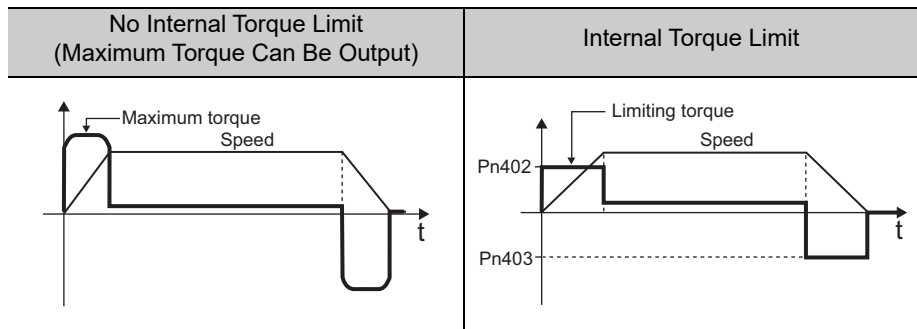
• Spindle motor (Pn01E.0 = 1, 3, 5)

Set the torque limit for motor acceleration in Pn430. Set the torque limit for motor deceleration in Pn431. The direction of motor rotation is not affected.

Pn430 (20AAh:1)	Torque Limit (Powering)		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	150	Immediately	Setup
Pn431 (20AAh:2)	Torque Limit (Regeneration)		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 800	1%	150	Immediately	Setup

The setting unit is a percentage of the rated torque.

Note 1.   If the setting is too low, the torque may be insufficient for acceleration or deceleration of the motor.
    2.   The maximum torque of the motor is used whenever the value exceeds the maximum torque.

Operation

8

8.7　Absolute Encoders

If a motor with an absolute encoder is used, a system to detect the absolute position can be made in the host controller. Consequently, operation can be performed without zero point return operation immediately after the power is turned ON.

8.7.1　Encoder Resolution

The encoder resolution is shown below.

Servomotor Model	Encoder Resolution
SGMGV	20 bit

The absolute encoder can be used as an incremental encoder by setting the Pn002.

Parameter (Index Number)		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn002 (2002h)	n.□0□□ [Factory setting]	Uses the absolute encoder as an absolute encoder.	After restart	Setup
	n.□1□□	Uses the absolute encoder as an incremental encoder.		

A battery is not required when using the absolute encoder as an incremental encoder.

8.7.2　Backup of the Settings

A battery is required to save position data in the absolute encoder.
Install a battery to the power regeneration converter.
For the battery, refer to *2.3.3 Absolute Encoder Battery*.

8.7.3 Battery Replacement

If the battery voltage drops to approximately 2.7 V or less, an absolute encoder battery error alarm (A.830) or an absolute encoder battery error warning (A.930) will be displayed.

If this alarm or warning is displayed, replace the batteries.

Use Pn008.0 to set either an alarm (A.830) or a warning (A.930).

Parameter (Index Number)		Meaning	When Enabled	Classification
Pn008 (2008h)	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Outputs the alarm A.830 when the battery voltage drops.	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1	Outputs the warning A.930 when the battery voltage drops.		

- If Pn008.0 is set to 0, alarm detection will be enabled for 4 seconds after the ALM signal outputs max. 5 seconds when the control power is turned ON.
  No battery-related alarm will be displayed even if the battery voltage drops below the specified value after these 4 seconds.
- If Pn008.0 is set to 1, alarm detection will be always enabled after the ALM signal outputs max. 5 seconds when the control power supply is turned ON.
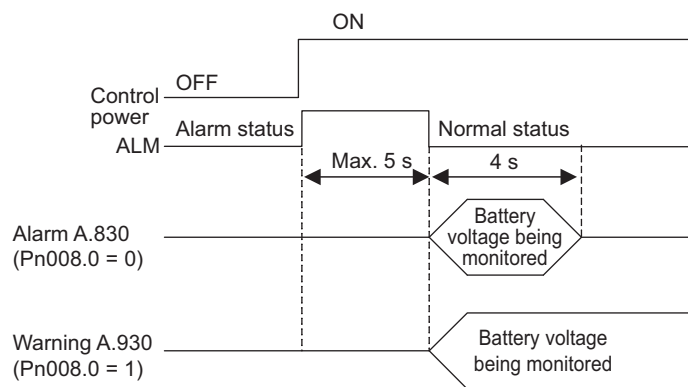
■ Battery Replacement Procedure

1. Turn ON the control power supply of the Σ-V-SD driver only.

2. Remove the old battery from the CN8 of the power regeneration converter and mount the new battery (model: ER6VLY+DF3).

3. Turn OFF the control power supply to clear the absolute encoder battery error alarm (A.830).

4. Turn ON the control power supply again.

5. Check that the alarm display has been cleared and that the Σ-V-SD driver operates normally.

Battery

Battery Connector CN8
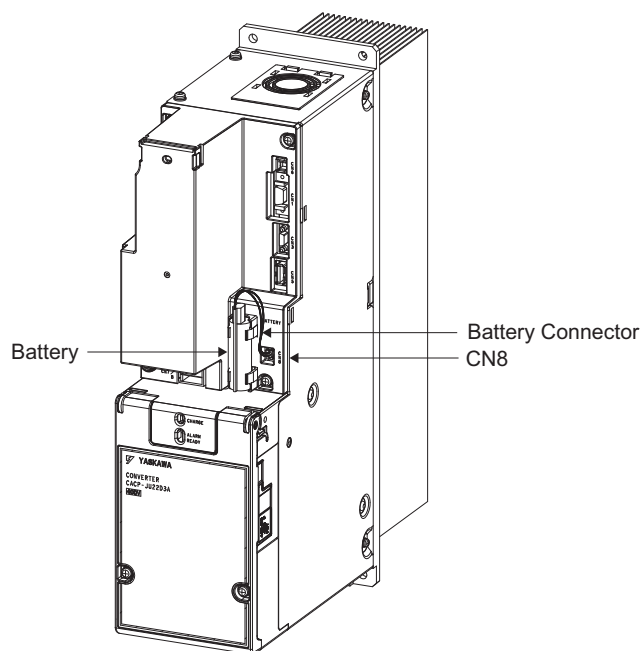
! IMPORTANT	Before removing the battery or the encoder cable, turn ON the control power supply of the Σ-V-SD driver. If the power is not turned ON first, the data in the absolute encoder will be lost.

8.7.4 Absolute Encoder Setup

⚠ CAUTION

• The rotational data will be a value between -2 and +2 rotations when the absolute encoder setup is executed. The reference position of the machine system will change. Set the reference position of the host controller to the position after setup.
If the machine is started without adjusting the position of the host controller, unexpected operation may cause injury or damage to the machine. Take sufficient care when operating the machine.

Setting up the absolute encoder is necessary in the following cases.

• When starting the machine for the first time
• When an encoder backup error alarm (A.810) is generated
• When an encoder checksum error alarm (A.820) is generated
• When initializing the rotational serial data of the absolute encoder

Set up the absolute encoder using SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT).

Setup (Initialization) can be performed using EtherCAT (CoE) command (Object 2310h:1).
For EtherCAT (CoE) command, refer to *Σ-V-SD series User's Manual For Command Profile EtherCAT (CoE) Communications Reference* (manual no.: SIEP S800000 95).

■ Procedure for Setup

Follow the steps below to setup the absolute encoder.

1. Make sure that the motor power is OFF.

2. In the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) component main window, click **Setup**, point to **Set Absolute Encoder** and click **Reset Absolute Encoder**. A warning message appears confirming if you want to continue the processing.
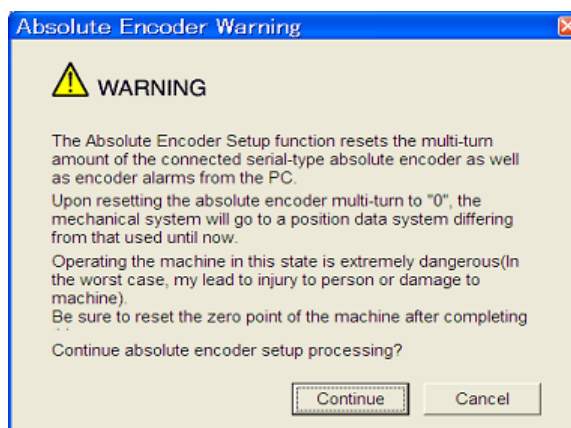
Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without resetting the absolute encoder.

3. Click **Continue**, and the Absolute encoder Setup box appears.
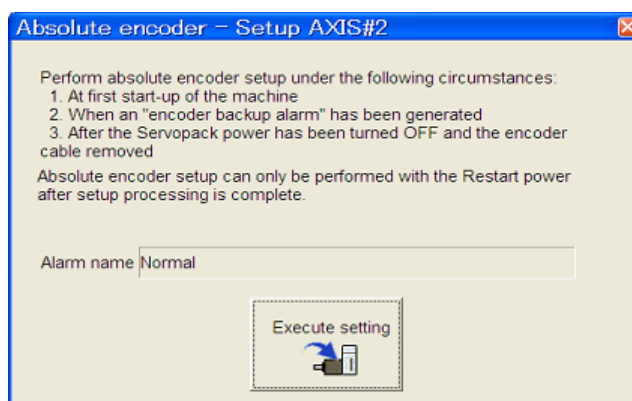
The Alarm Name box displays the code and name of the alarm that is occurring now.

4. Click **Execute setting**, and a verification message appears confirming if you want to continue although the coordinate system will change.
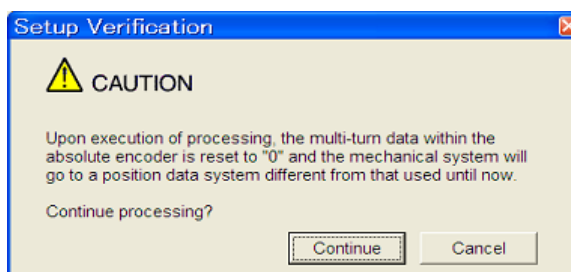
Click **Cancel** to return to the previous window without resetting the absolute encoder.

5. Click **Continue** to set up the encoder.

< If Setup is Unsuccessful >
If setting up is attempted with the servo ON, a reset conditions error occurs, and the processing is aborted.

Click **OK** to return to the main window.

< If Setup Completes Normally >
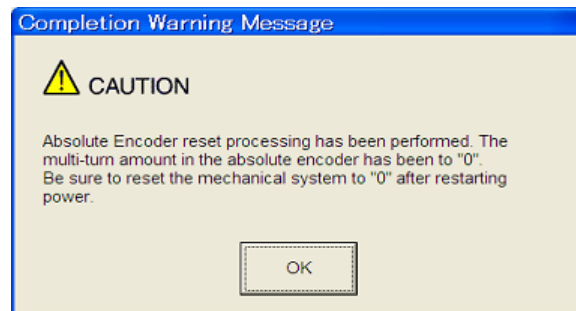
If the encoder is set up successfully, a warning message will appear reminding you that the coordinate system has changed and must also be reset.

6. Click **OK** to return to the main window.

7. Restart the servo, and perform an origin search.

8.7.5 Multiturn Limit Setting

The multiturn limit setting is used in position control applications for a turntable or other rotating device. For example, consider a machine that moves the turntable in the following diagram in only one direction.
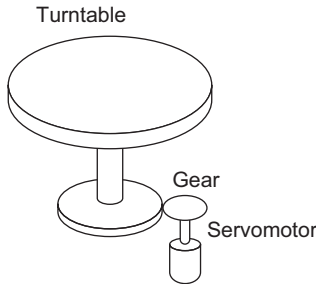
Because the turntable moves in only one direction, the upper limit for revolutions that can be counted by an absolute encoder will eventually be exceeded. The multiturn limit setting is used in cases like this to prevent fractions from being produced by the integral ratio of the motor revolutions and turntable revolutions.

For a machine with a gear ratio of n:m, as shown above, the value of m minus 1 will be the setting for the multiturn limit setting (Pn205).

Multiturn limit setting (Pn205) = m-1

The case in which the relationship between the turntable revolutions and motor revolutions is m = 100 and n = 3 is shown in the following graph.

Pn205 is set to 99.

Pn205 = 100 − 1 = 99
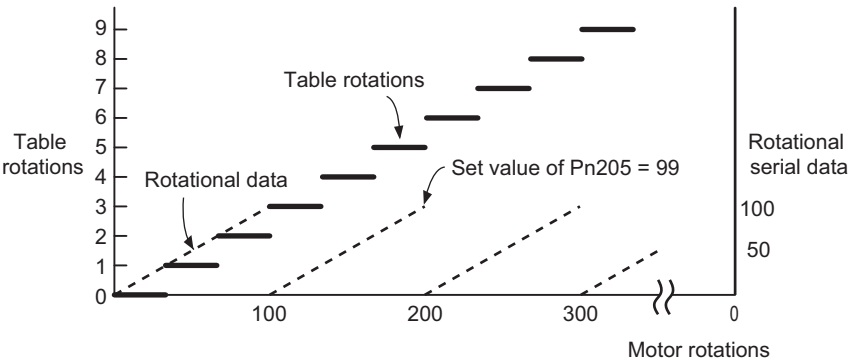
Pn205 (20C0h)	Multiturn Limit Setting		Speed	Position	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 65535	1 Rev	65535	After restart	Setup

Note: This parameter is valid when the absolute encoder is used.

The range of the data will vary when this parameter is set to anything other than the factory setting.

1. When the motor rotates in the reverse direction with the rotational data at 0, the rotational data will change to the setting of Pn205.

2. When the motor rotates in the forward direction with the rotational data at the Pn205 setting, the rotational data will change to 0. Set the value, the desired rotational amount -1, to Pn205.

Factory Setting (= 65535)	Other Setting (≠65535)
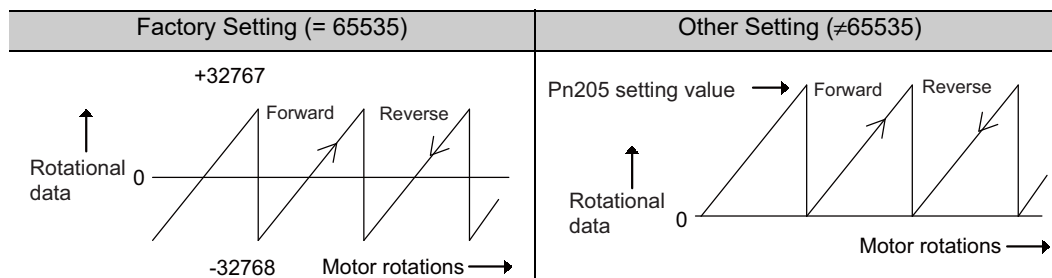
8.7.6 Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm (A.CC0)

When the multiturn limit set value is changed with parameter Pn205, a multiturn limit disagreement alarm (A.CC0) will be displayed because the value differs from that of the encoder.

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Alarm Output	Meaning
A.CC0	Multiturn Limit Disagreement	OFF (H)	Different multiturn limits have been set in the encoder and SERVOPACK.

If this alarm is displayed, perform the operation described below and change the multiturn limit value in the encoder to the value set in Pn205.

Use SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) to change the multiturn limit.

Setup (Initialization) can be performed using EtherCAT (CoE) command (Object 2310h:1).
For EtherCAT (CoE) command, refer to *Σ-V-SD series User's Manual For Command Profile EtherCAT (CoE) Communications Reference* (manual no.: SIEP S800000 95).

Follow the steps below to set the multiturn limit to the Σ-V-SD driver and the servomotor.

1. In the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) component main window, click **Setup**, print to **Set Absolute Encoder** and click **Multi-Turn Limit Setting**. A verification message appears confirming if you want to continue although the position data will change.
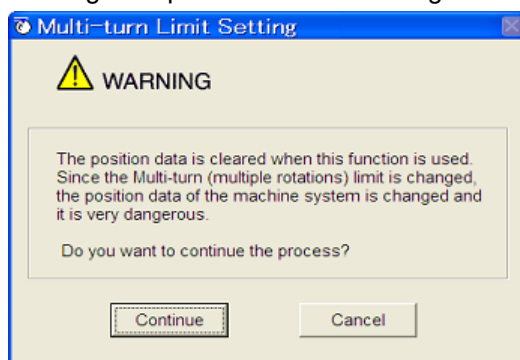
Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without setting the multiturn limit.

2. Click **Continue**, and the Multi-Turn Limit Setting box appears.

3. Change the setting to the desired number of revolutions.
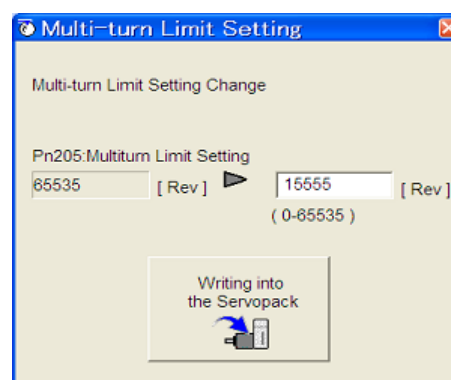
4. To save the settings, click **Writing into the Servopack**, and a warning message appears.
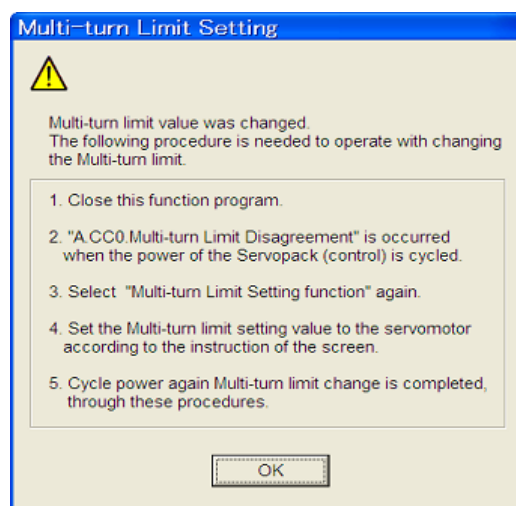
5. Click **OK** and the settings are changed to the new ones.
6. After turning off the power, restart the Σ-V-SD driver. Because only the settings for the Σ-V-SD driver were made, the settings for the motor are still incomplete and Multiturn Limit Disagreement alarm (A.CC0) occurs.

7. Return to the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) component main window. To make the settings for the motor, click **Setup** and then click **Multi-Turn Limit Setting** again. A verification message appears confirming if you want to continue although the position data will change.
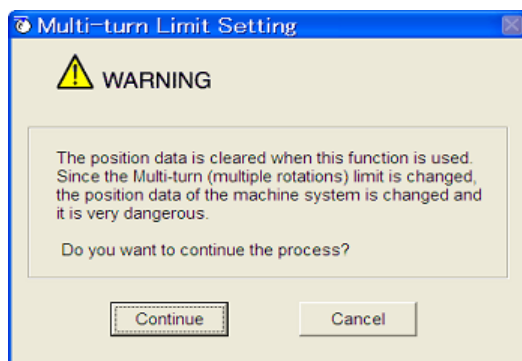
8. Click **Continue**, and the Multi-Turn Limit Setting box appears. To change the settings, click **Re-Change**.
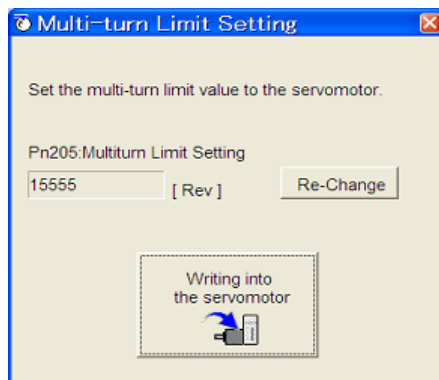
9. To save the settings, click **Writing into the Motor**, and a warning message appears.
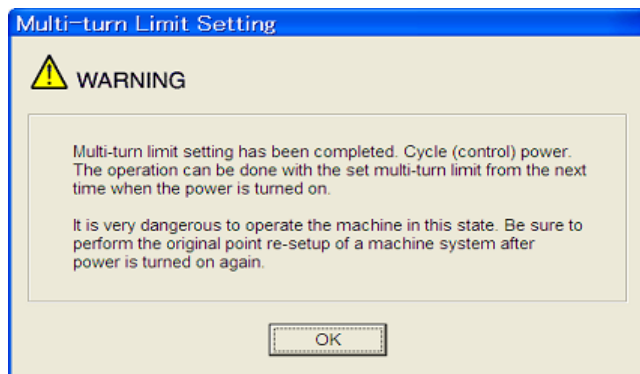
10. Click **OK**.

8.7.7 Absolute Encoder Home Offset

If you use an absolute encoder, you can set an offset between the encoder position and the machine position.
The setting is not made with a parameter. A Σ-V-SD EtherCAT (CoE) command is used as shown below.
If you use an absolute encoder, the offset between the encoder position and the machine position (Position Actual Value: index 6064h) is set in reference units. When the power supply is turned OFF and ON again or when parameters are enabled with index 2300h, the offset is added to the Position Actual Value at 6064h.

For details, refer to *Σ-V-SD series User's Manual For Command Profile EtherCAT (CoE) Communications Reference* (manual no.: SIEP S800000 95).

Index	Sub Index	Name	Data Type	Access	Setting Range	Default Value	EEPROM
607Ch	0	Home offset	DINT	RW	-536870912 to 536870911	0	Yes

Operation

8
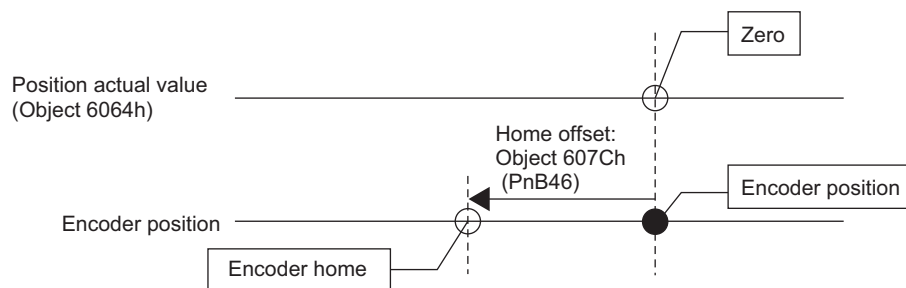
8.8 Safety Function

The safety function is incorporated in the SERVOPACK to reduce the risk associated with the machine by protecting workers from injury and by securing safe machine operation. Especially when working in hazardous areas inside the safeguard, as for machine maintenance, it can be used to avoid adverse machine movement.

8.8.1 Precautions for Safety Functions

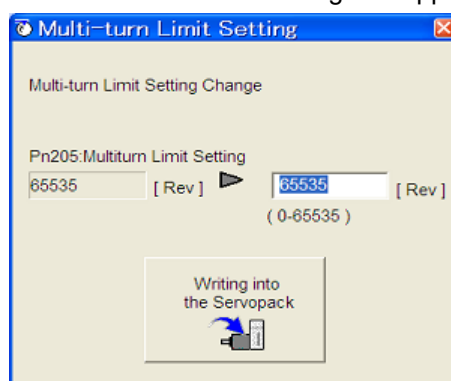| ⚠ WARNING |
| --- |
| • To check that the HWBB function satisfies the safety requirements of the system, be sure to conduct a risk assessment of the system.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
• The servomotor rotates if there is external force (e.g., gravity in a vertical axis) when the HWBB function is operating. Therefore, use an appropriate device independently, such as a mechanical brake, that satisfies safety requirements.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
• While the HWBB function is operating, the motor may rotate within an electric angle of 180° or less as a result of a SERVOPACK failure. Use the HWBB function for applications only after checking that the rotation of the motor will not result in a dangerous condition.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
• The dynamic brake and the brake signal are not safety-related parts of a control system. Be sure to design the system that these failures will not cause a dangerous condition when the HWBB function operates.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
• Connect devices meeting safety standards for the signals for safety functions.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
• If the HWBB function is used for an emergency stop, turn OFF the power supply to the servomotor with independent electric or mechanical parts.
  Incorrect use of the machine may cause injury.
• The HWBB function does not shut off the power to the SERVOPACK or electrically isolate it. Take measures to shut off the power to the SERVOPACK when performing maintenance on it.
  Failure to observe this warning may cause an electric shock. |

8.8.2 Hard Wire Base Block (HWBB) Function

The Hard Wire Base Block function (hereinafter referred to as HWBB function) is a function designed to baseblock the motor (shut off the motor current) by using the hardwired circuits.
This section describes the HWBB signals (/HWBB1 and /HWBB2) for a single axis of the servomotor.
Each circuit for two channel input signals blocks the run signal to turn off the power module that controls the motor current, and the motor current is shut off. (Refer to the diagram below.)
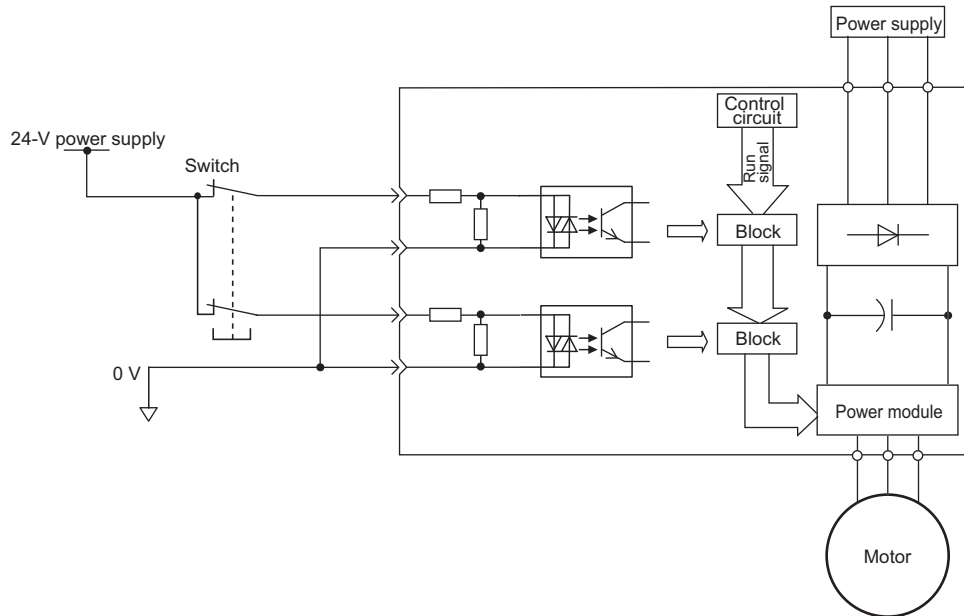
Note: For HWBB function signal connections, the input signal is the 0 V common and the output signal is the source output. This is opposite to other signals described in this manual. To avoid confusion, the ON and OFF status of signals for HWBB function are defined as follows:
ON: The state in which the relay contacts are closed or the transistor is ON and current flows into the signal line.
OFF: The state in which the relay contacts are open or the transistor is OFF and no current flows into the signal line.

(1) Risk Assessment

When using the HWBB function, be sure to perform a risk assessment of the servo system in advance.
Make sure that the safety level of the standards is met. For details about the standards, refer to *10.1 Compliance with UL Standards, EU Directives, UK Regulations and Other Safety Standards* at the front of this manual.

Note: To meet the performance level d (PLd) in EN ISO 13849-1, the EDM signal must be monitored by a host controller. If the EDM signal is not monitored by a host controller, the system only qualifies for the performance level c (PLc).

The following risks can be estimated even if the HWBB function is used. These risks must be included in the risk assessment.

• The servomotor will move in an application where external force is applied to the servomotor (for example, gravity on the vertical axis). Take measures to secure the servomotor, such as installing a mechanical brake.
• The servomotor may move within the electric angle of 180 degrees in case of the power module failure, etc. If a spindle motor is used, a coasting to a stop is performed. Make sure that safety is ensured even in that situation. The rotation angle depends on the motor type.
The maximum rotation angle is given below.
   Rotational motor: 1/6 rotation max. (rotation angle at the motor shaft)
• The HWBB function does not shut off the power to the SERVOPACK or electrically isolate it. Take measures to shut off the power to the SERVOPACK when performing maintenance on it.

(2) Hard Wire Base Block (HWBB) State

The SERVOPACK will be in the following state if the HWBB function operates. If the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is OFF, the HWBB function will operate and the SERVOPACK will enter a hard wire baseblock (HWBB) state.

The HWBB function operates after the motor power is turned OFF.

/HWBB1 and /HWBB2, or Safety Request Input Signal	ON (normal operation)		OFF (motor current shut-off request)
Controlword (6040h)	Enable Operation	Disable Operation	
Statusword (6041h)	Operation enabled	Switched on	Switched on Disabled
Statusword (6041h, bit 15)		0	1
SERVOPACK state	Operating	BB state	HWBB state
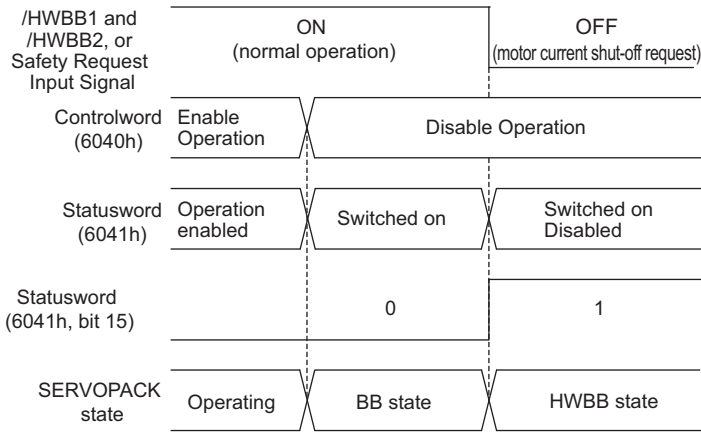
The HWBB function operates while the motor power is ON.

/HWBB1 /HWBB2	ON (normal operation)	OFF (motor current shut-off request)
Controlword (6040h)	Enable operation	
Statusword (6041h)	Operation enabled	Switch on Disabled
Statusword (6041h, bit 15)	0	1
SERVOPACK state	Operating	HWBB state
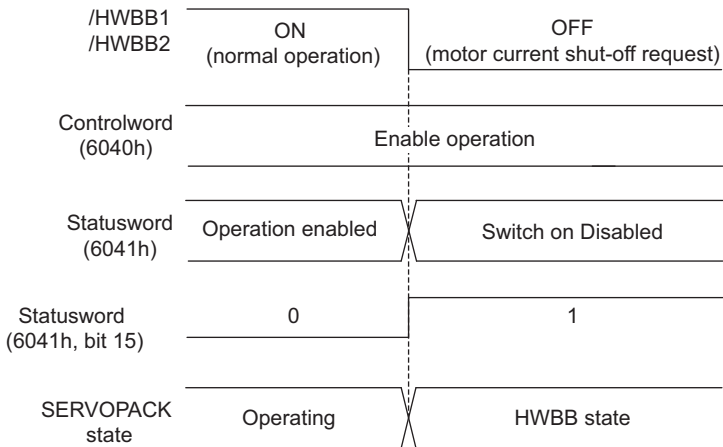
(3) HWBB Status Monitor

The status of HWBB function execution can be monitored using the following objects.

■ Statusword (6041h)

Bit	State	Display Contents
15	HWBB active	0: –
		1: The HWBB function is operating.

(4) Restoring Operation from a HWBB State

Restoring operation from a HWBB state are as follows.

■ Conditions for Restoring Operation

Satisfy all of the following conditions to return to normal operation.

- The input states of all HWBB signals must be ON.
- The servo ON command must be OFF.
- If the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) is connected, the Servo ON command from the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) must not be active.

■ Procedure to Return to Normal Operation

1. Specify a Shutdown command in the Controlword (Object 6040h bits 0 to 3) to reset the drive state.

2. Specify a Switch on + Enable operation command in the Controlword (Object 6040h bits 0 to 3).
Power will be supplied to the motor.

(5) Error Detection in HWBB Signal

If either the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is input and the other signal is not input within 10 s, an A.EB1 alarm (Safety function signal input timing error) will occur. This makes it possible to detect failures, such as disconnection of the HWBB signals.

⚠ **CAUTION**

- The safety function signal input timing error alarm (A.EB1) is not a safety-related part of a control system. Keep this in mind in the system design.

---

(6) Connection Example and Specifications of Input Signals (HWBB Signals)

The input signals must be redundant. A connection example and specifications of input signals (HWBB signals) are shown below.

IMPORTANT

For HWBB function signal connections, the input signal is the 0 V common and the output signal is the source output. This is opposite to other signals described in this manual. To avoid confusion, the ON and OFF status of signals for HWBB function are defined as follows:

ON: The state in which the relay contacts are closed or the transistor is ON and current flows into the signal line.

OFF: The state in which the relay contacts are open or the transistor is OFF and no current flows into the signal line.

■ Connection Example
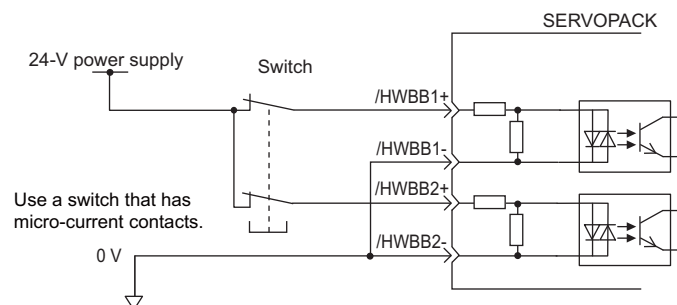
■ Specifications

Type	SERVOPACK		Signal Name	Pin Number	State	Meaning
Input	For one axis		/HWBB1	CN1-18, CN1-17	ON	Does not use the HWBB function. (normal operation)
					OFF	Uses the HWBB function. (motor current shut-off request)
			/HWBB2	CN1-20, CN1-19	ON	Does not use the HWBB function. (normal operation)
					OFF	Uses the HWBB function. (motor current shut-off request)
	For two axes	1st axis	/HWBB11	CN1-30, CN1-29	ON	Does not use the HWBB function. (normal operation)
					OFF	Uses the HWBB function. (motor current shut-off request)
			/HWBB12	CN1-32, CN1-31	ON	Does not use the HWBB function. (normal operation)
					OFF	Uses the HWBB function. (motor current shut-off request)
		2nd axis	/HWBB21	CN1-34, CN1-33	ON	Does not use the HWBB function. (normal operation)
					OFF	Uses the HWBB function. (motor current shut-off request)
			/HWBB22	CN1-36, CN1-35	ON	Does not use the HWBB function. (normal operation)
					OFF	Uses the HWBB function. (motor current shut-off request)

The input signals (HWBB signals) have the following electrical characteristics.

Items	Characteristics	Remarks
Internal Impedance	8.2 kΩ	–
Operation Movable Voltage Range	+24 V±5%	–
Maximum Delay Time	20 ms	Time from the HWBB signals are OFF to the HWBB function operates.

If the HWBB function is requested by turning OFF the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signals on the two channels, the power supply to the motor will be turned OFF within 20 ms (see below).
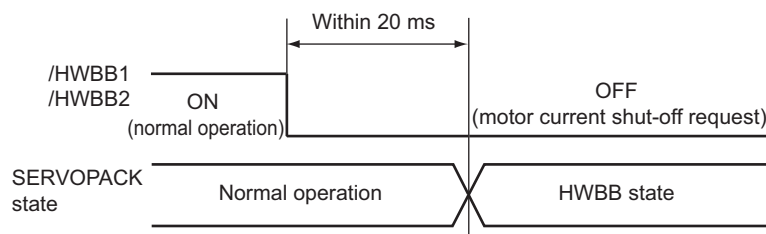
Note: The OFF status is not recognized if the OFF time of the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals is 0.5 ms or shorter.

(7) Operation with SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT)

The HWBB function works while the SERVOPACK operates with SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT).

If any of the following utility functions is being used with the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals turned OFF, the SERVOPACK cannot be operated by turning ON the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals. Cancel the utility function first, and then set the SERVOPACK to the utility function mode again and restart operation.

- JOG operation
- Origin search
- Program JOG operation
- Advanced autotuning
- EasyFFT
- Automatic offset-adjustment of motor current detection signal

(8) Brake Signal (/BK1, /BK2)

When the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is OFF and the HWBB function operates, the brake signal (/BK1, /BK2) will turn OFF. At that time, Pn506 (brake reference - servo OFF delay time) will be disabled. Therefore, the motor may be moved by external force until the actual brake becomes effective after the brake signal (/BK1, /BK2) turns OFF.

> ⚠ **CAUTION**
>
> • The brake signal output is not related to the safety functions. Be sure to design the system so that the system will not be put into danger if the brake signal fails in the HWBB state. Moreover, if a motor with a brake is used, keep in mind that the brake for the motor is used only to prevent the movable part from being moved by gravity or an external force and it cannot be used to brake the motor.

(9) Dynamic Brake

If the dynamic brake is enabled in Pn001.0 (stopping method after SV_OFF command), the motor will come to a stop under the control of the dynamic brake when the HWBB function works while the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal is OFF.

> ⚠ **CAUTION**
>
> • Design the system so that the system will not be put into danger if the motor coasts in the HWBB state. We recommend that you normally use a command to stop the motor first and then change to the HWBB state.
> • If the application frequently uses the HWBB function, do not use the dynamic brake to stop the motor. Otherwise element deterioration in the SERVOPACK may result. To prevent internal elements from deteriorating, use a sequence in which the HWBB state occurs after the motor has come to a stop.

Operation

8

8.8.3 External Device Monitor (EDM□)

The external device monitor (EDM□) functions to monitor failures in the HWBB function. Connect the monitor to feedback signals to the safety function device.

Note: To meet the performance level d (PLd) in EN ISO 13849-1, the EDM signal must be monitored by a host controller. If the EDM signal is not monitored by a host controller, the system only qualifies for the performance level c (PLc).

■ Failure Detection Signal for EDM Signal

The relation of the EDM, /HWBB1, and /HWBB2 signals is shown below.

Detection of failures in the EDM circuit can be checked using the following four status of the EDM signal in the table. Failures can be detected if the failure status can be confirmed, e.g., when the power supply is turned ON.

• SERVOPACKs for One Axis

Signal Name	Logic			
/HWBB1	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
/HWBB2	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
EDM1	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON

• SERVOPACKs for Two Axes

Signal Name	Logic			
/HWBB11	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
/HWBB12	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
EDM1	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
/HWBB21	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
/HWBB22	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
EDM2	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON

⚠ **WARNING**

• The EDM signal is not a safety output. Use it only for monitoring a failure.

■ Connection Example

> **IMPORTANT**
>
> For HWBB function signal connections, the input signal is the 0 V common and the output signal is the source output. This is opposite to other signals described in this manual. To avoid confusion, the ON and OFF status of signals for HWBB function are defined as follows:
>
> ON: The state in which the relay contacts are closed or the transistor is ON and current flows into the signal line.
>
> OFF: The state in which the relay contacts are open or the transistor is OFF and no current flows into the signal line.

The connection example of EDM signal is shown below.
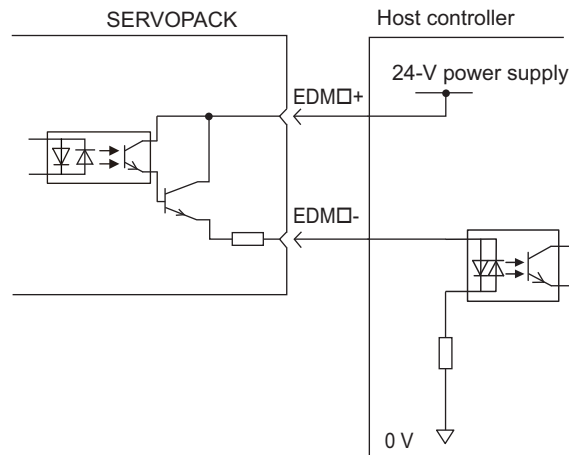
■ Specifications

Type	SERVOPACK		Signal Name	Pin Number	State	Meaning
Output	For one axis		EDM1	CN1-22, CN1-21	ON	Both the /HWBB1 and the /HWBB2 signals are working normally.
			EDM1		OFF	The /HWBB1 signal, the /HWBB2 signal or both are not working normally.
	For two axes	1st axis	EDM1	CN1-42, CN1-41	ON	Both the /HWBB11 and the /HWBB12 signals are working normally.
			EDM1		OFF	The /HWBB11 signal, the /HWBB12 signal or both are not working normally.
		2nd axis	EDM2	CN1-44, CN1-43	ON	Both the /HWBB21 and the /HWBB22 signals are working normally.
			EDM2		OFF	The /HWBB21 signal, the /HWBB22 signal or both are not working normally.

Electrical characteristics of EDM signal are as follows.

Items	Characteristics	Remarks
Maximum Allowable Voltage	30 VDC	–
Maximum Current	50 mADC	–
Maximum Voltage Drop at ON	1.0 V	Voltage between EDM1+ and EDM1- or EDM2 + and EDM2- when current is 50 mA
Maximum Delay Time	20 ms	Time from the change in HWBB signal until the change in EDM□

Note: The EDM signal is used as a sourcing output. Connect the EDM□ so that the current flows from EDM1+ to EDM1- or EDM2+ to EDM2-. For details, refer to *(1) Connection Example* in *8.8.4 Safety Function Application Example*.

8.8.4 Safety Function Application Example

This section provides a safety function application example for a SERVOPACK for one axis.

(1) Connection Example
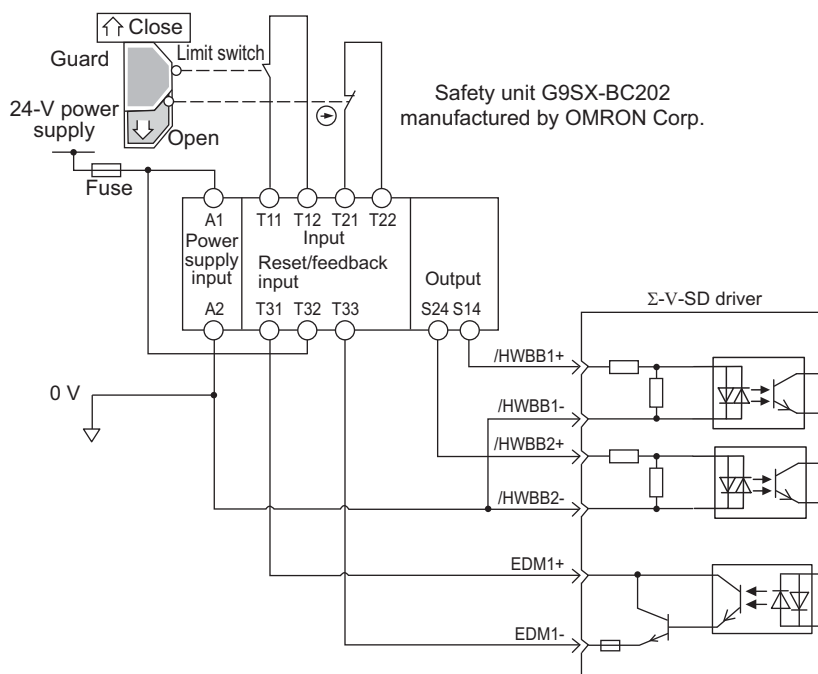
When a guard opens, both of signals, the /HWBB1 and the /HWBB2, turn OFF, and the EDM1 signal is ON. Since the feedback is ON when the guard closes, the device is reset, and the /HWBB1 and the /HWBB2 signals turn ON, and the operation becomes possible.

(2) Failure Detection Method

In case of a failure such as the /HWBB1 or the /HWBB2 signal remains ON, the device is not reset when the guard closes because the EDM1 signal keeps OFF. Therefore starting is impossible, then the failure is detected.

In this case, an error in the external device, disconnection or short-circuiting of the external wiring, or a failure in the SERVOPACK must be considered. Find the cause and correct the problem.

(3) Usage Example

1	Request to open the guard.
2	When the motor is operating, the host controller stops the motor and sends servo OFF command (SV_OFF).
3	Open the guard and enter.
4	The /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals are OFF and HWBB function operates. (The operation in the guard is available.)
5	After completing the operation, leave and close the guard.
6	The host controller sends servo ON command (SV_ON).

8.8.5 Confirming Safety Functions

When starting the equipment or replacing the SERVOPACK for maintenance, be sure to conduct the following confirmation test on the HWBB function after wiring.

• When the HWBB signals turn OFF, check that the system monitor of the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) displays "Hbb" and that the servomotor does not operate.
• Check the ON/OFF states of the HWBB signals with the input signal field ESTP (HWBB).
  → If the ON/OFF states of the signals do not coincide with the ESTP (HWBB), an error in the external device, disconnection or short-circuiting of the external wiring, or a failure in the SERVOPACK must be considered. Find the cause and correct the problem.
• Check with the display of the feedback circuit input of the connected device to confirm that the EDM signal is OFF while in normal operation.

Operation

8

9

Adjustments

9.1 Type of Adjustments and Basic Adjustment Procedure

This section describes type of adjustments and the basic adjustment procedure.

9.1.1 Adjustments

Adjustments (tuning) are performed to optimize the responsiveness of the SERVOPACK.

The responsiveness is determined by the servo gain that is set in the SERVOPACK.

The servo gain is set using a combination of parameters, such as speed loop gain, position loop gain, filters, moment of inertia ratio. These parameters influence each other. Therefore, the servo gain must be set considering the balance between the set values.

Generally, the responsiveness of a machine with high rigidity can be improved by increasing the servo gain. If the servo gain of a machine with low rigidity is increased, however, the machine will vibrate and the responsiveness may not be improved. In such case, it is possible to suppress the vibration with a variety of vibration suppression functions in the SERVOPACK.

The servo gains are factory-set to stable values. The following utility function can be used to adjust the servo gain to increase the responsiveness of the machine in accordance with the actual conditions. With this function, parameters related to adjustment above will be adjusted automatically and the need to adjust them individually will be eliminated.

This section describes the following utility adjustment functions. These functions are adjusted with SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT).

Utility Function for Adjustment	Outline	Applicable Control Method
Advanced Autotuning	The following parameters are automatically adjusted using internal references in the SERVOPACK during automatic operation. • Moment of inertia ratio • Gains (position loop gain, speed loop gain, etc.) • Filters (torque reference filter, notch filter) • Anti-resonance control adjustment function	Speed and Position
Advanced Autotuning by Reference	The following parameters are automatically adjusted with the position reference input from the host controller while the machine is in operation. • Gains (position loop gain, speed loop gain, etc.) • Filters (torque reference filter, notch filter) • Anti-resonance control adjustment function	Position
One-parameter Tuning	The following parameters are manually adjusted with the position or speed reference input from the host controller while the machine is in operation. • Gains (position loop gain, speed loop gain, etc.) • Filters (torque reference filter, notch filter) • Anti-resonance control adjustment function	Speed and Position
Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function	This function effectively suppresses continuous vibration.	Speed and Position

9.1.2 Basic Adjustment Procedure

The basic adjustment procedure is shown in the following flowchart. Make suitable adjustments considering the conditions and operating requirements of the machine.

```
              ┌─────────────────────────────────┐
              │    Start adjusting servo gain.   │
              └─────────────────────────────────┘
                              │
                              ▼
┌──────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ Adjust using Advanced Autotuning.                      │
│ Adjust automatically the moment of inertia ratio,      │
│ gains, and filters with internal references in the     │
│ SERVOPACK.                                             │
│ Refer to 9.2 Advanced Autotuning.                      │
└──────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
                              │
                              ▼
┌──────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ Adjust using Advanced Autotuning by Reference.         │
│ Adjust automatically gains and filters with user       │
│ reference inputs.                                      │
│ Refer to 9.3 Advanced Autotuning by Reference.         │
└──────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
                              │
                              ▼
                    ◇ Results OK? ◇ ──Yes──▶ Completed.
                              │ No
                              ▼
┌──────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ Adjust using One-parameter Tuning.                     │
│ Adjust manually gains and filters.                     │
│ Position loop gain, speed loop gain, and filters are   │
│ available.                                             │
│ Refer to 9.4 One-parameter Tuning.                     │
└──────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
                              │
                              ▼
                    ◇ Results OK? ◇ ──Yes──▶ Completed.
                              │ No
                              ▼
┌──────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ Continuous vibration occurs.                           │
│ Reduce the vibration using Anti-resonance Control      │
│ Adjustment Function.                                   │
│ Refer to 9.5 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment         │
│ Function.                                              │
│ Residual vibration occurs at positioning.              │
│ Reduce the vibration by manual adjustments.            │
│ Refer to 9.6 High-speed Control Adjustments.           │
└──────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
                              │
                              ▼
              No ◀── ◇ Results OK? ◇
                              │ Yes
                              ▼
                         Completed.
```

9.1.3 Monitoring Analog Signals

Check the operating status of the machine and signal waveform when adjusting the servo gain. Connect a measuring instrument, such as a memory recorder, to connectors CN61 and CN62 analog monitor connector on the SERVOPACK to monitor analog signal waveform.

The settings and parameters for monitoring analog signals are described in the following sections.

(1) Connectors CN61 and CN62 for Analog Monitor

To monitor analog signals, connect a measuring instrument with cable (model: JZSP-CA01-E) to the connectors CN61 and CN62.
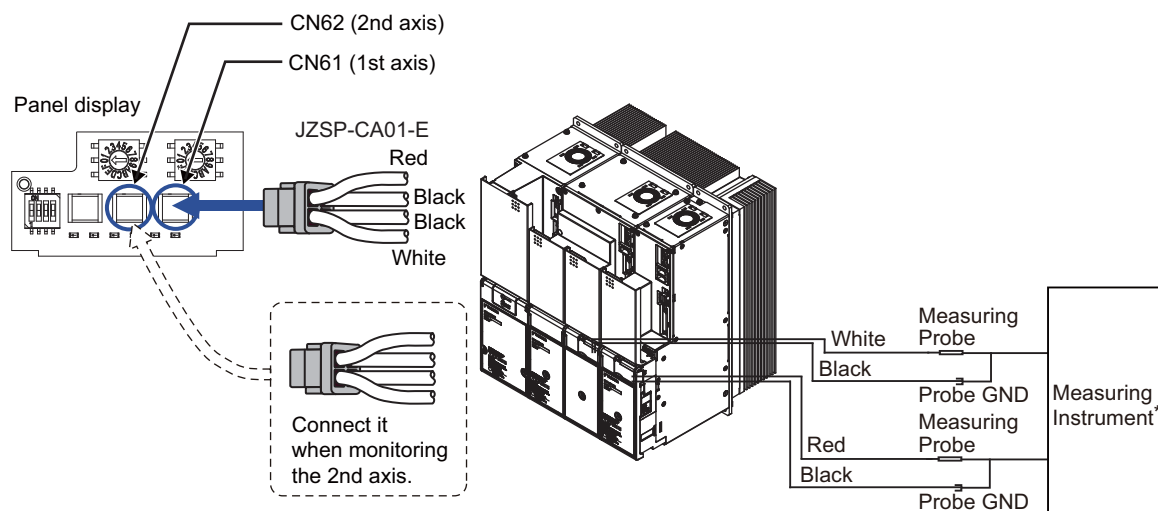
*Measuring instrument is not included.
The user is responsible for providing it.

Line Color	Signal Name	Factory Setting
White	Analog monitor 1	Torque reference: 1 V/100% rated torque (Applicable motor: servomotor)
Red	Analog monitor 2	Motor speed: 1 V/1000 min^{-1}
Black (2 lines)	GND	Analog monitor GND: 0 V

(2) Monitor Signal

The shaded parts in the following diagram indicate analog output signals that can be monitored.
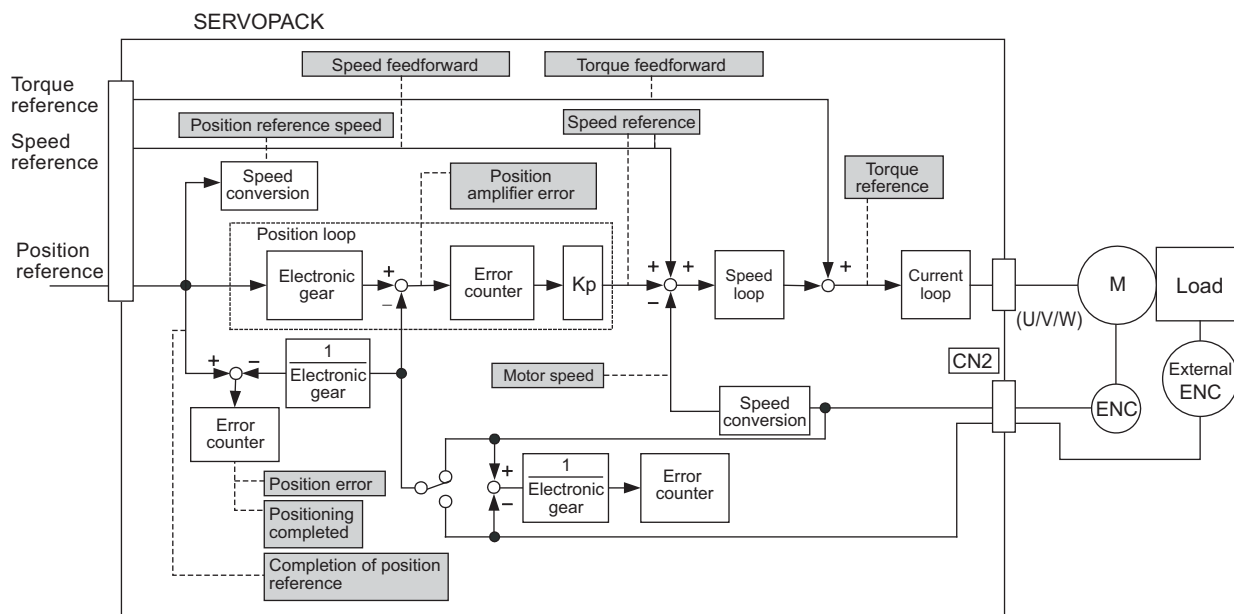
The following signals can be monitored by selecting functions with parameters Pn006 and Pn007.
Pn006 is used for analog monitor 1 and Pn007 is used for analog monitor 2.

Parameter (Index Number)		Description		
		Monitor Signal	Unit	Remarks
Pn006 (2006h) Pn007 (2007h)	n.□□00 [Pn007 Factory Setting]	Motor speed	1 V/1000 min⁻¹	–
	n.□□01	Speed reference	1 V/1000 min⁻¹	–
	n.□□02 [Pn006 Factory Setting]	Torque reference	Servomotor: 1 V/100% rated torque Spindle motor: 1.2 V/max. torque	–
	n.□□03	Position error	0.05 V/1 reference unit	0 V at speed/torque control
	n.□□04	Position amplifier error	0.05 V/1 encoder pulse unit	–
	n.□□05	Position reference speed	1 V/1000 min⁻¹	–
	n.□□06	Reserved	–	–
	n.□□07	Motor-external encoder position error	0.01 V/1 reference unit	–
	n.□□08	Positioning completed	Completed: 5 V Not completed: 0 V	Completion indicated by output voltage.
	n.□□09	Speed feedforward	1 V/1000 min⁻¹	–
	n.□□0A	Torque feedforward	1 V/100% rated torque	–
	n.□□0B	Reserved	–	–
	n.□□0C	Completion of position reference	Completed: 5 V Not completed: 0 V	Completion indicated by output voltage.
	n.□□0D	External encoder speed	1 V/1000 min⁻¹	Value at motor shaft
	n.□□46	Load meter	6 V/100%	Output reference of the load meter is set in Pn01C.
	n.□□47	Quadrant Error Compensation	1 V/100%	–

Adjustments

9

(3) Setting Monitor Factor

The output voltages on analog monitors 1 and 2 are calculated by the following equations.

Analog monitor 1 output voltage = $(-1) \times$ (Signal selection (Pn006=n.00☐☐) $\times$ Multiplier (Pn552) + Offset voltage [V] (Pn550))

Analog monitor 2 output voltage = $(-1) \times$ (Signal selection (Pn007=n.00☐☐) $\times$ Multiplier (Pn553) + Offset voltage [V] (Pn551))

<Example>

Analog monitor output at n.☐☐00 (motor speed setting)

When multiplier is set to × 1:

Analog monitor output voltage [V]

+6 V

+6000 Motor speed [min⁻¹]

-6000

-6 V

When multiplier is set to × 10:

Analog monitor output voltage[V]

+10 V (approx.)
+8 V
+6 V

+600 +800 Motor speed [min⁻¹]

-800 -600

-6 V
-8 V
-10 V (approx.)
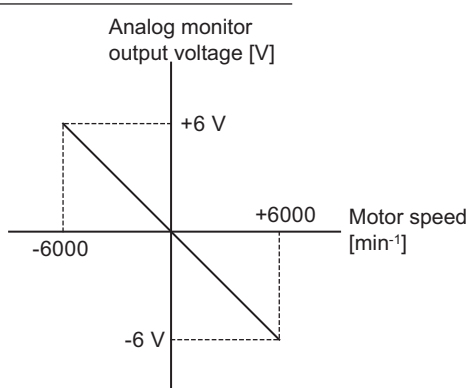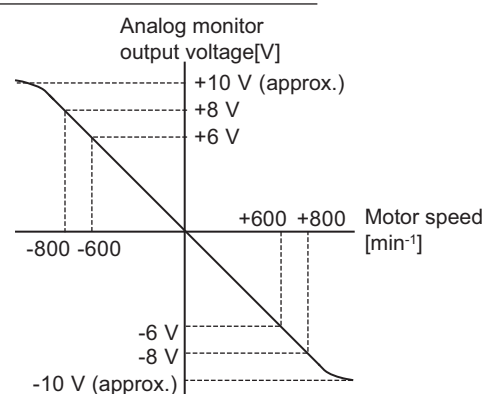
Note: Linear effective range: within ± 8 V
Output resolution: 16-bit

(4) Related Parameters

Use the following parameters to change the monitor factor and the offset.

Pn550 (2116h:1)	Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage		Speed Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup
Pn551 (2116h:2)	Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage		Speed Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup
Pn552 (2116h:3)	Analog Monitor Magnification (× 1)		Speed Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-10000 to 10000	× 0.01	100	Immediately	Setup
Pn553 (2116h:4)	Analog Monitor Magnification (× 2)		Speed Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	-10000 to 10000	× 0.01	100	Immediately	Setup

9.1.4 Safety Precautions on Adjustment of Servo Gains

<div style="border:1px solid">

⚠ CAUTION

If adjusting the servo gains, observe the following precautions.
- Do not touch the rotating section of the motor while power is being supplied to the motor.
- Before starting the servomotor, make sure that the SERVOPACK can come to an emergency stop at any time.
- Make sure that a trial operation has been performed without any trouble.
- Install a safety brake on the machine.

Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or damage to the product.

</div>

Set the following protective functions of the SERVOPACK to the correct settings before starting to adjust the servo gains.

(1) Overtravel Function

Set the overtravel function. For details on how to set the overtravel function, refer to *8.4.2 Overtravel*.

(2) Torque Limit

The torque limit calculates the torque required to operate the machine and sets the torque limits so that the output torque will not be greater than required. Setting torque limits can reduce the amount of shock applied to the machine when troubles occur, such as collisions or interference. If a torque limit is set lower than the value that is needed for operation, overshooting or vibration may occur.
For details, refer to *8.6 Limiting Torque*.

(3) Excessive Position Error Alarm Level

The excessive position error alarm is a protective function that will be enabled when the SERVOPACK is used in position control.

If this alarm level is set to a suitable value, the SERVOPACK will detect an excessive position error and will stop the servomotor if the servomotor does not operate according to the reference. The position error indicates the difference between the position reference value and the actual motor position.
The position error can be calculated from the position loop gain (Pn102) and the motor speed with the following equation.

$$\text{Position Error} = \frac{\text{Motor Speed [min}^{-1}]}{60} \times \frac{\text{Encoder Resolution}^{*1}}{\text{Pn102 (1/s)}^{*2}}$$

• Excessive Position Error Alarm Level (Pn520 [1 reference unit])

$$\text{Pn520} > \frac{\text{Max. Motor Speed [min}^{-1}]}{60} \times \frac{\text{Encoder Resolution}^{*1}}{\text{Pn102 (1/s)}^{*2}} \times (1.2 \text{ to } 2)^{*3}$$

*1. The 10th digit of the model number of the servomotor provides information about the encoder resolution.

SGMGV-□□□□□□□

Symbol	Specifications	Encoder resolution
8	20-bit absolute	1048576

*2. To check the Pn102 setting, change the parameter display setting to display all parameters (Pn00B.0 = 1).
*3. This coefficient is used to add a margin that prevents a position error overflow alarm (A.d00) from occurring in actual operation of the servomotor.
Set the level to a value that satisfies these equations, and no position error overflow alarm (A.d00) will be generated during normal operation. The servomotor will be stopped, however, if it does not operate according to the reference and the SERVOPACK detects an excessive position error.

If the servomotor's maximum number of rotations is 6000 min^{-1} and Pn102 is set to 40 with an encoder resolution of 20-bit (1048576), the setting of Pn520 is calculated as shown with the following equation.

$$\text{Pn520} = \frac{6000}{60} \times \frac{1048576}{40} \times 2$$

$$= 2621440 \times 2$$

$$= 5242880 \text{ (The factory setting of Pn520)}$$

Adjustments

9

If the acceleration/deceleration of the position reference exceeds the capacity of the servomotor, the servomotor cannot perform at the requested speed, and the allowable level for position error will be increased as not to satisfy these equations. If so, lower the level of the acceleration/deceleration for the position reference so that the servomotor can perform at the requested speed or increase the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520).

■ Related Parameter

Pn520 (2102h:2)	Excessive Position Error Alarm Level		Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup

■ Related Alarm

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Meaning
A.d00	Position Error Overflow	Position errors exceeded parameter Pn520.

(4) Excessive Position Error Alarm Level at Servo ON

If the SV_ON command is received when position errors remain in the error counter, the servomotor will move to return to the home position and change the value of position errors to zero. To prevent the servomotor from moving suddenly, select the appropriate level for the excessive position error alarm level at servo ON (Pn526) to restrict operation of the servomotor.

■ Related Parameters

Pn526 (2103h:1)	Excessive Position Error Alarm Level at Servo ON		Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	1 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup

Pn528 (2103h:2)	Excessive Position Error Warning Level at Servo ON		Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup

Pn529 (2103h:3)	Speed Limit Level at Servo ON		Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10000	Immediately	Setup

■ Related Alarms

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Meaning
A.d01	Position Error Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The position error is greater than the set value of Pn526.
A.d02	Position Error Overflow Alarm by Speed Limit at Servo ON	When the position error remain in the error counter, Pn529 limits the speed if the SV_ON command is received. If Pn529 limits the speed in such a state, this alarm occurs when position references are input and the number of position errors exceeds the value set for the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520).

When an alarm occurs, refer to *Chapter 11 Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting* and take the corrective actions.

9.2 Advanced Autotuning

This section describes the adjustment using advanced autotuning.

> **IMPORTANT**
>
> • Advanced autotuning starts adjustments based on the set speed loop gain (Pn100). Therefore, precise adjustments cannot be made if there is vibration when starting adjustments. In this case, make adjustments after lowering the speed loop gain (Pn100) until vibration is eliminated.
>
> • If the operating conditions, such as the machine-load or drive system, are changed after advanced autotuning, then change the following related parameters to disable any values that were adjusted before performing advanced autotuning once again with the setting to calculate the moment of inertia (Jcalc = ON). If advanced autotuning is performed without changing the parameters, machine vibration may occur, resulting in damage to the machine.
>
> Pn160.0=0 (Does not use anti-resonance control.)
>
> Pn408=n.00□0 (Does not use friction compensation, 1st notch filter, or 2nd notch filter.)

9.2.1 Advanced Autotuning

Advanced autotuning automatically operates the servo system (in reciprocating movement in the forward and reverse directions) within set limits and adjusts the SERVOPACK automatically according to the mechanical characteristics while the servo system is operating.

Advanced autotuning can be performed without connecting the host controller.
The following automatic operation specifications apply.

• Maximum speed: Rated motor speed × 2/3
• Acceleration torque: Approximately 100% of rated motor torque force
   The acceleration torque varies with the influence of the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103), machine friction, and external disturbance.
• Travel distance: The travel distance can be set freely. The distance is factory-set to a value equivalent to 3 motor rotations.
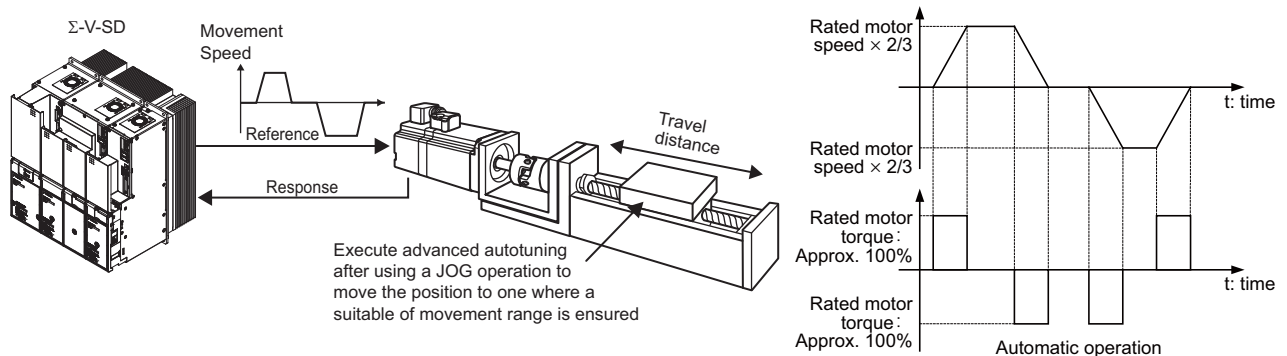
Advanced autotuning performs the following adjustments.

• Moment of inertia ratio
• Gains (e.g., position loop gain and speed loop gain)
• Filters (torque reference filter and notch filter)
• Anti-resonance control

Refer to *9.2.2 Related Parameters* for parameters used for adjustments.

> ⚠ **CAUTION**
>
> • Because advanced autotuning adjusts the SERVOPACK during automatic operation, vibration or overshooting may occur. To ensure safety, perform advanced autotuning in a state where the SERVOPACK can come to an emergency stop at any time.

(1) Preparation

Check the following settings before performing advanced autotuning.

- The main circuit power supply must be ON.
- There must be no overtravel.
- The servomotor power must be OFF.
- The control method must not be set to torque control.
- Gain setting 1 must be selected.
- All alarms and warning must be cleared.
- The hardwire baseblock (HWBB) must be disabled.
- The write prohibited setting must not be set to write-protect parameters.

(2) When Advanced Autotuning Cannot Be Performed

Advanced autotuning cannot be performed normally under the following conditions. Refer to *9.3 Advanced Autotuning by Reference* and *9.4 One-parameter Tuning* for details.

- The machine system can work only in a single direction.
- The operating range is within 0.5 rotation.

(3) When Advanced Autotuning Cannot Be Performed Successfully

Advanced autotuning cannot be performed successfully under the following conditions. Refer to *9.3 Advanced Autotuning by Reference* and *9.4 One-parameter Tuning* for details.

- The operating range is not applicable.
- The moment of inertia changes within the set operating range.
- The machine has high dynamic friction.
- The rigidity of the load is low and vibration occurs when positioning is performed.
- The position integration function is used.
- P control operation (proportional control) is used.

Note: If a setting is made for calculating the moment of inertia, an error will result when P control operation is selected using V_PPI of OPTION field while the moment of inertia is being calculated.

- The mode switch is used.

Note: If a setting is made for calculating the moment of inertia, the mode switch function will be disabled while the moment of inertia is being calculated. At that time, PI control will be used. The mode switch function will be enabled after calculating the moment of inertia.

- Speed feedforward or torque feedforward is input.
- The positioning completed width (Pn522) is too small.

Change only the overshoot detection level (Pn561) to finely adjust the amount of overshooting without changing the positioning completed width (Pn522). Because Pn561 is set by default to 50%, the allowable amount of overshooting is the half as that for the positioning completed width.
When Pn561 is set to 0%, the amount of overshooting can be adjusted to prevent overshooting the positioning completed width. If the setting of Pn561 is changed, however, the positioning time may be extended.

Pn561 (2148h)	Overshoot Detection Level		Speed	Position	Torque	Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled		
	0 to 100	1%	50	Immediately		Setup

(4) Advanced Autotuning Procedure

The following procedure is used for advanced autotuning.
Advanced autotuning is performed from the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT).

⚠ WARNING

Autotuning without reference input involves motor operation, and it is therefore hazardous.
Refer to the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) Operation Manual before performing autotuning without reference input.
Be particularly careful of the following point.

• Ensure safety near all moving parts.
 Vibration may occur during autotuning without a host frequency. Provide an emergency stop means to shut OFF the power supply during implementation. The motor will move in both directions within the movement range. Check the movement range and direction, and provide overtravel prevention means and other safety measures as required.

⚠ CAUTION

Two methods are available to stop autotuning without reference input while the motor is running, and the motor will stop according to the method selected. Make sure to select the best method for the situation.

• If the SERVO OFF button is used, the motor will stop according to the stopping method after servo off specified by the parameters.
• If the CANCEL button is used, the motor will decelerate to a stop and then enter a zero clamp state.
 Note: The CANCEL button may be invalid in some SERVOPACKs.

The operating procedure from the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) is described here.

⚠ CAUTION

• When using the SERVOPACK with Jcalc = OFF (load moment of inertia is not calculated), be sure to set a suitable value for the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103). If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the SERVOPACK may not be possible, and vibration may result.

---

1. In the SigmaWin Σ-V-SD (MT) component main window, click **Tuning** and then click **Tuning**.
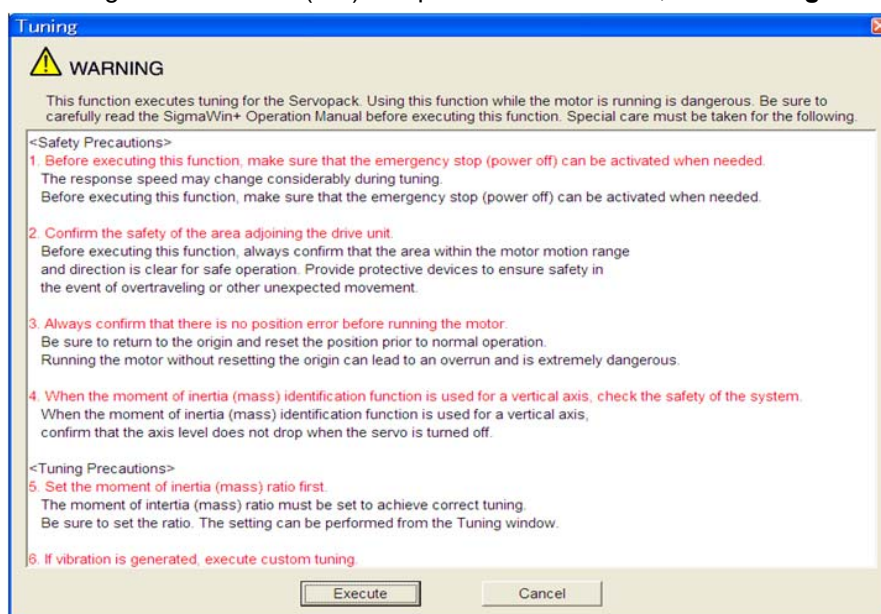
Click **Cancel** to return to the SigmaWin Σ-V-SD (MT) component main window without executing tuning.

2. Click **Execute**. The following window appears.
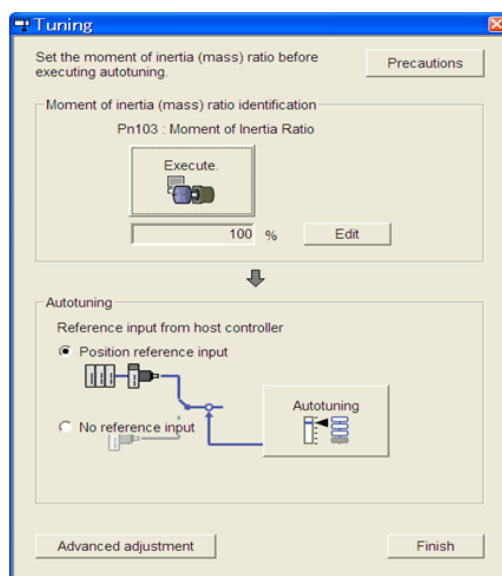
3. Click **Execute**. The following window appears.
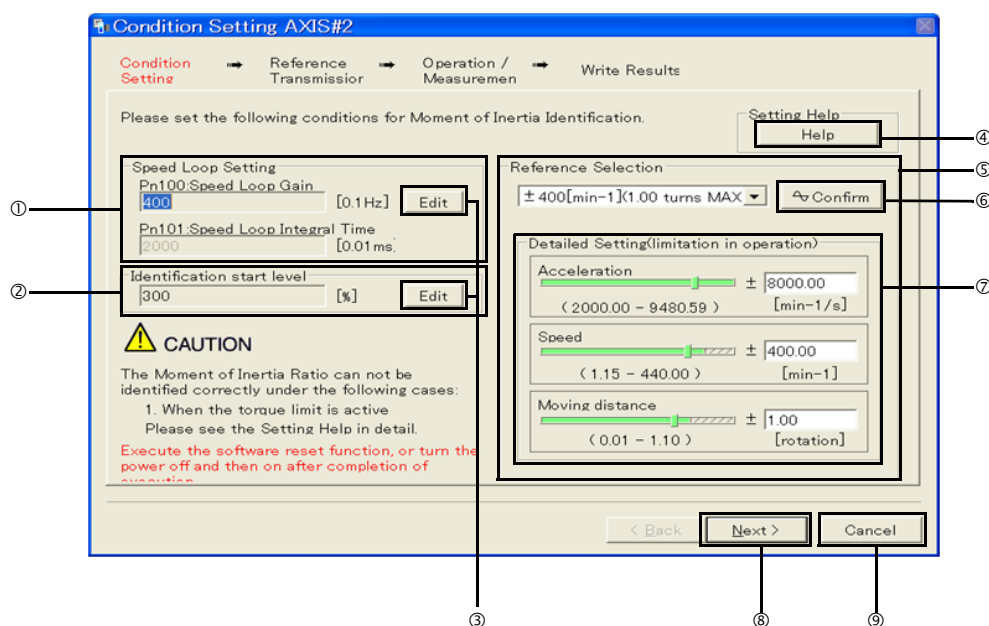
①Speed Loop Setting

Set the speed loop gain and integral time constant.

If the response of the speed loop is poor, the moment of inertia (mass) ratio cannot be measured accurately.

The speed loop setting to get the required response for the moment of inertia (mass) setting is already set to the default setting. Normally, this setting does not have to be changed.

If this speed loop gain is too high, and is causing excitation in the machine, lower the setting.

②Identification Start Level

Set the moment of inertia (mass) identification start level.

With a heavy load or low-rigidity machine, torque limit may be applied and the moment of inertia identification may fail.

In this case, double the identification start level and execute identification again.

③Edit

Click **Edit** to view the Speed Loop-Related Setting Change box or the Identification Start Level Setting Change box.

④Help

Click **Help** to open the window for guidelines on the reference condition settings.

⑤Reference Selection

Select a reference pattern from the Reference Selection box or create the reference pattern by directly entering the values.

As the setting for maximum acceleration increases, the accuracy of the inertia identification tends to improve.

Consider the pulley diameter or the speed reduction ratio such as the ball screw pitches, and set the maximum acceleration within the operable range.

⑥Confirm

Click **Confirm** to view the driving pattern.
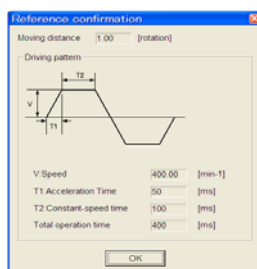
⑦Detailed Setting

Create the reference pattern for setting the moment of inertia (mass) by changing the values with the slider or by directly entering the values.

⑧Next>

Click **Next** to view the Reference Transmission box.

⑨Cancel

Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without changing the conditions.

⚠ CAUTION

- The amount of movement is the value for each operation (a forward run or a reverse run). After several operations, the operation starting position may have moved in either direction. Confirm the operable range before each measurement and operation.
- Certain settings for the parameters or inertia size of the machine may result in overshooting or undershooting, and cause the speed to temporarily exceed the maximum speed. Allow a margin when making the settings.

<If the moment of inertia (mass) ratio cannot be measured accurately>

If the torque (force) is limited, the moment of inertia (mass) ratio identification cannot be made correctly. Adjust the setting of the limit or decrease the acceleration in Reference Selection so that the torque (force) will not be limited

4. Click **Next**. The following window appears.
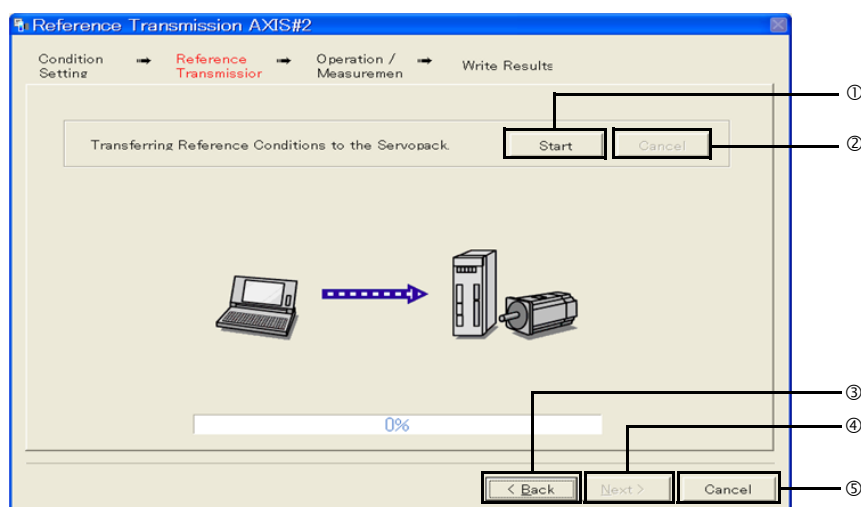
①Start

Click to **Start** to transfer the reference conditions to the SERVOPACK. A progress bar displays the progress status of the transfer.

Adjustments

9

9-13

②Cancel

The **Cancel** button is available only during the transfer to the SERVOPACK. After the transmission is finished, it is unavailable and cannot be selected.

③<Back

Click **Back** to return to the Condition Setting box. The **Back** button is unavailable during a data transfer.

④Next>

The **Next** button is available if the data is transferred successfully. If an error occurs or if the transmission is interrupted, it is unavailable and cannot be selected.

Click **Next** to view the Operation/Measurement box.

⑤Cancel

Click **Cancel** to stop processing and return to the main window.

5. Click **Start** to transfer the reference conditions to the SERVOPACK.

6. Click **Next**. The following window appears.
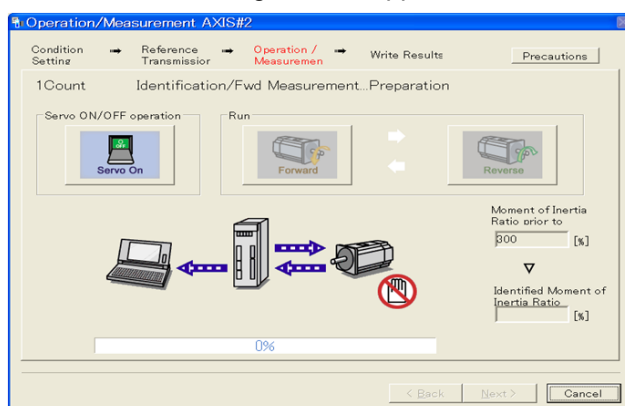
7. Click **Servo On**.

8. Click **Forward** to take measurements by turning (moving) the motor forward. After the measurements and the data transmission are finished, the following window appears.
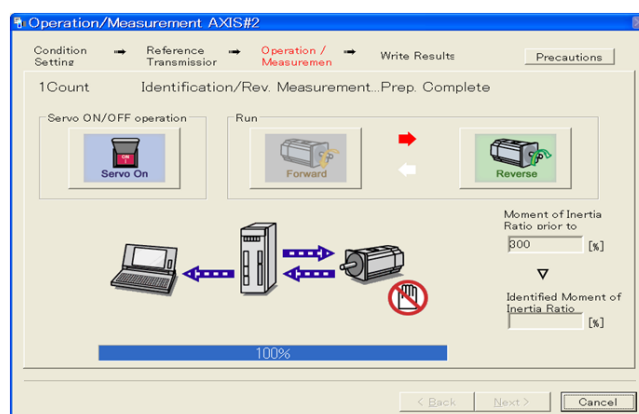
9. Click **Reverse** to take measurements by turning (moving) the motor in reverse. After the measurements and the data transmission are finished, the following window appears.
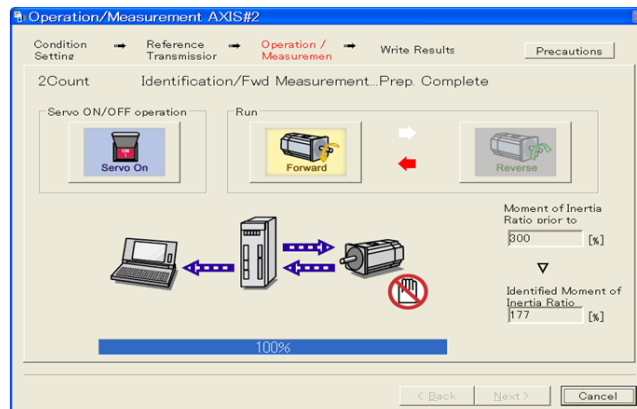
10. Repeat steps 7 through 9 until all the measurements have been taken.

Measurements will be made from two to seven times and then verification will be performed. The actual number of times the measurements have been taken is displayed in the upper left part on the screen. The progress bar displays the percentage of data that has been transferred.

11. After the measurement has been successfully completed, click **Servo ON** to turn to the servo OFF status.

12. Click **Next**. The following window appears.
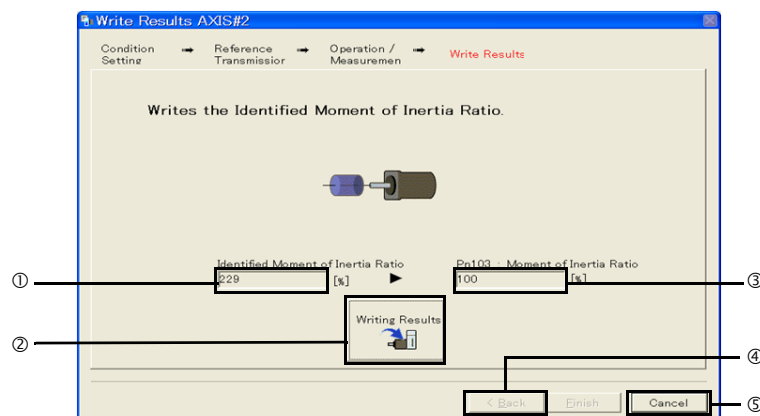
①Identified Moment of Inertia (Mass) Ratio

Displays the moment of inertia (mass) ratio calculated in the operation/measurement.

②Writing Results

Click **Writing Results** to assign the value displayed in the identified moment of inertia (mass) ratio to SERVOPACK parameter Pn103.

③Pn103: Moment of Inertia (Mass) Ratio

Displays the value assigned to the parameter.

Click **Writing Results**, and the new ratio calculated from the operation/measurement will be displayed.

④<Back

The **Back** button is unavailable.

⑤Cancel

Click **Cancel** to return to the main window.

<Supplement>

When **Next** is clicked without turning to the servo OFF status, the following message appears. Click **OK** to turn to the servo OFF status.

Adjustments

9
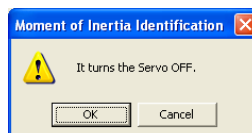
13. Click **Writing Results** to set the moment of inertia (mass) ratio calculated in the operation/measurement to the parameters.

14. After confirming that the value displayed in the identified moment of inertia (mass) ratio and the value displayed in the Pn103: Moment of Inertia Ratio are the same, click **Finish**. The following window appears.
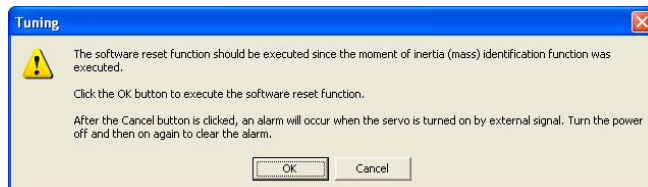
15. Click **OK**. The following window appears.
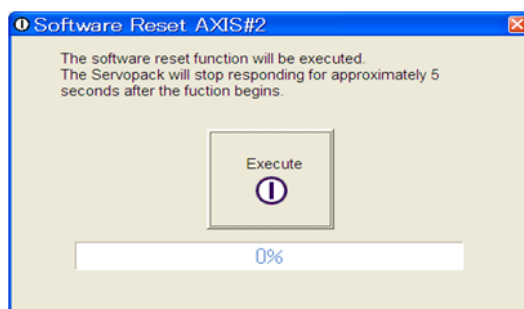
16. Click **Execute** to save the change of Pn103 (Moment of Inertia (Mass) Ratio) to SERVOPACK. After the saving is finished, the tuning main window appears.

17. Select the **No reference input** option under **Reference input from host controller** in the Tuning main window, and then click **Autotuning**. The following window appears.
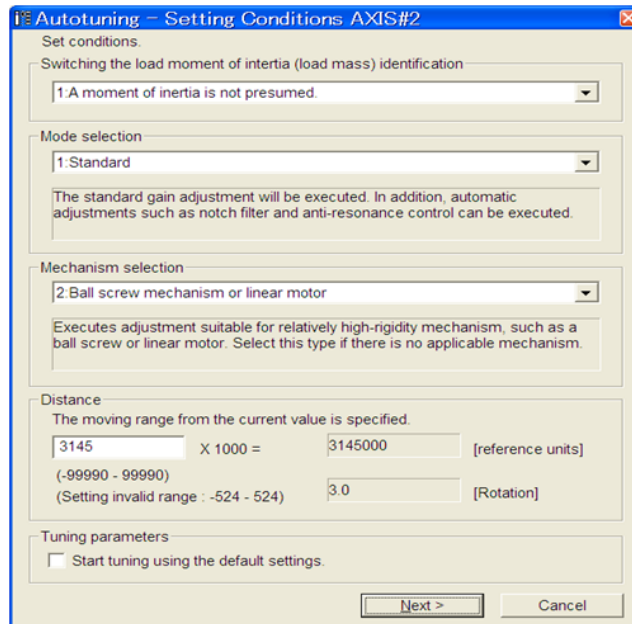
18. Select whether or not to use the load moment of inertia (load mass) identification from the **Switching the load moment of inertia (load mass) identification** box, the mode from the **Mode selection** box, the mechanism from the **Mechanism selection** box, and enter the moving distance. Then, click **Next**.

When the **Start tuning using the default settings**. check box is selected in the Autotuning-Setting Conditions box, tuning will be executed using the tuning parameters set to the default values.
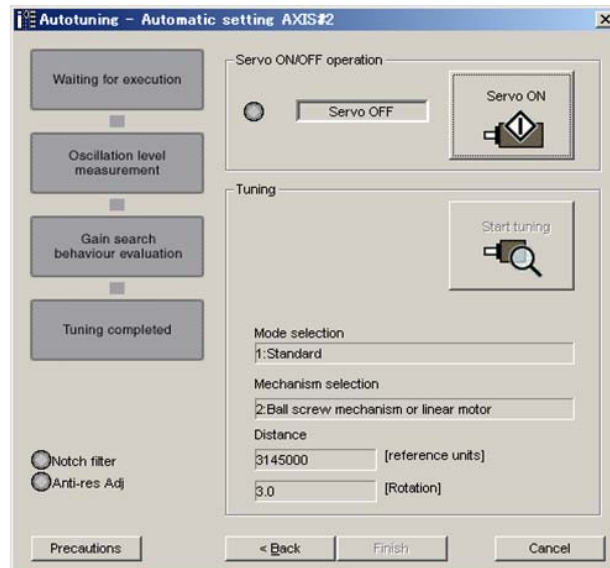
19. Click **Servo ON**. The following window appears.
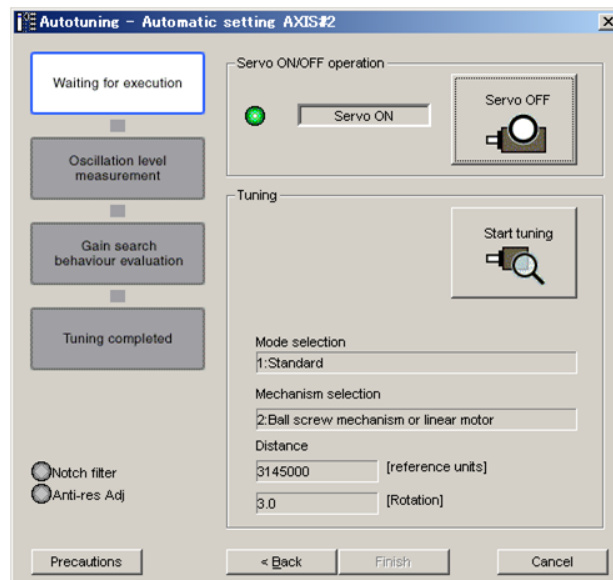
20. Click **Start tuning**. The following box appears.
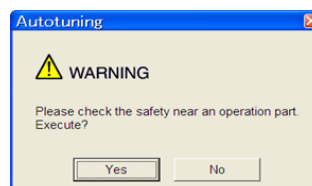
21. After confirming the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit, click **Yes**. The motor will start rotating and tuning will start.
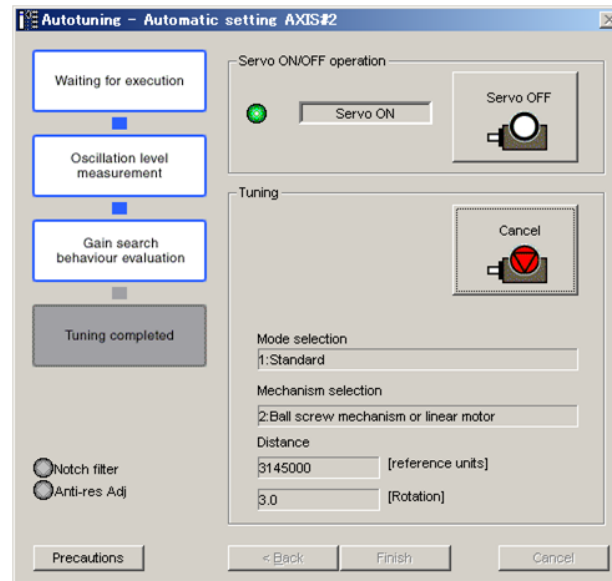
Vibration generated during tuning is automatically detected, and the optimum setting for the detected vibration will be made. When the setting is complete, the LED indicator lamps (bottom left of the box) of the functions used for the setting will light up.

22. When tuning is completed, click **Finish** to return to the main window. The results of tuning will be written in the parameters.

9.2.2 Related Parameters

The following table lists parameters related to this function and their possibility of being changed while executing this function or of being changed automatically after executing this function.

- Parameters related to this function
  These are parameters that are used or referenced when executing this function.

- Allowed changes during execution of this function
  Yes : Parameters can be changed using SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) while this function is being exe-
  cuted.
  No : Parameters cannot be changed using SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) while this function is being exe-
  cuted.

- Automatic changes after execution of this function
  Yes : Parameter set values are automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.
  No : Parameter set values are not automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.

Parameter	Name	Mid-execution Changes	Automatic Changes
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn102	Position Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn103	Moment of Inertia Ratio	No	No
Pn104	2nd Speed Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn105	2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn106	2nd Position Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn12B	3rd Speed Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn12C	3rd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn12D	3rd Position Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn12E	4th Speed Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn12F	4th Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn130	4th Position Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn160	Anti-Resonance Control Related Switch	Yes	Yes
Pn161	Anti-Resonance Frequency	No	Yes
Pn163	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	No	Yes
Pn401	1st Step 1st Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn408	Torque Related Function Switch	Yes	Yes
Pn409	1st Notch Filter Frequency	No	Yes
Pn40A	1st Notch Filter Q Value	No	Yes
Pn40C	2nd Notch Filter Frequency	No	Yes
Pn40D	2nd Notch Filter Q Value	No	Yes
Pn412	1st Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn413	1st Step 3rd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn414	1st Step 4th Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn531	Program JOG Movement Distance	No	No
Pn533	Program JOG Movement Speed	No	No
Pn534	Program JOG Acceleration/Deceleration Time	No	No
Pn535	Program JOG Waiting Time	No	No
Pn536	Number of Times of Program JOG Movement	No	No

Adjustments

9

9.3 Advanced Autotuning by Reference

Adjustments with advanced autotuning by reference are described below.

> **IMPORTANT**
>
> Advanced autotuning by reference starts adjustments based on the set speed loop gain (Pn100). Therefore, precise adjustments cannot be made if there is vibration when starting adjustments. In this case, make adjustments after lowering the speed loop gain (Pn100) until vibration is eliminated.

9.3.1 Advanced Autotuning by Reference

Advanced autotuning by reference is used to automatically achieve optimum tuning of the SERVOPACK in response to the user reference inputs from the host controller.

Advanced autotuning by reference is performed generally to fine-tune the SERVOPACK after advanced autotuning of the SERVOPACK has been performed.

If the moment of inertia ratio is correctly set to Pn103, advanced autotuning by reference can be performed without performing advanced autotuning.
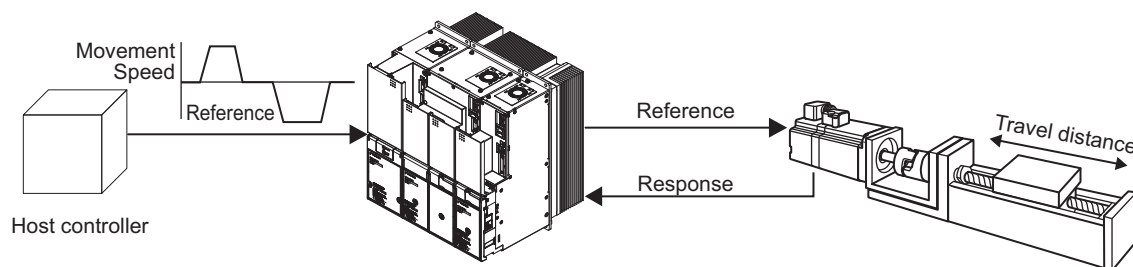
Advanced autotuning by reference performs the following adjustments.

- Gains (e.g., position loop gain and speed loop gain)
- Filters (torque reference filter and notch filter)
- Anti-resonance control

Refer to *9.3.2 Related Parameters* for parameters used for adjustments.

> ⚠ **CAUTION**
>
> - Because advanced autotuning by reference adjusts the SERVOPACK during automatic operation, vibration or overshooting may occur. To ensure safety, perform advanced autotuning by reference in a state where the SERVOPACK can come to an emergency stop at any time.
> - Be sure to set a suitable value for the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) using advanced autotuning before executing the advanced autotuning by reference. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the machine may not be possible, and vibration may result.

(1) Preparation

Check the following settings before performing advanced autotuning by reference. The message "NO-OP" indicating that the settings are not appropriate will be displayed, if all of the following conditions are not met.

- The SERVOPACK must be in Servo Ready status.
- There must be no overtravel.
- The servomotor power must be OFF.
- The position control must be selected when the servomotor power is ON.
- Gain setting 1 must be selected.
- All alarms and warnings must be cleared.
- The hardwire baseblock (HWBB) must be disabled.
- The write prohibited setting must not be set to write-protect parameters.

(2) When Advanced Autotuning by Reference Cannot Be Performed Successfully

Advanced autotuning by reference cannot be performed successfully under the following conditions. If the result of autotuning is not satisfactory, perform one-parameter tuning. Refer to *9.4 One-parameter Tuning* for details.

- The travel distance in response to references from the host controller is smaller than the set positioning completed width (Pn522).
- The motor speed in response to references from the host controller is smaller than the set rotation detection level (Pn502).
- The stopped time is 10 ms or less. (The stop time is the time that bit 10 (target reached) of the Statusword (6041h) is 1.)
- The rigidity of the load is low and vibration occurs when positioning is performed.
- The position integration function is used.
- P control operation (proportional control) is performed.
- The mode switch is used.
- The positioning completed width (Pn522) is to small.

Change only the overshoot detection level (Pn561) to finely adjust the amount of overshooting without changing the positioning completed width (Pn522). Because Pn561 is set by default to 50%, the allowable amount of overshooting is the half as that for the positioning completed width.

When Pn561 is set to 0%, the amount of overshooting can be adjusted without any overshooting in the positioning completed width. If the setting of Pn561 is changed, however, the positioning time may be extended.

Pn561 (2148h)	Overshoot Detection Level		Speed Position		Classification
	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Factory Setting	When Enabled	
	0 to 100	1%	50	Immediately	Setup

(3) Advanced Autotuning by Reference Procedure

The following procedure is used for advanced autotuning by reference.

Advanced autotuning by reference is performed from the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT).

The operating procedure from the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) is described here.

1. Confirm that the correct moment of inertia ratio in Pn103 is set by using the advanced autotuning.

2. In the SigmaWin Σ-V-SD (MT) component main window, click **Tuning** and then click **Tuning**.
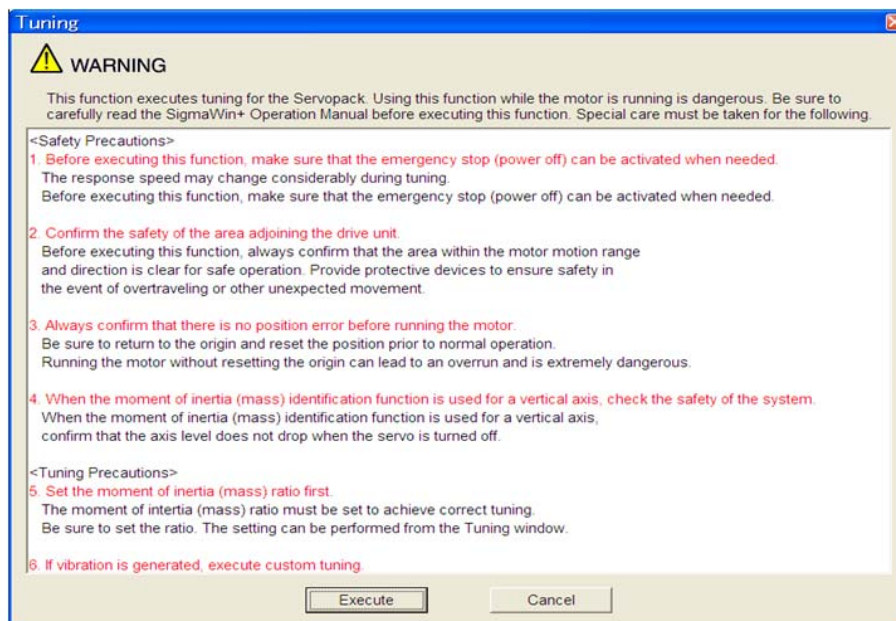
Click **Cancel** to return to the SigmaWin Σ-V-SD (MT) component main window without executing tuning.

3. Click **Execute**. The following window appears.
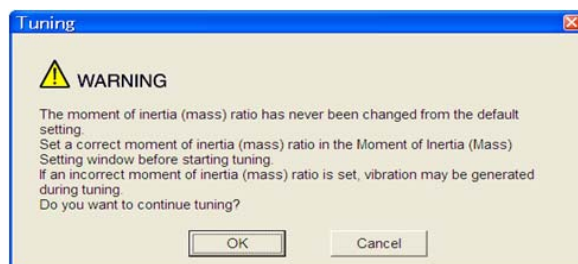
4. After confirming that there is no problem, click **OK**. The following window appears.
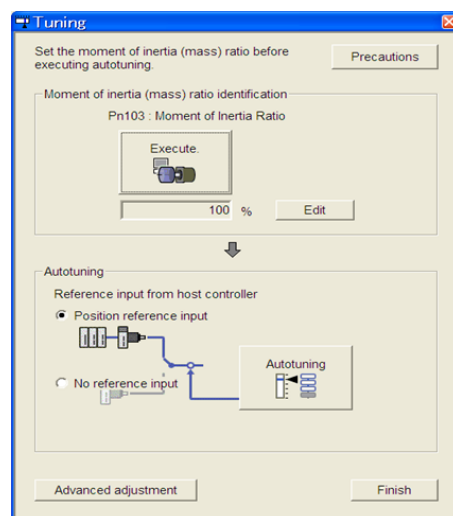
5. Select the **Position reference input** option under **Reference input from host controller** in the Tuning main window, and then click **Autotuning**. The following window appears.
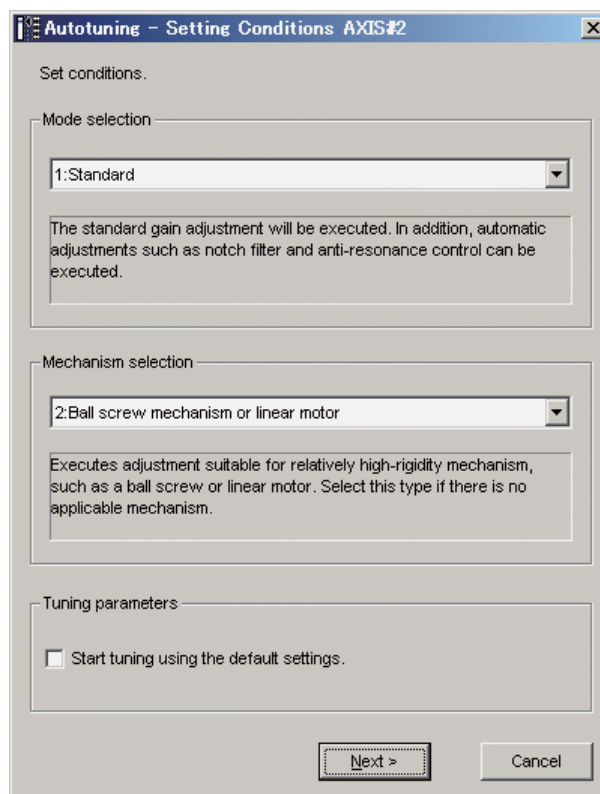
6. Select the mode from the **Mode selection** combo box and the mechanism from **Mechanism selection** combo box, and then click **Next**. When the **Start tuning using the default settings**. check box is selected in the Autotuning-Setting Conditions box, tuning will be executed using tuning parameters set to the default value.
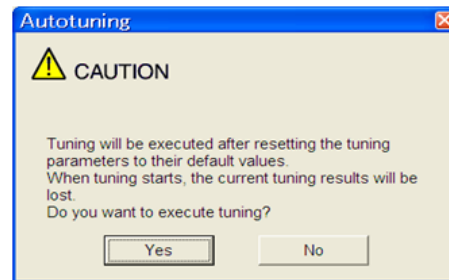
7. Click **Yes**. The following box appears.
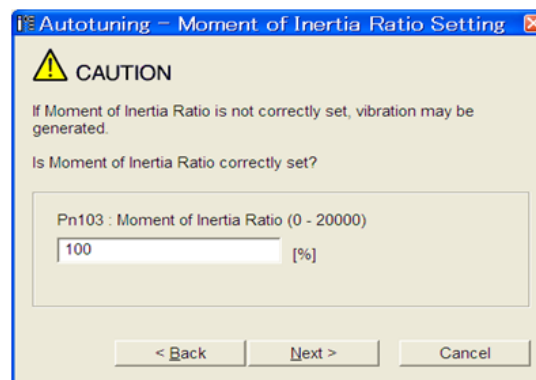
8. Enter the correct moment of inertia ratio and then click **Next**. The following window appears.
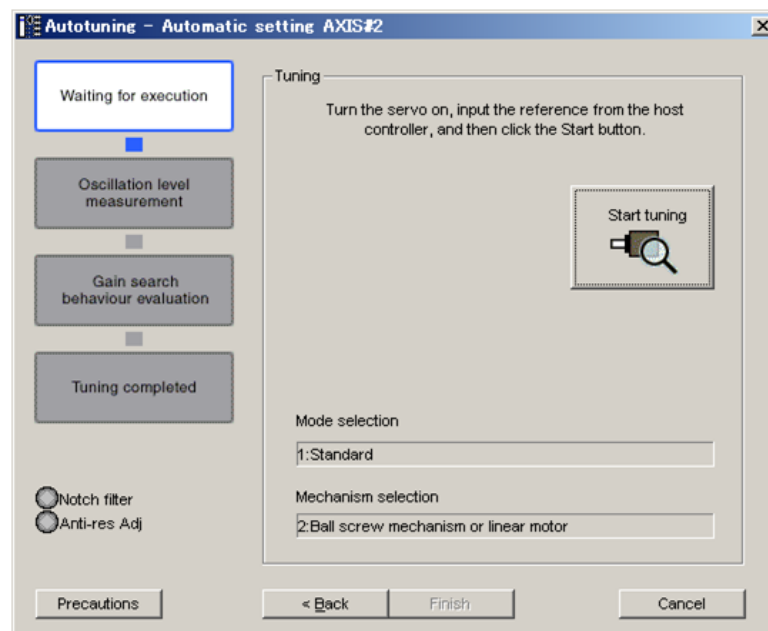
9. After confirming the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit, turn the servo on and then input the reference from the host controller. Click **Start tuning**.
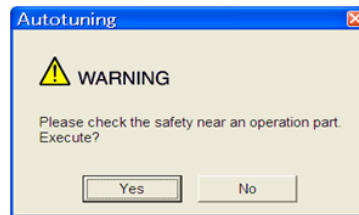
10. Click **Yes** to start tuning.
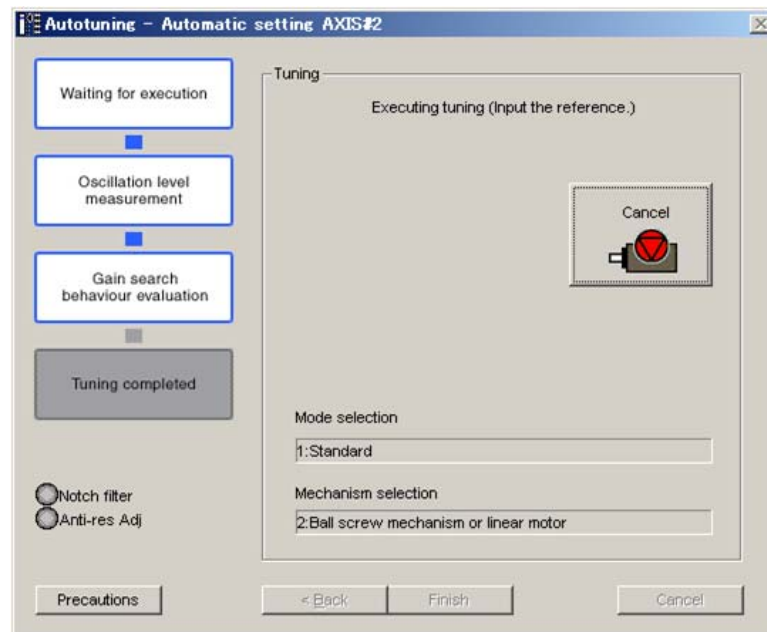
Vibration generated during tuning is automatically detected, and the optimum setting for the detected vibration will be made. When the setting is complete, the LED indicator lamps (bottom left of the box) of the functions used for the setting will light up.

11. When tuning is completed, click **Finish** to return to the main window. The results of tuning will be written in the parameters.

9.3.2 Related Parameters

The following table lists parameters related to this function and their possibility of being changed while executing this function or of being changed automatically after executing this function.

- Parameters related to this function

    These are parameters that are used or referenced when executing this function.

- Allowed changes during execution of this function

    Yes : Parameters can be changed using SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) while this function is being executed.

    No : Parameters cannot be changed using SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) while this function is being executed.

- Automatic changes after execution of this function

    Yes : Parameter set values are automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.

    No : Parameter set values are not automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.

Parameter	Name	Mid-execution Changes	Automatic Changes
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn102	Position Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn103	Moment of Inertia Ratio	No	No
Pn104	2nd Speed Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn105	2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn106	2nd Position Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn12B	3rd Speed Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn12C	3rd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn12D	3rd Position Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn12E	4th Speed Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn12F	4th Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn130	4th Position Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn160	Anti-Resonance Control Related Switch	Yes	Yes
Pn161	Anti-Resonance Frequency	No	Yes
Pn163	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	No	Yes
Pn401	1st Step 1st Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn408	Torque Related Function Switch	Yes	Yes
Pn409	1st Notch Filter Frequency	No	Yes
Pn40A	1st Notch Filter Q Value	No	Yes
Pn40C	2nd Notch Filter Frequency	No	Yes
Pn40D	2nd Notch Filter Q Value	No	Yes
Pn412	1st Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn413	1st Step 3rd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn414	1st Step 4th Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	No	Yes

9.4 One-parameter Tuning

Adjustments with one-parameter tuning are described below.

9.4.1 One-parameter Tuning

One-parameter tuning is used to manually make tuning level adjustments during operation with a position reference or speed reference input from the host controller.

One-parameter tuning enables automatically setting related servo gain settings to balanced conditions by adjusting one tuning level.

One-parameter tuning performs the following adjustments.

- Gains (e.g., position loop gain and speed loop gain)
- Filters (torque reference filter and notch filter)
- Anti-resonance control

Refer to *9.4.2 Related Parameters* for parameters used for adjustments.

Perform one-parameter tuning if satisfactory responsiveness is not obtained with advanced autotuning or advanced autotuning by reference.

To fine-tune each servo gain after one-parameter tuning, refer to *9.6 High-speed Control Adjustments*.

⚠ CAUTION

- Vibration or overshooting may occur during adjustment. To ensure safety, perform one-parameter tuning in a state where the SERVOPACK can come to an emergency stop at any time.
  Failure to observe this caution may result in injury or damage to the product.
- Be sure to set a suitable value for the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) before executing the one-parameter tuning.
  If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the machine may not be possible, and vibration may result.

---

(1) Preparation

Check the following settings before performing one-parameter tuning.
The message "NO-OP" indicating that the settings are not appropriate will be displayed, if the following condition is not met.

- The write prohibited setting must not be set to write-protect parameters.

(2) Tuning Mode

There are two one-parameter tuning modes.

- Tuning Mode 0: Emphasizes stability.
- Tuning Mode 1: Emphasizes response.

Adjustments are made for applications other than positioning.
Operations in one tuning level can be performed to change more than one servo gain during stable control. When vibration is detected, the notch filter, the anti-resonance control settings, and other parameters are set automatically. The anti-resonance control can be also made manually.

Also, automatic adjustment is supported to achieve gain balance.

Adjustments

9

(3) One-parameter Tuning Procedure

One-parameter tuning is performed from the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT).

The operating procedure from the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) is described here.

⚠ WARNING

Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) Operation Manual before executing this function. Special care must be taken for the following.

- Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

  When tuning is initiated by this function, some parameters will be overwritten with the recommended values. As a result, the response speeds may change considerably. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

- Set a correct moment of inertia (mass) ratio to execute this function.

  If not correctly set, vibration may be generated.

- When the feedforward level is changed, the new value is applied after the positioning completed signal is output (after bit 10 (target reached) of the Statusword (6041h) is changed to 1).

---

1. Confirm that the correct moment of inertia ratio in Pn103 is set.

2. In the SigmaWin Σ-V-SD (MT) component main window, click **Tuning** and then click **Tuning**.
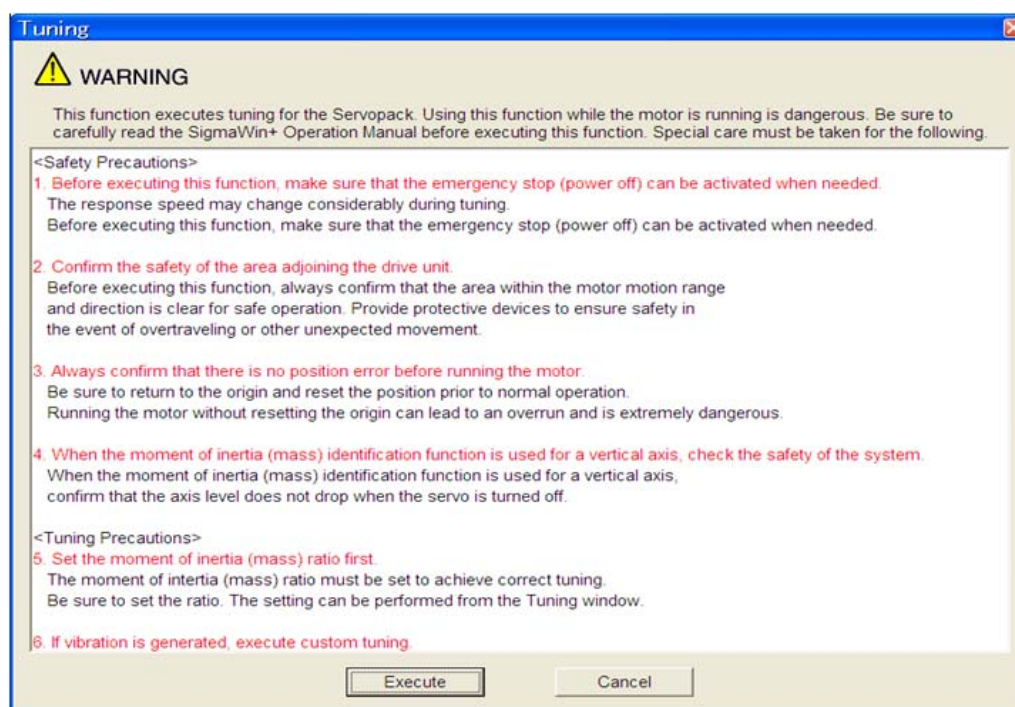
Click **Cancel** to return to the SigmaWin Σ-V-SD (MT) component main window without executing tuning.

3. Click **Execute**. The following window appears.
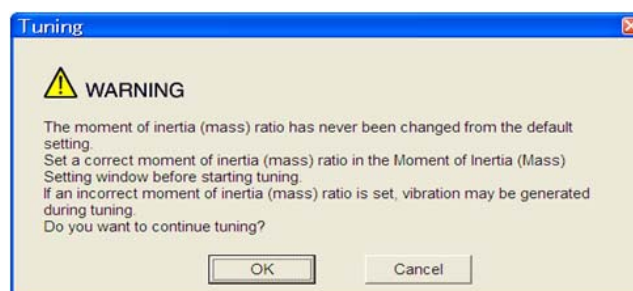
4. Click **OK**. The following window appears.
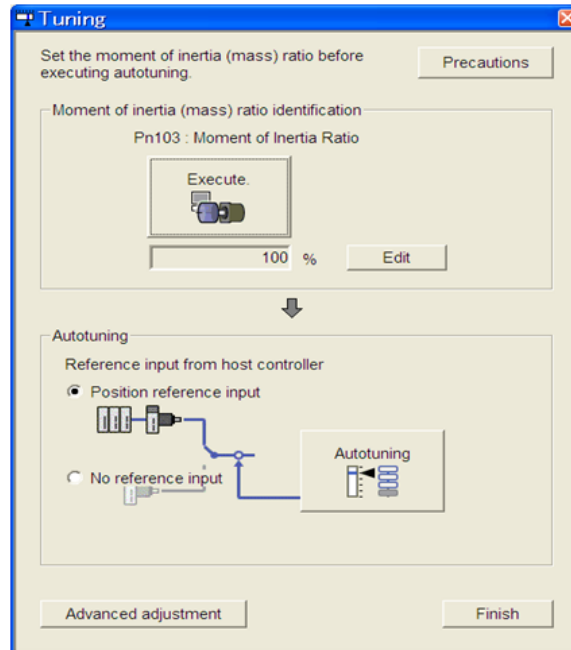
5. Click **Advanced adjustment**. The following box appears.
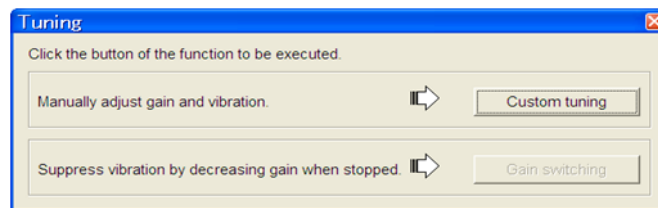
6. Click **Custom tuning**. The following box appears.
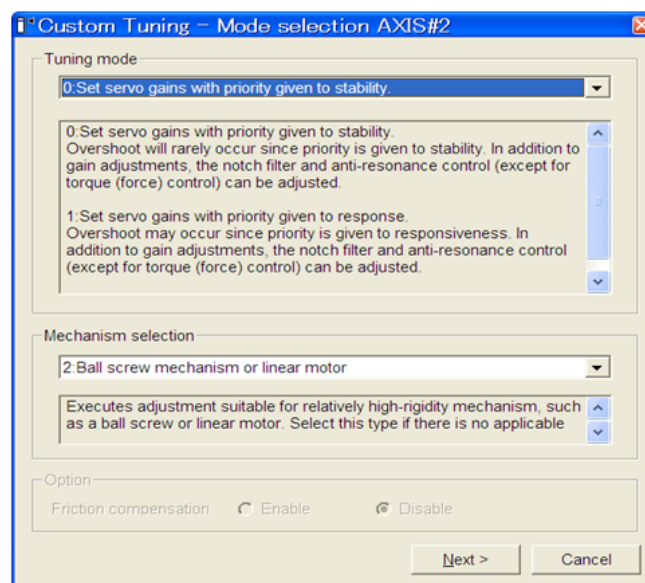
7. Select the tuning mode and the mechanism.
The tuning modes that can be selected will vary according to the SERVOPACK setting.

8. Click **Next**. The following box appears.
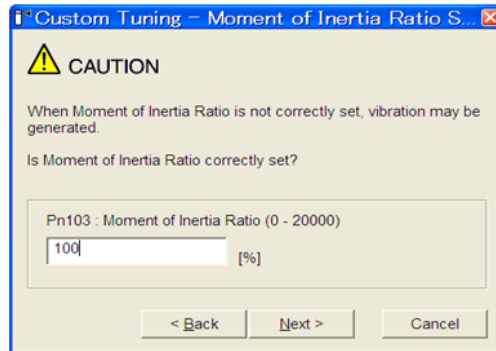
9. Enter the correct moment of inertia ratio and then click **Next**. The following window appears.
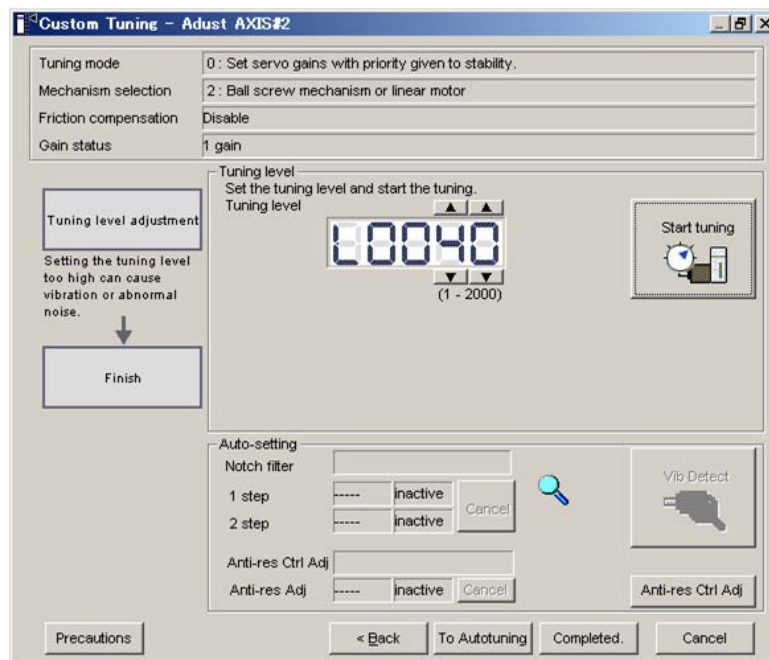
10. Turn the servo on and then input the reference from the host controller. Click **Start tuning**.
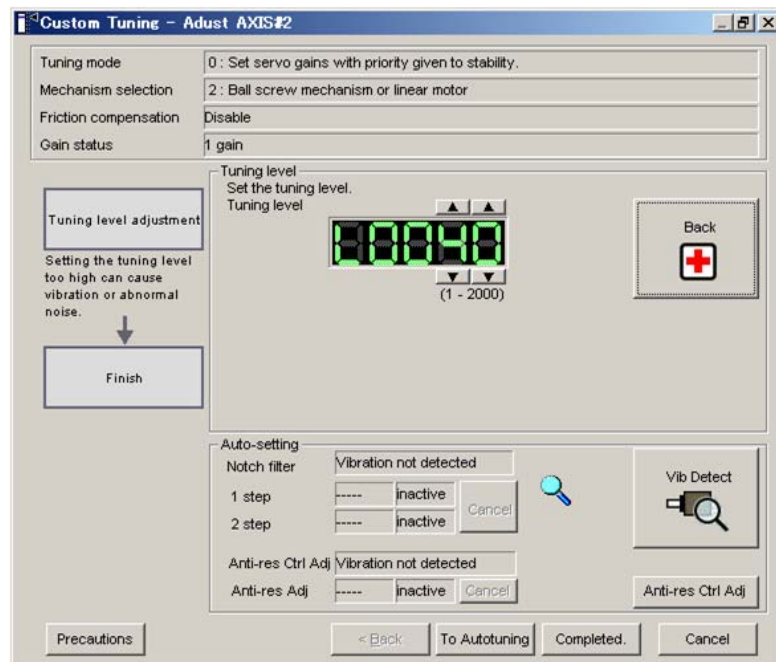
11. Change the tuning level by clicking the setting arrows. Continue to raise the level until an overshoot occurs.

Note: The new tuning level is applied after the positioning completion signal is output (after bit 10 (target reached) of the Statusword (6041h) is changed to 1).

The notch filter/anti-resonance control auto setting function, the anti-resonance control adjustment function, or autotuning with reference input can be used as required.
For details, refer to ■ *Functions To Suppress Vibration*.

To reset to the original settings and status, click **Back**.
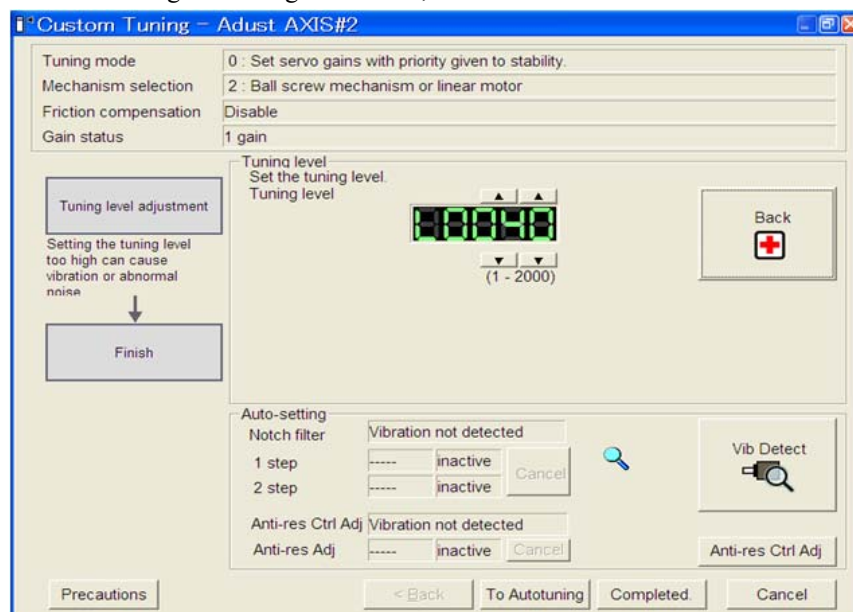
12. When tuning is complete, click **Completed** to return to the main window. The settings will be written in the SERVOPACK.

Adjustments

9

■ Functions To Suppress Vibration

For vibration frequencies above 1,000 Hz when servo gains are increased, the notch filter auto setting function provides effective suppression. For vibration frequencies between 100 and 1,000 Hz, the anti-resonance control adjustment auto setting function is effective.

• Auto Setting

To use auto settings, enable automatically setting the notch filter and anti-resonance control in the parameter settings.
Notch filter frequencies that are suitable for the vibration that was detected during tuning will be set for **1 step** and **2 step**. If automatic setting is enabled for anti-resonance control, the anti-resonance control frequency will be set automatically.

The window that is used to automatically set the notch filters is shown below.
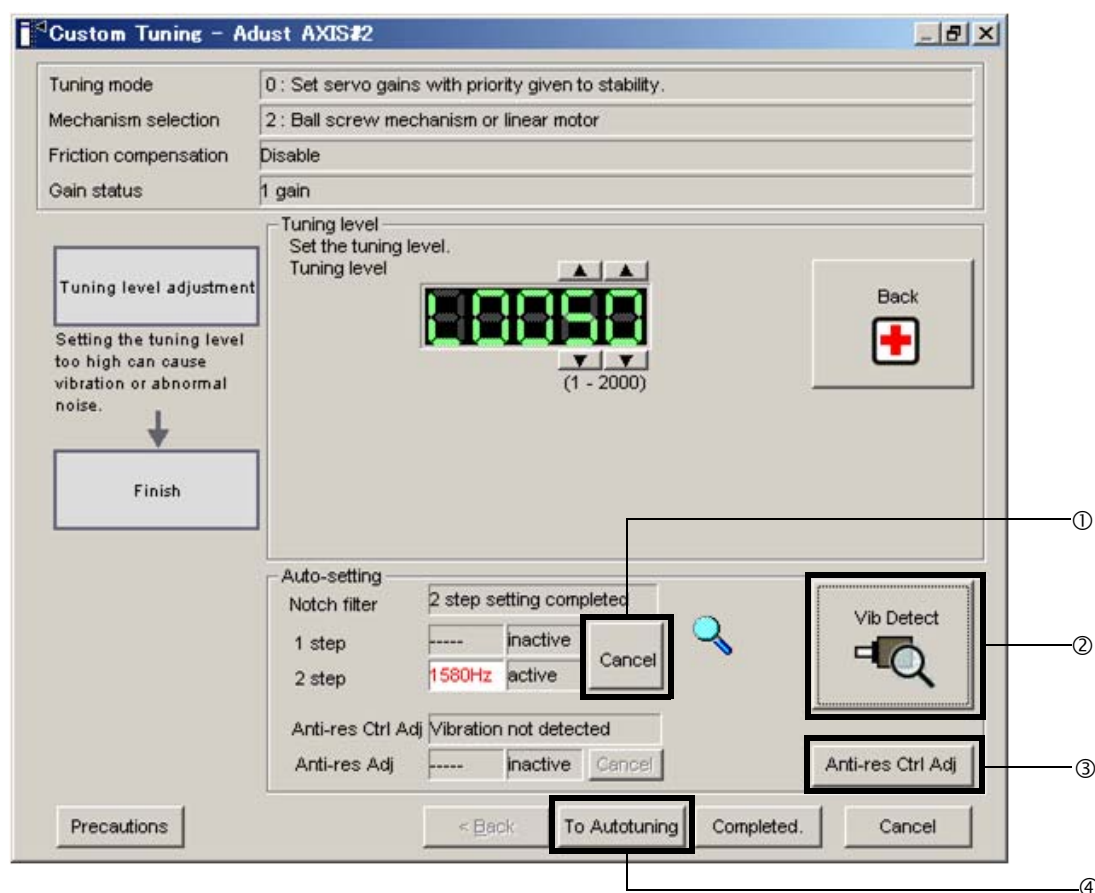
Window with Notch Filter Automatically Set

① **Cancel**

If the automatically set notch filter frequency (or anti-resonance control frequency) does not effectively suppress vibration, click **Cancel** to reset to the preceding frequency.
When the frequency is reset, vibration detection will restart.

② **Vib Detect** (vibration detection)

When automatically setting the notch filters and anti-resonance control is enabled, vibration detection is performed manually. Click **Vib Detect** (vibration detection). The SERVOPACK will detect the current vibration and set **1 step** and **2 step** to values that are suitable for the detected vibration. If you automatically set anti-resonance control, the anti-resonance control frequency will be set. Even if the SERVO-PACK does not detect vibration during one-parameter tuning, you can execute vibration detection manually.

③ **Anti-res Ctrl Adj** (anti-resonance control)

Click **Anti-res Ctrl Adj** (anti-resonance control) to execute the anti-resonance control function if further adjustment is required. See *9.5 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function* for details.

④ **To Autotuning**

Click **To Autotuning** to execute autotuning using reference inputs from the host controller. See *9.3.1 Advanced Autotuning by Reference* for details.

(4) Related Functions on One-parameter Tuning

This section describes functions related to one-parameter tuning.

■ Notch Filter

Usually, set this function to Auto Setting. (The notch filter is factory-set to Auto Setting.)
If this function is set to Auto Setting, vibration will be detected automatically during one-parameter tuning and the notch filter will be set.

Set this function to Not Auto Setting only if you do not change the notch filter setting before executing one-parameter tuning.

Parameter (Index Number)		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn460 (20A9h:7)	n.□□□0	Does not set the 1st notch filter automatically with the utility function.	Immediately	Tuning
	n.□□□1 [Factory setting]	Sets the 1st notch filter automatically with the utility function.		
	n.□0□□	Does not set the 2nd notch filter automatically with the utility function.		
	n.□1□□ [Factory setting]	Sets the 2nd notch filter automatically with the utility function.		

■ Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment

This function reduces low vibration frequency, which the notch filter does not detect.

Usually, set this function to Auto Setting. (The anti-resonance control is factory-set to Auto Setting.)

When this function is set to Auto Setting, vibration will be automatically detected during one-parameter tuning and anti-resonance control will be automatically adjusted and set.

Parameter (Index Number)		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn160 (206Bh:1)	n.□□0□	Does not use the anti-resonance control automatically with the utility function.	Immediately	Tuning
	n.□□1□ [Factory setting]	Uses the anti-resonance control automatically with the utility function.		

Adjustments

9

9.4.2 Related Parameters

The following table lists parameters related to this function and their possibility of being changed while executing this function or of being changed automatically after executing this function.

- Parameters related to this function

    These are parameters that are used or referenced when executing this function.

- Allowed changes during execution of this function

    Yes : Parameters can be changed using SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) while this function is being executed.
    No : Parameters cannot be changed using SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) while this function is being executed.

- Automatic changes after execution of this function

    Yes : Parameter set values are automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.
    No : Parameter set values are not automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.

Parameter	Name	Mid-execution Changes	Automatic Changes
Pn100	Speed Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn102	Position Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn103	Moment of Inertia Ratio	No	No
Pn104	2nd Speed Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn105	2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn106	2nd Position Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn12B	3rd Speed Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn12C	3rd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn12D	3rd Position Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn12E	4th Speed Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn12F	4th Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn130	4th Position Loop Gain	No	Yes
Pn160	Anti-Resonance Control Related Switch	Yes	Yes
Pn161	Anti-Resonance Frequency	No	Yes
Pn163	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	No	Yes
Pn401	1st Step 1st Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn408	Torque Related Function Switch	Yes	Yes
Pn409	1st Notch Filter Frequency	No	Yes
Pn40A	1st Notch Filter Q Value	No	Yes
Pn40C	2nd Notch Filter Frequency	No	Yes
Pn40D	2nd Notch Filter Q Value	No	Yes
Pn412	1st Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn413	1st Step 3rd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	No	Yes
Pn414	1st Step 4th Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	No	Yes

9.5 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function

This section describes the anti-resonance control adjustment function.

9.5.1 Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function

The anti-resonance control adjustment function increases the effectiveness of the vibration suppression after one-parameter tuning. This function is effective in supporting anti-resonance control adjustment if the vibration frequencies are from 100 to 1,000 Hz.

This function rarely needs to be used because it is automatically set by the advanced autotuning or advanced autotuning by reference input. Use this function only if fine-tuning is required, or vibration detection is failed and readjustment is required.

Perform one-parameter tuning or use another method to increase the responsiveness after performing this function. If the anti-resonance gain is increased with one-parameter tuning performed, vibration may result. If that occurs, perform this function again to fine-tune the settings.

⚠ CAUTION

- If this function is executed, related parameters will be set automatically. Therefore, there will be a large response change after this function is executed. Enable the function in a state where the machine can come to an emergency stop at any time to ensure the safety operation of the machine.
- Be sure to set a suitable value for the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) before executing the anti-resonance control adjustment function. If the setting greatly differs from the actual moment of inertia ratio, normal control of the machine may not be possible, and vibration may result.

IMPORTANT

- This function detects vibration between 100 and 1,000 Hz. Vibration will not be detected for frequencies outside of this range, and instead, "F----" will be displayed.
- Vibration can be reduced more effectively by increasing the anti-resonance damping gain (Pn163). The amplitude of vibration may become larger if the damping gain is excessively high. Increase the damping gain from about 0% to 200% in 10% increments while checking the effect of vibration reduction. If the effect of vibration reduction is still insufficient at a gain of 200%, cancel the setting, and lower the control gain using a different method, such as one-parameter tuning.

---

(1) Preparation

Check the following settings before performing anti-resonance control adjustment function.
The message "NO-OP" indicating that the settings are not appropriate will be displayed, if the following condition is not met.

- The write prohibited setting must not be set to write-protect parameters.

(2) Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Function Operating Procedure

With this function, an operation reference is sent, and the function is executed while vibration is occurring.

Anti-resonance control adjustment function is performed from the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT).
The following methods can be used for the anti-resonance control adjustment function.

• With Undetermined Vibration Frequency
• With Determined Vibration Frequency

The operating procedure from the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) is described here.

⚠ CAUTION

Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) Operation Manual before executing this function.
Special care must be taken for the following.

• Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

This function will automatically set parameters when used. As a result, the response speeds may change considerably after execution. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

• The moment of inertia (mass) must be correctly set to execute this function.

If it is not correctly set, satisfactory anti-resonance control cannot be achieved.

• This function is generally only used to adjust the servo gain, as you should avoid considerable change in the frequency.

If the frequency is changed while the anti-resonance control adjustment function is being used, the current anti-resonance control effect will be lost. Care must be taken when automatic frequency detection is executed in Auto Detect mode.

• If vibration cannot be suppressed by executing this function, cancel execution and reduce the servo gain by other methods such as custom tuning.

• Use an adjustment method such as custom tuning to improve response characteristics after executing this function.

When the servo gain is increased during an adjustment such as custom tuning, vibration may be generated. In this case, execute the anti-resonance control adjustment function again for fine adjustment.

The anti-resonance control adjustment function supports the adjustment of anti-resonance control effective for vibration frequencies from 100 to 1,000 Hz when servo gain is increased. Vibration can be suppressed by setting vibration frequency by auto detection or by manual setting to adjust damping gain. Input a reference and execute this function when there is vibration.

■ With Undetermined Vibration Frequency

1. In the SigmaWin Σ-V-SD (MT) component main window, click **Tuning** and then click **Tuning**.

Click **Cancel** to return to the SigmaWin Σ-V-SD (MT) component main window without executing tuning.

2. Click **Execute**. The following window appears.
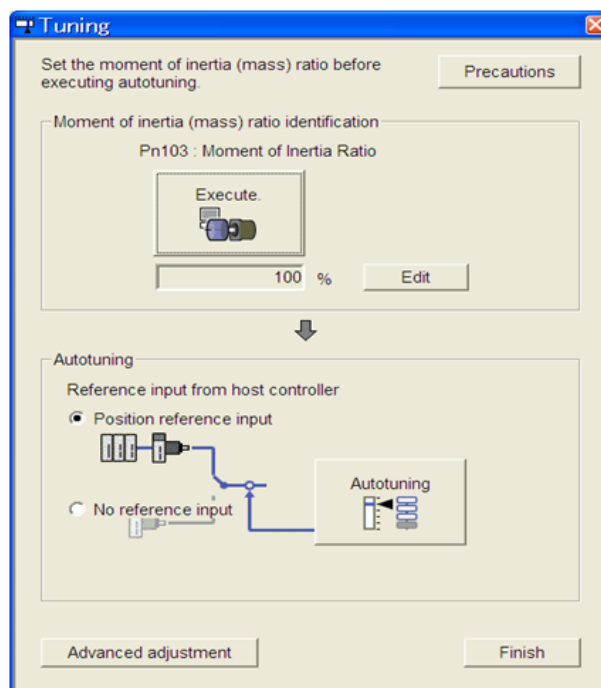
3. Click **Advanced adjustment**. The following box appears.

4. Click **Custom tuning**. The following box appears.
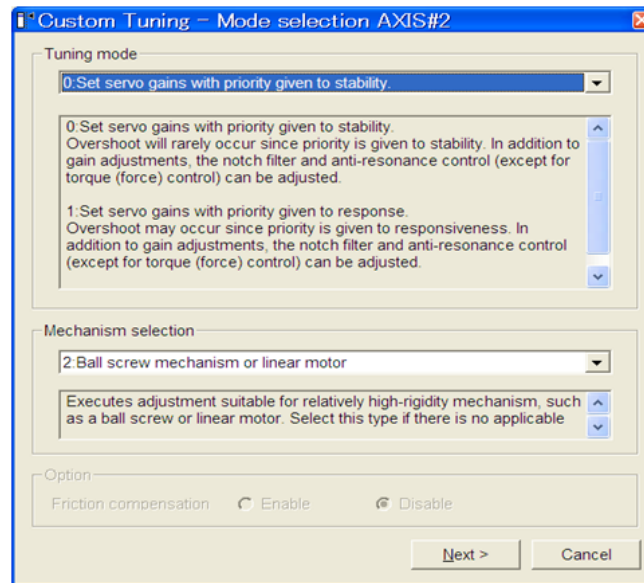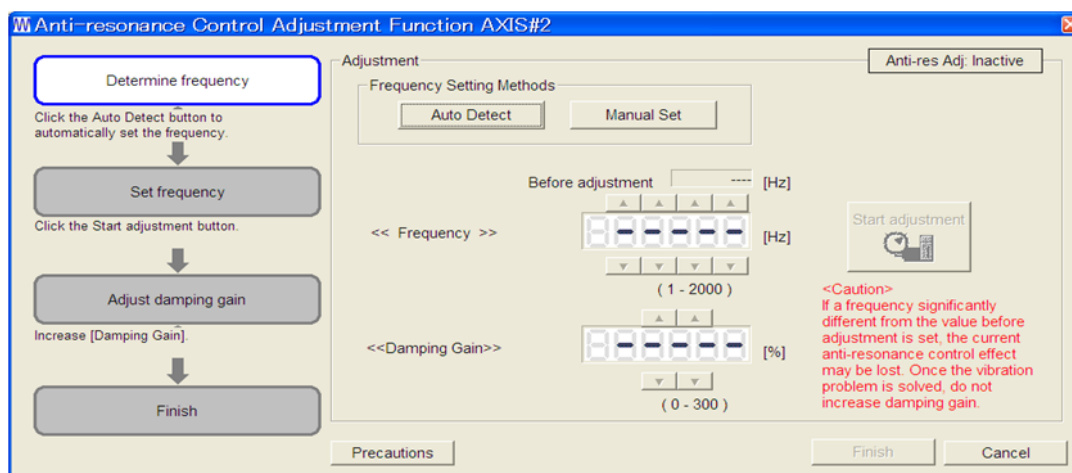
5. Select the tuning mode and the mechanism, and then click **Next**. The following box appears.

6. Enter the correct moment of inertia ratio and then click **Next**. The following window appears.
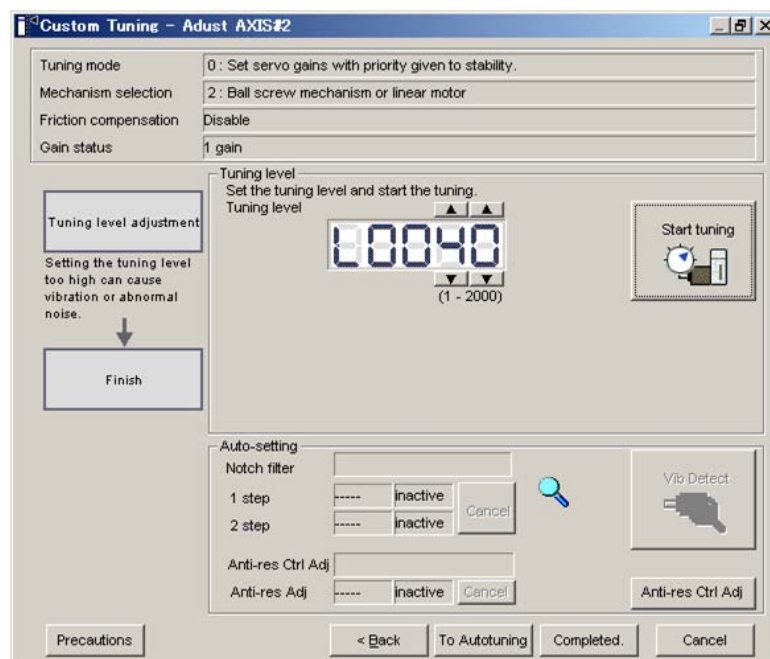
7. Click **Anti-res Ctrl Adj**. The following window appears.

8. Click **Auto Detect** to set the frequency and click **Start adjustment**. The following window appears.
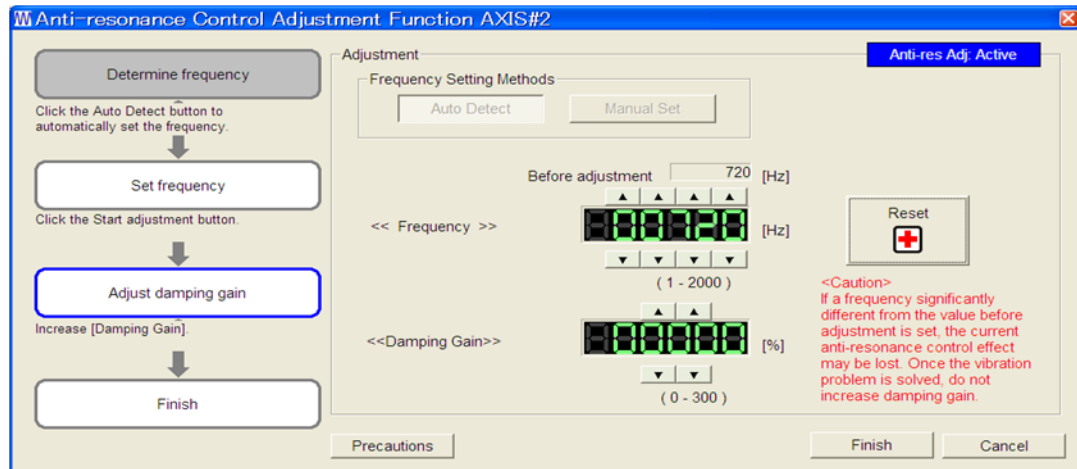
9. Adjust the damping gain by clicking the setting arrows.
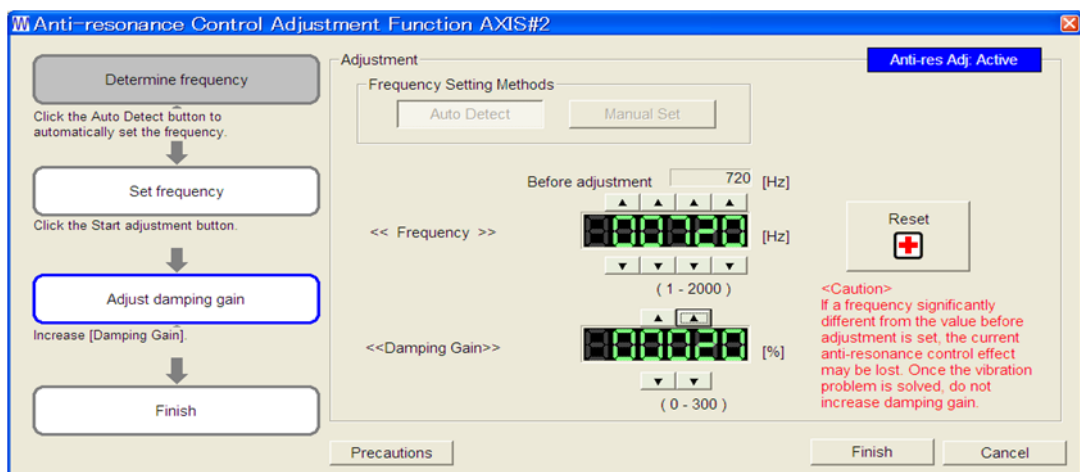
Click **Reset** to reset the settings to their original values during adjustment.

10. When the adjustment is complete, click **Finish** to return to the main window. The set values will be written in the SERVOPACK.

■ With Determined Vibration Frequency

1. In the SigmaWin Σ-V-SD (MT) component main window, click **Tuning** and then click **Tuning**.

Click **Cancel** to return to the SigmaWin Σ-V-SD (MT) component main window without executing tuning.

2. Click **Execute**. The following window appears.
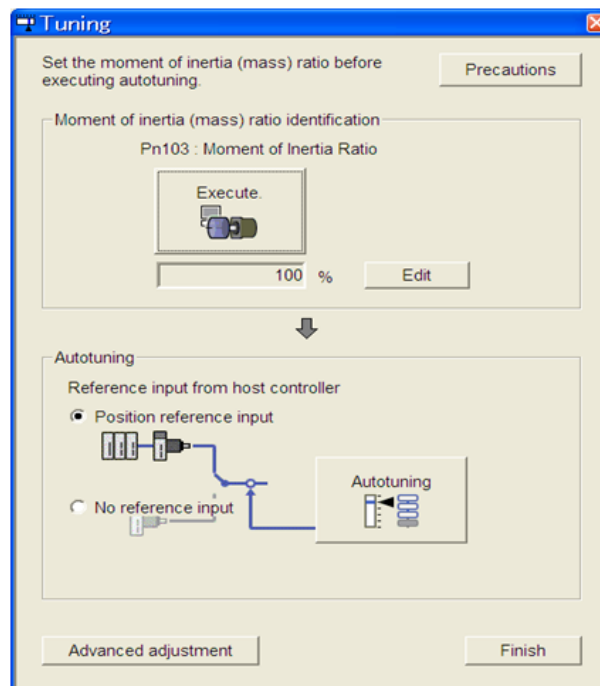
3. Click **Advanced adjustment**. The following box appears.

4. Click **Custom tuning**. The following box appears.
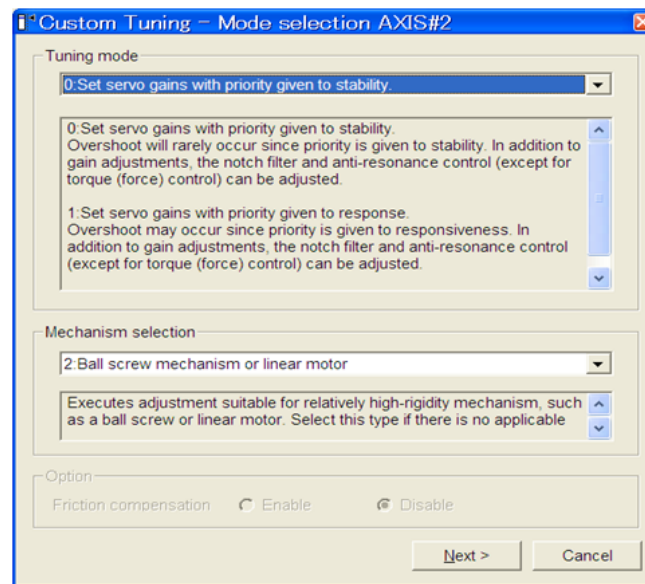
5. Select the tuning mode and the mechanism, and then click **Next**. The following box appears.

6. Enter the correct moment of inertia ratio and then click **Next**. The following window appears.
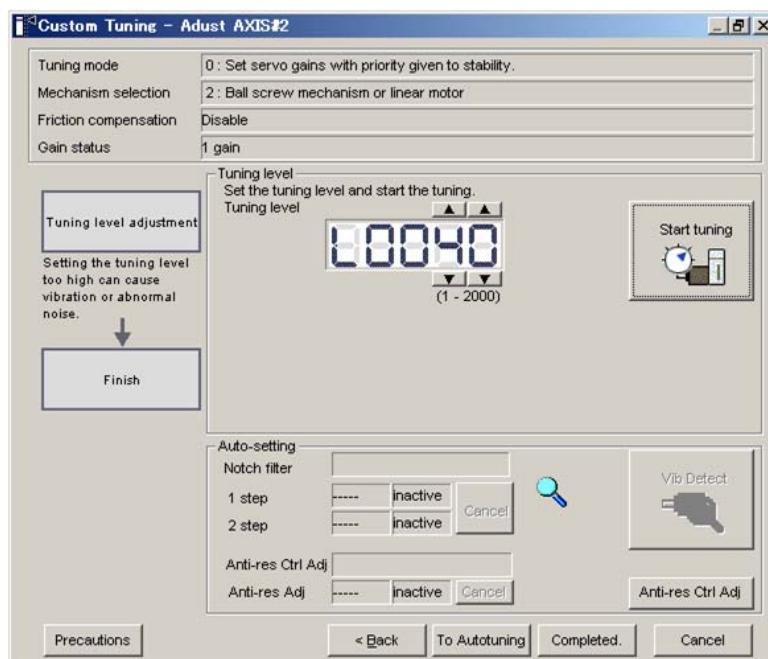
7. Click **Anti-res Ctrl Adj**. The following window appears.

8. Click **Manual Set** to set the frequency and click **Start adjustment**. The following window appears.
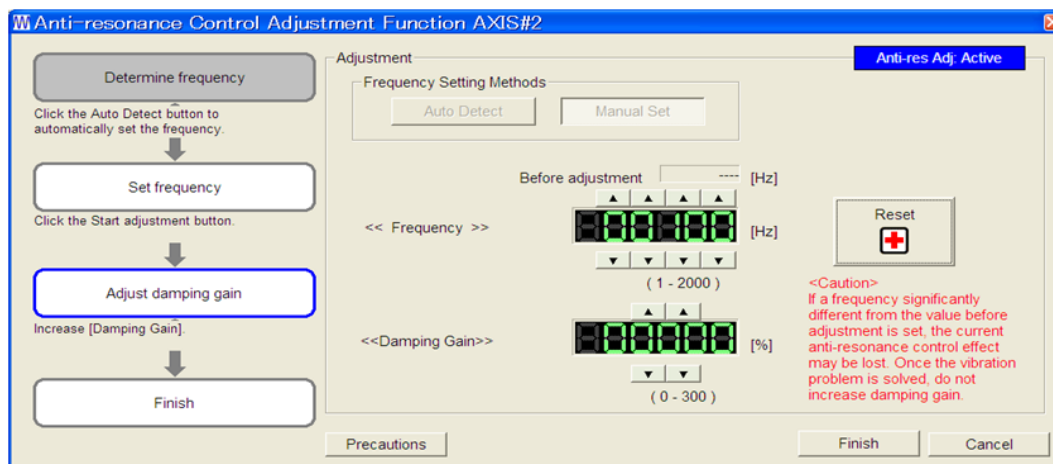
9. Adjust the frequency by clicking the setting arrows.
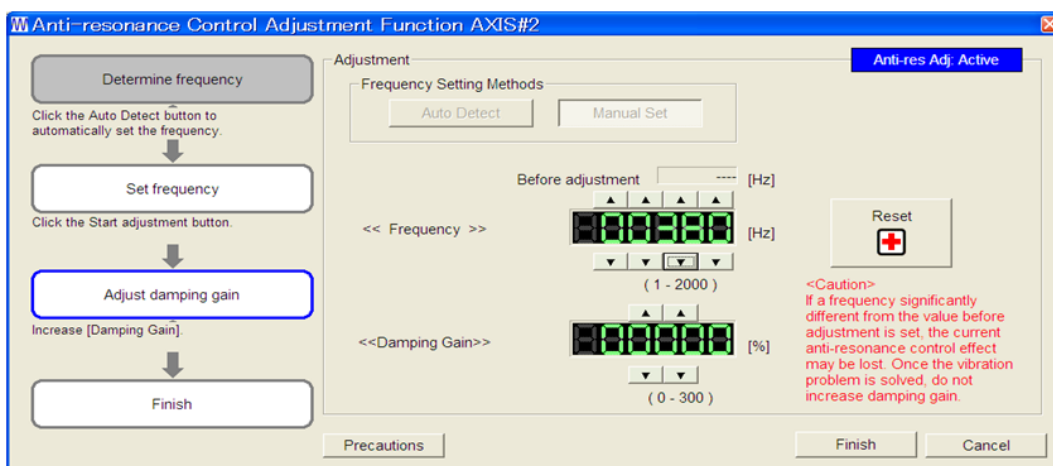
Click **Reset** to reset the settings to their original values during adjustment.

10. Adjust the damping gain by clicking the setting arrows.
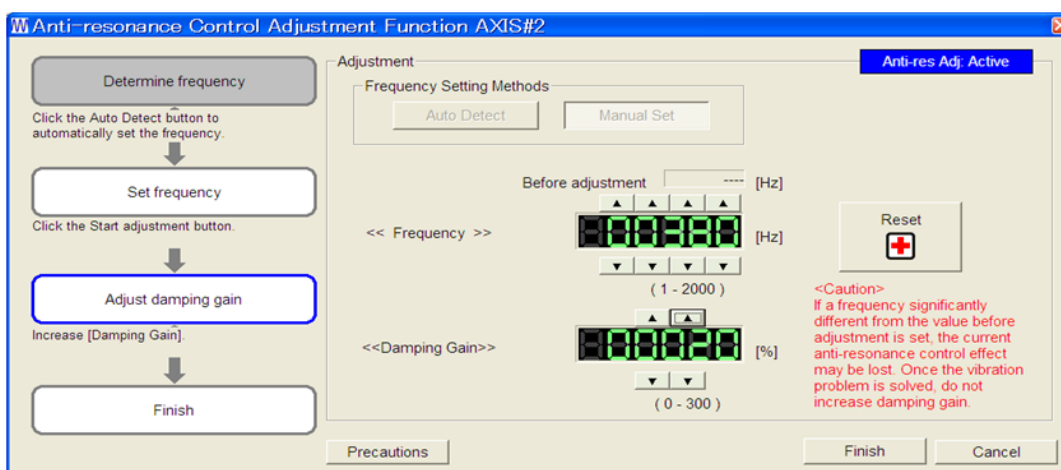
Click **Reset** to reset the settings to their original values during adjustment.

11. When the adjustment is complete, click **Finish** to return to step 6. The set values will be written in the SERVOPACK.

9.5.2 Related Parameters

The following table lists parameters related to this function and their possibility of being changed while executing this function or of being changed automatically after executing this function.

- Parameters related to this function

    These are parameters that are used or referenced when executing this function.

- Allowed changes during execution of this function

    Yes : Parameters can be changed using SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) while this function is being executed.

    No : Parameters cannot be changed using SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) while this function is being executed.

- Automatic changes after execution of this function

    Yes : Parameter set values are automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.

    No : Parameter set values are not automatically set or adjusted after execution of this function.

Parameter	Name	Mid-execution Changes	Automatic Changes
Pn160	Anti-Resonance Control Related Switch	Yes	Yes
Pn161	Anti-Resonance Frequency	No	Yes
Pn162	Anti-Resonance Gain Compensation	Yes	No
Pn163	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	No	Yes
Pn164	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Compensation	Yes	No
Pn165	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Compensation	Yes	No

9.6 High-speed Control Adjustments

After performing advanced autotuning or one-parameter tuning, servo tuning can be performed according to machine operation to enable high-speed, high-precision machine operation.

The procedure is described here.

1. Select the control functions according to the machine operation.

Select the control functions to use based on the following table.

Operation Mode	Required Operations	Control Functions That Are Used
Cutting operation	High-precision cutting	Predictive control and quadrant projection compensation
High-speed feeding operation	Machine vibration suppression	Internal speed feedforward control and model following control
Spindle axis operation	Changing the gain	Gain selection

2. Set Machine tool function (23C8h:1)* and the related parameters.

Refer to the following table to make the required settings for Machine tool function and the parameters.

* For details, refer to *Σ-V-SD series User's Manual For Command Profile EtherCAT (CoE) Communications Reference* (manual no. SIEP S800000 95).

Operation Mode	Machine Tool Function				Control Function			Remark
	Bit5	Bit4	Bit1	Bit0	Pn070.0	Pn070.1	Pn071.0	
	Operation Mode		Gain Selection		Predictive Control	Quadrant Projection Compensation	Internal speed feedforward control and model following control	
Cutting operation	0		Gain bank 0 (Fixed)		0	0	–	Cannot use internal speed feedforward control function.
					0	1 or 2	–	
					1	0	–	
					1	1 or 2	–	
High-speed feeding operation	1		Gain bank 1 (Fixed)		–	–	0 or 1 or 2	–
Spindle axis operation	2		Select gain bank from 0 to 3.		–	–	–	Cannot use internal speed feedforward control function.

• Related Parameters

Parameter (Index Number)		Function	When Enabled	Classification
Pn070 (2030h:5)	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	Disables predictive function.	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1	Enables predictive function.		
	n.□□0□ [Factory setting]	Disables quadrant projection compensation function.		
	n.□□1□	Enables quadrant projection compensation function 1.		
	n.□□2□	Enables quadrant projection compensation function 2.		
Pn071.0 (2030h:6)	n.□□□0 [Factory setting]	No function	After restart	Setup
	n.□□□1	Uses internal speed FF function.		
	n.□□□2	Uses model following control function.		

• Parameters for Gain Bank 0 to 3

Parameter	Gain Bank			
	0	1	2	3
Speed Loop Gain	Pn100	Pn104	Pn12B	Pn12E
Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Pn101	Pn105	Pn12C	Pn12F
Position Loop Gain	Pn102	Pn106	Pn12D	Pn130
Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Pn401	Pn412	Pn413	Pn414

10

Standards Compliance

Standards Compliance

10

10.1 Compliance with UL Standards, EU Directives, UK Regulations and Other Safety Standards

Certification marks for the standards for which the product has been certified by certification bodies are shown on nameplate. Products that do not have the marks are not certified for the standards.

(1) North American Safety Standards (UL)

c**᛫ᴙᴸ**US

Products and Models	North American Safety Standards (UL File No.)
Power regeneration converter (CACP-JU□□□3□), SERVOPACK (CACR-JU□□□□□C□)	UL508C (E147823)
Servomotor (SGMGV-□□□8□□□)	UL1004-1 UL1004-6 (E165827) CSA C22.2 No.100

(2) EU Directives

CE

Products and Models	EU Directives	Harmonized Standards
Power regeneration converter (CACP-JU□□□3□), SERVOPACK (CACR-JU□□□□C□)	Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC	EN ISO 13849-1: 2015*
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 55011 Group 1, Class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment)
	Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 61800-5-1
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU (EU)2015/863	EN IEC 63000
Spindle motor (UAKAJ, UAKBJ)	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 55011 Group 1, Class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment)
	Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60034-1 EN 60034-5
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU (EU)2015/863	EN IEC 63000
Servomotor (SGMGV-□□□8□□□)	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 55011 Group 1, Class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment)
	Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60034-1 EN 60034-5
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU (EU)2015/863	EN IEC 63000

∗ For details, refer to *(4) Safety Standards*.

Standards Compliance

10

10-3

(3) UK Conformity Assessed (UKCA)

UKCA

Products and Models	UK Regulations	Designated Standards
Power regeneration converter (CACP-JU□□□3□), SERVOPACK (CACR-JU□□□□□C□)	Supply of Machinery (Safety) Regulations S.I. 2008/1597	EN ISO 13849-1: 2015*
	Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations S.I. 2016/1091	EN 55011 Group 1, Class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment)
	Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations S.I. 2016/1101	EN 61800-5-1
	Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment Regulations S.I. 2012/3032	EN IEC 63000
Spindle motor (UAKAJ, UAKBJ)	Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations S.I. 2016/1091	EN 55011 Group 1, Class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment)
	Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations S.I. 2016/1101	EN 60034-1 EN 60034-5
	Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment Regulations S.I. 2012/3032	EN IEC 63000
Servomotor (SGMGV-□□□8□□□)	Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations S.I. 2016/1091	EN 55011 Group 1, Class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment)
	Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations S.I. 2016/1101	EN 60034-1 EN 60034-5
	Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment Regulations S.I. 2012/3032	EN IEC 63000

Note: We declared the UKCA marking based on the designated standards in the above table.
∗ For details, refer to *(4) Safety Standards*.

(4) Safety Standards

Products and Models	Safety Standards	Standards
SERVOPACK (CACR-JU□□□□□C□)	Safety of Machinery	EN ISO 13849-1: 2015 EN 60204-1, Stop Category 0
	Functional Safety	EN 61508 series EN 61800-5-2
	Functional Safety EMC	EN 61326-3-1

■ Safety Performance

Items	Standards	Performance Level
Safety Integrity Level	EN 61508	SIL2
Probability of Dangerous Failure per Hour	EN 61508	$PFH = 3.95 \times 10^{-9}$ [1/h]
Performance Level	EN ISO 13849-1	PLd (Category 3)
Mean Time to Dangerous Failure of Each Channel	EN ISO 13849-1	MTTFd: High
Average Diagnostic Coverage	EN ISO 13849-1	DCavg: Low
Stop Category	EN 60204-1	Stop category 0
Safety Function	EN 61800-5-2	STO
Proof Test Interval	EN 61508	10 years

Standards Compliance

10

10.2 Models in Compliance with Standards

The following table shows the models that are in compliance with standards.

Note: Contact your Yaskawa representative for details on models scheduled for certification.

■ Power Regeneration Converter

Model	North American Safety Standards (UL)	EU Directives	UKCA
CACP-JU15A3A	Not available	Complied	Complied
CACP-JU19A3A			
CACP-JU22A3A			
CACP-JU30A3A			
CACP-JU15D3A			
CACP-JU19D3A			
CACP-JU22D3A			
CACP-JU15A3B	Certified		
CACP-JU19A3B			
CACP-JU22A3B			
CACP-JU30A3B			
CACP-JU37A3B			
CACP-JU45A3B			
CACP-JU15D3B			
CACP-JU19D3B			
CACP-JU22D3B			
CACP-JU45D3B			

■ SERVOPACK for One Axis

Model	North American Safety Standards (UL)	EU Directives	UKCA	Safety Standards and Safety Performance
CACR-JU028ACA	Certified	Complied	Complied	Certified
CACR-JU036ACA				
CACR-JU065ACA				
CACR-JU084ACA				
CACR-JU102ACA				
CACR-JU125ACA				
CACR-JU196ACA				
CACR-JU014DCA				
CACR-JU018DCA				
CACR-JU033DCA				
CACR-JU042DCA				
CACR-JU051DCA				
CACR-JU098DCA				Pending

■ SERVOPACK for Two Axes

Model	North American Safety Standards (UL)	EU Directives	UKCA	Safety Standards and Safety Performance
CACR-JUM23ACA	Certified	Complied	Complied	Certified
CACR-JUM24ACA				
CACR-JUM25ACA				
CACR-JUM23DCA	Pending			
CACR-JUM24DCA				
CACR-JUM25DCA				

Standards Compliance

10

10.3 Precautions for Complying with UL Standards

This drive has been tested according to UL standard UL508C, and it fully complies with the UL requirements.

To comply with the UL standard, be sure to meet the following conditions when combining this drive with other devices.

(1) Installation Location

Install the servo drive in a location with a pollution degree of 2 or lower according to UL specifications. Install at an altitude of 1000 m max.

(2) Wiring the Main Circuit Terminals

Wire the main circuit terminals with the maximum tightening toque that is given in *7.2.1 (1) Wire Sizes and Tightening Torques*.

(3) Short-circuit Rating

This servo drive has undergone UL short-circuit testing using a power supply with a current of 31,000 A maximum and a voltage of 480 V maximum.

(4) 24-VDC Control Power Supply

Use a 24-VDC control power supply with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

(5) AC Reactor

Use an AC reactor for UL compliance according to *5.2.1 Specifications*.

(6) Magnetic Contactor for Winding Selection

Use a magnetic contactor for winding selection for UL compliance according to *5.3.1 Specifications*.

(7) Heat Sink Cooling

Provide an airflow of 2.5 m/s or higher in the ventilation duct to cool the heat sink. Or, use a Yaskawa base mounting unit.

Refer to *5.5 Base Mounting Units* for information on the base mounting unit.

(8) Grounding

Ground the neutral point of a 400-V power supply.

The leakage current may exceed 3.5 mA. Therefore, use a 10-mm^2 or thicker copper grounding wire.

10.4 Precautions for Complying with European Standards

10.4.1 EMC Installation Conditions

This section describes the recommended installation conditions that satisfy EMC guidelines for the Σ-V-SD driver.

This section describes the EMC installation conditions satisfied in test conditions prepared by Yaskawa.
The actual EMC level may differ depending on the actual system's configuration, wiring, and other conditions.
However, because this product is built-in, check that the following conditions are still met after being installed in the user's product.

The harmonized standards are EN 55011 Group 1, Class A, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4, and EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment).

⚠ **WARNING**

- In a domestic environment, this product may cause radio interference in which case supplementary mitigation measures may be required.

⚠ **CAUTION**

- This equipment is not intended for use in residential environments and may not provide adequate protection to radio reception in such environments.

Standards Compliance

10

The circuit examples are shown below.
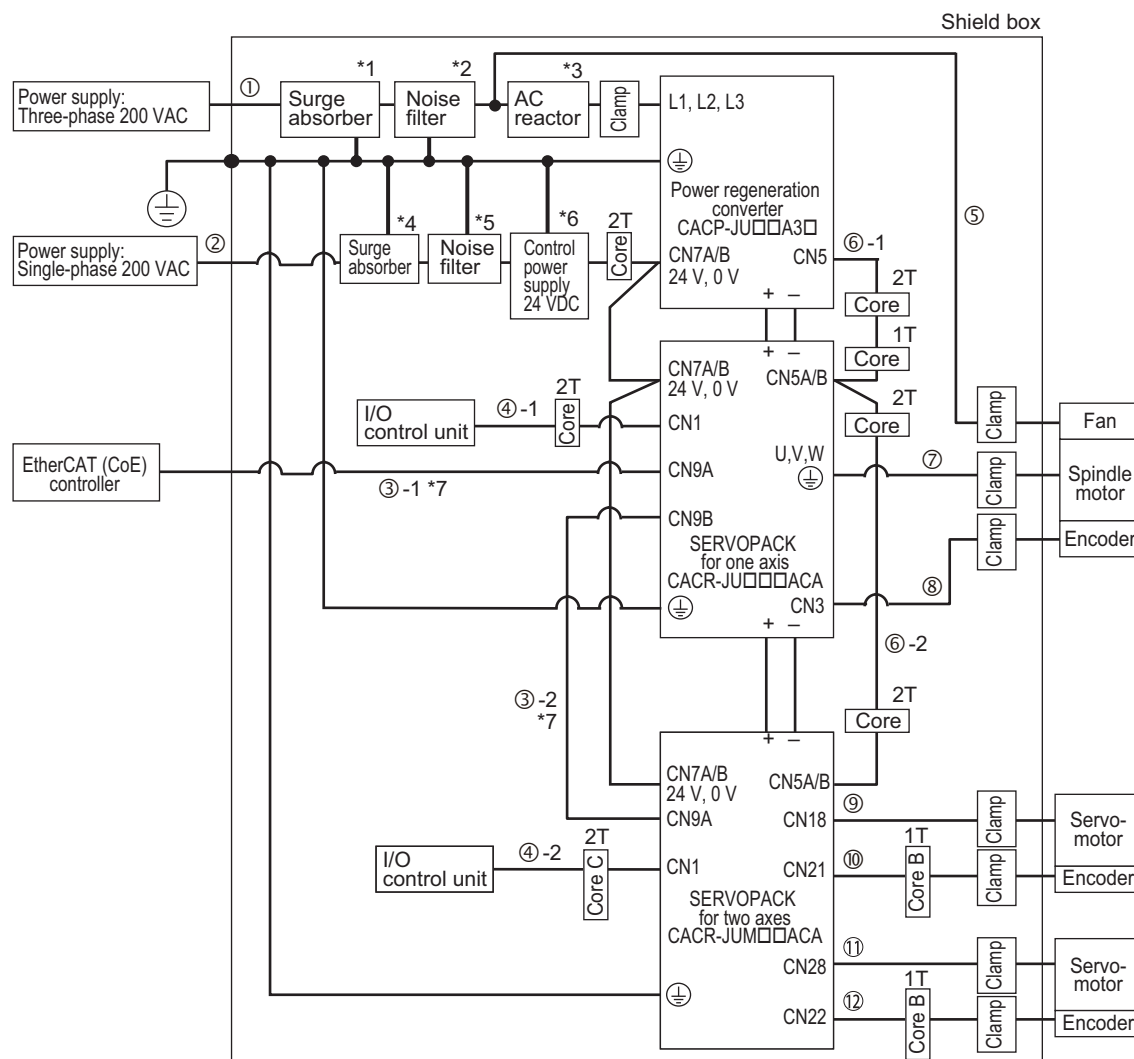
Symbol	Cable Name	Specification
①	Main circuit cable	Shield cable
②	Control power cable	Non-shield cable
③-1, ③-2	EtherCAT (CoE) communication cable	Shield cable
④-1, ④-2	Input/output signal cable	Shield cable
⑤	Spindle motor fan cable	Shield cable
⑥-1, ⑥-2	Local bus cable	Shield cable
⑦	Spindle motor main circuit cable	Shield cable
⑧	Spindle motor encoder cable	Shield cable
⑨	Servomotor main circuit cable for 1st axis	Shield cable
⑩	Servomotor encoder cable for 1st axis	Shield cable
⑪	Servomotor main circuit cable for 2nd axis	Shield cable
⑫	Servomotor encoder cable for 2nd axis	Shield cable

∗1. Recommended surge absorber model: LT-C32G801WS (Soshin Electric Co., Ltd.)
∗2. For more information on this noise filter, refer to *5.4 Noise Filter*.
∗3. For more information on this AC reactor, refer to *5.2 AC Reactor*.
∗4. Install the following surge absorber on the power line between the single-phase 200 V power supply and the 24 VDC power supply.
Surge absorber model: LT-C12G801WS (Soshin Electric Co., Ltd.)

∗5. Install the following noise filter on the power line between the single-phase 200 V power supply and the 24 VDC power supply.
Noise filter model: HF2005A-UP (Soshin Electric Co., Ltd.)
∗6. Use a 24-VDC control power supply with double insulation against primary or reinforced insulation.
∗7. For the EtherCAT (CoE) communication cable, refer to *2.2.3 (9) Cable Specifications for Use with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications*.

10.4.2 Precautions

(1) Attachment Methods of Ferrite Cores

One turn	Two turn
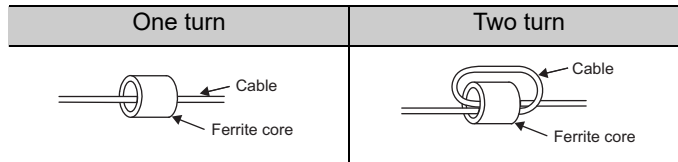
(2) Recommended Ferrite Core

Core Name (Used in diagrams)∗	Model	Manufacturer
Core	SFT-72SN	
Core B	TFT-152613N	TAKEUCHI INDUSTRY Co., Ltd.
Core C	TFT-274015S	

∗   For details, refer to diagrams in *10.4.1 EMC Installation Conditions*.

(3) Fixing the Cable

Fix and ground the cable shield using a piece of conductive metal.

• Example of Cable Clamp
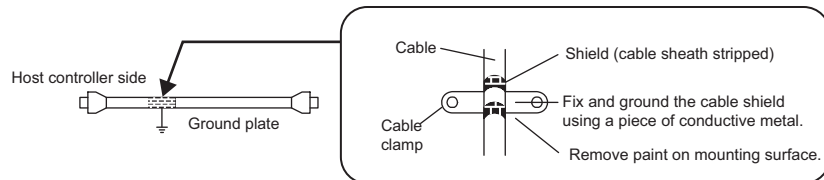
(4) Shield Box

A shield box, which is a closed metallic enclosure, is effective as reinforced shielding against electromagnetic interference (EMI) from SERVOPACKs. The structure of the box should allow the main body, door, and cooling unit to be attached to the ground. The box opening should be as small as possible.

Note: Do not connect the analog monitor cable to the SERVOPACK during operations.
      Connect them only when the machinery is stopped during maintenance.

10.4.3 Compliance with Low Voltage Directive

This drive has been tested according to European standard IEC61800-5-1, and it fully complies with the Low Voltage Directive.

To comply with the Low Voltage Directive, be sure to meet the following conditions when combining this drive with other devices.

(1) Installation Location

Install the servo drive in a location with an overvoltage category of 3 and a pollution degree of 2 or lower according to IEC 664 specifications. Install at an altitude of 1000 m max.

(2) Protection against Foreign Matter

The degree of protection of the servo drives is IP10.

(3) Grounding

Ground the neutral point of the 400-V power supply. The leakage current may exceed 3.5 mA. Therefore, use a 10-mm^2 or thicker copper grounding wire.

(4) 24-VDC Control Power Supply

Use a 24-VDC control power supply with double insulation or reinforced insulation against primary.

10.5 Precautions for Complying with United Kingdom Conformity Assessed (UKCA)

The products conform with the related technical requirements under UK legislation.

The UK legislation requirements for this product are identical to the requirements for CE. To comply with the UK legislation requirements for the equipment or machine in which you used the products, refer to *10.4 Precautions for Complying with European Standards*

Standards Compliance

10

11

Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

11

11.1 Inspection and Maintenance

11.1.1 Motor

(1) Inspection

The following table provides explanations about the inspections required for the spindle motor and the servomotor. The inspection and maintenance frequencies in the table are only guidelines. Increase or decrease the frequency to suit the operating conditions and environment.

Item	Frequency	Procedure	Comments
Vibration and Noise	Daily	Touch and listen. There is no problem as long as vibration and the sound level do not increase over normal levels.	–
Exterior	According to degree of contamination	Clean with cloth or compressed air.	–
Insulation Resistance Measurement	At least once a year	Disconnect the SERVOPACK and test the insulation resistance with a 500-V resistance meter between each of the phases U, V, and W in the motor's main circuit cable and FG. Must exceed 10 MΩ.	Contact your Yaskawa representative if the insulation resistance is below 10 MΩ.
Overhaul	Spindle motor: At least once every 12,000 hours or 2 years. Servomotor: At least once every 20,000 hours or 5 years.	Contact your Yaskawa representative.	–

! **IMPORTANT**

During inspection and maintenance, do not disassemble the motor.

---

(2) Replacement Schedule

The parts of the motor have a limited service life due to mechanical wear. Perform periodic inspections for preventive maintenance. The part replacement period varies with the usage condition and usage environment. A part must be replaced if there is any problem, even if it is not yet time to replace it. Contact your Yaskawa representative if a part needs to be replaced or if the standard replacement period has elapsed.

Motor	Part	Standard Replacement Period	Remarks
Spindle motor	Cooling fan	12,000 hours or 2 years	A part must be replaced if there is any problem, even if the standard replacement period has not yet elapsed.
	Bearing	12,000 hours or 2 years	
Servomotor	Oil seal	5,000 hours	
	Bearing	20,000 hours or 5 years	

11.1.2 Σ-V-SD Driver

(1) Inspection

For inspections and maintenance of the Σ-V-SD Driver, follow the inspection procedures in the table below at least once every year.

Item	Frequency	Procedure	Remedy
Exterior	At least once a year	Check for dust, dirt, and oil on surfaces.	Clean with compressed air or cloth.
Loose screws		Check for loose terminal block and connector screws.	Tighten any loose screws.

(2) Replacement Schedule

The following electric or electronic parts are subject to mechanical wear or deterioration over time. To avoid failure, replace these parts at the frequency indicated.

Refer to the standard replacement period in the following table, contact your Yaskawa representative. After an examination of the part in question, we will determine whether the parts should be replaced or not.

! IMPORTANT	The parameters of any SERVOPACKs overhauled by Yaskawa are reset to the factory settings before shipping. Be sure to confirm that the parameters are properly set before starting operation.

Part	Standard Replacement Period	Operating Conditions
Cooling Fan	4 to 5 years	• Surrounding Air Temperature: Annual average of 30°C • Load Factor: 80% max. • Operation Rate: 20 hours/day max.
Smoothing Capacitor	7 to 8 years	
Relays	–	
Fuses	10 years	
Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitor on Circuit Board	5 years	

Note: If the above operating conditions are not used, replacement may be required sooner than the standard replacement period. To extend the life of the parts, reduce the ambient temperature. Contact your Yaskawa representative if you require more-detailed information.

Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

11

11.2 Alarm Displays

If the SERVOPACK detects an alarm, it stops the motor with the motor stop method for alarms that is described below and displays the alarm status.

■ Status Indications

Statusword (object 6041h)	Bit 3 (Fault) in the Statusword changes to 1. (Bit 3 is 0 when operation is normal.)
Error code (object 603Fh)	The current alarm code is stored in object 603Fh.
Emergency message*	The controller is notified of the alarm that occurred. (Notification may not be possible if EtherCAT communications are unstable.)

* For details, refer to *11.4 Monitoring Communications Data When Alarms or Warnings Occur.*

■ Motor Stop Method for Alarms

Gr.1: The alarm stopping method depends on the setting of Pn01E.0.
> If Pn01E.0 = 0 and a SERVOPACK with a capacity of 5 kW max. is used:
> > The stopping method set in Pn001.0 is used. Stopping is performed with dynamic braking (DB) in the factory setting.
> If Pn01E.0 = 0 and a SERVOPACK with a capacity that exceeds 5 kW max. is used:
> > A coasting to a stop is performed.
> If Pn01E.0 = 1 to 8:
> > A coasting to a stop is performed.

Gr.2: The motor is stopped according to the setting in Pn00B.1 if an alarm occurs. Pn00B.1 is factory-set to stop the motor by setting the speed reference to "0." The motor under torque control will always use the Gr.1 method to stop. By setting Pn00B.1 to 1, the motor stops using the same method as Gr.1. When coordinating a number of motors, use this alarm stop method to prevent machine damage that may result due to differences in the stop method.

■ Resetting Alarms

Available: Removing the cause of alarm and then executing the alarm reset can clear the alarm.
N/A: Executing the alarm reset cannot clear the alarm.

The alarm name, alarm meaning, motor stop method for alarms, and alarm reset capability are listed in order of the alarm numbers in *11.2.1 List of Servo Drive Alarms* and *11.2.2 List of Alarms for EtherCAT (CoE) Communications*.

The probable causes of alarms and corrective actions are provided in *11.2.3 Troubleshooting of the Servo Drive Alarms* and *11.2.4 Troubleshooting of the EtherCAT (CoE) Communications*.

11.2.1 List of Servo Drive Alarms

The following table shows the list of alarm name, meaning, motor stop method and alarm reset in alarm number order.

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Meaning	Motor Stop Method	Alarm Reset
A.020	Parameter Checksum Error	The data of the parameter in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.021	Parameter Format Error	The data format of the parameter in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.022	System Checksum Error	The data of the parameter in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.029	Motor Parameter Checksum Error	The motor parameter data in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.02C	Converter Parameter Checksum Error	The data of the parameter in the power regeneration converter is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.02D	Converter Parameter Format Error	The format of the parameter in the power regeneration converter is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.02E	Converter System Checksum Error	The data of the parameter in the power regeneration converter is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.030	Main Circuit Detector Error	Detection data for main circuit is incorrect.	Gr.1	Available
A.040	Parameter Setting Error	The parameter setting in the SERVOPACK is outside the allowable setting range.	Gr.1	N/A
A.042	Parameter Combination Error	Combination of some parameters exceeds the setting range.	Gr.1	N/A
A.04B	Converter Parameter Setting Error	The parameter setting in the power regeneration converter is outside the allowable setting range.	Gr.1	N/A
A.050	Combination Error	The SERVOPACK and the motor capacities do not match each other.	Gr.1	Available
A.051	Unsupported Device Alarm	The device unit unsupported was connected.	Gr.1	N/A
A.052	Motor Type Setting Mismatch	The motor type/Application selection setting (Pn01E.0) does not match the motor parameter written inside the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.053	Winding Selection Setting Mismatch	The Winding Change Setting (Pn01E.1) does not match the motor parameter written inside the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.054	Unsupported Winding Selection Alarm	The combination of the SERVOPACK and motor does not support winding selection.	Gr.1	N/A
A.05A	Induction Motor Combination Error	The capacity of the spindle motor is outside of the range that can be combined.	Gr.1	Available
A.05B	Converter Combination Error	The converter and SERVOPACK are not combined correctly.	Gr.1	N/A
A.0B0	Cancelled Servo ON Command Alarm	The host controller reference was sent to turn the Servo ON (Enable operation) after the Servo ON function was used with the utility function.	Gr.1	Available
A.100	Overcurrent	An overcurrent flowed through the IGBT. Heat sink of the SERVOPACK was overheated.	Gr.1	N/A
A.10A	Converter Overcurrent	An overcurrent flowed through the power transistor inside the power regeneration converter.	Gr.1	N/A
A.11A	Converter Ground Fault	A ground fault occurred inside the power regeneration converter.	Gr.1	N/A
A.22A	Converter Fuse Blowout	The fuse of the main power supply inside the power regeneration converter is blown out.	Gr.1	N/A
A.400	Overvoltage	The DC-bus voltage inside the SERVOPACK is excessively high.	Gr.1	Available
A.40A	Converter Overvoltage	The DC-bus voltage inside the power regeneration converter is abnormally high.	Gr.1	Available
A.40B	Converter AC Overvoltage	The AC power supply voltage inside the power regeneration converter is abnormally high.	Gr.1	Available
A.40C	Abnormal Voltage in Converter Main Circuit	An error occurred in the main circuit of the power regeneration converter.	Gr.1	Available

Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

11

(cont'd)

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Meaning	Motor Stop Method	Alarm Reset
A.410	Undervoltage	The DC-bus voltage is excessively low.	Gr.2	Available
A.41A	Converter DC Undervoltage	The DC-bus voltage inside the power regeneration converter is abnormally low.	Gr.2	Available
A.41B	Converter AC Undervoltage	The AC voltage inside the power regeneration converter is abnormally low.	Gr.1	Available
A.41C	Power Failure While Motor Running	The AC power supply was cut off while the motor was running.	Gr.1	Available
A.42C	Converter Initial Charging Error	The charging of the main circuit capacitor did not finish within the specified period of time.	Gr.1	Available
A.450	Main Circuit Capacitor Overvoltage	The capacitor of the main circuit has deteriorated or is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.510	Overspeed	The motor speed is excessively high.	Gr.1	Available
A.521	Autotuning Alarm	Vibration was detected during autotuning.	Gr.1	Available
A.531	Excessive Speed Deviation	The deviation between the speed reference and the actual motor speed is abnormal.	Gr.1	Available
A.540	Overspeed (During Low-speed Winding)	The low-speed winding maximum rotation speed was exceeded during low-speed winding.	Gr.1	Available
A.690	Winding Selection Operation Fault	• During the winding selection operation check that is performed when the power is turned ON, the electromagnetic contactor for winding selection did not change according to the internal command. • Winding selection was not completed within two seconds of receiving the winding selection command. • Chattering occurred in the electromagnetic contactor for winding selection when the winding selection command was not received.	Gr.1	N/A
A.6B0	Emergency Stop Failure	The motor did not stop within 10 s after the emergency stop signal input.	Gr.1	Available
A.710	Overload: High Load	The motor was operating for several seconds to several tens of seconds under a torque largely exceeding ratings.	Gr.2	Available
A.720	Overload: Low Load	The motor was operating continuously under a torque largely exceeding ratings.	Gr.1	Available
A.72A	Converter Electric Operation Overload	Continuous electrical operation was performed that exceeded the rated output of the power supply regenerative converter.	Gr.2	Available
A.72B	Converter Power Supply Regenerative Overload	Continuous regenerative operation was performed that exceeded the ratings of the power regenerative converter.	Gr.1	Available
A.730 A.731	Dynamic Brake Overload	When the dynamic brake was applied, rotational energy exceeded the capacity of dynamic brake resistor.	Gr.1	Available
A.74A	Converter Inrush Resistance Overload	The main circuit power supply turned ON and OFF frequently.	Gr.1	Available
A.790	Motor Overheated	The motor temperature exceeded the upper limit.	Gr.1	Available
A.791	Motor Temperature Detection Error	The motor thermistor is either disconnected or is damaged.	Gr.1	N/A
A.7A0	Heat Sink in SERVOPACK Overheated	The temperature of the heat sink in the SERVOPACK exceeded 100°C, or the thermistor in the SERVOPACK was disconnected or damaged.	Gr.2	Available
A.7AB	Built-in Fan in SERVOPACK Stopped[*1]	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Gr.1	Available
A.7AC	Built-in Fan in Converter Stopped[*1]	The fan inside the power regeneration converter stopped.	Gr.1	Available

*1. If the fan stops, an alarm or a warning will issued in accordance with the setting of SERVOPACK parameter Pn00D.2.

(cont'd)

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Meaning	Motor Stop Method	Alarm Reset
A.7BA	Converter Heat Sink Overheated	The heat sink inside the power regeneration converter exceeded 100°C, or the thermistor in the converter was disconnected or damaged.	Gr.2	Available
A.810	Encoder Backup Error	All the power supplies for the absolute encoder have failed and position data was cleared.	Gr.1	N/A
A.820	Encoder Checksum Error	The checksum results of encoder memory is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.830	Absolute Encoder Battery Error	The battery voltage was lower than the specified value after the control power supply is turned ON.	Gr.1	Available
A.840	Encoder Data Error	Data in the encoder is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.850	Encoder Overspeed	The encoder was rotating at high speed when the power was turned ON.	Gr.1	N/A
A.860	Encoder Overheated	The internal temperature of encoder is too high.	Gr.1	N/A
A.8A0[*2]	External Encoder Error of Scale	The external encoder is faulty.	Gr.1	Available
A.8A1[*2]	External Encoder Error of Module	The serial converter unit is faulty.	Gr.1	Available
A.8A2[*2]	External Encoder Error of Sensor (Incremental)	The external encoder is faulty.	Gr.1	Available
A.8A3[*2]	External Encoder Error of Position (Absolute)	The position of external encoder is faulty.	Gr.1	Available
A.8A5[*2]	External Encoder Overspeed	The overspeed from the external encoder occurred.	Gr.1	Available
A.8A6[*2]	External Encoder Overheated	The overheat from the external encoder occurred.	Gr.1	Available
A.B31	Current Detection Error1 (Phase-U)	The current detection circuit for phase-U is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.B32	Current Detection Error 2 (Phase-V)	The current detection circuit for phase-V is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.B33	Current Detection Error 3 (Current detector)	The detection circuit for the current is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.B4A	Converter Gate Drive Output Error	An error occurred in the gate drive signal of power transistor of the power regeneration converter.	Gr.1	N/A
A.BDA	Converter CPU: AD Conversion Circuit Error	An error occurred in the A/D conversion circuit inside the power regeneration converter.	Gr.1	Available
A.BDB	Converter Reference Voltage Error 1	An error occurred in the reference voltage output inside the power regeneration converter.	Gr.1	Available
A.BDC	Converter Reference Voltage Error 2	An error occurred in the reference voltage output inside the power regeneration converter.	Gr.1	Available
A.BDD	Converter System Error 0	Internal program error 0 occurred inside the power regeneration converter.	Gr.1	N/A
A.BE0	Firmware Error	An internal program error occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.BEA	Converter System Error 1	Internal program error 1 occurred inside the power regeneration converter.	Gr.1	N/A
A.BEB	Converter System Error 2	Internal program error 2 occurred inside the power regeneration converter.	Gr.1	N/A
A.BF0	System Alarm 0	Internal program error 0 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.BF1	System Alarm 1	Internal program error 1 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.BF2	System Alarm 2	Internal program error 2 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.BF3	System Alarm 3	Internal program error 3 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.BF4	System Alarm 4	Internal program error 4 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C10	Servo Overrun Detected	The servomotor ran out of control.	Gr.1	Available
A.C2A	Pulse Encoder Phase C Error/ Pulse Error	The number of pulses per revolution exceeded the setting range.	Gr.1	N/A

∗2. The alarm that may occur when using external encoders.

(cont'd)

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Meaning	Motor Stop Method	Alarm Reset
A.C3A	Pulse Encoder Phase A Disconnection	The signal line for phase A of the pulse encoder is disconnected.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C3B	Pulse Encoder Phase B Disconnection	The signal line for phase B of the pulse encoder is disconnected.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C3C	Pulse Encoder Phase C Disconnection	The signal line for phase C of the pulse encoder is disconnected.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C50	Phase C Not Detected	Phase C was not detected during the first two rotations after the power supply was turned ON.	Gr.1	N/A
	Magnetic Pole Incorrect Detection	The magnetic pole could not be detected.		
A.C51	Overtravel Detection at Polarity Detection	An overtravel signal was detected during magnetic pole detection.	Gr.1	Available
A.C52	Polarity Detection Uncompleted	An attempt was made to detect the magnetic pole for the high-speed winding or when changing the winding (for motors with a winding selection).	Gr.1	Available
A.C53	Out of Range for Polarity Detection	Movement during magnetic pole detection reached or exceeded the set value of Pn494.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C54	Polarity Detection Error 2	The magnetic pole could not be detected.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C80	Absolute Encoder Clear Error and Multiturn Limit Setting Error	The multiturn for the absolute encoder was not properly cleared or set.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C90	Encoder Communications Error	Communications between the SERVOPACK and the encoder is not possible.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C91	Encoder Communications Position Data Error	An encoder position data calculation error occurred.	Gr.1	N/A
A.C92	Encoder Communications Timer Error	An error occurs in the communications timer between the encoder and the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.CA0	Encoder Parameter Error	Encoder parameters are faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.CB0	Encoder Echoback Error	Contents of communications with encoder is incorrect.	Gr.1	N/A
A.CC0	Multiturn Limit Disagreement	Different multiturn limits have been set in the encoder and the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.CF1[2]	Serial Converter Unit Communications Error (Reception error)	Reception from the serial converter unit.	Gr.1	N/A
A.CF2[2]	Serial Converter Unit Communications Error (Timer stop)	Timer for communications with the serial converter unit is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.D00	Position Error Pulse Overflow	The setting of Pn520 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) was exceeded by the position deviation.	Gr.1	Available
A.D01	Position Error Pulse Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	Position error pulses accumulated too much.	Gr.1	Available
A.D02	Position Error Pulse Overflow Alarm by Speed Limit at Servo ON	After a position error pulse has been input, Pn529 limits the speed if the SV_ON command is received. If Pn529 limits the speed in such a state, this alarm occurs when the position references are input and the number of position error pulses exceeds the value set for parameter Pn520 (Excessive Position Error Alarm Level).	Gr.2	Available
A.D10	Motor-load Position Error Overflow	The position error between motor and load is excessive.	Gr.2	Available
A.E00	System Alarm 5	Internal program error 5 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	Available
A.E02	System Alarm 6	Internal program error 6 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.E03	System Alarm 7	Internal program error 7 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
A.E61	System Alarm 8	Internal program error 8 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A

∗2. The alarm that may occur when using external encoders.

(cont'd)

Alarm Display	Alarm Name	Meaning	Motor Stop Method	Alarm Reset
A.EB1	Safety Function Signal Input Timing Error	The safety function signal input timing is faulty.	Gr.1	N/A
A.EEA	Converter Local Bus WD Error	A power regeneration converter local bus WD alarm occurred.	Gr.1	N/A
A.EEB	Converter Local Bus Communications Error	A communications error occurred during the power regeneration converter local bus communications.	Gr.1	Available
A.EF0	Local Bus Connection Error	The local bus is not connected.	Gr.1	Available
A.EF2	Local Bus Drive WD Error	A local bus watchdog alarm occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.2	N/A
A.EF4	Local Bus Communications Error	An error occurred during local bus communications.	Gr.2	Available
A.F1A	Converter AC Power Supply Open Phase	The voltage was low for one second in phase L1, L2, or L3 when the main power supply was turned ON.	Gr.1	Available
A.F2A	Converter AC Power Supply Frequency Error	The power supply frequency is faulty.	Gr.1	Available
A.F2B	Converter AC Power Supply Frequency Detection Time Exceeded	The detection of the AC power supply input frequency was not completed within the set time.	Gr.1	Available
A.F30	External DB Error	There is an error in the connection to the external dynamic brake.	Gr.1	N/A
A.F3B	Converter AC Power Supply Phase Sequence Error	An error occurred in the AC power supply phase sequence.	Gr.1	Available

11.2.2 List of Alarms for EtherCAT (CoE) Communications

This table lists the alarms of the EtherCAT (CoE) communications.

Alarm Code	Alarm Name	Meaning	Motor Stop Method	Alarm Reset
0EA0h	System Alarm 9	Internal program error 9 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
0EA1h	System Alarm 10	Internal program error 10 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
0EA2h	System Alarm 11	Internal program error 11 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
0EA3h	System Alarm 12	Internal program error 12 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
0A10h	EtherCAT DC Synchronization Error *	The Sync0 event and the SERVOPACK cannot be synchronized.	Gr.1	Available
0A11h	EtherCAT State Error	The EtherCAT AL state became not "Operational" while the DS402 drive state is in "Operation enabled."	Gr.1	Available
0A12h	EtherCAT Outputs Data Synchronization Error *	The events, receive process data and sync0, do not synchronize. (Failed to receive the process data.)	Gr.1	Available
0A20h	Parameter Setting Error	The parameter setting is out of range.	Gr.1	N/A
0A40h	System Alarm 13	Internal program error 13 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
0A41h	System Alarm 14	Internal program error 14 occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	N/A
0A47h	Loading Servo Information Error	The loading of SERVOPACK information was failed.	Gr.1	N/A
0A48h	EEPROM Parameter Data Error	The checksum in EEPROM is broken.	Gr.1	N/A

* If an error is detected, the status of EtherCAT communication changes to SAFEOP.

11.2.3 Troubleshooting of the Servo Drive Alarms

When an error occurs in the servo drives, LEDs on the panel operator will light up. Refer to the following table to identify the cause of an alarm and the action to be taken.

Contact your Yaskawa representative if the problem cannot be solved by the described corrective action.

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.020: Parameter Checksum Error (The parameter data in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.)	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range, and initialize the parameter.
	The power supply went OFF while changing a parameter setting.	Note the circumstances when the power supply went OFF.	Initialize the parameter and then set the parameter again.
	The number of times that parameters were written exceeded the limit.	Check to see if the parameters were frequently changed through the host controller.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Repair or replace the SERVOPACK. Reconsider the method of writing parameters.
	Malfunction caused by noise from the AC power supply or grounding line, static electricity noise, etc.	Turn the power supply ON and OFF several times. If the alarm still occurs, there may be noise interference.	Take countermeasures against noise.
	Gas, water drops, or cutting oil entered the SERVOPACK and caused failure of the internal components.	Check the installation conditions.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	SERVOPACK failure	Turn the power supply ON and OFF several times. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK is faulty.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.021: Parameter Format Error (The data format of the parameter in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.)	The software version of SERVOPACK that caused the alarm is older than that of the written parameter.	Check SigmaWin for the Σ-V-SD (MT) to see if the set software version agrees with that of the SERVOPACK. If not, an alarm may occur.	Write the parameter of another SERVOPACK of the same model with the same software version. Then turn the power OFF and then ON again.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.022: System Checksum Error (The parameter data in the SERVOPACK is incorrect.)	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	The power supply went OFF while setting an utility function.	Note the circumstances when the power supply went OFF.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	SERVOPACK failure	Turn the power supply ON and OFF several times. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK is faulty.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.029: Motor Parameter Checksum Error (The motor parameter data in the SERVO-PACK is corrupted.)	Writing the motor parameters failed.	Check to see if write processing ended before the write was completed.	Write the motor parameters again.
	Motor Parameter Error	Check to see if suitable motor parameters were written.	Write suitable motor parameters.
	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The power supply went OFF while changing a motor parameter setting.	Note the circumstances when the power supply went OFF.	Write the motor parameters again.
	The number of times that motor parameters were written exceeded the limit.	Check to see if the parameters were frequently changed.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.
	Malfunction caused by noise from the AC power supply or grounding line, static electricity noise, etc.	Turn the power supply ON and OFF several times. If the alarm still occurs, there may be noise interference.	Take countermeasures against noise.
	Gas, water drops, or cutting oil entered the SERVOPACK and caused failure of the internal components.	Check the installation conditions.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	SERVOPACK failure	Turn the power supply ON and OFF several times. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK is faulty.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.02C: Converter Parameter Checksum Error (The parameter data in the power regeneration converter is incorrect.)	Power regeneration converter failure	–	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.02D: Converter Parameter Format Error (The parameter format in the power regeneration converter is incorrect.)	Power regeneration converter failure	–	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.02E: Converter System Checksum Error (The parameter data in the power regeneration converter is incorrect.)	Power regeneration converter failure	–	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.030: Main Circuit Detector Error	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.040: Parameter Setting Error (The parameter setting was out of the allowable setting range.)	The SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities do not match each other.	Check the combination of SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities.	Select the proper combination of SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	The parameter setting is out of the specified range.	Check the setting ranges of the parameters that have been changed.	Set the parameter to a value within the specified range.
A.042: Parameter Combination Error	The speed of program JOG operation is lower than the setting range after having changed the setting of Pn533 "Program JOG Movement Speed."	Check that the detection conditions[*] is satisfied.	Increase the setting for Pn533 "Program JOG Movement Speed."

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.04B: Converter Parameter Setting Error (The parameter data in the power regeneration converter is incorrect.)	Power regeneration converter failure	–	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.050: Combination Error (The SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities do not correspond.)	The SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities do not match each other.	Check the capacities to see if they satisfy the following condition: (Servomotor capacity)/(SERVOPACK capacity) ≥ 1/4, and (Servomotor capacity)/(SERVOPACK capacity) ≤ 4.	Select the proper combination of SERVOPACK and servomotor capacities.
	Encoder failure	Replace the servomotor and see if the alarm occurs again.	Replace the servomotor (encoder).
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.051: Unsupported Device Alarm	An unsupported serial converter unit, serial encoder, or external encoder is connected to the SERVOPACK.	Check the product specifications, and select the correct model.	Select the correct combination of units.
A.052: Motor Type Setting Mismatch (The Motor Type/Application Selection Setting (Pn01E.0) does not match the motor parameter written inside the SERVOPACK.)	The Motor Type Setting (Pn01E.0) is wrong.	Check the parameter setting (Pn01E.0) and the servomotor that is used in combination with the SERVOPACK.	Correct the Motor Type Setting (Pn01E.0) according to the combined servomotor.
	A mistake occurred in writing the motor parameter file.	Check the model of the combined servomotor from the product information monitor in SigmaWin for the Σ-V-SD (MT).	Write the motor parameter file in the SERVOPACK according to the combined servomotor.
A.053: Winding Selection Setting Mismatch (The Winding Change Setting (Pn01E.1) does not match the motor parameter written inside the SERVOPACK.)	The Motor Type Setting (Pn01E.0) is wrong.	Check the parameter setting (Pn01E.0) and the servomotor that is used in combination with the SERVOPACK.	Correct the Motor Type Setting (Pn01E.0) according to the combined servomotor.
	The Winding Change Setting (Pn01E.1) is wrong.	Check the parameter setting (Pn01E.1) and the motor that is used in combination with the SERVOPACK.	Correct the Winding Change Setting (Pn01E.1) according to the combined motor.
	A mistake occurred in writing the motor parameter file.	Check the model of the combined servomotor from the product information monitor in SigmaWin for the Σ-V-SD (MT).	Write the motor parameter file in the SERVOPACK according to the combined servomotor.
A.054: Unsupported Winding Selection Alarm (The combination of the SERVOPACK and servomotor does not support winding selection)	The combination of the SERVOPACK and motor does not allow winding selection.	–	Change the combination of the SERVOPACK and servomotor.

∗ Detection Condition Formulas
An alarm is detected if either of the following two conditions is met.

- $\dfrac{\text{Pn585 [mm/s]}}{\text{Linear scale pitch [μm]}} \times \dfrac{\text{Division number of serial converter unit}}{10} \leq 1$

- $\dfrac{\text{Pn385 [100 mm/s]}}{\text{Linear scale pitch [μm]}} \times \dfrac{\text{Division number of serial converter unit}}{\text{approx. } 6.10 \times 10^5} \geq 1$

Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

11

11-13

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.05A: Induction Motor Combination Error (The capacity of the spindle motor is outside of the range that can be combined.)	The SERVOPACK capacity and spindle motor capacity are not compatible.	Check the combination of the SERVOPACK capacity and servomotor capacity.	Align the SERVOPACK capacity and spindle motor capacity.
A.05B: Converter Combination Error (The converter and SERVOPACK are not combined correctly.)	A converter that does not support an emergency stop was used with Pn01B.0 set to 1.	–	Replace the converter.
A.0B0: Cancelled Servo ON Command Alarm	After executing the utility function to turn ON the power to the motor, the Servo ON command was sent from the host controller.	–	Turn the SERVOPACK power supply OFF and then ON again.
A.100: Overcurrent (An overcurrent flowed through the IGBT or heat sink of SERVOPACK overheated.)	Incorrect wiring or contact fault of main circuit cable or motor main circuit cable.	Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.
	Short-circuit or ground fault of main circuit cable or motor main circuit cable.	Check for short-circuits across the cable phase-U, -V, and -W, or between the grounding and terminal U, V, or W.	Some cables may be damaged. Replace damaged cables.
	Short-circuit or ground fault inside the motor.	Check for short-circuits across the motor terminal phase-U, -V, and -W, or between the grounding and motor terminal U, V, or W.	The motor may be faulty. Replace the motor.
	Short-circuit or ground fault inside the SERVOPACK.	Check for short-circuits across the servomotor connection terminals U, V, and W on the SERVOPACK, or between the grounding and terminal U, V, or W.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	The dynamic brake (DB: Emergency stop executed from the SERVOPACK) was frequently activated, or the DB overload alarm occurred.	Check the resistor power consumption monitor in SigmaWin for the Σ-V-SD (MT) to see how many times the DB has been used. Or, check the alarm history to see if the DB overload alarm A.730 or A.731 was reported.	Change the SERVOPACK model, operation conditions, or the mechanism so that the DB does not need to be used so frequently.
	A heavy load was applied while the motor was stopped or running at a low-speed.	Check to see if the operating conditions are outside servo drive specifications.	Reduce the load applied to the motor or increase the operation speed.
	Malfunction caused by noise interference.	Improve the wiring or installation environment, such as by reducing noise, and check to see if the alarm recurs.	Take countermeasures for noise, such as correct wiring of the FG. Use an FG wire size equivalent to the SERVOPACK main circuit wire size.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.10A: Converter Overcurrent (An overcurrent flowed through the power transistor inside the power regeneration converter.)	A mistake occurred when selecting the power regeneration converter capacity.	Check the power regeneration converter capacity and the total output capacity of the SERVOPACK.	Change the power regeneration converter capacity.
	An unmatched AC reactor is used.	–	Use the specified AC reactor.
	The main circuit cable is either incorrectly wired or has a contact fault.	Make sure the wiring is correct.	Correct the wiring.
	A short-circuit or ground fault occurred in the main circuit cable.	Check for short-circuits across phase R, S, and T of the cable, or between the ground and phase R, S, or T.	The cable may have short-circuited. Replace the cable.
	A short-circuit or ground fault occurred in the power regeneration converter.	Check for short-circuits across phase R, S, and T of the main circuit power supply connection terminal of the power regeneration converter, or between the ground and phase R, S, or T.	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
	Malfunction caused by noise.	Improve the noise environment, including the wiring and installation, and check to see if the alarm occurs again.	Take measures against noise, such as wiring the FG correctly. Match the FG wire size with the SERVOPACK main circuit wire size.
	A short-circuit or ground fault occurred in the AC reactor.	–	The AC reactor may be faulty. Replace the AC reactor.
	Power regeneration converter failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.11A: Converter Ground Fault (A ground fault occurred.)	Ground fault of motor cable	Check for short-circuits between the cable phase-U, -V, and -W and the grounding.	The cable may be faulty. Replace the cable.
	Ground fault inside the motor	Check for short-circuits between the motor terminals U, V, and W and the grounding.	The motor may be faulty. Replace the motor
	Ground fault of main circuit in the SERVOPACK	Check for short-circuits between the motor connection terminals U, V, and W on the SERVOPACK and the grounding, or between terminals P and N and the grounding.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	Ground fault of main circuit in the power regeneration converter	Check for short-circuits between the power connection terminals L1, L2, and L3 on the power regeneration converter and the grounding, or between terminals P and N and the grounding.	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
	Power regeneration converter failure	Turn the control power ON and check if an alarm occurs.	If an alarm occurs after turning the control power ON, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.22A: Converter Fuse Blowout (The fuse of the main power supply inside the power regeneration converter is blown out.)	The fuse of the main power supply inside the power regeneration converter is blown out.	–	Replace the power regeneration converter.

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.400: Overvoltage (The DC-bus voltage inside the SERVO-PACK is abnormally high.)	• For 200-VAC SERVOPACKs with DC-bus power supply input: The power supply voltage exceeded 410 V. • For 400-VAC SERVOPACKs with DC-bus power supply input: The power supply voltage exceeded 820 V.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set AC/DC power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The power supply is unstable, or was influenced by a lightning surge.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Improve the power supply conditions, and turn the power supply ON again after installing a surge absorber. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	Acceleration/deceleration was executed under the following conditions. • The AC power supply voltage of 200-VAC SERVOPACK was in the range between 230 V and 270 V. • The AC power supply voltage of 400-VAC SERVOPACK was in the range between 480 V and 560 V.	Check the power supply voltage and the speed and torque during operation.	Set AC power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The moment of inertia exceeded the allowable value.	Confirm that the moment of inertia ratio is within the allowable range.	Increase the deceleration time, or reduce the load.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the control power OFF and then ON again while the main circuit power supply is OFF. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.40A: Converter Overvoltage (The DC-bus voltage inside the converter is abnormally high.)	• For 200-V power regeneration converter with DC-bus power supply input: The power voltage exceeded 410 V. • For 400-V power regeneration converter with DC-bus power supply input: The power voltage exceeded 820 V.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the AC/DC power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The power supply is unstable, or was influenced by a lightening surge.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Improve the power supply conditions, and turn ON the power supply again after installing a surge absorber. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
	Acceleration/deceleration was executed under the following conditions. • The AC power supply voltage of 200-VAC SERVOPACK was in the range between 230 V and 270 V. • The AC power supply voltage of 400-VAC SERVOPACK was in the range is between 480 V and 560 V.	Check the power supply voltage and the speed and torque during operation.	Set the AC power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The moment of inertia exceeded the allowable value in the SERVOPACK connected to the power regeneration converter.	Make sure the moment of inertia ratio is within the allowable range.	Increase the deceleration time, or reduce the load.
	Power regeneration converter failure	–	Turn OFF the control power and then turn it ON again while the main circuit power supply is OFF. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.40B: Converter AC Overvoltage (The AC power supply voltage inside the converter is abnormally high.)	The main circuit cable is either incorrectly wired or has a contact fault.	Make sure the wiring is correct.	Correct the wiring.
	The main circuit power supply voltage is higher than the specified range.	Measure the AC power supply voltage.	Set the voltage to an appropriate value.
	An error occurred in the AC voltage detection circuit inside the power regeneration converter.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.40C: Abnormal Voltage in Converter Main Circuit (An error occurred in the main circuit of the power regeneration converter.)	The AC voltage is unstable.	Measure the AC power supply voltage.	Improve the power supply conditions.
	The DC bus voltage is unstable, or an error occurred in the main circuit in the SERVOPACK.	Measure the DC bus power supply voltage.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	The DC bus voltage is unstable, or an error occurred in the main circuit in the power regeneration converter.	Measure the DC bus power supply voltage.	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
	An error occurred in the AC/DC voltage detection circuit in the power regeneration converter.	–	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.410: Undervoltage (The DC-bus voltage inside the SERVOPACK is low.)	• For 200-VAC SERVOPACKs: The power supply voltage was in the range between 125 V and 170 V. • For 400-VAC SERVOPACKs: The power supply voltage was in the range between 250 V and 323 V.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The power supply voltage dropped during operation.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Increase the power supply capacity.
	Occurrence of instantaneous power interruption.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Improve the power supply conditions.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.41A: Converter DC Undervoltage (The DC-bus voltage inside the power regeneration converter is low.)	• For 200-VAC power regeneration converter: The power supply voltage was in the range between 125 V and 170 V. • For 400-VAC power regeneration converter: The power supply voltage was in the range between 250 V and 323 V.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The wiring of the main circuit DC bus is incorrect.	Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring of the main circuit DC bus.
	An error occurred in the main circuit of the SERVOPACK connected to the converter.	Separate the main circuit DC bus of the SERVOPACK.	Separate the SERVOPACK and then turn ON the power supply again. If an alarm does not occur, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	Power regeneration converter failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.41B: Converter AC Undervoltage (The AC voltage inside the power regeneration converter is low.)	• For 200-VAC power regeneration converter: The power supply was in the range between 50 V to 125 V. • For 400-VAC power regeneration converter: The power supply was in the range between 100 V to 250 V.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set AC power supply voltage within the specified range.
	Power regeneration converter failure	–	If an alarm occurs after turning the correct power ON, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.41C: Power Failure While Motor Running (The AC power supply was cut off while the motor was running.)	A power failure occurred.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again.
	The AC power supply was disconnected by the main circuit contactor.	Check the main circuit contactor and NFB.	Turn OFF the AC power supply and then turn it ON again.
	The AC voltage is unstable during the operation. • For 200-VAC power regeneration converter: The power supply was 50 V or less. • For 400-VAC power regeneration converter: The power supply was 100 V or less.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set AC power supply voltage within the specified range.
	Power regeneration converter failure	–	If an alarm occurs after turning the correct power ON, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.42C: Converter Initial Charging Error (Charging of the main circuit capacitor did not finish within the specified period of time.)	The main circuit cable is either incorrectly wired or has a contact fault.	Make sure the wiring is correct.	Correct the wiring.
	The wiring of the main circuit DC bus is incorrect.	Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring of the main circuit DC bus.
	An error occurred in the main circuit of the SERVOPACK connected to the converter.	Separate the main circuit DC bus of the SERVOPACK.	Separate the SERVOPACK and then turn ON the power supply again. If an alarm does not occur, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	Converter rapid discharge circuit failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
	The AC-DC conversion circuit inside the power regeneration converter has failed.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.450: Main Circuit Capacitor Overvoltage (The capacitor of the main circuit has deteriorated or is faulty.)	Main circuit capacitor failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
	An error occurred in the main circuit detection circuit.		

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.510: Overspeed (The servomotor speed exceeds the maximum.)	The order of phases U, V, and W in the servomotor wiring is incorrect.	Check the servomotor wiring.	Confirm that the servomotor is correctly wired.
	A reference value exceeding the overspeed detection level was input.	Check the input value.	Reduce the reference value or adjust the gain.
	The motor speed exceeded the maximum.	Check the servomotor speed waveform.	Adjust the servo gain, or reconsider the operation conditions.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.521: Autotuning Alarm (Vibration was detected during one-parameter tuning or Easy-FFT.)	Excessive vibration was detected in the motor during one-parameter tuning.	Check the speed waveform of the motor.	Perform the corrective action for the operating procedure for the function.
A.531: Excessive Speed Deviation (The deviation between the speed reference and actual motor speed is abnormal.)	The motor main circuit cable is either incorrectly wired or has a contact fault.	Make sure the wiring is correct.	Correct the wiring.
	A short-circuit or ground fault occurred in the motor main circuit cable.	Check for short-circuits across phase U, V, and W of the cable, or between the ground and phase U, V, or W.	The cable may have short-circuited. Replace the cable.
	The load is heavy (for example, the cutting resistance may be high).	Check to see if the load friction is high and the moment of inertia of the load is too high.	Remove the load.
A.540: Overspeed (During Low-speed Winding) (The low-speed winding maximum speed was exceeded during low-speed winding.)	The sequence of phase U, V, and W motor lines is incorrect.	Check the wiring of the motor and of the electromagnetic contactor for winding selection.	Correct the motor wiring.
	The reference input value exceeds the maximum speed of the low-speed winding.	Check the input reference.	Reduce the reference value, or adjust the gain.
	The low-speed winding maximum rotation speed was exceeded during low-speed winding.	Check the motor speed from the motor speed monitor in SigmaWin for the Σ-V-SD (MT).	Adjust the gain, or revise the operating conditions.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.690: Winding Selection Operation Fault	During the winding selection check that is performed when the power is turned ON, the electromagnetic contactor for winding selection did not change according to the internal command.	Check the wiring of the SERVOPACK and of the electromagnetic contactor for winding selection.	Correct the wiring of the winding selection signal.
	Winding selection was not completed within two seconds of receiving the winding selection command.	Check the wiring of the electromagnetic contactor for winding selection.	Correct the wiring of the electromagnetic contactor for winding selection.
	Chattering occurred in the electromagnetic contactor for winding selection when the winding selection command was not received.	Check the wiring of the electromagnetic contactor for winding selection.	Correct the wiring of the electromagnetic contactor for winding selection, or replace the electromagnetic contactor for winding selection.
A.6B0: Emergency Stop Failure (The motor did not stop within 10 s after the emergency stop signal input.)	The set value of the emergency stop torque in Pn406 is too small.	–	Correct the emergency stop torque setting in Pn406.

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.710: A.720: Overload A.710: High Load A.720: Low Load	Incorrect wiring or contact fault of servomotor and encoder.	Check the wiring.	Confirm that the servomotor and encoder are correctly wired.
	Operation beyond the overload protection characteristics.	Check the servomotor overload characteristics and command.	Reconsider the load conditions and operation conditions. Or, increase the servomotor capacity.
	Excessive load was applied during operation because the servomotor was not driven due to mechanical problems.	Check the command and servomotor speed.	Remove the mechanical problems.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.72A: Converter Electric Operation Overload (A continuous operation drew power at a rate that exceeded the rated output of the power regeneration converter.)	The sequence of phase U, V, and W motor lines is incorrect.	Check the wiring of the motor's main circuit cable.	Correct the motor wiring.
	The motor main circuit cable is either incorrectly wired or has a contact fault.	Make sure the wiring is correct.	Correct the wiring.
	A mistake occurred when selecting the power regeneration converter capacity.	Check the power regeneration converter capacity and the total output capacity of the SERVOPACK.	Change the power regeneration converter capacity.
	Converter current detection circuit failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
	The AC power supply voltage is low.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set AC power supply voltage within the specified range.
A.72B: Converter Power Supply Regenerative Overload (Continuous power regeneration exceeded the ratings of the power regeneration converter.)	A mistake occurred when selecting the power regeneration converter capacity.	Check the power regeneration converter capacity and the total output capacity of the SERVOPACK.	Change the power regeneration converter capacity.
	The AC power supply voltage is low.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set AC power supply voltage within the specified range.
	Power regeneration converter failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.730: A.731: Dynamic Brake Overload (An excessive power consumption of dynamic brake was detected.)	The servomotor rotates because of external force.	Check the operation status.	Take measures to ensure the servomotor will not rotate because of external force.
	The rotating energy at a DB stop exceeds the DB resistance capacity.	Check the DB resistor power consumption monitor in SigmaWin for the Σ-V-SD (MT) to see how many times the DB has been used.	• Reduce the servomotor reference speed. • Reduce the moment of inertia ratio. • Reduce the number of times of the DB stop operation.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.74A: Converter Inrush Resistance Overload (The main circuit power supply turned ON and OFF frequently.)	The main circuit power supply turned ON and OFF frequently.	Check the ON/OFF sequence of the main circuit power supply.	Change the sequence and operation pattern such that the main circuit power supply does not turn ON and OFF frequently.
	Inrush limit circuit failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again after cooling the power regeneration converter to the ambient temperature. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.

Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

11

11-21

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.790: Motor Overheated (The motor temperature has exceeded the upper limit.)	The ambient temperature around the motor is high.	Check the ambient temperature around the motor.	Make sure the ambient temperature around the motor does not increase.
	Acceleration and deceleration were repeated frequently.	–	Make the acceleration/deceleration of the motor smoother, or change the operation pattern.
A.791: Motor Temperature Detection Error (The motor thermistor is either disconnected or is damaged.)	The cable between the SERVO-PACK and spindle motor is either disconnected or has a contact fault.	Make sure the wiring is not disconnected and no contact fault exists.	Correct the wiring.
	The thermistor wiring in the spindle motor is disconnected.	–	The spindle motor may be faulty. Replace the spindle motor.
	The thermistor has failed.	–	The spindle motor may be faulty. Replace the spindle motor.
A.7A0: Heat Sink in SERVOPACK Overheated (The temperature of the heat sink in the SERVO-PACK exceeded 100°C, or the thermistor in the SERVOPACK was disconnected or damaged.)	The operating ambient temperature is too high.	Check the ambient temperature using a thermometer.	Improve the installation conditions of the SERVOPACK and reduce the operating ambient temperature.
	The overload alarm has been reset by turning OFF the power too many times.	Check the alarm history to see if the overload alarm of the SERVO-PACK was reported.	Change the method for resetting the alarm.
	The installation orientation of the SERVOPACK is incorrect or the distance from other equipment is insufficient.	Check the installation conditions of the SERVOPACK.	Install the SERVOPACK correctly as specified.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	The heat sink cooling fan in the ventilation duct stopped or the fan in the base mounting unit stopped.	Make sure that there is no foreign matter in the fans.	Remove the foreign matter. Or replace the fan.
A.7AB: Built-in Fan in SERVOPACK Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Check for foreign matter or debris inside the SERVOPACK.	Remove the foreign matter. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVO-PACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.7AC: Built-in Fan in Converter Stopped (The fan inside the power regeneration converter stopped.)	The fan inside the power regeneration converter stopped.	Check for foreign matter or debris inside the power regeneration converter.	Remove the foreign matter. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.7BA: Converter Heat Sink Overheated (The temperature of the heat sink inside the power regeneration converter exceeded 100°C, or the thermistor in the converter was disconnected or damaged.)	The operating ambient temperature is high.	Check the operating ambient temperature using a thermometer.	Improve the installation conditions of the power regeneration converter and reduce the operating ambient temperature.
	The overload alarm has been reset by turning OFF the power too many times.	–	Remove the cause of the overload alarm.
	Either the load is in excess or operation is performed beyond the power regeneration processing capacity.	–	Review the load and operation conditions.
	The installation orientation of the power regeneration converter is incorrect or the distance from other equipment is insufficient.	Check the installation conditions of the power regeneration converter.	Install the power regeneration converter correctly as specified.
	Power regeneration converter failure	–	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
	The heat sink cooling fan in the ventilation duct stopped or the fan in the base mounting unit stopped.	Make sure that there is no foreign matter in the fans.	Remove the foreign matter. Or replace the fan.
A.810: Encoder Backup Error (Detected on the encoder.) (Only when an absolute encoder is connected.)	Alarm occurred when the power to the absolute encoder was initially turned ON.	Check to see if the power was turned ON initially.	Set up the encoder.
	The encoder cable disconnected, and connected again.	Check to see if the power was turned ON initially.	Confirm the connection and set up the encoder.
	The power from both the control power supply (+5 V) and the battery power supply from the SERVOPACK is not being supplied.	Check the encoder connector battery or the connector contact status.	Replace the battery or take similar measures to supply power to the encoder, and set up the encoder.
	Absolute encoder failure	–	If the alarm cannot be reset by setting up the encoder again, replace the servomotor.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.820: Encoder Checksum Error (Detected on the encoder.)	Encoder failure	–	Set up the encoder again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.830: Absolute Encoder Battery Error (The absolute encoder battery voltage is lower than the specified value.)	The battery connection is incorrect.	Check the battery connection.	Reconnect the battery.
	The battery voltage is lower than the specified value 2.7 V.	Measure the battery voltage.	Replace the battery.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	Encoder failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.

Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

11

11-23

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.840: Encoder Data Error (Detected on the encoder.)	Encoder failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	Malfunction of encoder because of noise interference, etc.	–	Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the encoder cable from the servomotor main circuit cable or by checking the grounding and other wiring.
A.850: Encoder Overspeed (Detected when the control power supply was turned ON.) (Detected on the encoder.)	The servomotor was running at 200 min^{-1} or higher when the control power supply was turned ON.	Check the speed monitor in SigmaWin for the Σ-V-SD (MT) to see the servomotor speed when the power is turned ON.	Reduce the servomotor speed to a value less than 200 min^{-1}, and turn ON the control power supply.
	Encoder failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.860: Encoder Overheated (Only when an absolute encoder is connected.) (Detected on the encoder.)	The ambient temperature around the servomotor is too high.	Measure the ambient temperature around the servomotor.	The ambient temperature must be 40°C or less.
	The servomotor load is greater than the rated load.	Check the accumulated load ratio monitor in SigmaWin for the Σ-V-SD (MT) to see the load.	Set the servomotor load within the specified range.
	Encoder failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.8A0: External Encoder Error of Scale	Setting of the zero point position of absolute external scale failed because the servomotor rotated.	Before setting the zero point position, use the fully-closed feedback counter monitor in SigmaWin for the Σ-V-SD (MT) to confirm that the servomotor is not rotating.	Make the settings so that the servomotor will be stopped while setting the zero point position.
	External encoder failure	–	Replace the external encoder.
A.8A1: External Encoder Error of Module	External encoder failure	–	Replace the external encoder.
	Serial converter unit failure	–	Replace the serial converter unit.
A.8A2: External Encoder Error of Sensor (Incremental)	External encoder failure	–	Replace the external encoder.
A.8A3: External Encoder Error of Position (Absolute)	Absolute external encoder failure	–	The absolute external encoder may be faulty. Refer to the encoder manufacture's instruction manual for corrective actions.
A.8A5: External Encoder Overspeed	The overspeed from the external encoder occurred.	–	Repair or replace the external encoder.
A.8A6: External Encoder Overheated	The overheat from the external encoder occurred.	–	Repair or replace the external encoder.

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.B31: Current Detection Error 1 (Phase-U)	The current detection circuit for phase U is faulty.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.B32: Current Detection Error 2 (Phase-V)	The current detection circuit for phase V is faulty.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.B33: Current Detection Error 3 (Current detector)	The detection circuit for the current is faulty.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	The servomotor main circuit cable is disconnected.	Check for disconnection of the motor main circuit cable.	Correct the servomotor wiring.
A.B4A: Converter Gate Drive Output Error	The gate drive signal output circuit of power transistor of the power regeneration converter has failed.	–	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.BDA: Converter CPU: AD Conversion Circuit Error (An error occurred in the A/D conversion circuit inside the power regeneration converter.)	Power regeneration converter failure	–	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.BDB: Converter Reference Voltage Error 1 (An error occurred in the reference voltage output inside the power regeneration converter.)	Power regeneration converter failure	–	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.BDC: Converter Reference Voltage Error 2 (An error occurred in the reference voltage output inside the power regeneration converter.)	Power regeneration converter failure	–	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.BDD: Converter System Error 0	Power regeneration converter failure	–	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.BE0: Firmware Error	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.BEA: Converter System Error 1	Power regeneration converter failure	–	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.BEB: Converter System Error 2	Power regeneration converter failure	–	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.BF0: System Alarm 0	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

11

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.BF1: System Alarm 1	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.BF2: System Alarm 2	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.BF3: System Alarm 3	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.BF4: System Alarm 4	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.C10: Servo Overrun Detected (Detected when the servomotor power is ON.)	The order of phases U, V, and W in the servomotor wiring is incorrect.	Check the servomotor wiring.	Confirm that the servomotor is correctly wired.
	Encoder failure	–	If the alarm still occurs after turning the power OFF and then ON again, even though the servomotor is correctly wired, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.C2A: Pulse Encoder Phase C Error/Pulse Error	An error occurred in the feedback pulse count of the pulse encoder.	Check the signal wiring of the pulse encoder.	Correct the wiring of the pulse encoder.
	Malfunction caused by noise.	Improve the noise environment, including the wiring and installation, and check to see if the alarm occurs again.	Install the pulse encoder cable away from the peripheral equipment, or add a ferrite core.
A.C3A: Pulse Encoder Phase A Disconnection	The signal line for phase A of the pulse encoder is disconnected.	Check the signal wiring of the pulse encoder.	Correct the wiring of the pulse encoder.
A.C3B: Pulse Encoder Phase B Disconnection	The signal line for phase B of the pulse encoder is disconnected.	Check the signal wiring of the pulse encoder.	Correct the wiring of the pulse encoder.
A.C3C: Pulse Encoder Phase C Disconnection	The signal line for phase C of the pulse encoder is disconnected.	Check the signal wiring of the pulse encoder.	Correct the wiring of the pulse encoder.

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.C50: Phase C Not Detected	The phase C signal of the pulse encoder is not wired correctly.	Check the signal wiring of the pulse encoder.	Correct the wiring of the pulse encoder.
	Pulse encoder error	Check the phase C signal of the pulse encoder.	The pulse encoder may have failed. Replace the motor.
A.C50: Magnetic Pole Incorrect Detection	The parameters are not set correctly.	Check the encoder specifications and the feedback signal status.	Set the power torque limit in Pn430 and the regeneration torque limit in Pn431 correctly.
	Noise is entering on the encoder signal.	Check to see if the FG on the servomotor is connected to the FG on the SERVOPACK and that the FG on the SERVOPACK is connected to the FG on the power supply. Also, make sure that the encoder cable is shielded properly. Check to see if the detection command is being given repeatedly in the same direction.	Correct the shield on the encoder cable. Correct the FG wiring.
	An external force was applied to the motor's rotor.	–	Reduce the external force to about 10% or less of the motor's rated torque.
	The resolution of the encoder is too low.	–	Increase the magnetic pole detection command speed in Pn493.
A.C51: Overtravel Detection at Polarity Detection	An overtravel signal was detected during magnetic pole detection.	Check the overtravel position.	Move the motor's stator to a position where overtravel will not be detected.
A.C52: Polarity Detection Uncompleted	An attempt was made to detect the magnetic pole for the high-speed winding (for motors with a winding selection).	–	Perform magnetic pole detection for the low-speed winding.
	An attempt was made to detect the magnetic pole when changing the winding (for motors with a winding selection).		
A.C53: Out of Range for Polarity Detection	The travel distance during magnetic pole detection exceeded the magnetic pole detection travel range in Pn494.	–	Increase the magnetic pole detection travel range in Pn494. Increase the magnetic pole detection speed loop gain in Pn481.
A.C54: Polarity Detection Error 2	The motor's electrical angle during magnetic pole detection confirmation exceeded the magnetic pole detection allowable deviation range in Pn498.	–	Increase the magnetic pole detection confirmation torque in Pn495. Increase the magnetic pole detection allowable deviation range in Pn498 (however, a motor overheating alarm or overload alarm may occur). Reduce the external force on the motor's stator to about 10% or less of the motor's rated torque.
A.C80: Absolute Encoder Clear Error (Multiturn Limit Setting Error)	Encoder failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

11

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.C90: Encoder Communications Error	Contact fault of encoder connector or incorrect encoder wiring.	Check the encoder connector contact status.	Re-insert the encoder connector and confirm that the encoder is correctly wired.
	Encoder cable disconnection or short-circuit. Or, incorrect cable impedance.	Check the encoder cable.	Use the encoder cable with the specified rating.
	Corrosion caused by improper temperature, humidity, or gas Short-circuit caused by intrusion of water drops or cutting oil Connector contact fault caused by vibration.	Check the operating environment.	Improve the operating environmental conditions, and replace the cable. If the alarm still occurs, replace the SERVOPACK.
	Malfunction caused by noise interference.	–	Correct the wiring around the encoder to avoid noise interference (Separate the encoder cable from the servomotor main circuit cable, improve grounding, etc.)
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Connect the servomotor or spindle motor to another SERVOPACK, and turn ON the control power. If no alarm occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	Encoder failure	–	Connect the servomotor or spindle motor to another SERVOPACK, and turn ON the control power supply. If the alarm occurs, the servomotor or spindle motor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor or spindle motor.
A.C91: Encoder Communications Position Data Error	The noise interference occurred on the input/output signal line because the encoder cable is bent and the sheath is damaged.	Check the encoder cable and connector.	Confirm that there is no problem with the encoder cable layout.
	The encoder cable is bundled with a high-current line or near a high-current line.	Check the encoder cable layout.	Confirm that there is no surge voltage on the encoder cable.
	The FG potential varies because of influence from machines on the servomotor side, such as the welder.	Check the encoder cable layout.	Properly ground the device to separate from the encoder FG.
A.C92: Encoder Communications Timer Error	Noise interference occurred on the input/output signal line from the encoder.	–	Take countermeasures against noise.
	Excessive vibration and shocks were applied to the encoder.	Check the operating environment.	Reduce the machine vibration, or correctly install the servomotor.
	Encoder failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.CA0: Encoder Parameter Error	Encoder failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.CB0: Encoder Echoback Error	The encoder wiring and contact are incorrect.	Check the encoder wiring.	Correct the encoder wiring.
	Noise interference occurred due to incorrect encoder cable specifications.	–	Use tinned annealed copper twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair cable with a core of at least 0.12 mm^2.
	Noise interference occurred because the wiring distance for the encoder cable is too long.	–	The wiring distance must be 20 m max.
	The FG potential varies because of influence from machines on the servomotor side, such as the welder.	Check the encoder cable and connector.	Make the grounding for the machine separately from encoder side FG.
	Excessive vibration and shocks were applied to the encoder.	Check the operating environment.	Reduce the machine vibration or correctly install the servomotor.
	Encoder failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the servomotor may be faulty. Replace the servomotor.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.CC0: Multiturn Limit Disagreement	The multiturn limit value of the encoder is different from that of the SERVOPACK. Or, the multiturn limit value of the SERVOPACK has been changed.	Check the value of the Pn205 of the SERVOPACK.	Change the settings at the occurrence of alarm.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.CF1: Serial Converter Unit Communications Error (Reception error)	Wiring of cable between serial converter unit and SERVOPACK is incorrect or contact is faulty.	Check the external encoder wiring.	Correct the cable wiring.
	The specified cable is not used between serial converter unit and SERVOPACK.	Confirm the external encoder wiring specifications.	Use the specified cable.
	Cable between serial converter unit and SERVOPACK is too long.	Measure the external encoder cable length.	Use 20 m cable max.
	Sheath of cable between serial converter unit and SERVOPACK is broken.	Check the external encoder cable.	Replace the cable.
A.CF2: Serial Converter Unit Communications Error (Timer stop)	Noise interferes with the cable between serial converter unit and SERVOPACK.	–	Correct the wiring around serial converter unit, e.g., separating input/output signal line from main circuit cable or grounding.
	Serial converter unit failure	–	Replace the serial converter unit.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Replace the SERVOPACK.

Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

11

11-29

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.D00: Position Error Pulse Overflow (The setting of Pn520 (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) was exceeded by the position deviation.)	The contact in the servomotor U, V, and W wirings is faulty.	Check the motor main circuit cable connection.	Confirm that there is no contact fault in the motor wiring of encoder wiring.
	The position reference speed is too high.	Reduce the reference speed, and operate the SERVOPACK.	Reduce the position reference speed or acceleration of position reference.
	The acceleration of the position reference is too high.	Reduce the reference acceleration, and operate the SERVOPACK.	Reduce the reference acceleration of the position reference.
	Setting of the Pn520 (Excessive Position Error Alarm Level) is low against the operating condition.	Check the alarm level (Pn520) to see if it is set to an appropriate value.	Set the Pn520 to proper value.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.D01: Position Error Pulse Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The SV_ON command (Enable operation) is received when the number of position error pulses is greater than the set value of Pn526 while the servomotor power is OFF.	Check the error counter monitor in SigmaWin for the Σ-V-SD (MT) while the servomotor power is OFF.	Correct the excessive position error alarm level at servo ON (Pn526).
A.D02: Position Error Pulse Overflow Alarm by Speed Limit at Servo ON	After a position error pulse has been input, Pn529 limits the speed if the SV_ON command is received. If Pn529 limits the speed in such a state, this alarm occurs when the position references are input and the number of position error pulses exceeds the value set for parameter Pn520 (Excessive Position Error Alarm Level).	–	Correct the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520). Or, adjust the speed limit level at servo turns ON (Pn529).
A.D10: Motor-load Position Error Overflow	Motor rotation direction and external encoder installation direction are opposite.	Check the servomotor rotation direction and the external encoder installation direction.	Install the external encoder in the opposite direction, or change the setting of the external encoder usage method (Pn002.3) to reverse the direction.
	Mounting of the load (e.g., stage) and external encoder joint installation are incorrect.	Check the external encoder mechanical connection.	Check the mechanical joints.
A.E00: System Alarm 5	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	A setting on the DIP switch (S3) was changed.	Check the DIP switch settings.	Turn OFF all pins on the DIP switch (S3).
A.E02: System Alarm 6	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.E03: System Alarm 7			
A.E61: System Alarm 8			

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.EB1: Safety Function Signal Input Timing Error	<SERVOPACK for One Axis> The lag between activations of the two input signals /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 for the HWBB function is 10 seconds or more.	Measure the time lag between the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals.	The output signal circuits or devices for HWBB or the SERVOPACK input signal circuits may be faulty. Alternatively, the input signal cables may be disconnected. Repair or replace them.
	<SERVOPACK for Two Axes> The lag between activations of the two input signals /HWBB11 and /HWBB12 or the two input signals /HWBB21 and /HWBB22 for the HWBB function is 10 seconds or more.		
A.EEA: Converter Local Bus WD Error (A power regeneration converter local bus WD alarm occurred.)	The local bus cable of the power regeneration converter is either disconnected or a has a contact fault.	Check the local bus cable.	Either re-install the local bus cable or replace it.
	Malfunction caused by noise	Improve the noise environment, including the wiring and installation, and check to see if the alarm occurs again.	Install the local bus cable away from the peripheral equipment, or replace it with a cable that has a ferrite core.
	The terminator circuit inside the power regeneration converter has failed.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.EEB: Converter Local Bus Communications Error (A communications error occurred in the power regeneration converter local bus.)	The same local bus address is set twice.	Check to see if the same value is set for the rightmost digit of Pn010 (5C00h) for more than one SERVOPACK.	Set the rightmost digit of Pn010 (5C00h) to a unique value for each SERVOPACK.
	The local bus cable of the power regeneration converter is either disconnected or a has a contact fault.	Check the local bus cable.	Either re-install the local bus cable or replace it.
	Malfunction caused by noise	Improve the noise environment, including the wiring and installation, and check to see if the alarm occurs again.	Install the local bus cable away from the peripheral equipment, or replace it with a cable that has a ferrite core.
	The terminator circuit inside the power regeneration converter has failed.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.EF0: Local Bus Connection Error (An error occurred in the local bus connection.)	The local bus cable is either disconnected or has a contact fault.	Check the local bus cable.	Either re-install the local bus cable or replace it.
	Malfunction caused by noise	Improve the noise environment, including the wiring and installation, and check to see if the alarm occurs again.	Install the local bus cable away from the peripheral equipment, or replace it with a cable that has a ferrite core.
	The local bus terminator is not installed.	Make sure the local bus terminator is installed at the terminal SERVOPACK.	Install the terminator.
	Terminator circuit failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter or the terminator may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter or the terminator.

Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

11

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.EF2: Local Bus Drive WD Error (A local bus watchdog alarm occurred in the SERVOPACK.)	Malfunction caused by noise	Improve the noise environment, including the wiring and installation, and check to see if the alarm occurs again.	Install the local bus cable away from the peripheral equipment, or replace it with a cable that has a ferrite core.
	The local bus terminator is not installed.	Make sure the local bus terminator is installed at the terminal SERVOPACK.	Install the terminator.
	Terminator circuit failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter or the terminator may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter or the terminator.
A.EF4: Local Bus Communications Error (An error occurred during the local bus communications.)	An error occurred during local bus communications.	Check the insertion of connector of the local bus cable and the cable wiring.	The local bus cable may be faulty. Replace the local bus cable.
			The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.F1A: Converter AC Power Supply Open Phase (The voltage was low for one second on phase L1, L2, or L3 when the main power supply was turned ON.)	The three-phase power supply wiring is faulty.	Check the power supply wiring.	Make sure the power supply wiring is correct.
	The three-phase power supply is unbalanced.	Measure the voltage for each phase of the three-phase power supply.	Balance the power supply by changing phases.
	Power regeneration converter failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.F2A: Converter AC Power Supply Frequency Error (The deviation in the power supply frequency is large.)	The three-phase power supply wiring is faulty.	Check the power supply wiring.	Make sure the power supply wiring is correct.
	The three-phase power supply is unbalanced.	Measure the voltage for each phase of the three-phase power supply.	Balance the power supply by changing phases.
	An error occurred in the frequency of the three-phase power supply.	Measure the frequency of the three-phase power supply.	Make sure the power supply wiring is correct.
	Power regeneration converter failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.F2B: Converter AC Power Supply Frequency Detection Time Exceeded (The detection of the AC power supply input frequency was not completed within the set time.)	The three-phase power supply wiring is faulty.	Check the power supply wiring.	Make sure the power supply wiring is correct.
	The three-phase power supply is unbalanced.	Measure the voltage for each phase of the three-phase power supply.	Balance the power supply by changing phases.
	An error occurred in the frequency of the three-phase power supply.	Measure the frequency of the three-phase power supply.	Make sure the power supply wiring is correct.
	Power regeneration converter failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.

(cont'd)

Alarm: Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.F30: External Dialog Box Error (There is an error in the connection to the external dynamic brake.)	There is an error in the connection to the external dynamic brake.	Make sure that the external dynamic brake is connected correctly.	Connect the external dynamic brake correctly. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	The external DB circuit failed.	–	Replace the external dynamic brake circuit.
	A parameter is not set correctly.	Check the settings of Pn001.0 and Pn601.	Correct the settings of Pn001.0 and Pn601.
A.F3B: Converter AC Power Supply Phase Sequence Error (An error occurred in the AC power supply phase sequence.)	The three-phase power supply wiring is faulty.	Check the power supply wiring.	Make sure the power supply wiring is correct.
	The phases of the three-phase power supply was different before and after an instantaneous power interruption.	–	Modify the power supply so that the phases remain fixed.
	Power regeneration converter failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.

11.2.4 Troubleshooting of the EtherCAT (CoE) Communications

Refer to the following table to identify the cause of an alarm and the action to be taken. Contact your Yaskawa representative if the problem cannot be solved by the described corrective action.

Alarm Code	Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Action	Corrective Action
0EA0h	System Alarm 9	Fault occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.
0EA1h	System Alarm 10	Fault occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.
0EA2h	System Alarm 11	Fault occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.
0EA3h	System Alarm 12	Fault occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.
0A10h	EtherCAT DC Synchronization Error	Synchronous timing (Sync0) fluctuated for EtherCAT communication.	–	Turn the power supply OFF and ON again and then reestablish communication.
0A11h	EtherCAT State Error	EtherCAT communication was not in Operational state while the servomotor was operating.	–	Reset the alarm and then reestablish communication.
0A12h	EtherCAT Outputs Data Synchronization Error	An EtherCAT communication error occurred due to noise.	–	Correct the EtherCAT wiring and apply countermeasures for noise.
		The controller did not update process data in the regular cycle interval.	Check the process data that the controller is outputting.	Correct the controller so that it updates the process data in the regular cycle interval.
		There is a fault in the EtherCAT cable or connector wiring.	Check the EtherCAT cable and connector wiring.	Correct the wiring.
0A20h	Parameter Setting Error	The position unit is set out of range.	Check whether the setting is within the following range. 1/4096 < Object 2301:01/Object 2301:02 < 4096	Correct the setting of object 2301h.
		The velocity unit is set out of range.	Check whether the setting is within the following range. 1/128 ≤ Object 2302:01/Object 2302:02 ≤ 524288	Correct the setting of object 2302h.
		The acceleration unit is set out of range.	Check whether the setting is within the following range. 1/128 ≤ Object 2303:01/Object 2303:02 ≤ 16384	Correct the setting of object 2303h.
0A40h	System Alarm 13	Fault occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.
0A41h	System Alarm 14			

(cont'd)

Alarm Code	Alarm Name	Cause	Investigative Action	Corrective Action
0A47h	Loading Servo Information Error	Object 2300h was executed while an utility function was being executed using the SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT).	–	Turn the power supply OFF and ON again.
		The power supply was turned ON or object 2300h was executed while the encoder was not connected.	Check the wiring of the encoder.	Reconnect the encoder, and then turn ON the power supply again.
		The power supply was turned ON or object 2300h was executed while alarm 040h (Parameter Setting Error 1) occurred.	Check the setting of the parameter.	Reset the parameter, and then turn ON the power supply again.
		Fault occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.
0A48h	EEPROM Parameter Data Error	The power supply was interrupted during parameter writing.	Check the timing of the power interruption.	Initialize the parameter set value (object 1011h), and then input the parameter again.
		The number of parameters written exceeded the maximum value.	–	Repair or replace the SERVOPACK. Correct the parameter writing method.
		The power supply voltage momentarily dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specifications, and initialize the parameter set value (object 1011h).
		Fault occurred in the SERVOPACK.	–	Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.

11.3 Warning Displays

The following sections describe troubleshooting in response to warning displays.

The warning name and warning meaning are listed in order of the warning numbers in *11.3.1 List of Warnings*.

The causes of warnings and troubleshooting methods are provided in *11.3.2 Troubleshooting of Warnings*.

11.3.1 List of Warnings

This section provides list of warnings.

Warning Number	Warning Name	Meaning	Reset	Setting Parameter
A.900	Position Error Overflow	Position error exceeded the parameter setting (Pn520×Pn51E/100).	Required	Pn008.2
A.901	Position Error Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	When the servomotor power turns ON, the position error exceeded the parameter setting (Pn526×Pn528/100).	Required	Pn008.2
A.910	Overload	This warning occurs before the overload alarms (A.710 or A.720) occur. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, an overload alarm may occur.	Required	Pn008.2
A.911	Vibration	Abnormal vibration at the motor speed was detected.	Required	Pn008.2
A.91A	Converter Electric Operation Overload	This warning occurs before the converter electric operation overload alarm (A.72A) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, a converter electric operation overload alarm may occur.	Required	–
A.91B	Converter Power Supply Regenerative Overload	This warning occurs before the converter power supply regenerative overload alarm (A.72B) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, a converter power supply regenerative overload alarm may occur.	Required	–
A.921	Dynamic Brake Overload	This warning occurs before dynamic brake overload alarm (A.730 or A.731) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, a dynamic brake overload alarm may occur.	Required	Pn008.2
A.923	Built-in Fan in SERVOPACK Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Required	Pn00D.2
A.92B	Built-in Fan in Converter Stopped	The fan inside the power regeneration converter stopped.	Required	Pn00D.2*
A.930	Absolute Encoder Battery Error	This warning occurs when the voltage of absolute encoder's battery is lowered.	Required	Pn008.2
A.971	Undervoltage	This warning occurs before undervoltage alarm (A.410) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, an undervoltage alarm may occur.	Required	Pn008.1
A.97D	Converter Heat Sink Overheated	This warning occurs before the converter heat sink overheated alarm (A.7BA) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, a converter heat sink overheated alarm may occur.	Required	–
A.980	Motor Overheated	This warning occurs before the motor overheated alarm (A.790) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, a motor overheated alarm may occur.	Required	–
A.9A0	Overtravel	Overtravel is detected while the servomotor power is ON.	Required	Pn00D.3

* If Pn00D.2 is set to 1 in any of the SERVOPACKs, this warning is detected for all axes when the servos are turned ON.

Note: If Pn008.2 is set to 1 to prevent detection of warnings, only the following warnings will be detected:
A.91A, A.91B, and A.92B.

11.3.2 Troubleshooting of Warnings

Refer to the following table to identity the cause of a warning and the action to be taken. Contact your Yaskawa representative if the problem cannot be solved by the described corrective action.

Warning Number: Warning Name (Warning Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.900: Position Error Overflow	The servomotor U, V, and W wirings is faulty.	Check the servomotor main circuit cable connection.	Confirm that there is no contact fault in the motor wiring or encoder wiring.
	The SERVOPACK gain is too low.	Check the SERVOPACK gain.	Increase the servo gain by using the function such as advanced autotuning.
	The position reference acceleration is too fast.	Reduce the reference acceleration, and operate the SERVOPACK.	Reduce the reference acceleration.
	Setting of the excessive position error alarm level (Pn520) is low against the operating condition.	Check the alarm level (Pn520) to see if it is set to an appropriate value.	Set the Pn520 to proper value.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the warning still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.901: Position Error Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	When the servomotor power turns ON, the position error exceeded the parameter setting (Pn526×Pn528/100).	–	Correct the excessive position error warning level at servo ON (Pn528).
A.910: Overload (Warning before alarm A.710 or A.720 occurs)	Incorrect wiring or contact fault of servomotor and encoder.	Check the wiring.	Confirm that the servomotor and encoder are correctly wired.
	Operation beyond the overload protection characteristics.	Check the servomotor overload characteristics and executed run command.	Reconsider the load conditions and operating conditions. Or, increase the servomotor capacity.
	Excessive load was applied during operation because the servomotor was not driven due to mechanical problems.	Check the executed operation reference and servomotor speed.	Remove the mechanical problems.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.911: Vibration	Abnormal vibration was detected while the servomotor is rotating.	Check for abnormal noise from the servomotor, and check the speed and torque waveforms during operation.	Reduce the servomotor speed or reduce the servo gain by using the function such as one-parameter tuning.
	The moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) value is greater than the actual value or is greatly changed.	Check the moment of inertia ratio.	Set the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103) to an appropriate value.

Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

11

11-37

(cont'd)

Warning Number: Warning Name (Warning Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.91A: Converter Electric Operation Overload	The sequence of phase U, V, and W motor lines is incorrect.	Check the wiring of the motor's main circuit cable.	Correct the motor wiring.
	The motor main circuit cable is either incorrectly wired or has a contact fault.	Make sure the wiring is correct.	Correct the wiring.
	A mistake occurred when selecting the power regeneration converter capacity.	Check the power regeneration converter capacity and the total output capacity of the SERVOPACK.	Change the power regeneration converter capacity.
	Converter current detection circuit failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the warning still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
	The AC power supply voltage is low.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set AC power supply voltage within the specified range.
A.91B: Converter Power Supply Regenerative Overload	A mistake occurred when selecting the power regeneration converter capacity.	Check the power regeneration converter capacity and the total output capacity of the SERVOPACK.	Change the power regeneration converter capacity.
	The AC power supply voltage is low.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set AC power supply voltage within the specified range.
	Power regeneration converter failure	–	Turn the power supply OFF and then ON again. If the warning still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.
A.921: Dynamic Brake Overload (Warning before the alarm A.731 occurs)	The servomotor rotates because of external force.	Check the operation status.	Take measures to ensure the servomotor will not rotate because of external force.
	The rotating energy at a DB stop exceeds the DB resistance capacity.	Check the power consumed by DB resistance monitor in SigmaWin for Σ-V-SD (MT) to see how many times the DB has been used.	Reconsider the following: • Reduce the servomotor reference speed. • Reduce the moment of inertia ratio. • Reduce the number of times of the DB stop operation.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.923: Built-in Fan in SERVOPACK Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Check for foreign matter or debris inside the SERVOPACK.	Remove foreign matter. If the warning still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.92B: Built-in Fan in Converter Stopped	The fan inside the power regeneration converter stopped.	Check for foreign matter or debris inside the power regeneration converter.	Remove the foreign matter. If the warning still occurs, the power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.

(cont'd)

Warning Number: Warning Name (Warning Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.930: Absolute Encoder Battery Error (The absolute encoder battery voltage is lower than the specified value.) * Only when an absolute encoder is connected.	The battery connection is incorrect.	Check the battery connection.	Reconnect the battery.
	The battery voltage is lower than the specified value 2.7 V.	Measure the battery voltage.	Replace the battery.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.971: Undervoltage	• For 200-VAC SERVOPACKs: The AC power supply voltage was in the range between 125 V and 170 V. • For 400-VAC SERVOPACKs: The AC power supply voltage was in the range between 250 V and 323 V.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.
	The power supply voltage dropped during operation.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Increase the power supply capacity.
	Occurrence of instantaneous power interruption.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Improve the power supply conditions.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.
A.97D: Converter Heat Sink Overheated	The operating ambient temperature is high.	Check the operating ambient temperature using a thermometer.	Improve the installation conditions of the power regeneration converter and reduce the operating ambient temperature.
	The overload alarm has been reset by turning OFF the power too many times.	–	Remove the cause of the overload alarm.
	Either the load is in excess or operation is performed beyond the power regeneration processing capacity.	–	Review the load and operation conditions.
	The installation orientation of the power regeneration converter is incorrect or the distance from other equipment is insufficient.	Check the installation conditions of the power regeneration converter.	Install the power regeneration converter correctly as specified.
	Power regeneration converter failure	–	The power regeneration converter may be faulty. Replace the power regeneration converter.

Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

11

11-39

(cont'd)

Warning Number: Warning Name (Warning Description)	Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
A.980: Motor Overheated	The ambient temperature around the motor is high.	Check the ambient temperature around the motor.	Make sure the ambient temperature around the motor does not increase.
	Acceleration and deceleration were repeated frequently.	–	Make the acceleration/deceleration of the motor smoother, or change the operation pattern.
A.9A0: Overtravel (Overtravel status is detected.)	When the servomotor power is ON, overtravel status is detected.	Check the status of the overtravel signals using the host controller.	Refer to *11.5 Troubleshooting Malfunction Based on Operation and Conditions of the Motor*. Even if overtravel signals were not shown, momentary overtravel may have been detected. Do the following. • Do not specify movements that would cause overtravel from the host controller. • Check the wiring of the overtravel signals. • Take countermeasures for noise.

11.4 Monitoring Communications Data When Alarms or Warnings Occur

From the host controller, you can monitor the alarm and warning codes that are detected in the SERVOPACK by using emergency messages.

The Emergency Telegram consists of eight bytes with the data as shown in table below:

Byte	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Content	Emergency Error Code (FF00h)[*1]		Error Register (Object 1001h)	Reserved	Manufacturer Specific Error Field			
					SERVOPACK's Alarm/Warning Code[*2]		Reserved	Axis No.

∗1. Manufacturer-specific error code FF00h is always used.
∗2. For details on alarms and warnings of the SERVOPACK, refer to *11.2 Alarm Displays* and *11.3 Warning Displays*.

11.5 Troubleshooting Malfunction Based on Operation and Conditions of the Motor

Troubleshooting for the malfunctions based on the operation and conditions of the motor is provided in this section.

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
Motor Does Not Start	The control power supply is not ON.	Check voltage between control power terminals.	Turn OFF the servo system. Correct the wiring.
	The main circuit power supply is not ON.	Check the voltage between main circuit power terminals.	Turn OFF the servo system. Correct the wiring.
	Wiring of I/O signal connector CN1 faulty or disconnected.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the connector CN1 is properly inserted and connected.	Correct the connector CN1 connection.
	Motor or encoder wiring disconnected.	Check the wiring.	Turn OFF the servo system. Correct the wiring.
	Overloaded	Run under no load and check the load status.	Turn OFF the servo system. Reduce load or replace with larger capacity motor.
	Settings for the input signal selections (Pn50A and Pn50B) is incorrect.	Check the settings for parameters Pn50A and Pn50B.	Correct the settings for parameter Pn50A and Pn50B.
	Motor type differs from parameter setting (Pn01E.0).	Check the settings for parameter Pn01E.0.	Set parameter Pn01E.0 to the motor type being used.
	Encoder type differs from parameter setting (Pn01F.0).	Check the settings for parameter Pn01F.0.	Set parameter Pn01F.0 to the encoder type being used.
	SV_ON command (Enable operation) is not sent.	Check the command sent from the host controller.	Send the SV_ON command (Enable operation).
	The forward run prohibited (P-OT) and reverse run prohibited (N-OT) input signals are turned OFF.	Check P-OT or N-OT input signal.	Turn P-OT or N-OT input signal ON.
	The safety input signal (/HWBB1 or /HWBB2) remains OFF.	Check the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signal.	Set the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signal to ON.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the SERVOPACK.
Motor Moves Instantaneously, and then Stops	Servomotor wiring is incorrect.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the motor wiring.	Correct the wiring.
	Encoder wiring is incorrect.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the encoder wiring.	Correct the wiring.
Motor Speed Unstable	Wiring connection to motor is defective.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check connections of power line (phases U, V, and W) and encoder connectors.	Tighten any loose terminals or connectors and correct the wiring.
Motor Rotates Without Reference Input	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the SERVOPACK.

(cont'd)

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
Dynamic Brake Does Not Operate	Improper Pn001.0 setting	Check the setting for parameter Pn001.0.	Correct the setting for parameter Pn001.0.
	Improper Pn01E.1 setting	Check the setting for parameter Pn01E.1.	Correct the setting for parameter Pn01E.1.
	Improper Pn601 setting	Check the setting for parameter Pn601.	Correct the setting for parameter Pn601.
	External DB circuit fault	Check the wiring and components for external DB circuit.	Turn OFF the servo system. Correct the wiring for external DB circuit, or replace the components.
	DB resistor disconnected	Check if excessive moment of inertia, motor overspeed, or DB frequently activated occurred.	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the SERVOPACK, and reduce the load.
	DB drive circuit fault	–	Turn OFF the servo system. There is a defective component in the DB circuit. Replace the SERVOPACK.
Abnormal Noise from Servomotor	Mounting is not secured.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if there are any loose mounting screws.	Tighten the mounting screws.
		Turn OFF the servo system. Check if there is misalignment of couplings.	Align the couplings.
		Turn OFF the servo system. Check if there are unbalanced couplings.	Balance the couplings.
	Bearings are defective.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check for noise and vibration around the bearings.	Replace the motor.
	Vibration source at the driven machine	Turn OFF the servo system. Check for any foreign matter, damage, or deformations on the machinery's movable parts.	Contact the machine manufacturer.
	Noise interference due to incorrect I/O signal cable specifications	Turn OFF the servo system. The I/O signal cable must be tinned annealed copper shielded twisted-pair or screened unshielded twisted-pair cable with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min.	Use the specified I/O signal cable.
	Noise interference due to length of I/O signal cable	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the length of the I/O signal cable.	The I/O signal cable length must be no more than 3 m.
	Noise interference due to incorrect encoder cable specifications	Turn OFF the servo system. The encoder cable must be tinned annealed copper shielded twisted-pair or screened unshielded twisted-pair cable with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min.	Use the specified encoder cable.
	Noise interference due to length of encoder cable	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the length of the encoder cable.	The encoder cable must be no more than 20 m.
	Noise interference due to damaged encoder cable	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the encoder cable is bent and the sheath is damaged.	Replace the encoder cable and modify the encoder cable layout.
	Excessive noise to the encoder cable	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the encoder cable is bundled with a high-current line or near a high-current line.	Correct the encoder cable layout so that no surge is applied.

Inspection, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

11

(cont'd)

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
Abnormal Noise from Servomotor (cont'd)	The FG potential varies because of influence from machines on the servomotor side, such as the welder.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the machines are correctly grounded.	Properly ground the machines to separate from the encoder FG.
	SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise interference	Check if there is noise interference on the I/O signal line from the encoder.	Turn OFF the servo system. Take measures against noise in the encoder wiring.
	Excessive vibration and shock to the encoder	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if vibration from the machine occurred or motor installation is incorrect (mounting surface accuracy, fixing, alignment, etc.).	Reduce vibration from the machine, or secure the motor installation.
	Encoder failure	–	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the motor.
Motor Vibrates at Frequency of Approx. 200 to 400 Hz.	Unbalanced servo gains	Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly adjusted.	Execute the advanced autotuning.
	Speed loop gain value (Pn100) too high	Check the speed loop gain (Pn100). Factory setting: Kv = 40.0 Hz	Reduce the speed loop gain (Pn100).
	Position loop gain value (Pn102) too high	Check the position loop gain (Pn102). Factory setting: Kp = 40.0/s	Reduce the position loop gain (Pn102).
	Incorrect speed loop integral time constant (Pn101)	Check the speed loop integral time constant (Pn101). Factory setting: Ti = 20.0 ms	Correct the speed loop integral time constant (Pn101).
	Incorrect moment of inertia ratio (Pn103)	Check the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103).	Correct the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103).
High Motor Speed Overshoot on Starting and Stopping	Unbalanced servo gains	Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly adjusted.	Execute the advanced autotuning.
	Speed loop gain value (Pn100) too high	Check the speed loop gain (Pn100). Factory setting: Kv = 40.0 Hz	Reduce the speed loop gain (Pn100).
	Position loop gain value (Pn102) too high	Check the position loop gain (Pn102). Factory setting: Kp = 40.0/s	Reduce the position loop gain (Pn102).
	Incorrect speed loop integral time constant (Pn101)	Check the speed loop integral time constant (Pn101). Factory setting: Ti = 20.0 ms	Correct the speed loop integral time constant (Pn101).
	Incorrect moment of inertia ratio data (Pn103)	Check the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103).	Correct the moment of inertia ratio (Pn103).
Absolute Encoder Position Difference Error (The position saved in the host controller when the power was turned OFF is different from the position when the power was next turned ON.)	Noise interference due to improper encoder cable specifications	Turn OFF the servo system. The encoder cable must be tinned annealed copper shielded twisted-pair or screened unshielded twisted-pair cable with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min.	Use the specified encoder cable.
	Noise interference due to length of encoder cable	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the encoder cable length.	The encoder cable length must be no more than 20 m.
	Noise interference due to damaged encoder cable	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the encoder cable is bent or if its sheath is damaged.	Replace the encoder cable and correct the encoder cable layout.
	Excessive noise interference at the encoder cable	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the encoder cable is bundled with a high-current line or near high-current line.	Change the encoder cable layout so that no surge is applied.
	FG potential varies because of influence of machines such as welders at the servomotor.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the machines are correctly grounded.	Ground machines correctly, and prevent diversion to the FG on the encoder side.
	SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise interference	Check if there is noise interference on the I/O signal line from the encoder.	Turn OFF the servo system. Take measures against noise in the encoder wiring.

(cont'd)

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
Absolute Encoder Position Difference Error (The position saved in the host controller when the power was turned OFF is different from the position when the power was next turned ON.) (cont'd)	Excessive vibration and shock to the encoder	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if vibration from the machine occurred or motor installation is incorrect (mounting surface accuracy, fixing, alignment, etc.).	Reduce vibration from the machine, or secure the motor installation.
	Encoder failure	–	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the motor.
	SERVOPACK failure (The pulse count does not change.)	–	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the SERVOPACK.
	Host controller multiturn data reading error	Check the error detection section of the host controller.	Correct the error detection section of the host controller.
		Check if the host controller is executing data parity checks.	Execute a multiturn data parity check.
		Check noise in the cable between the SERVOPACK and the host controller.	Take measures against noise, and again execute a multiturn data parity check.
Overtravel (OT)	Forward or reverse run prohibited signal is input.	Check the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signal.	Correct the external power supply (+24 V) voltage.
		Check if the overtravel limit switch operates properly.	Correct the overtravel limit switch.
		Check if the overtravel limit switch is wired correctly.	Correct the overtravel limit switch wiring.
	Forward or reverse run prohibited signal malfunctioning.	Check the fluctuation of the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signal.	Stabilize the external power supply (+24 V) voltage.
		Check if the overtravel limit switch operates correctly.	Correct the overtravel limit switch.
		Check if the overtravel limit switch wiring is correct. (check for damaged cables or loose screws.)	Correct the overtravel limit switch wiring.
	Incorrect forward or reverse run prohibited signal (P-OT/N-OT) allocation (parameters Pn50A.3, Pn50B.0)	Check if the P-OT signal is allocated in Pn50A.3.	If another signal is allocated in Pn50A.3, allocate P-OT.
		Check if the N-OT signal is allocated in Pn50B.0.	If another signal is allocated in Pn50B.0, allocate N-OT.
	Incorrect motor stop method selection	Check the settings for parameters Pn001.0 and Pn001.1 when the servomotor power is OFF.	Select a servomotor stop method other than "coast to stop."
		Check the settings for parameters Pn001.0 and Pn001.1 when in torque control.	Select a servomotor stop method other than "coast to stop."
Improper Stop Position by Overtravel (OT) Signal	Improper limit switch position and dog length	–	Install the limit switch at the appropriate position.
	The overtravel limit switch position is too short for the coasting distance.	–	Install the overtravel limit switch at the appropriate position.
Position Error (Without Alarm)	Noise interference due to incorrect encoder cable specifications	Turn OFF the servo system. The encoder cable must be tinned annealed copper shielded twisted-pair or screened unshielded twisted-pair cable with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min.	Use the specified encoder cable.
	Noise interference due to length of encoder cable	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the length of the encoder cable.	The encoder cable must be no more than 20 m.
	Noise influence due to damaged encoder cable	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the encoder cable is bent and its sheath is damaged.	Replace the encoder cable and modify the encoder cable layout.

(cont'd)

Problem	Probable Cause	Investigative Actions	Corrective Actions
Position Error (Without Alarm) (cont'd)	Excessive noise to encoder cable	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the encoder cable is bundled with a high-current line or near a high-current line.	Change the encoder cable layout so that no surge is applied.
	The FG potential varies because of influence from machines on the servomotor side such as the welder.	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the machines are correctly grounded.	Properly ground the machines encoder FG.
	SERVOPACK pulse count error due to noise	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if the I/O signal line from the encoder is influenced by noise.	Take measures against noise in the encoder wiring.
	Excessive vibration and shock to the encoder	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if vibration from the machine occurred or motor installation is incorrect (mounting surface accuracy, fixing, alignment, etc.).	Reduce the machine vibration or mount the motor securely.
	Unsecured coupling between machine and motor	Turn OFF the servo system. Check if a position error occurs at the coupling between machine and motor.	Secure the coupling between the machine and motor.
	Noise interference due to improper I/O signal cable specifications	Turn OFF the servo system. The I/O signal cable must be tinned annealed copper shielded twisted-pair or screened unshielded twisted-pair cable with a core of 0.12 mm^2 min.	Use input signal cable with the specified specifications.
	Noise interference due to length of I/O signal cable	Turn OFF the servo system. Check the I/O signal cable length.	The I/O signal cable length must be no more than 3 m.
	Encoder failure (The pulse count does not change.)	–	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the motor.
	SERVOPACK failure	–	Turn OFF the servo system. Replace the SERVOPACK.
Motor Overheated	Ambient operating temperature too high	Measure the motor ambient operating temperature.	Reduce the ambient operating temperature to 40°C or less.
	Motor surface dirty	Turn OFF the servo system. Visually check the surface.	Clean dust and oil from the surface.
	Motor overloaded	Check the load status with monitor.	If overloaded, reduce load or replace with larger capacity SERVOPACK and motor.

12

Appendix

12.1 SERVOPACK Parameters

This section contains a tables of parameters.

Note: Do not change the following parameters from the factory settings.
- Reserved parameters
- Parameters not described in this manual

Supplemental Information

The index numbers for a SERVOPACK for one axis and axis 1 of a SERVOPACK for two axes are given for the index numbers of the servo parameters. The index numbers for axis 2 of a SERVOPACK for two axes can be calculated by adding 400h to the index numbers for axis 1.

Example:

Parameter number: Pn100
= Index number for axis 1: 2040h
↓ Add 400h to calculate the index number for axis 2.
= Index number for axis 2: 2440h

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn000 (2000h)	2	Basic Function Select Switch 0	0000h to 00B3h	–	0000h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

n. □ □ □ □
4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

Direction Selection		Reference Section
0	Forward reference for forward rotation.	
1	Forward reference for reverse rotation.	8.4.1
2, 3	Reserved (Do not use.)	

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn001 (2001h)	2	Application Function Select Switch 1	0100h to 1222h	–	*	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Servomotor power OFF or Alarm Gr.1 Stop Mode		Reference Section
0	Stops the motor by applying DB (dynamic brake).	8.4.4
1	Stops the motor by applying DB and then releases DB.	
2	Makes the motor coast to a stop state without using the DB.	

Overtravel (OT) Stop Mode		Reference Section
0	Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop.	8.4.2
1	Sets the torque of Pn406 to the maximum value, decelerates the motor to a stop, and then sets it to servolock state.	
2	Sets the torque of Pn406 to the maximum value, decelerates the motor to a stop, and then sets it to coasting state.	

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn002 (2002h)	2	Application Function Select Switch 2	0000h to 4113h	–	0001h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Absolute Encoder Usage		Reference Section
0	Uses absolute encoder as an absolute encoder.	8.7.1
1	Uses absolute encoder as an incremental encoder.	

External Encoder Usage	
0	Does not use external encoder.
1	Uses in forward rotation with forward reference.
2	Reserved (Do not use.)
3	Uses in reversed rotation with forward reference.
4	Reserved (Do not use.)

* Varies in accordance with the SERVOPACK used.
SERVOPACK CACR-JU028ACA, -JU036ACA, -JU014DCA, -JU018DCA, -JUM2☐ACA, -JUM2☐DCA: 0200h
Other models: 0202h

Appendix

12

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn006 (2006h)	2	Application Function Select Switch 6	0000h to 005Fh	–	0002h	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	9.1.3

4th 3rd 2nd 1st
digit digit digit digit

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

	Analog Monitor 1 Signal Selection
00	Motor speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
01	Speed reference (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
02	Torque reference (1 V/100% for servomotor, 1.2 V/max. torque for spindle motor)
03	Position error (0.05 V/1 reference unit)
04	Position amplifier error (0.05 V/1 encoder pulse unit)
05	Position reference speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
06	Reserved (Do not use.)
07	Motor-external encoder position error (0.01 V/1 reference unit)
08	Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V)
09	Speed feedforward (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
0A	Torque feedforward (1 V/100%)
0B	Reserved (Do not use.)
0C	Completion of position reference (completed: 5 V, not completed: 0 V)
0D	External encoder speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
46	Load meter (6 V/100%)
47	Quadrant error compensation (1 V/100%)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn007 (2007h)	2	Application Function Select Switch 7	0000h to 005Fh	–	0000h	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	9.1.3

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

Analog Monitor 2 Signal Selection

00	Motor speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
01	Speed reference (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
02	Torque reference (1 V/100% for servomotor, 1.2 V/max. torque for spindle motor)
03	Position error (0.05 V/1 reference unit)
04	Position amplifier error (0.05 V/1 encoder pulse unit)
05	Position reference speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
06	Reserved (Do not use.)
07	Motor-external encoder position error (0.01 V/1 reference unit)
08	Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V)
09	Speed feedforward (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
0A	Torque feedforward (1 V/100%)
0B	Reserved (Do not use.)
0C	Completion of position reference (completed: 5 V not completed: 0 V)
0D	External encoder speed (1 V/1000 min^{-1})
46	Load meter (6 V/100%)
47	Quadrant error compensation (1 V/100%)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn008 (2008h)	2	Application Function Select Switch 8	0000h to 7121h	–	4000h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

Lowered Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection		Reference Section
0	Outputs alarm (A.830) for lowered battery voltage.	8.7.3
1	Outputs warning (A.930) for lowered battery voltage.	

Function Selection for UnderVoltage

0	Does not detect warning for undervoltage.
1	Detects warning for undervoltage.
2	Reserved (Do not use.)

Warning Detection Selection

0	Detects warning.
1	Does not detect warning.

Reserved (Do not change.)

Appendix

12

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn00B (200Bh)	2	Application Function Select Switch B	0000h to 1111h	–	0001h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
4th 3rd 2nd 1st
digit digit digit digit

Reserved (Do not change.)		

Alarm Gr.2 Stop Method Selection		Reference Section
0	Stops the motor by setting the speed reference to "0."	8.4.4
1	Same setting as Pn001.0 (Stops the motor by applying DB or by coasting).	

Reserved (Do not change.)		
Reserved (Do not change.)		

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn00D (200Dh)	2	Application Function Select Switch D	0000h to 1101h	–	0000h	–	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
4th 3rd 2nd 1st
digit digit digit digit

Reserved (Do not change.)		
Reserved (Do not change.)		

Fan Stop Error Detection Selection		When Enabled
0	Issues an alarm after the fan stops.	After restart
1	Issues a warning for a specified time and then an alarm after the fan stops.	

Overtravel Warning Detection Selection		When Enabled
0	Does not detect overtravel warning.	Immediately
1	Detects overtravel warning.	

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn010 (5C00h)	2	SERVOPACK Address (for USB/Local bus communication)	0000h to 007Fh	–	0001h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn01B (2030h:1)	2	Application Function Select Switch 1B	0000h to 0011h	–	0000h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Emergency Stop Signal Selection

| 0 | Disables the emergency stop signal. |
| 1 | Enables the emergency stop signal. |

Contactor Control Function Selection

| 0 | Disables MCON signal. |
| 1 | Enables MCON signal. |

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn01C (2030h:2)	2	Application Function Select Switch 1C	0000h to 1003h	–	0000h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Load Ratio Output Level Selection

0	Outputs a load ratio of 120% for the 10-s rated output of the motor.
1	Outputs a load ratio of 100% for the 10-s rated output of the motor.
2	Outputs a load ratio of 100% for the 50% ED rated output of the motor.
3	Outputs a load ratio of 100% for the continuous rated output of the motor.

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Appendix

12

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn01E (2030h:3)	2	Application Function Select Switch 1E	0000h to 0016h	–	0000h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit

n.☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Motor Type

0	Servomotor
1	SPM type spindle motor (under development)
2	Induction type servomotor (under development)
3	Spindle motor
4	IPM type servomotor (under development)
5	IPM type spindle motor
6	IPM built-in spindle motor

Winding Selection

0	None
1	Mechanical winding selection
2	Reserved (Do not use.)
3	Uses external DB by CN3.

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn01F (2030h:4)	2	Application Function Select Switch 1F	0000h to 0002h	–	0000h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

4th digit, 3rd digit, 2nd digit, 1st digit

n.☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Encoder Type

0	Serial encoder (servomotor)
1	Pulse encoder (spindle motor)
2	Serial encoder (spindle motor)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn030 (–)	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	0000	–	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn070 (2030h:5)	2	Function at Cutting Feed	0000h to 0021h	–	0000h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

```
     4th   3rd  2nd  1st
     digit digit digit digit
  n. □    □    □    □
```

	Predictive Function (at cutting)
0	Disables predictive function.
1	Enables predictive function.

	Quadrant Projection Compensation at Cutting
0	Disables quadrant projection compensation function.
1	Enables quadrant projection compensation function 1.
2	Enables quadrant projection compensation function 2.

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn071 (2030h:6)	2	Function at Fast-forward	0000h to 0022h	–	0000h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

```
     4th   3rd  2nd  1st
     digit digit digit digit
  n. □    □    □    □
```

	Control Method
0	No function
1	Uses internal speed FF.
2	Uses model following control.

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn07F **(2030h:7)**	2	Application Function Select Switch 7F	0000h to 0002h	–	0000h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

n. ▢ ▢ ▢ ▢
4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

	Invalid Axis Setting
0	No invalid axis
1	Sets 2nd axis as a invalid axis for a SERVOPACK for two axes.
2	Reserved (Do not use.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn100 **(2040h:1)**	2	Speed Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn101 **(2040h:2)**	2	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn102 **(2040h:3)**	2	Position Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn103 **(2060h)**	2	Moment of Inertia Ratio	0 to 20000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn104 **(2041h:1)**	2	2nd Speed Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn105 **(2041h:2)**	2	2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn106 **(2041h:3)**	2	2nd Position Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn109 **(2061h)**	2	Feedforward Gain	0 to 100	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn10A **(2062h)**	2	Feedforward Filter Time Constant	0 to 6400	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn10B (2065h)	2	Application Function for Gain Select Switch	0000h to 5334h	–	0000h	–	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

	4th digit	3rd digit	2nd digit	1st digit

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

		When Enabled
Reserved (Do not change.)		
Speed Loop Control Method		When Enabled
0	PI control	After restart
1	I-P control	
2, 3	Reserved (Do not use.)	
Reserved (Do not change.)		
Reserved (Do not change.)		

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn121 (2067h:1)	2	Friction Compensation Gain	10 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn123 (2067h:3)	2	Friction Compensation Coefficient	0 to 100	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn124 (2067h:4)	2	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction	-10000 to 10000	0.1 Hz	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn125 (2067h:5)	2	Friction Compensation Gain Correction	1 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn12B (2042:1)	2	3rd Speed Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn12C (2042h:2)	2	3rd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn12D (2042h:3)	2	3rd Position Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn12E (2043h:1)	2	4th Speed Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn12F (2043h:2)	2	4th Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn130 (2043h:3)	2	4th Position Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn140 (206Ah:1)	2	Model Following Control Related Switch	0000h to 1121h	–	0100h	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–

n.
4th digit   3rd digit   2nd digit   1st digit
□ □ □ □

— Reserved (Do not change.)

— Reserved (Do not change.)

— Reserved (Do not change.)

— Selection of Speed Feedforward (VFF) / Torque Feedforward (TFF)

0	Does not use model following control and speed/torque feedforward together.
1	Uses model following control and speed/torque feedforward together.

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn141 (206Ah:2)	2	Model Following Control Gain	10 to 20000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn142 (206Ah:3)	2	Model Following Control Gain Compensation	500 to 2000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn143 (206Ah:4)	2	Model Following Control Bias (Forward Direction)	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn144 (206Ah:5)	2	Model Following Control Bias (Reverse Direction)	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn147 (206Ah:8)	2	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	0 to 10000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn150 (208Ah:1)	2	Predictive Control Function Select Switch	0000h to 0014h	–	0012h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

4th digit　3rd digit　2nd digit　1st digit

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Response Time Constant for Predictive Control Model

0	Reserved (Do not use.)
1	Reserved (Do not use.)
2	$T_p = 0.001$
3	$T_p = 0.002$
4	Reserved (Do not use.)

Predictive Control

0	Reserved (Do not use.)
1	Kp linkage predictive parameter setting

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn151 (208Ah:2)	2	Predictive Control Acceleration/Deceleration Gain	0 to 300	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn152 (208Ah:3)	2	Predictive Control Ratio of Weight	0 to 300	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn153 (208Ah:4)	2	Predictive Control Equivalent Kp Ratio	10 to 300	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn154 (208Ah:5)	2	Predictive Control Speed FF Gain	0 to 5000	0.1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn155 (208Ah:6)	2	Predictive Control Torque FF Gain	0 to 5000	0.1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn156 (208Ah:7)	2	Predictive Control Torque FF Filter Time Constant	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn157 (208Ah:8)	2	Predictive Control Parameter Kph(C)	0 to 100	0.1	80	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn158 (208Ah:9)	2	Predictive Control Parameter Cd	0 to 5000	0.1	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn159 (208Ah:10)	2	Predictive Control Parameter α	-90 to 1000	0.01	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn15A (208Ah:11)	2	Predictive Control Equivalent Kp Fine Adjustment Amount	-10000 to 32767	0.1/s	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn160 (206Bh:1)	2	Anti-Resonance Control Related Switch	0000h to 0011h	–	0010h	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	9.5

4th 3rd 2nd 1st
digit digit digit digit

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Anti-Resonance Control Selection

0	Does not use anti-resonance control.
1	Uses anti-resonance control.

Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Selection

0	Does not adjust anti-resonance control automatically using utility function.
1	Adjusts anti-resonance control automatically using utility function.

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn161 (206Bh:2)	2	Anti-Resonance Frequency	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	1000	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn162 (206Bh:3)	2	Anti-Resonance Gain Compensation	1 to 1000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn163 (206Bh:4)	2	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	0 to 300	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn164 (206Bh:5)	2	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Compensation	-1000 to 1000	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn165 (206Bh:6)	2	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Compensation	-1000 to 1000	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn205 (20C0h)	2	Multiturn Limit Setting	0 to 65535	1 Rev	65535	After restart	Setup	servo-motor	8.7.5
Pn20A (20C1h)	4	Number of External Scale Pitch	4 to 1048576	1 pitch/rev	32768	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn20E (–)	4	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	16	–	–	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn210 (–)	4	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	1	–	–	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn22A (2083h)	2	Fully-closed Control Selection Switch	0000h to 1003h	–	0000h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ (4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit)

1st digit — Reserved (Do not change.)

2nd digit — Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit — Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit — Speed Feedback Selection at Fully-closed Control

| 0 | Uses motor encoder speed. |
| 1 | Uses external encoder speed. |

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn230 (20D0h:1)	4	Number of Encoder Pulse	100 to 1048576	Pitch/Rev	1024	After restart	Setup	spindle motor	–
Pn232 (20D0h:2)	2	C-Phase Compensation Width	-200 to 200	pulse	0	After restart	Setup	spindle motor	–
Pn233 (20D0h:3)	2	Magnetic Pole Origin Corrected Value	-18000 to 18000	0.01 deg	0	After restart	Setup	spindle motor	–
Pn234 (20D0h:4)	2	Pulse Encoder Stop Vibration Suppression	0000h to 0001h	–	0000h	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor	–

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ (4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit)

1st digit — Pulse Encoder Stop Vibration Suppression

| 0 | Do not use stop vibration suppression. |
| 1 | Use stop vibration suppression. |

2nd digit — Reserved (Do not change.)

3rd digit — Reserved (Do not change.)

4th digit — Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn304 (2140h)	2	JOG Speed	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	500	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn305 (2090h)	2	Soft Start Acceleration Time	0 to 10000	1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn306 (2091h)	2	Soft Start Deceleration Time	0 to 10000	1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

Appendix

12

12-15

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn311 (2094h:2)	2	Vibration Detection Sensibility	50 to 500	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn324 (2143h)	2	Moment of Inertia Calculating Start Level	0 to 20000	1%	300	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	9.2
Pn401 (2040h:4)	2	1st Step 1st Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn402 (20A0h:1)	2	Forward Torque Limit	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup	servo-motor	–
Pn403 (20A0h:2)	2	Reverse Torque Limit	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup	servo-motor	–
Pn404 (20A3h:1)	2	Forward External Torque Limit	0 to 800	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	servo-motor	–
Pn405 (20A3h:2)	2	Reserve External Torque Limit	0 to 800	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	servo-motor	–
Pn406 (20A2h)	2	Emergency Stop Torque	0 to 800	1%	800	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	8.4.2
Pn407 (20A5h)	2	Speed Limit during Torque Control	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10000	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
	2	Torque Related Function Switch	0000h to 1111h	–	0000h	–	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Pn408 (20A7h)

1st Step Notch Filter Selection		When Enabled
0	N/A	Immediately
1	Uses 1st step notch filter for torque reference.	

Speed Limit Selection		When Enabled
0	Uses the smaller of the maximum motor rotational speed and the value of Pn407 as the speed limit value.	After restart
1	Uses the smaller of the overspeed detection speed and the value of Pn407 as the speed limit value.	

2nd Step Notch Filter Selection		When Enabled
0	N/A	Immediately
1	Uses 2nd step notch filter for torque reference.	

| Reserved (Do not change.) | |

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn409 (20A9h:1)	2	1st Notch Filter Frequency	50 to 2000	1 Hz	2000	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn40A (20A9h:2)	2	1st Notch Filter Q Value	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn40B (20A9h:3)	2	1st Notch Filter Depth	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn40C (20A9h:4)	2	2nd Notch Filter Frequency	50 to 2000	1 Hz	2000	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn40D (20A9h:5)	2	2nd Notch Filter Q Value	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn40E (20A9h:6)	2	2nd Notch Filter Depth	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn412 (2041h:4)	2	1st Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn413 (2042h:4)	2	1st Step 3rd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn414 (2043h:4)	2	1st Step 4th Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	0 to 65535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn416 (20A9h:14)	2	Torque Related Function Switch 2	0000h to 0011h	–	0000h	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–

n. □ □ □ □
4th 3rd 2nd 1st
digit digit digit digit

3rd Step Notch Filter Selection
| 0 | N/A |
| 1 | Uses 3rd step notch filter for torque reference. |

4th Step Notch Filter Selection
| 0 | N/A |
| 1 | Uses 4th step notch filter for torque reference. |

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn417 (20A9h:8)	2	3rd Notch Filter Frequency	50 to 2000	1 Hz	2000	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn418 (20A9h:9)	2	3rd Notch Filter Q Value	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn419 (20A9h:10)	2	3rd Notch Filter Depth	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn41A (20A9h:11)	2	4th Notch Filter Frequency	50 to 2000	1 Hz	2000	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn41B (20A9h:12)	2	4th Notch Filter Q Value	50 to 1000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn41C (20A9h:13)	2	4th Notch Filter Depth	0 to 1000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn430 (20AAh:1)	2	Torque Limit (Powering)	0 to 800	1%	150	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor	–
Pn431 (20AAh:2)	2	Torque Limit (Regeneration)	0 to 800	1%	150	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor	–
Pn432 (20ABh:1)	2	Motor Flux Lower Level	10 to 100	1%	15	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor	–
Pn433 (20ABh:2)	2	Servo Mode Flux Level (for High-speed Winding)	30 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor	–
Pn434 (20ABh:3)	2	Servo Mode Base Speed Ratio (for High-speed Winding)	100 to 500	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor	–
Pn435 (20ABh:4)	2	Servo Mode Flux Level (for Low-speed Winding)	30 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor	–
Pn436 (20ABh:5)	2	Servo Mode Base Speed Ratio (for Low-speed Winding)	100 to 500	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor	–
Pn43F (20ACh:1)	2	Load Ratio Meter Filter Time Constant	0 to 5000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor	–
Pn456 (2146h:4)	2	Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude	1 to 800	1%	15	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

12-18

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn460 **(20A9h:7)**	2	Notch Filter Adjustment Switch	0000h to 0101h	–	0101h	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	9.2

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

	Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 1
0	Does not adjust 1st step notch filter automatically using utility function.
1	Adjust 1st step notch filter automatically using utility function.

Reserved (Do not change.)

	Notch Filter Adjustment Selection 2
0	Does not adjust 2nd step notch filter automatically using utility function.
1	Adjust 2nd step notch filter automatically using utility function.

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn481 **(20C8h:1)**	2	Magnetic Pole Detection Speed Loop Gain	10 to 20000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn482 **(20C8h:2)**	2	Magnetic Pole Detection Speed Integral Time	15 to 51200	0.01 ms	3000	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn486 **(20C8h:4)**	2	Magnetic Pole Detection Command Acceleration/ Deceleration Time	0 to 100	1 ms	25	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn487 **(20C8h:5)**	2	Magnetic Pole Detection Command Constant Speed Time	0 to 300	1 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn488 **(20C8h:6)**	2	Magnetic Pole Detection Command Waiting Time	50 to 500	1 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn490 **(20C8h:9)**	2	Magnetic Pole Detection Load Level	0 to 20000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn493 **(20C8h:12)**	2	Magnetic Pole Detection Command Speed	0 to 1000	1 min^{-1}	50	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn494 **(20C8h:13)**	2	Magnetic Pole Detection Variable Range	1 to 65535	0.001 rev	250	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn495 **(20C8h:14)**	2	Magnetic Pole Detection Confirmation Torque Reference	0 to 200	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn498 (20C8h:17)	2	Polarity Detection Allowable Error Range	0 to 30	1 deg	10	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn499 (20C8h:18)	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	15	–	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn49A (20C8h:19)	2	Reserved (Do not change.)	–	–	50	–	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn4B0 (20AEh:1)	2	Acceleration Rate Correction Switch	0000h to 0001h	–	0000h	After restart	Setup	servomotor	–

n. □ □ □ □ 4th digit / 3rd digit / 2nd digit / 1st digit

Acceleration Rate Correction Switch	
0	Disables acceleration rate correction.
1	Enables acceleration rate correction.

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn4B1 (20AEh:2)	2	Forward Compensation Number of Steps	1 to 65535	–	1	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4B2 (20AEh:3)	2	Forward Compensation Torque	0 to 30000	0.01%	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4B3 (20AEh:4)	2	Forward Offset Position Ratio	0 to 100	%	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4B4 (20AEh:5)	2	Forward Offset Compensation Torque	0 to 30000	0.01%	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4B5 (20AEh:6)	2	2nd Step Forward Compensation Position Ratio	0 to 600	%	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4B6 (20AEh:7)	2	2nd Step Forward Compensation Torque	0 to 30000	0.01%	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4B7 (20AEh:8)	2	Reverse Compensation Number of Steps	1 to 65535	–	1	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4B8 (20AEh:9)	2	Reverse Compensation Torque	0 to 30000	0.01%	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4B9 (20AEh:10)	2	Reverse Offset Position Ratio	0 to 100	%	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4BA (20AEh:11)	2	Reverse Offset Compensation Torque	0 to 30000	0.01%	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4BB (20AEh:12)	2	2nd Step Reverse Compensation Position Ratio	0 to 600	%	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4BC (20AEh:13)	2	2nd Step Reverse Compensation Torque	0 to 30000	0.01%	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn4BD (20AEh:14)	2	Forward Compensation Step Correction Function Coefficient a	0 to 65535	–	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4BE (20AEh:15)	2	Forward Compensation Step Correction Function Coefficient b	0 to 65535	–	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4BF (20AEh:16)	2	Forward Compensation Torque Correction Function Coefficient a	0 to 10000	0.01	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4C0 (20AEh:17)	2	Forward Compensation Torque Correction Function Coefficient b	0 to 10000	0.01	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4C1 (20AEh:18)	2	Reverse Compensation Step Correction Function Coefficient a	0 to 65535	–	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4C2 (20AEh:19)	2	Reverse Compensation Step Correction Function Coefficient b	0 to 65535	–	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4C3 (20AEh:20)	2	Reverse Compensation Torque Correction Function Coefficient a	0 to 10000	0.01	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4C4 (20AEh:21)	2	Reverse Compensation Torque Correction Function Coefficient b	0 to 10000	0.01	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4C5 (20AEh:22)	2	Forward Acceleration Rate Correction Projection Compensation Limit Clamp Value	0 to 30000	0.01%	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4C6 (20AEh:23)	2	Reverse Acceleration Rate Correction Projection Compensation Limit Clamp Value	0 to 30000	0.01%	0	Immediately	Tuning	servomotor	–
Pn4F0 (20ADh:1)	2	1st Positive Projection Compensation Gain	0 to 65535	$100000/s^3$	10000	Immediately	Setup	servomotor	–
Pn4F1 (20ADh:2)	2	1st Positive Projection Compensation Limit Offset	0 to 30000	0.01%	0	Immediately	Setup	servomotor	–
Pn4F2 (20ADh:3)	2	2nd Positive Projection Compensation Gain	0 to 65535	$100000/s^3$	1000	Immediately	Setup	servomotor	–
Pn4F3 (20ADh:4)	2	2nd Positive Projection Compensation Limit Offset	0 to 30000	0.01%	0	Immediately	Setup	servomotor	–
Pn4F4 (20ADh:5)	2	Positive Projection Compensation Limit Change Value	-30000 to 30000	0.01 %/ms	0	Immediately	Setup	servomotor	–
Pn4F5 (20ADh:6)	2	Positive Projection Compensation Limit Clamp Value	0 to 30000	0.01%	0	Immediately	Setup	servomotor	–
Pn4F6 (20ADh:7)	2	1st Negative Projection Compensation Gain	0 to 65535	$100000/s^3$	10000	Immediately	Setup	servomotor	–
Pn4F7 (20ADh:8)	2	1st Negative Projection Compensation Limit Offset	0 to 30000	0.01%	0	Immediately	Setup	servomotor	–
Pn4F8 (20ADh:9)	2	2nd Negative Projection Compensation Gain	0 to 65535	$100000/s^3$	1000	Immediately	Setup	servomotor	–

Appendix

12

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn4F9 (20ADh:10)	2	2nd Negative Projection Compensation Limit Offset	0 to 30000	0.01%	0	Immedi-ately	Setup	servomo-tor	–
Pn4FA (20ADh:11)	2	Negative Projection Compensation Limit Change Value	-30000 to 30000	0.01%/ms	0	Immedi-ately	Setup	servomo-tor	–
Pn4FB (20ADh:12)	2	Negative Projection Compensation Limit Clamp Value	0 to 30000	0.01%	0	Immedi-ately	Setup	servomo-tor	–
Pn4FC (20ADh:13)	2	Projection Compensa-tion Timing Constant	-350 to 32767	0.1/s	0	Immedi-ately	Setup	servomo-tor	–
Pn501 (2100h:1)	2	Zero Clamp Level	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10	Immedi-ately	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–
Pn502 (2100h:2)	2	Rotation Detection Level	1 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	20	Immedi-ately	Setup	servo-motor	–
Pn503 (2100h:3)	2	Speed Coincidence Signal Output Width	0 to 100	1 min^{-1}	10	Immedi-ately	Setup	servo-motor	–
Pn506 (2112h:1)	2	Brake Reference - Servo OFF Delay Time	0 to 50	10 ms	0	Immedi-ately	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	8.4.3
Pn507 (2112h:2)	2	Brake Reference Output Speed Level	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	100	Immedi-ately	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	8.4.3
Pn508 (2112h:4)	2	Waiting Time for Brake Signal When Motor Running	10 to 100	10 ms	50	Immedi-ately	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	8.4.3
Pn50A (2110h:1)	2	Input Signal Selection 1	0000h to FFF1h	–	1881h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

n. ☐☐☐☐
  4th 3rd 2nd 1st
  digit digit digit digit

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

P-OT Signal Mapping		Reference Section
0 to 7	Forward run allowed when P-OT input signal is ON (L-level)	7.2.5
8	Forward run allowed	7.2.5
9 to F	Forward run allowed when P-OT input signal is OFF (H-level)	7.2.5

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn50B (2110h:2)	2	Input Signal Selection 2	0000h to FFFFh	–	8882h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

n. □ □ □ □
4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

N-OT Signal Mapping		Reference Section
0 to 7	Reverse run allowed when N-OT input signal is ON (L-level).	7.2.5
8	Reverse run allowed.	
9 to F	Reverse run allowed when N-OT input signal is OFF (H-level).	

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn511 (2110h:3)	2	Probe1, Probe2, HOME Input Signal setting	0000h to FFFFh	–	6543h	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servo-motor	–

n. □ □ □ □
4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

Reserved (Do not change.)

/Probe1 Input Signal Allocation	
0 to 7	Input /Probe1 signal from input terminal.
8 to F	Input reversed /Probe1 signal from input terminal.

/Probe2 Input Signal Allocation	
0 to F	Same as /Probe1 Input Signal Allocation.

/Home Input Signal Allocation	
0 to F	Same as /Probe1 Input Signal Allocation.

Appendix

12

12-23

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn517 **(2110h:4)**	2	OT Function	0000h to 0003h	–	0000h	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n. □ □ □ □

	Hardware OT Function
0	Enables OT function.
1	Disables OT function for forward run.
2	Disables OT function for reverse run.
3	Disables OT function.

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn51B **(2102h:5)**	4	Excessive Error Level between Servomotor and Load Positions	0 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	1000	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn51E **(2102h:1)**	2	Excessive Position Error Warning Level	10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	11.3.1
Pn520 **(2102h:2)**	4	Excessive Position Error Alarm Level	1 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	9.1.4 11.2.1
Pn522 **(2102h:3)**	4	Positioning Completed Width	0 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	7	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn524 **(2102h:4)**	4	NEAR Signal Width	1 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	1073741824	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn526 **(2103h:1)**	4	Excessive Position Error Alarm Level at Servo ON	1 to 1073741823	1 reference unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	11.2.1
Pn528 **(2103h:2)**	2	Excessive Position Error Warning Level at Servo ON	10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	11.3.1
Pn529 **(2103h:3)**	2	Speed Limit Level at Servo ON	0 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	10000	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	11.2.1
Pn52A **(2102h:6)**	2	Multiplier per One Fully-closed Rotation	0 to 100	1%	20	Immediately	Tuning	spindle motor, servomotor	–

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn52B (2104h:1)	2	Overload Warning Level	1 to 100	1%	20	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	8.4.6
Pn52C (2104h:2)	2	Derating of Base Current at Detecting Overload of Motor	10 to 100	1%	100	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	8.4.6
Pn530 (2142h:1)	2	Program JOG Operation Related Switch	0000h to 0005h	–	0000h	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–

4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

	Program JOG Operation Switch
0	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536
1	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536
2	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536 (Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536
3	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536 (Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536
4	(Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536
5	(Waiting time Pn535 → Reverse movement Pn531 → Waiting time Pn535 → Forward movement Pn531) × Number of movements Pn536

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn531 (2142h:2)	4	Program JOG Movement Distance	1 to 1073741824	1 reference unit	32768	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn533 (2142h:3)	2	Program JOG Movement Speed	1 to 10000	1 min^{-1}	500	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn534 (2142h:4)	2	Program JOG Acceleration/Deceleration Time	2 to 10000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn535 (2142h:5)	2	Program JOG Waiting Time	0 to 10000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn536 (2142h:6)	2	Number of Times of Program JOG Movement	0 to 1000	1 time	1	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn541 (2098h:1)	2	Rated Speed Setting	100 to 65535	1 min^{-1}	65535	After restart	Setup	spindle motor	–
Pn542 (2098h:2)	2	Speed Coincidence Detection Width	10 to 50	1%	15	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor	–

Appendix

12

(cont'd)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn543 (2098h:3)	2	Speed Detection Level	0 to 10000	0.01%	1000	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor	–
Pn544 (2098h:4)	2	Speed Detection Hysteresis	0 to 10000	0.01%	100	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor	–
Pn545 (2098h:5)	2	Speed Error Excessive Protection Select Switch	0000h to 0031h	–	0000h	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor	–

n. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
4th digit 3rd digit 2nd digit 1st digit

	Detection Range of Speed Error Excessive Protection
0	1/2 or less of speed reference
1	1/4 or less of speed reference

	Delay Time of Speed Error Excessive Protection
0	0 ms
1	300 ms
2	400 ms
3	500 ms

Reserved (Do not change.)

Reserved (Do not change.)

Parameter No. (Index No.)	Size	Name	Setting Range	Units	Factory Setting	When Enabled	Classification	Motor Type	Reference Section
Pn550 (2116h:1)	2	Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	9.1.3
Pn551 (2116h:2)	2	Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage	-10000 to 10000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	
Pn552 (2116h:3)	2	Analog Monitor Magnification ($\times$ 1)	-10000 to 10000	$\times$ 0.01	100	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	
Pn553 (2116h:4)	2	Analog Monitor Magnification ($\times$ 2)	-10000 to 10000	$\times$ 0.01	100	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	
Pn561 (2148h)	2	Overshoot Detection Level	0 to 100	1%	50	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	9.2.1 9.3.1
Pn601 (2114h)	2	DB Resistor Capacity	0 to 65535	10 W	0	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn630 (2118h:1)	2	Emergency Stop Execution Delay Time	0 to 10000	1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–
Pn631 (2118h:2)	2	External Magnetic Contactor OFF Delay Time	0 to 10000	1 ms	0	After restart	Setup	spindle motor, servomotor	–

12.2 Parameter Recording Table

Use the following table for recording parameters.

Parameter	Index Number	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn000	2000h	0000h						Basic Function Select Switch 0	After restart
Pn001	2001h	*1						Application Function Select Switch 1	After restart
Pn002	2002h	0001h						Application Function Select Switch 2	After restart
Pn006	2006h	0002h						Application Function Select Switch 6	Immediately
Pn007	2007h	0000h						Application Function Select Switch 7	Immediately
Pn008	2008h	4000h						Application Function Select Switch 8	After restart
Pn00B	200Bh	0001h						Application Function Select Switch B	After restart
Pn00D	200Dh	0000h						Application Function Select Switch D	*2
Pn010	5C00h	0001h						SERVOPACK Address (for USB/Local bus communication)	After restart
Pn01B	2030h:1	0000h						Application Function Select Switch 1B	After restart
Pn01C	2030h:2	0000h						Application Function Select Switch 1C	After restart
Pn01E	2030h:3	0000h						Application Function Select Switch 1E	After restart
Pn01F	2030h:4	0000h						Application Function Select Switch 1F	After restart
Pn030	–	0000						Reserved (Do not change.)	–
Pn070	2030h:5	0000h						Function at Cutting Feed	After restart
Pn071	2030h:6	0000h						Function at Fast-forward	After restart
Pn07F	2030h:7	0000h						Application Function Select Switch 7F	After restart
Pn100	2040h:1	400						Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn101	2040h:2	2000						Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn102	2040h:3	400						Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn103	2060h	100						Moment of Inertia Ratio	Immediately
Pn104	2041h:1	400						2nd Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn105	2041h:2	2000						2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn106	2041h:3	400						2nd Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn109	2061h	0						Feedforward Gain	Immediately
Pn10A	2062h	0						Feedforward Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn10B	2065h	0000h						Application Function for Gain Select Switch	–
Pn121	2067h:1	100						Friction Compensation Gain	Immediately

∗1. Varies in accordance with the SERVOPACK used.
SERVOPACK CACR-JU028ACA, -JU036ACA, -JU014DCA, -JU018DCA, -JUM2□ACA, -JUM2□DCA: 0200h
Other models: 0202h

∗2. The timing varies in accordance with the digit changed in a parameter (1st digit, 2nd digit, and so on). For details, refer to 12.1 Parameters.

Appendix

12

(cont'd)

Parameter	Index Number	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn123	**2067h:3**	0						Friction Compensation Coefficient	Immediately
Pn124	**2067h:4**	0						Friction Compensation Frequency Correction	Immediately
Pn125	**2067h:5**	100						Friction Compensation Gain Correction	Immediately
Pn12B	**2042h:1**	400						3rd Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn12C	**2042h:2**	2000						3rd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn12D	**2042h:3**	400						3rd Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn12E	**2043h:1**	400						4th Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn12F	**2043h:2**	2000						4th Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn130	**2043h:3**	400						4th Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn140	**206Ah:1**	0000h						Model Following Control Related Switch	Immediately
Pn141	**206Ah:2**	500						Model Following Control Gain	Immediately
Pn142	**206Ah:3**	1000						Model Following Control Gain Compensation	Immediately
Pn143	**206Ah:4**	1000						Model Following Control Bias (Forward Direction)	Immediately
Pn144	**206Ah:5**	1000						Model Following Control Bias (Reverse Direction)	Immediately
Pn147	**206Ah:8**	1000						Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation	Immediately
Pn150	**208Ah:1**	0012h						Predictive Control Function Select Switch	After restart
Pn151	**208Ah:2**	100						Predictive Control Acceleration/Deceleration Gain	Immediately
Pn152	**208Ah:3**	100						Predictive Control Ratio of Weight	Immediately
Pn153	**208Ah:4**	100						Predictive Control Equivalent Kp Ratio	Immediately
Pn154	**208Ah:5**	0						Predictive Control Speed FF Gain	Immediately
Pn155	**208Ah:6**	0						Predictive Control Torque FF Gain	Immediately
Pn156	**208Ah:7**	0						Predictive Control Torque FF Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn157	**208Ah:8**	80						Predictive Control Parameter Kph(C)	Immediately
Pn158	**208Ah:9**	0						Predictive Control Parameter Cd	Immediately
Pn159	**208Ah:10**	0						Predictive Control Parameter α	Immediately
Pn15A	**208Ah:11**	0						Predictive Control Equivalent Kp Fine Adjustment Amount	Immediately
Pn160	**206Bh:1**	0010h						Anti-Resonance Control Related Switch	Immediately
Pn161	**206Bh:2**	1000						Anti-Resonance Frequency	Immediately
Pn162	**206Bh:3**	100						Anti-Resonance Gain Compensation	Immediately

(cont'd)

Parameter	Index Number	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn163	206Bh:4	0						Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	Immediately
Pn164	206Bh:5	0						Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Compensation	Immediately
Pn165	206Bh:6	0						Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Compensation	Immediately
Pn205	20C0h	65535						Multiturn Limit Setting	After restart
Pn20A	20C1h	32768						Number of External Scale Pitch	After restart
Pn20E	–	16						Reserved (Do not change.)	–
Pn210	–	1						Reserved (Do not change.)	–
Pn22A	2083h	0000h						Fully-closed Control Selection Switch	After restart
Pn230	20D0h:1	1024						Number of Encoder Pulse	After restart
Pn232	20D0h:2	0						C-Phase Compensation Width	After restart
Pn233	20D0h:3	0						Magnetic Pole Origin Corrected Value	After restart
Pn234	20D0h:4	0000h						Pulse Encoder Stop Vibration Suppression	Immediately
Pn304	2140h	500						JOG Speed	Immediately
Pn305	2090h	0						Soft Start Acceleration Time	Immediately
Pn306	2091h	0						Soft Start Deceleration Time	Immediately
Pn311	2094h:2	100						Vibration Detection Sensibility	Immediately
Pn324	2143h	300						Moment of Inertia Calculating Start Level	Immediately
Pn401	2040h:4	100						1st Step 1st Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn402	20A0h:1	800						Forward Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn403	20A0h:2	800						Reverse Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn404	20A3h:1	100						Forward External Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn405	20A3h:2	100						Reverse External Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn406	20A2h	800						Emergency Stop Torque	Immediately
Pn407	20A5h	10000						Speed Limit during Torque Control	Immediately
Pn408	20A7h	0000h						Torque Related Function Switch	–
Pn409	20A9h:1	2000						1st Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn40A	20A9h:2	70						1st Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn40B	20A9h:3	0						1st Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn40C	20A9h:4	2000						2nd Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn40D	20A9h:5	70						2nd Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn40E	20A9h:6	0						2nd Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn412	2041h:4	100						1st Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn413	2042h:4	100						1st Step 3rd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn414	2043h:4	100						1st Step 4th Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Immediately

Appendix

12

(cont'd)

Parameter	Index Number	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn416	20A9h:14	0000h						Torque Related Function Switch 2	Immediately
Pn417	20A9h:8	2000						3rd Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn418	20A9h:9	70						3rd Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn419	20A9h:10	0						3rd Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn41A	20A9h:11	2000						4th Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn41B	20A9h:12	70						4th Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn41C	20A9h:13	0						4th Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn430	20AAh:1	150						Torque Limit (Powering)	Immediately
Pn431	20AAh:2	150						Torque Limit (Regeneration)	Immediately
Pn432	20ABh:1	15						Motor Flux Lower Level	Immediately
Pn433	20ABh:2	100						Servo Mode Flux Level (for High-speed Winding)	Immediately
Pn434	20ABh:3	100						Servo Mode Base Speed Ratio (for High-speed Winding)	Immediately
Pn435	20ABh:4	100						Servo Mode Flux Level (for Low-speed Winding)	Immediately
Pn436	20ABh:5	100						Servo Mode Base Speed Ratio (for Low-speed Winding)	Immediately
Pn43F	20ACh:1	100						Load Ratio Meter Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn456	2146h:4	15						Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude	Immediately
Pn460	20A9h:7	0101h						Notch Filter Adjustment Switch	Immediately
Pn481	20C8h:1	40						Magnetic Pole Detection Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn482	20C8h:2	30						Magnetic Pole Detection Speed Integral Time	Immediately
Pn486	20C8h:4	25						Magnetic Pole Detection Command Acceleration/ Deceleration Time	Immediately
Pn487	20C8h:5	0						Magnetic Pole Detection Command Constant Speed Time	Immediately
Pn488	20C8h:6	100						Magnetic Pole Detection Command Waiting Time	Immediately
Pn490	20C8h:9	100						Magnetic Pole Detection Load Level	Immediately
Pn493	20C8h:12	50						Magnetic Pole Detection Command Speed	Immediately
Pn494	20C8h:13	0.25						Magnetic Pole Detection Variable Range	Immediately
Pn495	20C8h:14	100						Magnetic Pole Detection Confirmation Torque Reference	Immediately
Pn498	20C8h:17	10						Polarity Detection Allowable Error Range	Immediately
Pn499	20C8h:18	15						Reserved (Do not change.)	–
Pn49A	20C8h:19	50						Reserved (Do not change.)	–
Pn4B0	20AEh:1	0000h						Acceleration Rate Correction Switch	After restart

(cont'd)

Parameter	Index Number	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn4B1	**20AEh:2**	1						Forward Compensation Number of Steps	Immediately
Pn4B2	**20AEh:3**	0						Forward Compensation Torque	Immediately
Pn4B3	**20AEh:4**	0						Forward Offset Position Ratio	Immediately
Pn4B4	**20AEh:5**	0						Forward Offset Compensation Torque	Immediately
Pn4B5	**20AEh:6**	0						2nd Step Forward Compensation Position Ratio	Immediately
Pn4B6	**20AEh:7**	0						2nd Step Forward Compensation Torque	Immediately
Pn4B7	**20AEh:8**	1						Reverse Compensation Number of Steps	Immediately
Pn4B8	**20AEh:9**	0						Reverse Compensation Torque	Immediately
Pn4B9	**20AEh:10**	0						Reverse Offset Position Ratio	Immediately
Pn4BA	**20AEh:11**	0						Reverse Offset Compensation Torque	Immediately
Pn4BB	**20AEh:12**	0						2nd Step Reverse Compensation Position Ratio	Immediately
Pn4BC	**20AEh:13**	0						2nd Step Reverse Compensation Torque	Immediately
Pn4BD	**20AEh:14**	0						Forward Compensation Step Correction Function Coefficient a	Immediately
Pn4BE	**20AEh:15**	0						Forward Compensation Step Correction Function Coefficient b	Immediately
Pn4BF	**20AEh:16**	0						Forward Compensation Torque Correction Function Coefficient a	Immediately
Pn4C0	**20AEh:17**	0						Forward Compensation Torque Correction Function Coefficient b	Immediately
Pn4C1	**20AEh:18**	0						Reverse Compensation Step Correction Function Coefficient a	Immediately
Pn4C2	**20AEh:19**	0						Reverse Compensation Step Correction Function Coefficient b	Immediately
Pn4C3	**20AEh:20**	0						Reverse Compensation Torque Correction Function Coefficient a	Immediately
Pn4C4	**20AEh:21**	0						Reverse Compensation Torque Correction Function Coefficient b	Immediately
Pn4C5	**20AEh:22**	0						Forward Acceleration Rate Correction Projection Compensation Limit Clamp Value	Immediately
Pn4C6	**20AEh:23**	0						Reverse Acceleration Rate Correction Projection Compensation Limit Clamp Value	Immediately
Pn4F0	**20ADh:1**	10000						1st Positive Projection Compensation Gain	Immediately
Pn4F1	**20ADh:2**	0						1st Positive Projection Compensation Limit Offset	Immediately

(cont'd)

Parameter	Index Number	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn4F2	**20ADh:3**	1000						2nd Positive Projection Compensation Gain	Immediately
Pn4F3	**20ADh:4**	0						2nd Positive Projection Compensation Limit Offset	Immediately
Pn4F4	**20ADh:5**	0						Positive Projection Compensation Limit Change Value	Immediately
Pn4F5	**20ADh:6**	0						Positive Projection Compensation Limit Clamp Value	Immediately
Pn4F6	**20ADh:7**	10000						1st Negative Projection Compensation Gain	Immediately
Pn4F7	**20ADh:8**	0						1st Negative Projection Compensation Limit Offset	Immediately
Pn4F8	**20ADh:9**	1000						2nd Negative Projection Compensation Gain	Immediately
Pn4F9	**20ADh:10**	0						2nd Negative Projection Compensation Limit Offset	Immediately
Pn4FA	**20ADh:11**	0						Negative Projection Compensation Limit Change Value	Immediately
Pn4FB	**20ADh:12**	0						Negative Projection Compensation Limit Clamp Value	Immediately
Pn4FC	**20ADh:13**	0						Projection Compensation Timing Constant	Immediately
Pn501	**2100h:1**	10						Zero Clamp Level	Immediately
Pn502	**2100h:2**	20						Rotation Detection Level	Immediately
Pn503	**2100h:3**	10						Speed Coincidence Signal Output Width	Immediately
Pn506	**2112h:1**	0						Brake Reference - Servo OFF Delay Time	Immediately
Pn507	**2112h:2**	100						Brake Reference Output Speed Level	Immediately
Pn508	**2112h:4**	50						Waiting Time for Brake Signal When Motor Running	Immediately
Pn50A	**2110h:1**	1881h						Input Signal Selection 1	After restart
Pn50B	**2110h:2**	8882h						Input Signal Selection 2	After restart
Pn511	**2110h:3**	6543h						Probe1, Probe2, HOME Input Signal setting	After restart
Pn517	**2110h:4**	0000h						OT Function	Immediately
Pn51B	**2102h:5**	1000						Excessive Error Level between Servomotor and Load Positions	Immediately
Pn51E	**2102h:1**	100						Excessive Position Error Warning Level	Immediately
Pn520	**2102h:2**	5242880						Excessive Position Error Alarm Level	Immediately
Pn522	**2102h:3**	7						Positioning Completed Width	Immediately
Pn524	**2102h:4**	1073741824						NEAR Signal Width	Immediately
Pn526	**2103h:1**	5242880						Excessive Position Error Alarm Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn528	**2103h:2**	100						Excessive Position Error Warning Level at Servo ON	Immediately

(cont'd)

Parameter	Index Number	Factory Setting						Name	When Enabled
Pn529	**2103h:3**	10000						Speed Limit Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn52A	**2102h:6**	20						Multiplier per One Fully-closed Rotation	Immediately
Pn52B	**2104h:1**	20						Overload Warning Level	Immediately
Pn52C	**2104h:2**	100						Derating of Base Current at Detecting Overload of Motor	After restart
Pn530	**2142h:1**	0000h						Program JOG Operation Related Switch	Immediately
Pn531	**2142h:2**	32768						Program JOG Movement Distance	Immediately
Pn533	**2142h:3**	500						Program JOG Movement Speed	Immediately
Pn534	**2142h:4**	100						Program JOG Acceleration/ Deceleration Time	Immediately
Pn535	**2142h:5**	100						Program JOG Waiting Time	Immediately
Pn536	**2142h:6**	1						Number of Times of Program JOG Movement	Immediately
Pn541	**2098h:1**	65535						Rated Speed Setting	After restart
Pn542	**2098h:2**	15						Speed Coincidence Detection Width	Immediately
Pn543	**2098h:3**	1000						Speed Detection Level	Immediately
Pn544	**2098h:4**	100						Speed Detection Hysteresis	Immediately
Pn545	**2098h:5**	0000h						Speed Error Excessive Protection Select Switch	Immediately
Pn550	**2116h:1**	0						Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage	Immediately
Pn551	**2116h:2**	0						Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage	Immediately
Pn552	**2116h:3**	100						Analog Monitor Magnification ($\times 1$)	Immediately
Pn553	**2116h:4**	100						Analog Monitor Magnification ($\times 2$)	Immediately
Pn561	**2148h**	50						Overshoot Detection Level	Immediately
Pn601	**2114h**	0						DB Resistor Capacity	After restart
Pn630	**2118h:1**	0						Emergency Stop Execution Delay Time	Immediately
Pn631	**2118h:2**	0						External Magnetic Contactor OFF Delay Time	After restart

12.3 Index Numbers and Corresponding Parameter Numbers

Use the following table to find the parameter numbers that correspond to the index numbers of the EtherCAT (CoE) commands of the Σ-V-SD Driver.

Supplemental Information

The index numbers for a SERVOPACK for one axis and axis 1 of a SERVOPACK for two axes are given for the index numbers of the servo parameters. The index numbers for axis 2 of a SERVOPACK for two axes can be calculated by adding 400h to the index numbers for axis 1.

Example:

Parameter number: Pn100
  = Index number for axis 1: 2040h
          ↓ Add 400h to calculate the index number for axis 2.
  = Index number for axis 2: 2440h

Index Number	Parameter	Name
2000h	Pn000	Basic Function Select Switch 0
2001h	Pn001	Application Function Select Switch 1
2002h	Pn002	Application Function Select Switch 2
2006h	Pn006	Application Function Select Switch 6
2007h	Pn007	Application Function Select Switch 7
2008h	Pn008	Application Function Select Switch 8
200Bh	Pn00B	Application Function Select Switch B
200Dh	Pn00D	Application Function Select Switch D
2030h:1	Pn01B	Application Function Select Switch 1B
2030h:2	Pn01C	Application Function Select Switch 1C
2030h:3	Pn01E	Application Function Select Switch 1E
2030h:4	Pn01F	Application Function Select Switch 1F
2030h:5	Pn070	Function at Cutting Feed
2030h:6	Pn071	Function at Fast-forward
2030h:7	Pn07F	Application Function Select Switch 7F
2040h:1	Pn100	Speed Loop Gain
2040h:2	Pn101	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant
2040h:3	Pn102	Position Loop Gain
2040h:4	Pn401	1st Step 1st Torque Reference Filter Time Constant
2041h:1	Pn104	2nd Speed Loop Gain
2041h:2	Pn105	2nd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant
2041h:3	Pn106	2nd Position Loop Gain
2041h:4	Pn412	1st Step 2nd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant
2042h:1	Pn12B	3rd Speed Loop Gain
2042h:2	Pn12C	3rd Speed Loop Integral Time Constant
2042h:3	Pn12D	3rd Position Loop Gain
2042h:4	Pn413	1st Step 3rd Torque Reference Filter Time Constant
2043h:1	Pn12E	4th Speed Loop Gain
2043h:2	Pn12F	4th Speed Loop Integral Time Constant
2043h:3	Pn130	4th Position Loop Gain
2043h:4	Pn414	1st Step 4th Torque Reference Filter Time Constant
2060h	Pn103	Moment of Inertia Ratio
2061h	Pn109	Feedforward Gain
2062h	Pn10A	Feedforward Filter Time Constant

(cont'd)

Index Number	Parameter	Name
2065h	Pn10B	Application Function for Gain Select Switch
2067h:1	Pn121	Friction Compensation Gain
2067h:3	Pn123	Friction Compensation Coefficient
2067h:4	Pn124	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction
2067h:5	Pn125	Friction Compensation Gain Correction
206Ah:1	Pn140	Model Following Control Related Switch
206Ah:2	Pn141	Model Following Control Gain
206Ah:3	Pn142	Model Following Control Gain Compensation
206Ah:4	Pn143	Model Following Control Bias (Forward Direction)
206Ah:5	Pn144	Model Following Control Bias (Reverse Direction)
206Ah:8	Pn147	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compensation
206Bh:1	Pn160	Anti-Resonance Control Related Switch
206Bh:2	Pn161	Anti-Resonance Frequency
206Bh:3	Pn162	Anti-Resonance Gain Compensation
206Bh:4	Pn163	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain
206Bh:5	Pn164	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Compensation
206Bh:6	Pn165	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Compensation
2083h	Pn22A	Fully-closed Control Selection Switch
208Ah:1	Pn150	Predictive Control Function Select Switch
208Ah:2	Pn151	Predictive Control Acceleration/Deceleration Gain
208Ah:3	Pn152	Predictive Control Ratio of Weight
208Ah:4	Pn153	Predictive Control Equivalent Kp Ratio
208Ah:5	Pn154	Predictive Control Speed FF Gain
208Ah:6	Pn155	Predictive Control Torque FF Gain
208Ah:7	Pn156	Predictive Control Torque FF Filter Time Constant
208Ah:8	Pn157	Predictive Control Parameter Kph (C)
208Ah:9	Pn158	Predictive Control Parameter Cd
208Ah:10	Pn159	Predictive Control Parameter α
208Ah:11	Pn15A	Predictive Control Equivalent Kp Fine Adjustment Amount
2090h	Pn305	Soft Start Acceleration Time
2091h	Pn306	Soft Start Deceleration Time
2094h:2	Pn311	Vibration Detection Sensibility
2098h:1	Pn541	Rated Speed Setting
2098h:2	Pn542	Speed Coincidence Detection Width
2098h:3	Pn543	Speed Detection Level
2098h:4	Pn544	Speed Detection Hysteresis
2098h:5	Pn545	Speed Error Excessive Protection Select Switch
20A0h:1	Pn402	Forward Torque Limit
20A0h:2	Pn403	Reverse Torque Limit
20A2h	Pn406	Emergency Stop Torque
20A3h:1	Pn404	Forward External Torque Limit
20A3h:2	Pn405	Reverse External Torque Limit
20A5h	Pn407	Speed Limit during Torque Control
20A7h	Pn408	Torque Related Function Switch
20A9h:1	Pn409	1st Notch Filter Frequency

Appendix

12

(cont'd)

Index Number	Parameter	Name
20A9h:2	Pn40A	1st Notch Filter Q Value
20A9h:3	Pn40B	1st Notch Filter Depth
20A9h:4	Pn40C	2nd Notch Filter Frequency
20A9h:5	Pn40D	2nd Notch Filter Q Value
20A9h:6	Pn40E	2nd Notch Filter Depth
20A9h:7	Pn460	Notch Filter Adjustment Switch
20A9h:8	Pn417	3rd Notch Filter Frequency
20A9h:9	Pn418	3rd Notch Filter Q Value
20A9h:10	Pn419	3rd Notch Filter Depth
20A9h:11	Pn41A	4th Notch Filter Frequency
20A9h:12	Pn41B	4th Notch Filter Q Value
20A9h:13	Pn41C	4th Notch Filter Depth
20A9h:14	Pn416	Torque Related Function Switch 2
20AAh:1	Pn430	Torque Limit (Powering)
20AAh:2	Pn431	Torque Limit (Regeneration)
20ABh:1	Pn432	Motor Flux Lower Level
20ABh:2	Pn433	Servo Mode Flux Level (for High-speed Winding)
20ABh:3	Pn434	Servo Mode Base Speed Ratio (for High-speed Winding)
20ABh:4	Pn435	Servo Mode Flux Level (for Low-speed Winding)
20ABh:5	Pn436	Servo Mode Base Speed Ratio (for Low-speed Winding)
20ACh:1	Pn43F	Load Ratio Meter Filter Time Constant
20ADh:1	Pn4F0	1st Positive Projection Compensation Gain
20ADh:2	Pn4F1	1st Positive Projection Compensation Limit Offset
20ADh:3	Pn4F2	2nd Positive Projection Compensation Gain
20ADh:4	Pn4F3	2nd Positive Projection Compensation Limit Offset
20ADh:5	Pn4F4	Positive Projection Compensation Limit Change Value
20ADh:6	Pn4F5	Positive Projection Compensation Limit Clamp Value
20ADh:7	Pn4F6	1st Negative Projection Compensation Gain
20ADh:8	Pn4F7	1st Negative Projection Compensation Limit Offset
20ADh:9	Pn4F8	2nd Negative Projection Compensation Gain
20ADh:10	Pn4F9	2nd Negative Projection Compensation Limit Offset
20ADh:11	Pn4FA	Negative Projection Compensation Limit Change Value
20ADh:12	Pn4FB	Negative Projection Compensation Limit Clamp Value
20ADh:13	Pn4FC	Projection Compensation Timing Constant
20AEh:1	Pn4B0	Acceleration Rate Correction Switch
20AEh:2	Pn4B1	Forward Compensation Number of Steps
20AEh:3	Pn4B2	Forward Compensation Torque
20AEh:4	Pn4B3	Forward Offset Position Ratio
20AEh:5	Pn4B4	Forward Offset Compensation Torque
20AEh:6	Pn4B5	2nd Step Forward Compensation Position Ratio
20AEh:7	Pn4B6	2nd Step Forward Compensation Torque
20AEh:8	Pn4B7	Reverse Compensation Number of Steps
20AEh:9	Pn4B8	Reverse Compensation Torque
20AEh:10	Pn4B9	Reverse Offset Position Ratio
20AEh:11	Pn4BA	Reverse Offset Compensation Torque

(cont'd)

Index Number	Parameter	Name
20AEh:12	**Pn4BB**	2nd Step Reverse Compensation Position Ratio
20AEh:13	**Pn4BC**	2nd Step Reverse Compensation Torque
20AEh:14	**Pn4BD**	Forward Compensation Step Correction Function Coefficient a
20AEh:15	**Pn4BE**	Forward Compensation Step Correction Function Coefficient b
20AEh:16	**Pn4BF**	Forward Compensation Torque Correction Function Coefficient a
20AEh:17	**Pn4C0**	Forward Compensation Torque Correction Function Coefficient b
20AEh:18	**Pn4C1**	Reverse Compensation Step Correction Function Coefficient a
20AEh:19	**Pn4C2**	Reverse Compensation Step Correction Function Coefficient b
20AEh:20	**Pn4C3**	Reverse Compensation Torque Correction Function Coefficient a
20AEh:21	**Pn4C4**	Reverse Compensation Torque Correction Function Coefficient b
20AEh:22	**Pn4C5**	Forward Acceleration Rate Correction Projection Compensation Limit Clamp Value
20AEh:23	**Pn4C6**	Reverse Acceleration Rate Correction Projection Compensation Limit Clamp Value
20C0h	**Pn205**	Multiturn Limit Setting
20C1h	**Pn20A**	Number of External Scale Pitch
20C8h:1	**Pn481**	Magnetic Pole Detection Speed Loop Gain
20C8h:2	**Pn482**	Magnetic Pole Detection Speed Integral Time
20C8h:4	**Pn486**	Magnetic Pole Detection Command Acceleration/Deceleration Time
20C8h:5	**Pn487**	Magnetic Pole Detection Command Constant Speed Time
20C8h:6	**Pn488**	Magnetic Pole Detection Command Waiting Time
20C8h:9	**Pn490**	Magnetic Pole Detection Load Level
20C8h:12	**Pn493**	Magnetic Pole Detection Command Speed
20C8h:13	**Pn494**	Magnetic Pole Detection Variable Range
20C8h:14	**Pn495**	Magnetic Pole Detection Confirmation Torque Reference
20C8h:17	**Pn498**	Polarity Detection Allowable Error Range
20C8h:18	**Pn499**	Reserved (Do not change.)
20C8h:19	**Pn49A**	Reserved (Do not change.)
20D0h:1	**Pn230**	Number of Encoder Pulse
20D0h:2	**Pn232**	C-Phase Compensation Width
20D0h:3	**Pn233**	Magnetic Pole Origin Corrected Value
20D0h:4	**Pn234**	Pulse Encoder Stop Vibration Suppression
2100h:1	**Pn501**	Zero Clamp Level
2100h:2	**Pn502**	Rotation Detection Level
2100h:3	**Pn503**	Speed Coincidence Signal Output Width
2102h:1	**Pn51E**	Excessive Position Error Warning Level
2102h:2	**Pn520**	Excessive Position Error Alarm Level
2102h:3	**Pn522**	Positioning Completed Width
2102h:4	**Pn524**	NEAR Signal Width
2102h:5	**Pn51B**	Excessive Error Level between Servomotor and Load Positions
2102h:6	**Pn52A**	Multiplier per One Fully-closed Rotation
2103h:1	**Pn526**	Excessive Position Error Alarm Level at Servo ON
2103h:2	**Pn528**	Excessive Position Error Warning Level at Servo ON
2103h:3	**Pn529**	Speed Limit Level at Servo ON
2104h:1	**Pn52B**	Overload Warning Level
2104h:2	**Pn52C**	Derating of Base Current at Detecting Overload of Motor

Appendix

12

(cont'd)

Index Number	Parameter	Name
2110h:1	Pn50A	Input Signal Selection 1
2110h:2	Pn50B	Input Signal Selection 2
2110h:3	Pn511	Probe1, Probe2, HOME Input Signal setting
2110h:4	Pn517	OT Function
2112h:1	Pn506	Brake Reference - Servo OFF Delay Time
2112h:2	Pn507	Brake Reference Output Speed Level
2112h:4	Pn508	Waiting Time for Brake Signal When Motor Running
2114h	Pn601	DB Resistor Capacity
2116h:1	Pn550	Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage
2116h:2	Pn551	Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage
2116h:3	Pn552	Analog Monitor Magnification (×1)
2116h:4	Pn553	Analog Monitor Magnification (×2)
2118h:1	Pn630	Emergency Stop Execution Delay Time
2118h:2	Pn631	External Magnetic Contactor OFF Delay Time
2140h	Pn304	JOG Speed
2142h:1	Pn530	Program JOG Operation Related Switch
2142h:2	Pn531	Program JOG Movement Distance
2142h:3	Pn533	Program JOG Movement Speed
2142h:4	Pn534	Program JOG Acceleration/Deceleration Time
2142h:5	Pn535	Program JOG Waiting Time
2142h:6	Pn536	Number of Times of Program JOG Movement
2143h	Pn324	Moment of Inertia Calculating Start Level
2146h:4	Pn456	Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude
2148h	Pn561	Overshoot Detection Level
5C00h	Pn010	SERVOPACK Address (for USB/Local bus communication)

Index

Revision History

The revision dates and numbers of the revised manuals are given on the bottom of the back cover.

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800000 94B <1>-0
                             — WEB revision number
                        — Revision number
Published in Japan   November 2015
                     — Date of publication

Date of Publication	Rev. No.	WEB Rev. No.	Section	Revised Content
December 2024	<9>	0	12.1	Partly revised
April 2024	<8>	0	2.2.2, 3.1.2, 5.3.3, 7.1.3, 10.1, 10.4.1, 11.2	Partly revised
April 2023	<7>	0	Chapters 10, 11.2	Partly revised
			Back cover	Revision: Address
September 2021	<6>	0	All chapters	Partly revised
January 2020	<5>	0	Preface	Revision: ■Disposal precautions
			5.3.1	Partly revised
			Back cover	Revision: Address
February 2019	<4>	0	Chapters 3, 4, 11	Partly revised
			Back cover	Revision: Address
January 2018	<3>	0	All chapters	Partly revised
			Back cover	Revision: Address
March 2017	<2>	–	1.3.3 (1)	Addition: Power regeneration converter in mounting specifications (base-mounted)
			1.3.3 (2)	Addition: SERVOPACK for one axis in mounting specifications (base-mounted)
			2.3.4, 5.2	Addition: X008023 AC reactor
			5.2.1	Revision: Approx. mass of X008010 AC reactor
			10.2	Revision: Information on certification for international standards
			Back cover	Revision: Address
November 2015	<1>	–	Front cover	Revision: Format
			All chapters	Based on Japanese user's manual, SIJP S800000 94D <3>, published in November 2015.
			Back cover	Revision: Address and format
March 2013	–	–	–	First edition

AC Servo Drives
Σ-V-SD Series
USER'S MANUAL
Design and Maintenance
Rotational Motor
EtherCAT (CoE) Communications Reference

YASKAWA

YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION